

2007-08 ENGINE**Engine - Repair Instructions - Alpina****00 ENGINE, GENERAL****00 DANGER OF POISONING IF OIL IS INGESTED/ABSORBED THROUGH THE SKIN****Danger of poisoning!**

Ingesting oil or absorbing through the skin may cause poisoning!

Possible symptoms are:

- Headaches
- Dizziness
- Stomach aches
- Vomiting
- Diarrhoea
- Cramps/fits
- Unconsciousness

Protective measures/rules of conduct:

- Pour oil only into appropriately marked containers
- Do not pour oil into drinking vessels (drinks bottles, glasses, cups or mugs)
- Observe country-specific safety regulations

First aid measures:

- Do not induce vomiting.

If the person affected is still conscious, he/she must rinse out their mouth with water, drink plenty of water and consult a doctor immediately.

If the person affected is unconscious, do not administer anything by mouth, place the person in the recovery position and seek immediate medical attention.

00 RISK OF INJURY IF OIL COMES INTO CONTACT WITH EYES AND SKIN**Danger of injury!**

Contact with eyes or skin may result in injury!

Possible symptoms are:

- Impaired sight
- Irritation of the eyes
- Reddening of the skin
- Rough and cracked skin

Protective measures/rules of conduct:

- Wear protective goggles
- Wear oil-resistant protective gloves
- Observe country-specific safety regulations

First aid measures:

- Eye contact: Rinse eyes immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes; if available, use an eye-rinsing bottle. If irritation of the eyes persists, consult a doctor.
- Skin contact: Wash off with soap and water immediately. If irritation persists, consult a doctor.

NOTE: Do not use solvents/thinners.

00 SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANDLING OIL

WARNING: Danger of poisoning if oil is ingested/absorbed through the skin!
See 00 DANGER OF POISONING IF OIL IS INGESTED/ABSORBED THROUGH THE SKIN.

Risk of injury if oil comes into contact with eyes and skin!
See 00 RISK OF INJURY IF OIL COMES INTO CONTACT WITH EYES AND SKIN.

Recycling:

Observe country-specific waste-disposal regulations.

Measures if oil is unintentionally released:

- Personal precautionary measures: Danger of slipping! Keep non-involved persons away from the work area. Wear personal protective clothing/equipment.
- Environmental protection measures: Prevent oil from draining into drain channels, sewerage systems, pits, cellars, water and the ground.
- Limiting spread: Use oil blocks to prevent the surface spread of oil.
- Cleaning procedure: Bind and dispose of escaped oil with nonflammable absorbents.

NOTE: Do not flush oil away with water or aqueous cleaning agents.

00 00 610 ENGINE OIL SERVICE (N62/N62TU)

Recycling:

Catch and dispose of used oil.

Observe country-specific waste-disposal regulations.

NOTE: For purposes of clarity, this work step is shown without the reinforcement plate.

Open oil drain plug (1) in oil sump.

Remove oil drain plug (2) on oil filter cap (3).

Release oil filter cover (3).

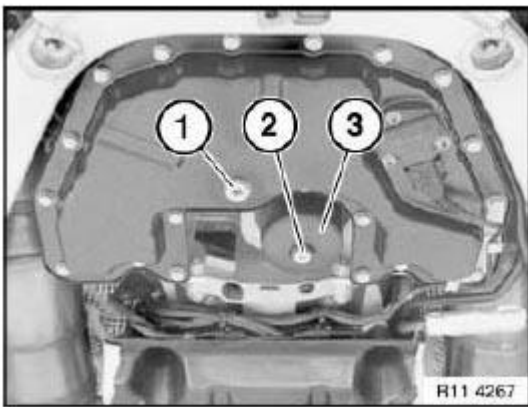


Fig. 1: Identifying Oil Drain Plug
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace and lubricate sealing rings (1 and 2).

Replace oil filter element (3) and slide into oil filter cover.

Oil filter element (3) must snap audibly into place.

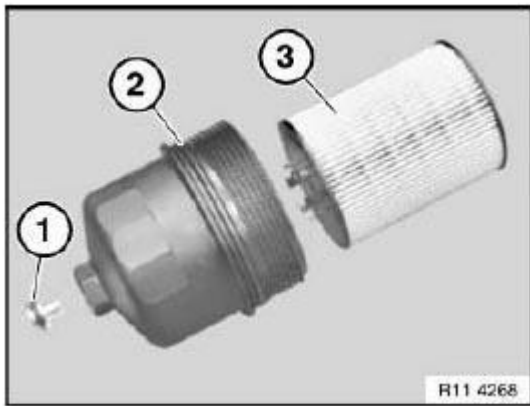


Fig. 2: Identifying Oil Filter Element
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

Install oil drain plug (1) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Insert and tighten down oil filter cover (3).

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Insert oil drain plug (2) on oil filter cap (3) and tighten down.

Tightening torque: 10 Nm.

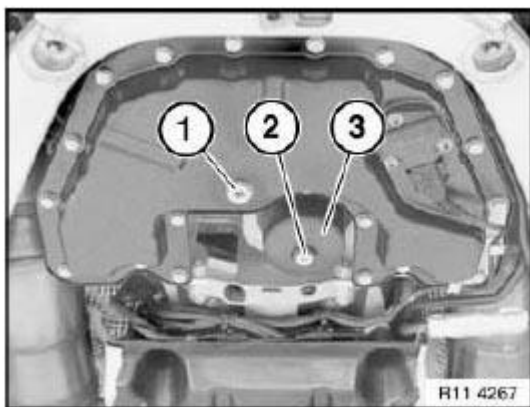


Fig. 3: Identifying Oil Drain Plug
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Pour in engine oil.

Start engine and run at idle until oil indicator lamp goes out.

Switch off engine, wait approx. 5 minutes and then check engine oil level.

Top up engine oil if necessary.

11 00 045 CHECKING ABSOLUTE COMPRESSION OF ALL CYLINDERS

Diagnosis and Information System (DIS)



W05 95 001

Fig. 4: Identifying Diagnosis And Information System (DIS)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.
- Remove right ignition coil cover.
- Connect DIS Tester.

Test:

- Call up Diagnosis
- Select car > right arrow key
- Function selection

- Complete vehicle
- Drive
- Engine management
 - Valve gear
 - Valvetronic variable valve gear
 - Mechanical components / function
- Test schedule > right arrow key
 - Compression test > right arrow key
- Follow DIS Tester instructions.

NOTE: Clear fault memory

11 00 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING ENGINE (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 0 000

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Disconnect negative battery lead.
- Follow instructions for disconnecting and connecting battery. See **12 00 ... INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCONNECTING AND CONNECTING BATTERY** .
- Both exhaust manifolds remain on engine during removal.
- BMW ALPINA B7 vehicles:
 - Order parts in accordance with BMW ALPINA
 - If necessary, modify ALPINA-specific parts

Observe specified tightening torque and safety precautions in all work steps.

TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATION

Work step	Note:
Lift engine hood into assembly position Secure engine in installation position with special tool Remove gearbox . See <u>24 00 023 REMOVING AND INSTALLING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (6HP26Z/6HP32Z)</u> .	After removing transmission, secure engine against tilting.
Remove intake filter housing . See <u>13 71 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE FILTER HOUSING (N62)</u> .	
Remove radiator . See <u>17 00 ... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIATOR CORE (BMW ALPINA B7)</u> .	
Remove radiator lines.	

2007 BMW Alpina

2007-08 ENGINE Engine - Repair Instructions - Alpina

Remove expansion tank.	
Remove intake air manifold . See <u>11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62).</u>	
Remove heater radiator line.	
Unlock engine wiring harness section on control unit and detach . See <u>12 14 550 REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (DIGITAL MOTOR ELECTRONICS) (N62) .</u>	Wiring harness remains on engine.
Unlock spark plug wiring harness section on control unit and detach . See <u>12 IGNITION WIRES, SPARK .</u>	Wiring harness remains on engine.
Release negative lead on spring strut dome.	
Release battery positive lead at positive terminal.	
Detach vacuum line and vacuum hose from vacuum pump.	
Unlock line on tank venting valve and disconnect. See <u>13 90 500 REPLACING TANK VENT VALVE (N62, N62TU) .</u>	
Remove both oxygen monitor sensors. See <u>78 EMISSION CONTROL, OXYGEN CONTROL SENSOR.</u>	
Remove both oxygen control sensors . See <u>78 EMISSION CONTROL, OXYGEN CONTROL SENSOR.</u>	
Release negative lead on engine support arm.	
Remove vibration damper and tensioning pulley from A/C compressor drive belt . See <u>11 23 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER (N62/N62TU).</u>	
Release power steering pump on bracket, hydraulic lines remain connected.	Do not remove power steering pump, secure against falling down.
Release A/C compressor on bracket, lines remain connected, do not evacuate A/C system.	Do not remove A/C compressor, secure against falling down.
Release ABS control unit on bracket, lines remain connected.	Do not remove ABS control unit, secure against falling down.
Remove lower universal joint of steering spindle . See <u>32 31 211 REPLACING UNIVERSAL JOINT FOR LOWER SECTION OF STEERING SPINDLE .</u>	

Vehicles with Dynamic Drive only:

Unlock and detach hydraulic line (1).

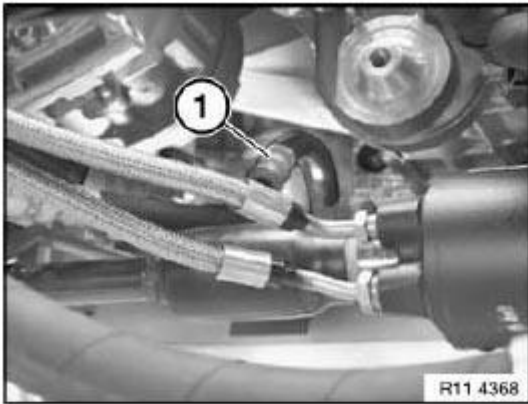


Fig. 5: Identifying Hydraulic Line

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Suspend engine off-center from special tool 11 0 000.

Release engine mounts on left and right from above.

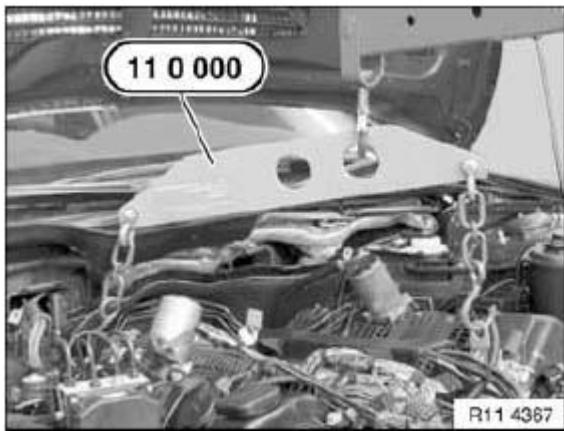


Fig. 6: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Protect assembly compartment and hydraulic lines against damage.

Installation:

Observe specified tightening torque and safety precautions in all work steps.

Engine identification

Drive in engine numbers at marked surface with impact tool.

M47 / M47TU / M47T2

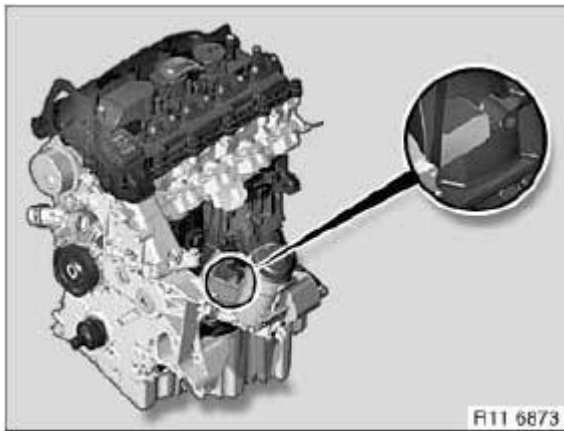


Fig. 7: Identifying Engine Identification M47 / M47TU / M47T2 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

M57 / M57TU / M57T2

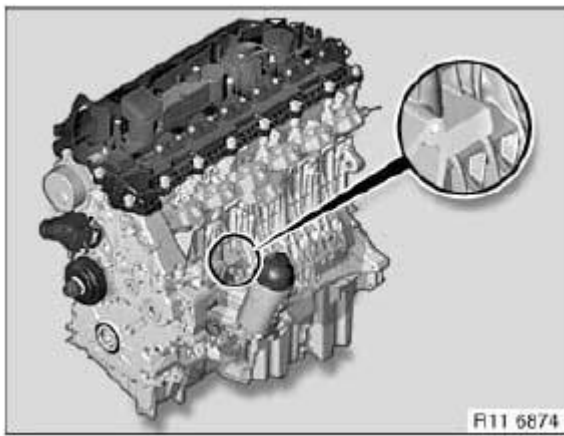


Fig. 8: Identifying Engine Identification M57 / M57TU / M57T2 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

M67 / M67TU

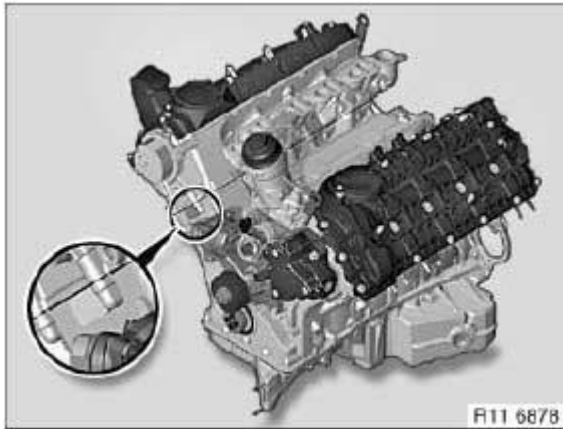


Fig. 9: Identifying Engine Identification M67 / M67TU Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N47

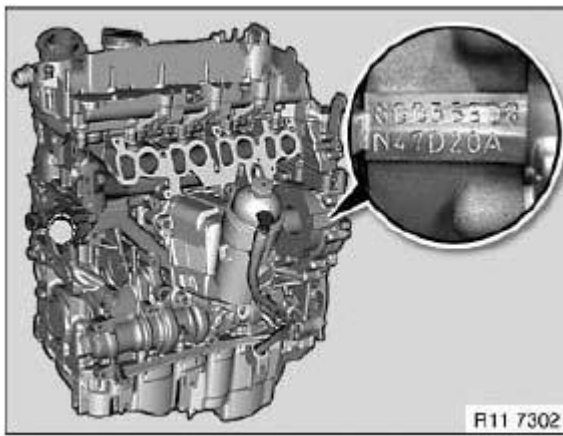


Fig. 10: Identifying Engine Identification N47 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

M52 / M52TU

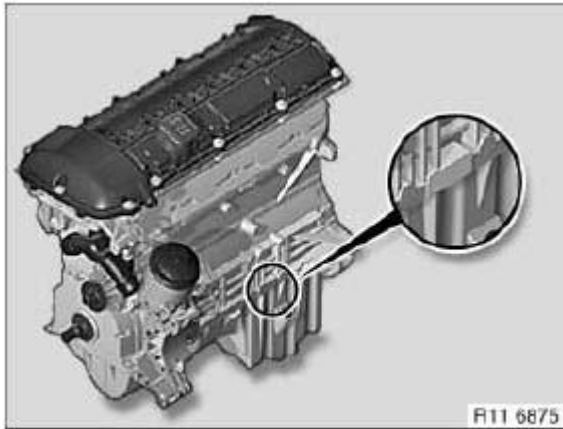


Fig. 11: Identifying Engine Identification M52 / M52TU Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

M54

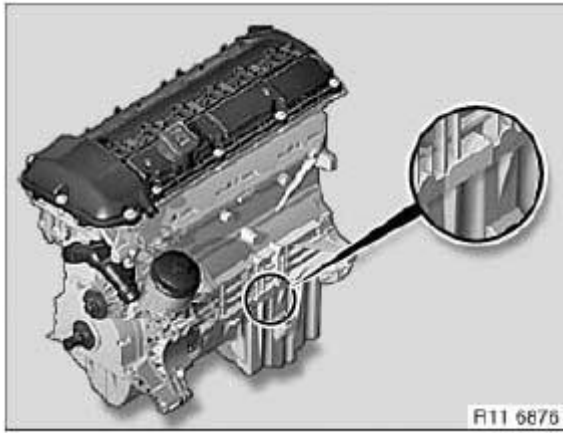


Fig. 12: Identifying Engine Identification M54 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

M56

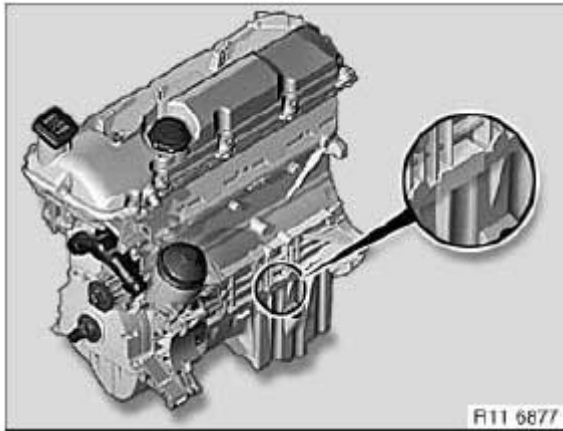


Fig. 13: Identifying Engine Identification M56 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N40 / N45

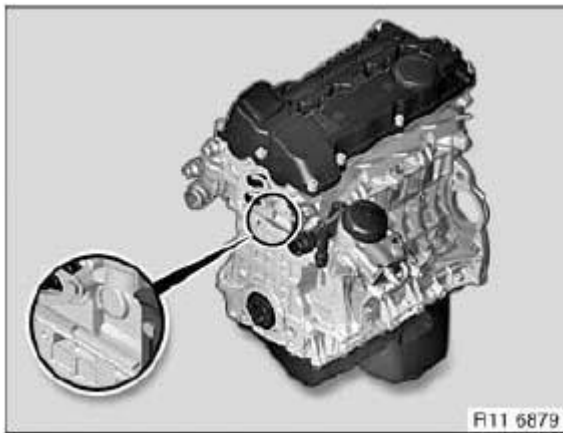


Fig. 14: Identifying Engine Identification N40 / N45 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N42 / N46 / N46T

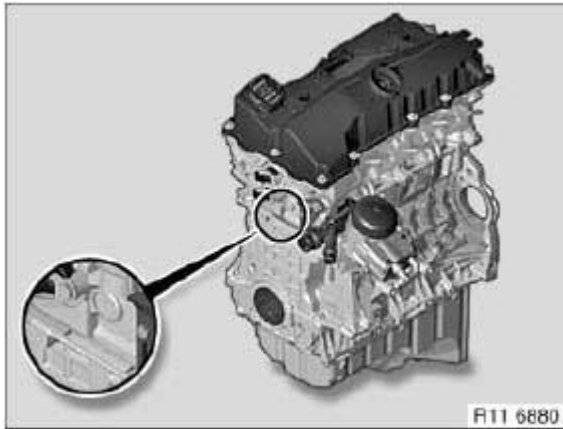


Fig. 15: Identifying Engine Identification N42 / N46 / N46T Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N51 / N52 / N52K / N53 / N54

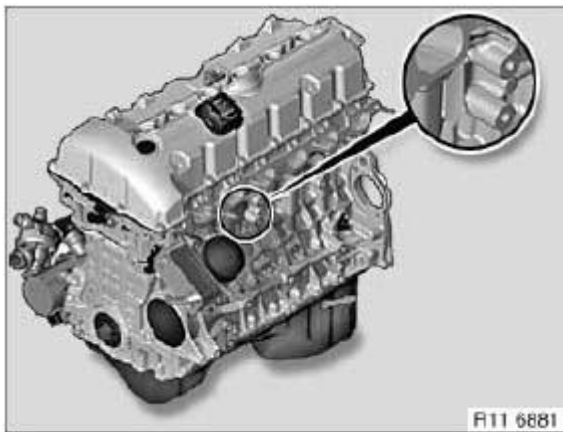


Fig. 16: Identifying Engine Identification N51 / N52 / N52K / N53 / N54 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N62

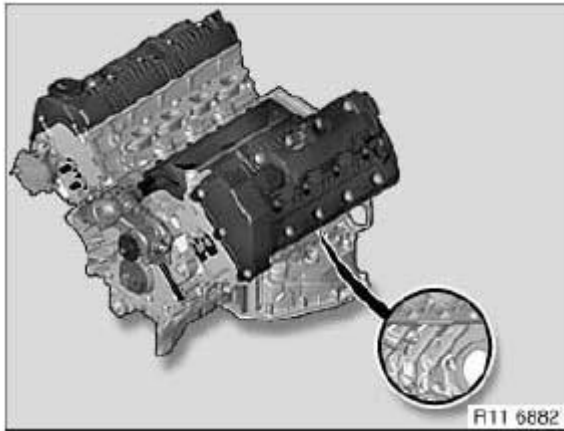


Fig. 17: Identifying Engine Identification N62 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N73

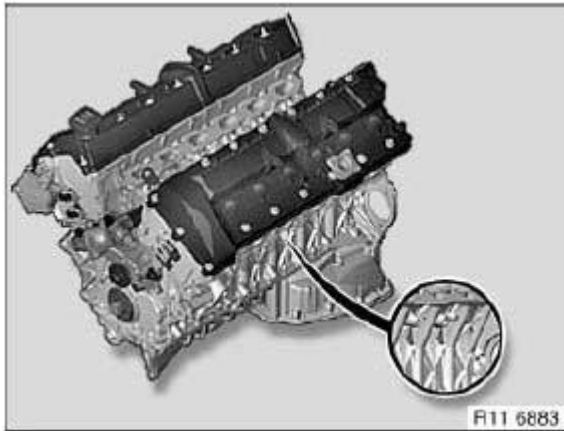


Fig. 18: Identifying Engine Identification N73 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

S54

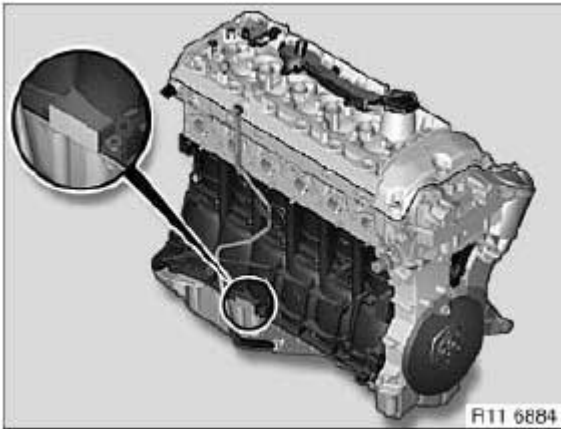


Fig. 19: Identifying Engine Identification N62 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

S85

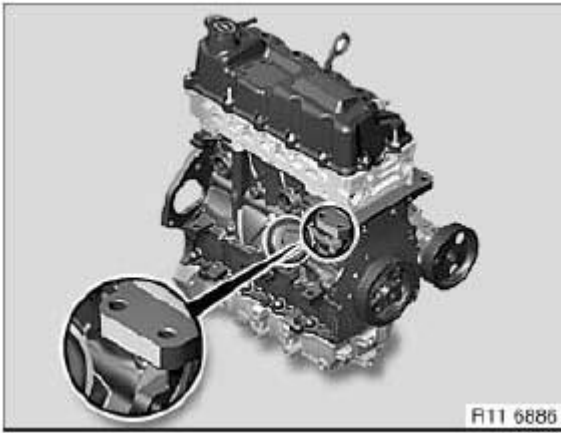


Fig. 20: Identifying Engine Identification S85 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

W10 / W11

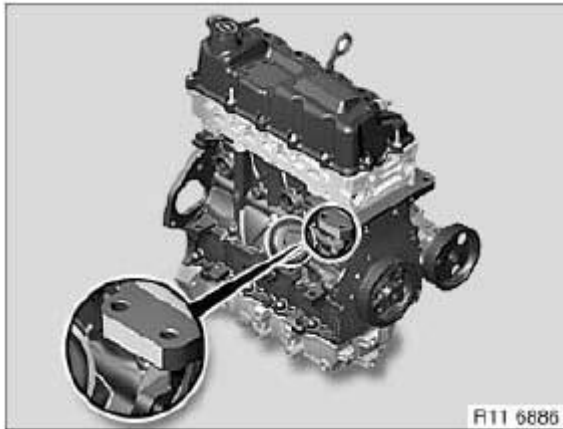


Fig. 21: Identifying Engine Identification S85 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

W17

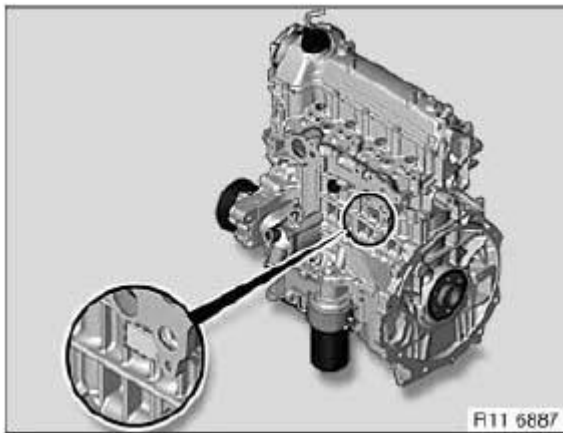


Fig. 22: Identifying Engine Identification W17 Location
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Assemble engine.

12 CYLINDER HEAD WITH COVER

11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.

- Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.
- Remove center engine compartment partition wall . See **51 71 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING CENTER OF ASSEMBLY COMPARTMENT BULKHEAD** .
- Remove ignition coil cover
- BMW ALPINA B7 vehicles:
 - Remove radial compressor . See **11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)**.

NOTE: For purposes of clarity, the following work steps are shown on the engine after it has been removed.

Unclip cable holder (1) with cables.

Pull tank venting valve (2) off holder.

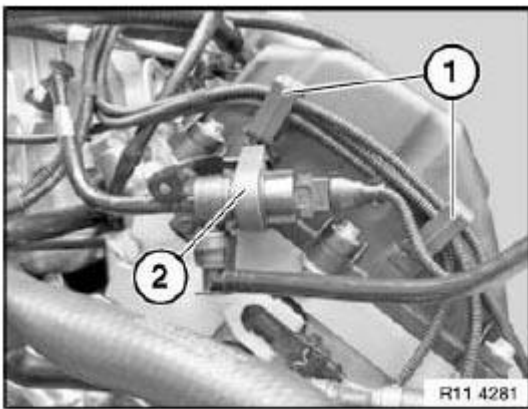


Fig. 23: Identifying Cable Holder And Tank Venting Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unlock plug (1) and remove.

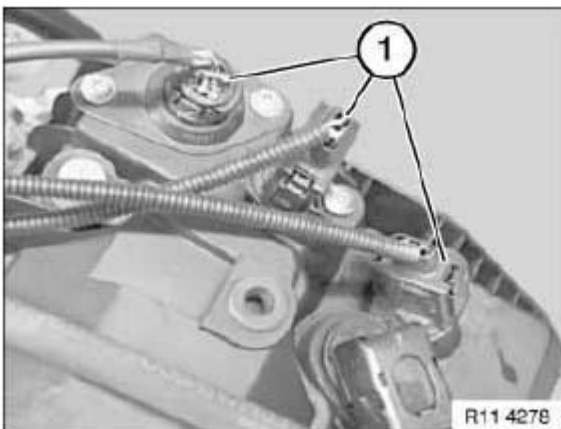


Fig. 24: Identifying Plug

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

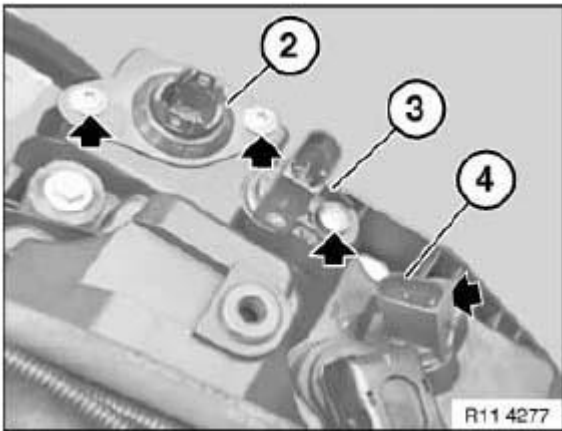
Release screws and remove sealing element (2).

Remove sensors (3 and 4).

Installation:

Replace sealing element (2).

Replace sealing rings on sensors (3 and 4).

**Fig. 25: Identifying Sensors And Sealing Element**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Removing ignition coils.

Release both grounding cables.

Unlock and detach vent hose.

Unclip cable duct (1) and remove cable from holder.

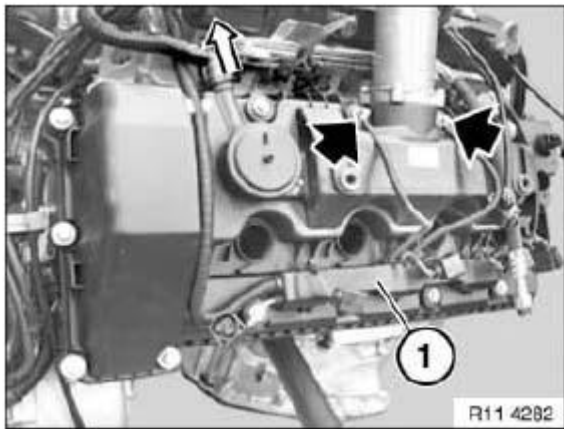


Fig. 26: Identifying Cable Duct

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Unfasten screws.

Remove spacer (3) upwards.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

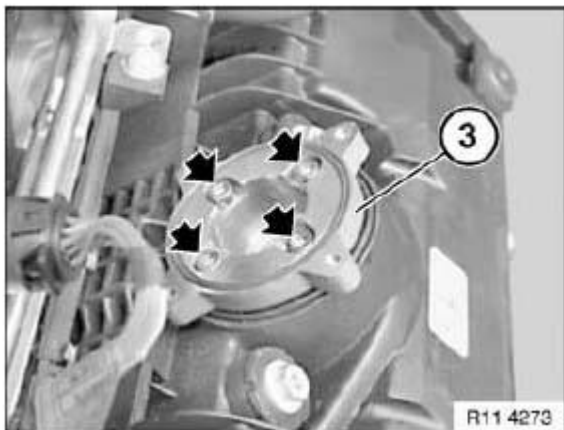


Fig. 27: Identifying Spacer

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove injection pipe . See **13 53 240 REPLACING COMPLETE INJECTION PIPE (N62, N62TU)** .

Release screw connections (1, 2, 3 and 4).

If necessary, pull out oil dipstick.

Remove cylinder head cover.

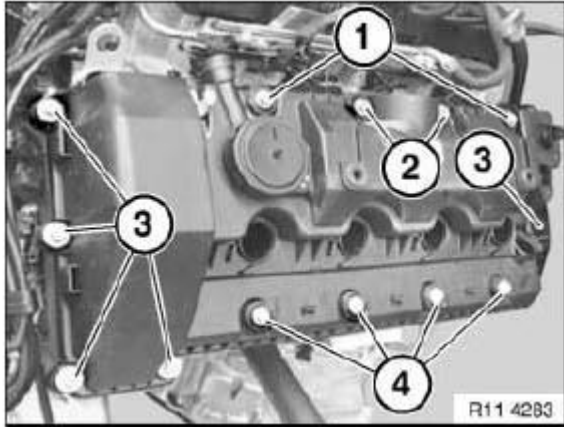


Fig. 28: Identifying Cylinder Head Cover Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Note installation direction of sealing ring (1).

Groove in sealing ring (1) points outwards.



Fig. 29: Identifying Sealing Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace sealing ring (1) and press into cylinder head cover until flush.

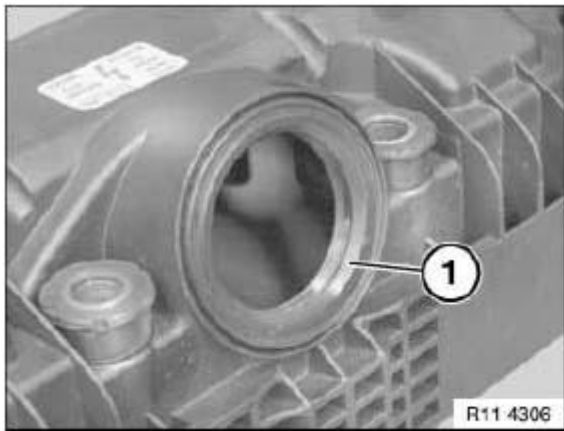


Fig. 30: Identifying Sealing Ring

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace seal (1).

Align gasket (1) loosely in cover groove. Starting at corner radii, secure gasket (1) in cover groove and press into groove so that it is free of tension.

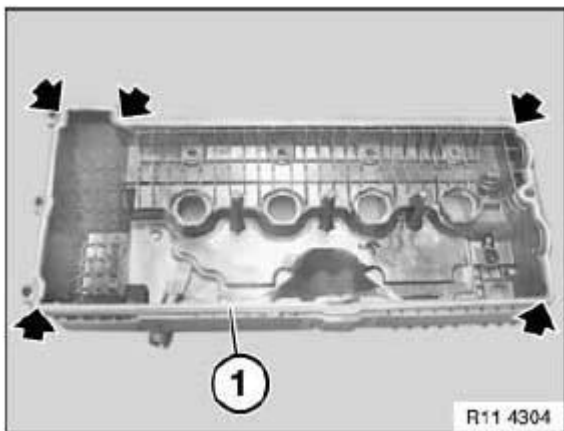


Fig. 31: Locating Gasket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace spark plug domes.

Coat rubber seals on spark plug dome (1) with anti-friction rubber coating.

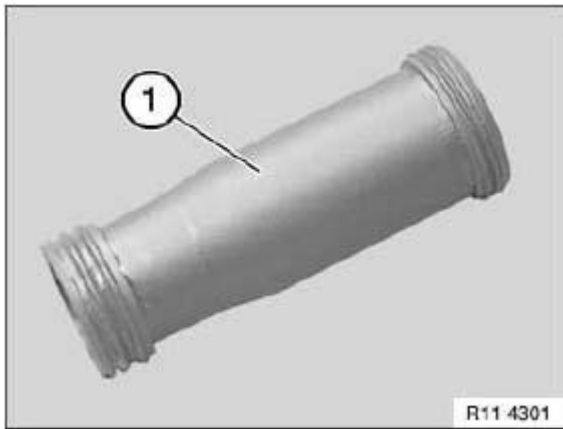


Fig. 32: Identifying Spark Plug Dome
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Install spark plug domes in cylinder head.

When fitting cylinder head cover:

Align spark plug domes to cylinder head cover.

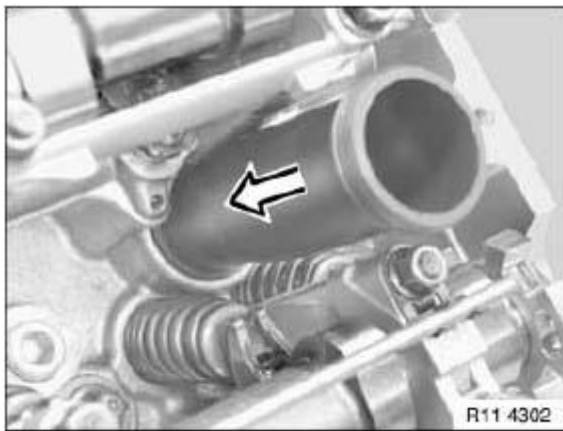
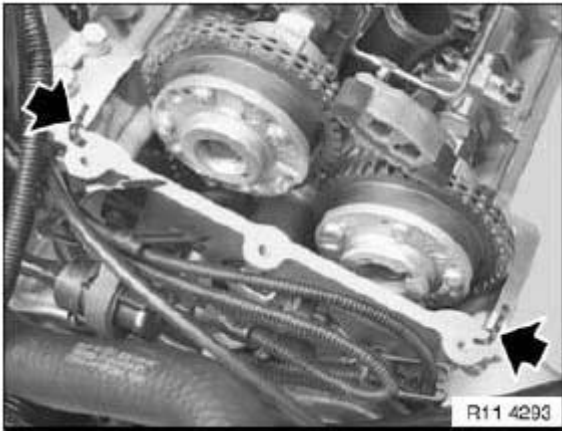


Fig. 33: Installing Spark Plug Domes To Cylinder Head Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean seal residue from sealing surfaces.

Coat contact surfaces of joint with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

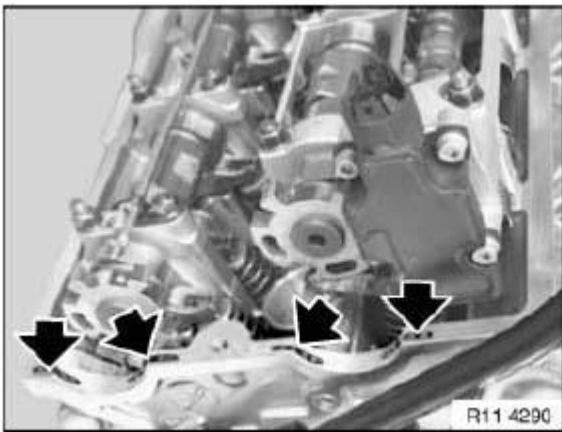
**Fig. 34: Identifying Sealing Surfaces**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean seal residue from sealing surfaces.

Apply a thin, uniform bead of Drei Bond 1209 sealing agent (refer to BMW Parts Service) to transition area of half-moon sections.

**Fig. 35: Identifying Sealing Surfaces**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace sealing elements (1).

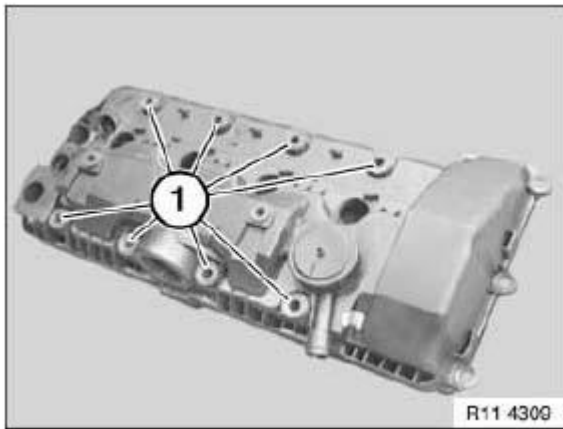


Fig. 36: Identifying Sealing Elements

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Make sure gasket is correctly seated at sides and on rear side of cylinder head.

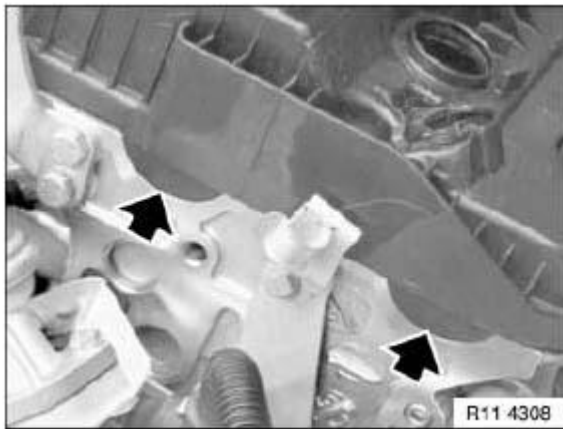


Fig. 37: Locating Gasket Correctly Seated

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Screw connections (1, 2, 3 and 4) of cylinder head cover are different.

Replace screw connections (3).

Insert screw connections (1, 2 and 3) without pretension and align cover.

Tighten down screw connections (1, 2 and 3) in diagonal sequence from inside to outside.

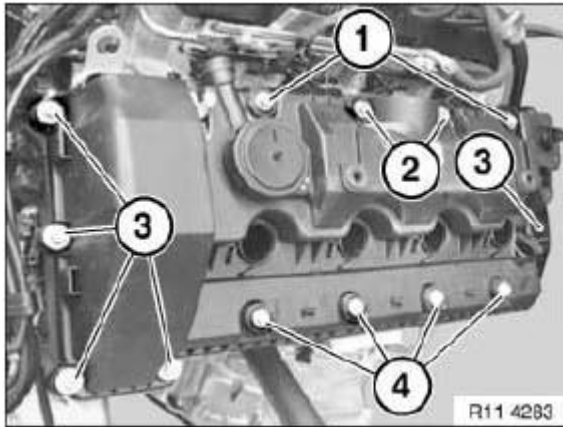


Fig. 38: Identifying Cylinder Head Cover Screw
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.

Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.

Remove center of assembly partition wall . See **51 71 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING CENTER OF ASSEMBLY COMPARTMENT BULKHEAD** .

Remove electronics box cover.

Remove electronics box seal.

These work steps are described in the section **REPLACING CONTROL UNIT**.

Remove ignition coil cover.

Remove intake filter housing (without raw air housing). See **13 71 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE FILTER HOUSING (N62)** .

Remove intake hose with air-mass flow sensor . See **13 62 560 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING AIRMASS FLOW SENSOR (N62)** .

NOTE: For purposes of clarity, the following work steps are shown on the engine after it has been removed.

Unlock plug (1) and remove.

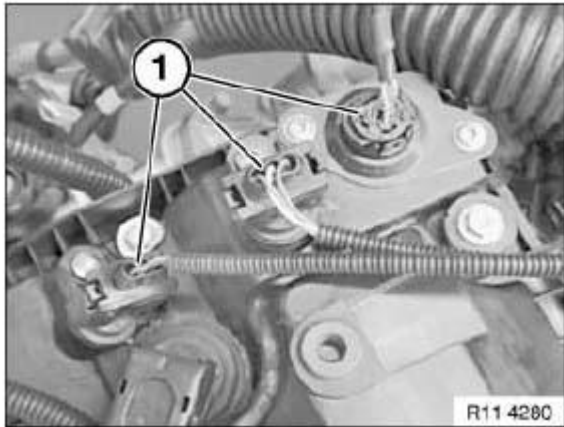


Fig. 39: Identifying Plug

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws and remove sealing element (2). Remove sensors (3 and 4).

Installation:

Replace sealing element (2).

Replace sealing rings on sensors (3 and 4).

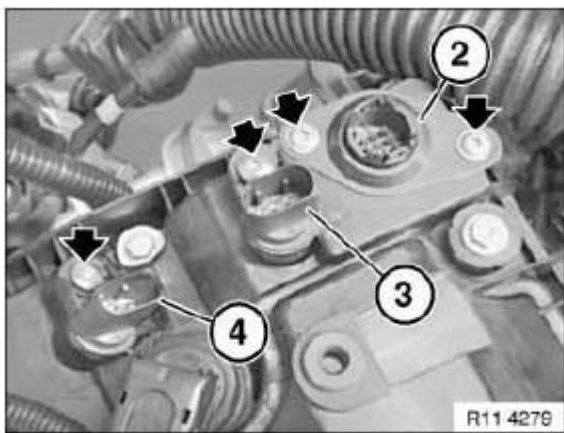


Fig. 40: Identifying Sensors And Sealing Element

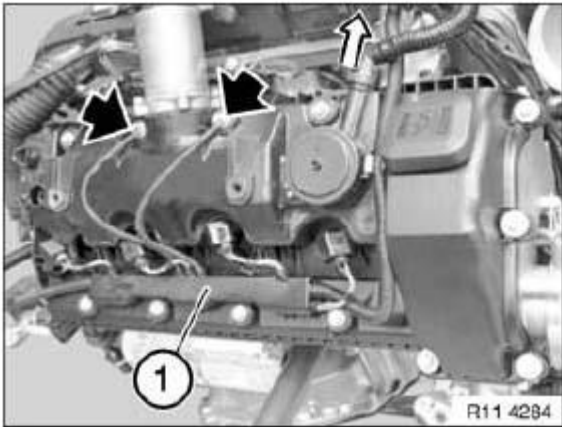
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Removing ignition coils.

Release both grounding cables.

Unlock and detach vent hose.

Unclip cable duct (1) and remove cable from holder.

**Fig. 41: Identifying Cable Duct**

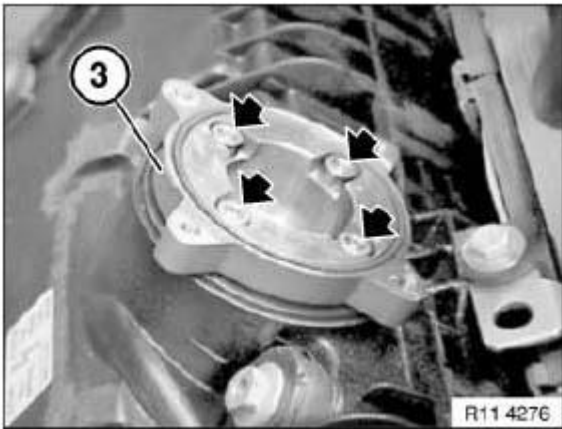
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Unfasten screws.

Remove spacer (3) upwards.

Replace seal.

**Fig. 42: Identifying Spacer**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove injection pipe. See **13 53 240 REPLACING COMPLETE INJECTION PIPE (N62, N62TU)** .

Release screw connections (1, 2, 3 and 4).

Remove cylinder-head cover.

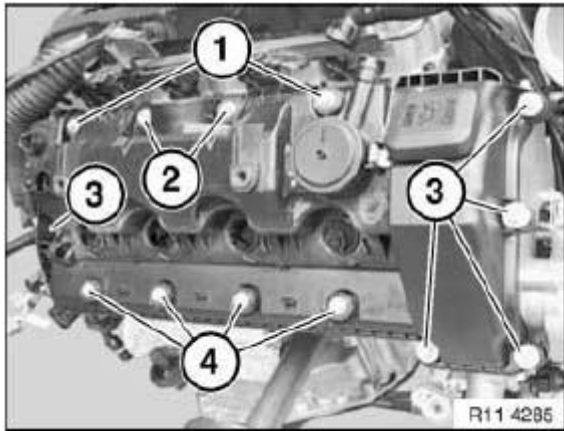


Fig. 43: Identifying Cylinder-Head Cover Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Note installation direction of sealing ring (1).

Groove in sealing ring (1) points outwards.



Fig. 44: Identifying Sealing Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace sealing ring (1) and press into cylinder head cover until flush.

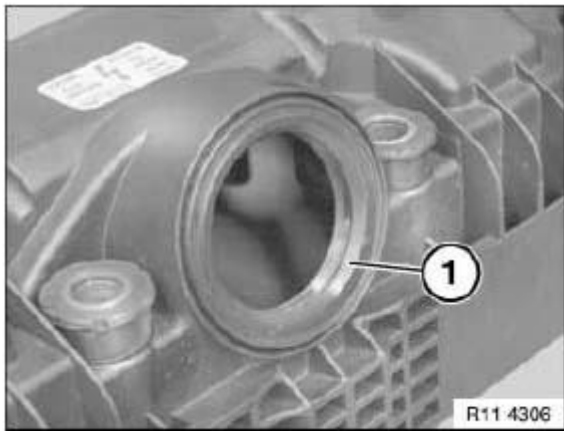


Fig. 45: Identifying Sealing Ring

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace seal (1).

Align gasket (1) loosely in cover groove. Starting at corner radii, secure gasket (1) in cover groove and press into groove so that it is free of tension.

Installation:

Make sure sliding rails are correctly seated when mounting on cylinder head.

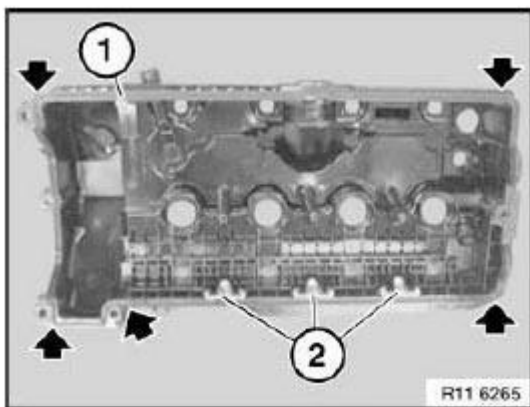


Fig. 46: Locating Gasket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace spark plug domes.

Coat rubber seals on spark plug dome (1) with anti-friction rubber coating.

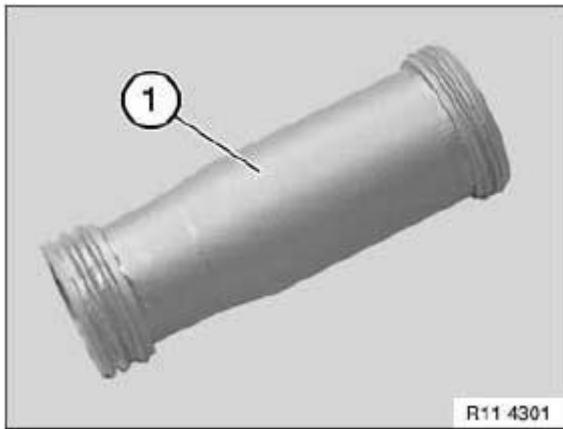


Fig. 47: Identifying Spark Plug Dome
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Install spark plug domes in cylinder head.

When fitting cylinder head cover:

Align spark plug domes to cylinder head cover.

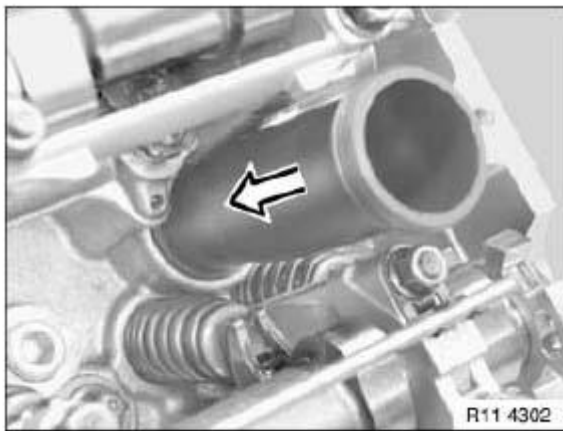
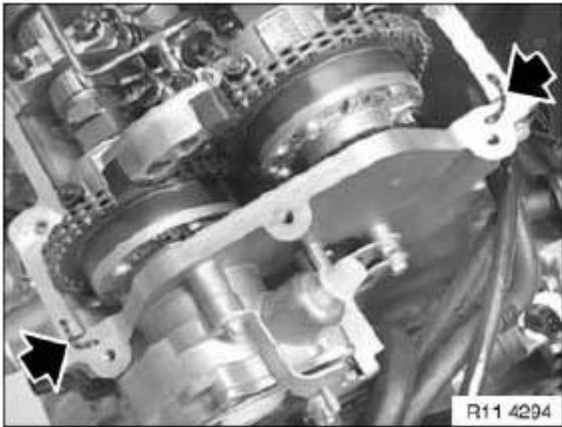


Fig. 48: Installing Spark Plug Domes To Cylinder Head Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean seal residue from sealing surfaces.

Coat contact surfaces of joint with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

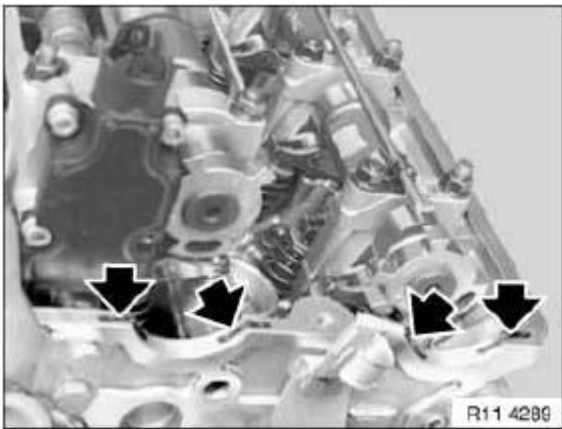
**Fig. 49: Identifying Sealing Surfaces**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean seal residue from sealing surfaces.

Apply a thin, uniform bead of Drei Bond 1209 sealing agent (refer to BMW Parts Service) to transition area of half-moon sections.

**Fig. 50: Identifying Sealing Surfaces**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace sealing elements (1).

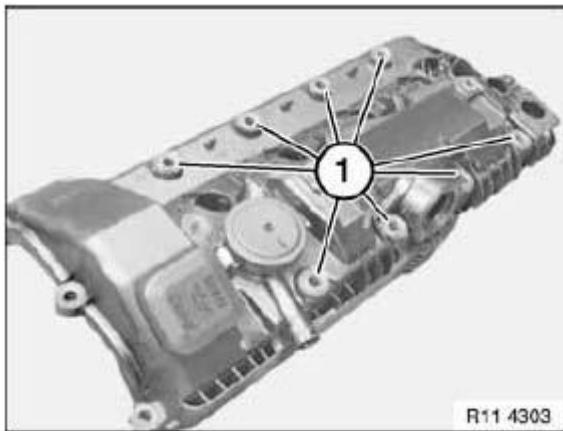


Fig. 51: Identifying Sealing Elements

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Make sure gasket is correctly seated at sides and on rear side of cylinder head.

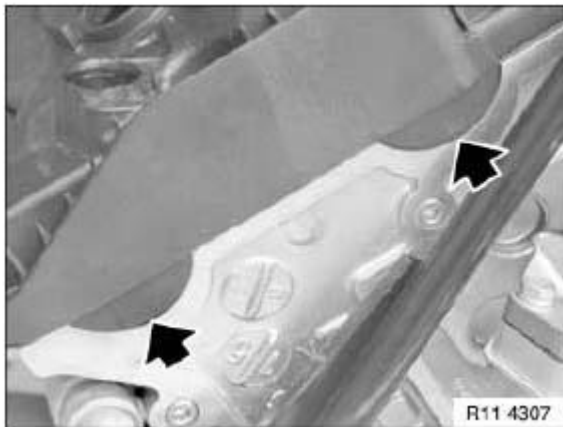


Fig. 52: Locating Gasket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Screw connections (1, 2, 3 and 4) of cylinder head cover are **different**.

Replace screw connections (3).

Move cylinder head cover with gasket into assembly position.

Secure cylinder head cover, starting with screw connection (4) from **front**.

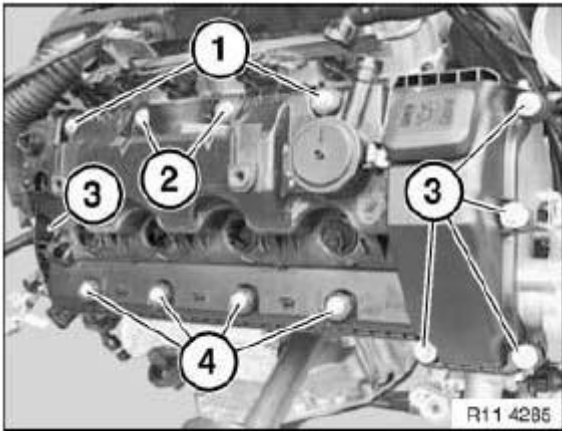


Fig. 53: Identifying Cylinder-Head Cover Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down screw connections (1, 2 and 3) in diagonal sequence from inside to outside.

11 12 105 REMOVING AND INSTALLING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU) (cylinder bank 5 to 8)

NOTE: To remove the exhaust manifolds, the engine must be secured in the installation position with the special tool and then the front axle bracket lowered.

Remove left exhaust manifold. See **18 40 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT EXHAUST MANIFOLD (N62, N62TU)** .

After removing exhaust manifolds:

Reinstall front axle bracket provisionally and remove special tool for securing engine in installation position.

Open drain plug for coolant on left side of engine block.

Drain off coolant and dispose of correctly.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

Tightening torque of drain plug. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Top up coolant. Vent cooling system and check for leaks. See **17 00 039 VENTING COOLING SYSTEM AND CHECKING FOR LEAKS (N62, N62TU)** .

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove intake air manifold. See **11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62)**.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove left timing case cover. See **11 14 080 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP LEFT TIMING CASE COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Disconnect plug connections and lay engine wiring harness to one side.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove vent hose on cylinder head.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Detach hose (1) on check valve (2).

E65 only:

Release screws (3).

Remove tube (4) with check valve (2).

NOTE: Do not remove guide tube (5) for oil dipstick.

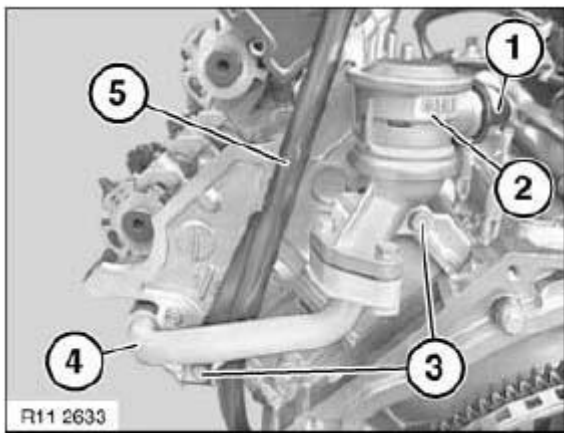


Fig. 54: Identifying Hose On Check Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on tube (4) and coat with antiseize agent.

Removal:

Removal of cylinder head is described separately from installation.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

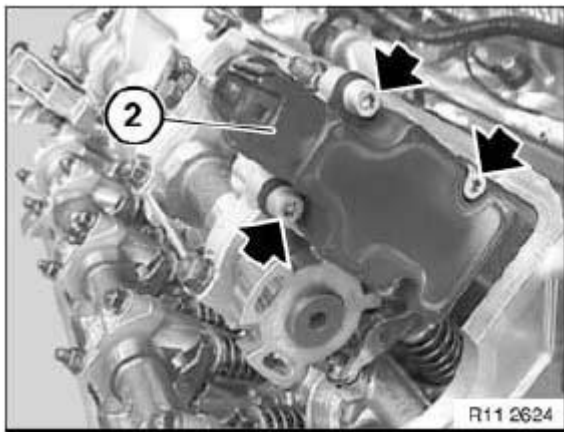


Fig. 55: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Detach guide rail from cylinder head.

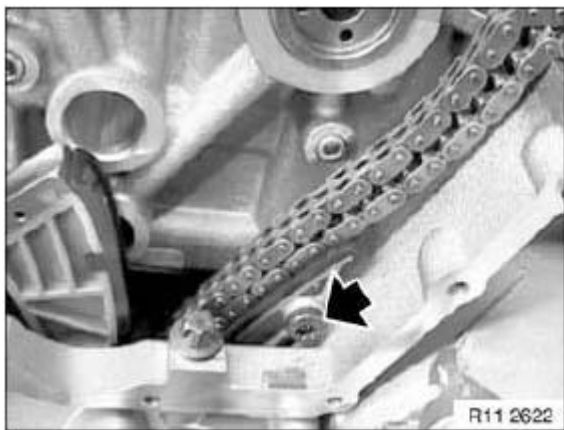


Fig. 56: Identifying Guide Rail Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

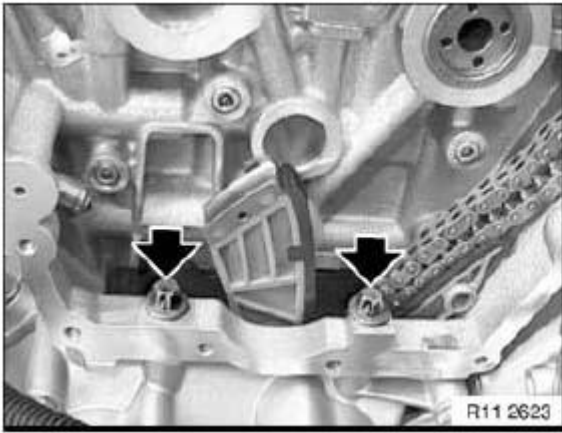


Fig. 57: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Release cylinder-head bolts in sequence 10... 1.

Lift off cylinder head.

Lift off cylinder head gasket.

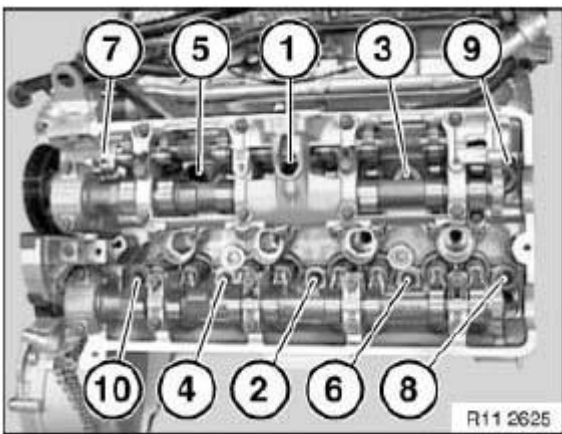


Fig. 58: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of cylinder head is described separately from removal.

Clean sealing faces of cylinder head and crankcase; if necessary, remove gasket debris with wooden scraper.

Make sure no gasket debris drops into the oil and coolant ducts.

Threaded bores in engine block must be free of dirt and oil (risk of cracking).

Coat joint between engine block and timing case cover with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

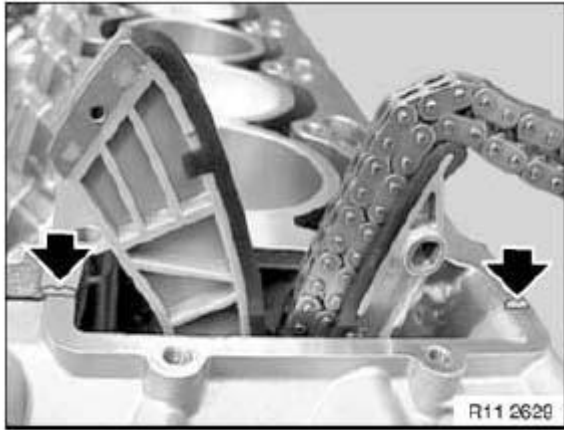


Fig. 59: Identifying Joint Between Engine Block And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

Fit new cylinder-head seal.

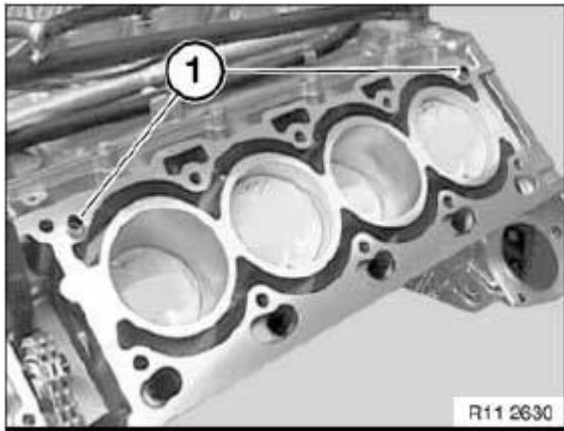


Fig. 60: Identifying Dowel Sleeves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Put the cylinder head on.

NOTE: **Do not wash off bolt coating. Insert new cylinder head bolts and initially tighten so that they are free of play.**

At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Tighten down the cylinder-head bolts in order 1... 10. See **Fig. 61**.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

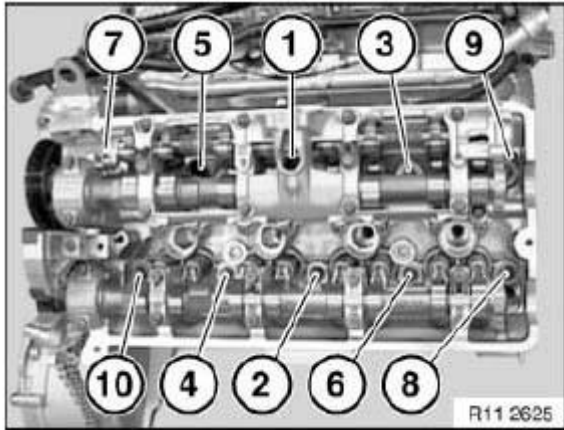


Fig. 61: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

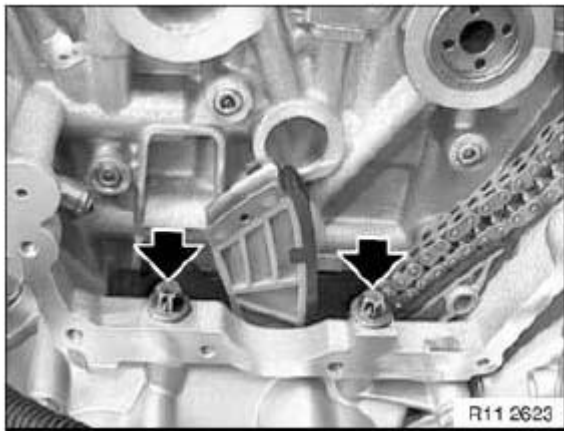


Fig. 62: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement:

Insert screw plug (1).

Installation:

Failure to install the screw (1) will result in a malfunction in the VANOS control.

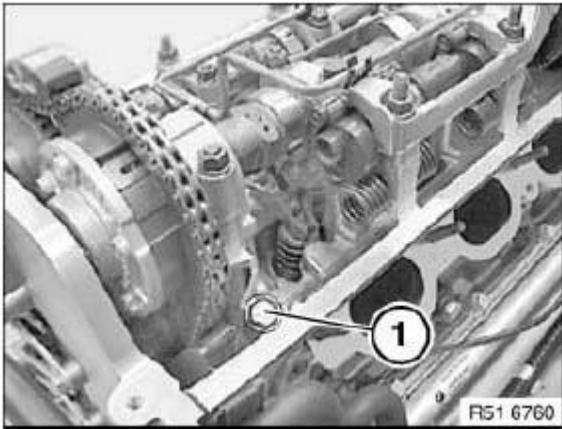


Fig. 63: Identifying Screw Plug

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down guide rail screw.

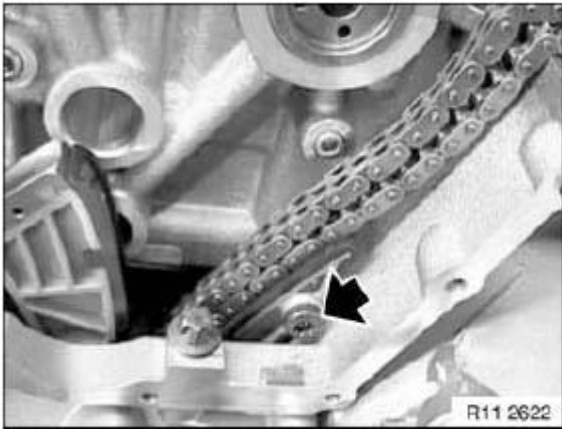


Fig. 64: Identifying Guide Rail Screw

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

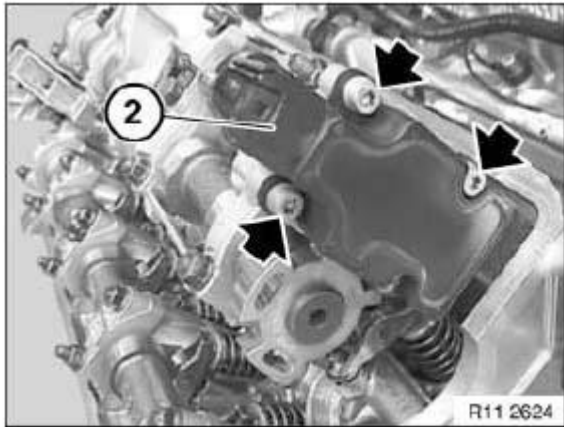


Fig. 65: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 12 105 REMOVING AND INSTALLING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD (N62 TO 9/03) **(cylinder bank 5 to 8)**

NOTE: To remove the exhaust manifolds, the engine must be secured in the installation position with the special tool and then the front axle bracket lowered.

Remove left exhaust manifold. See **18 40 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT EXHAUST MANIFOLD (N62, N62TU)** .

After removing exhaust manifolds:

Reinstall front axle bracket provisionally and remove special tool for securing engine in installation position.

Open drain plug for coolant on left side of engine block.

Drain and dispose of coolant.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

Tighten drain plug. Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Top up coolant. Vent cooling system and check for leaks. See **17 00 039 VENTING COOLING SYSTEM AND CHECKING FOR LEAKS (N62, N62TU)** .

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove intake air manifold. See **11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62)**.

Remove left timing case cover. See **11 14 080 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP LEFT TIMING CASE COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Unfasten plug connection.

Place engine wiring harness to one side.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove vent hose on cylinder head.

NOTE: **Illustration with engine removed.**

Detach hose (1) on check valve (2).

E65 only:

Release screws (3).

Remove tube (4) with check valve (2).

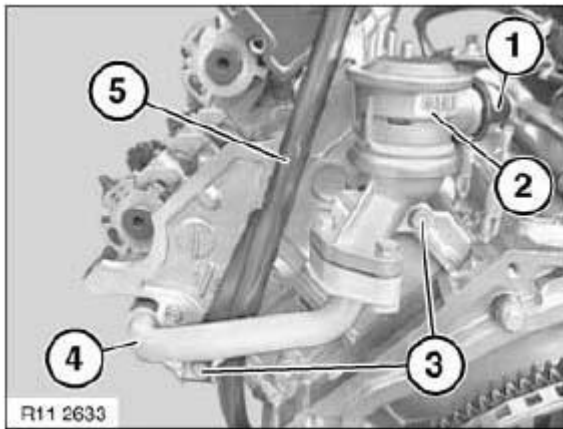


Fig. 66: Identifying Hose On Check Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Do not remove guide tube (5) for oil dipstick.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on tube (4) and coat with antiseize agent.

Removal:

Removal of cylinder head is described separately from installation.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

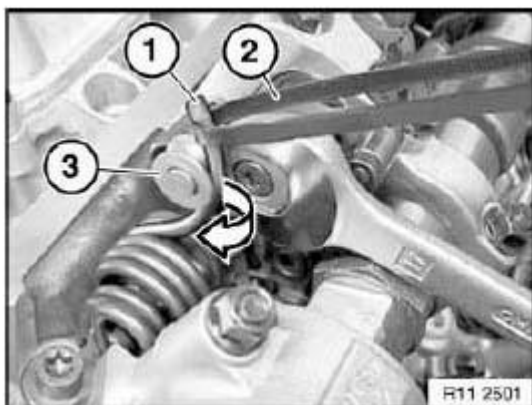


Fig. 67: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

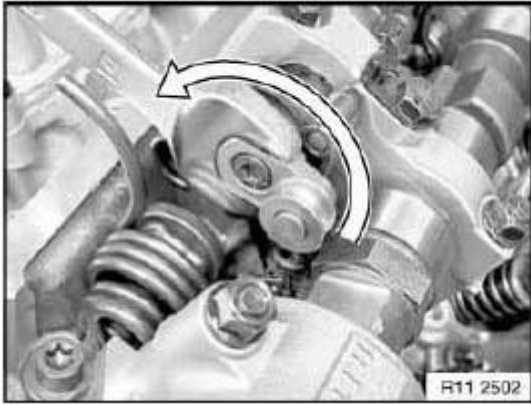


Fig. 68: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Spring mount (1) has a locating pin opposite screw.

Release screw.

Feed spring mount (1) upwards out of locating pin.



Fig. 69: Identifying Spring Mount
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

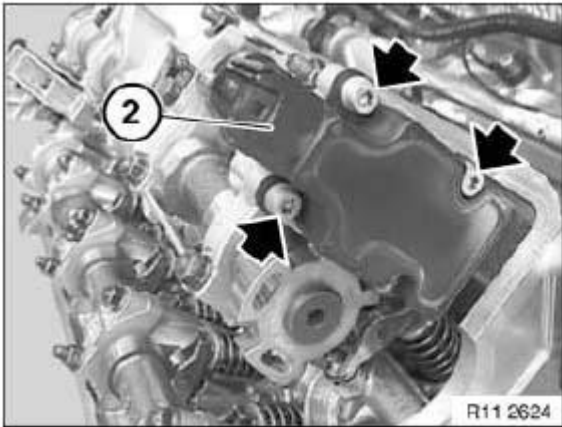


Fig. 70: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Detach guide rail from cylinder head.

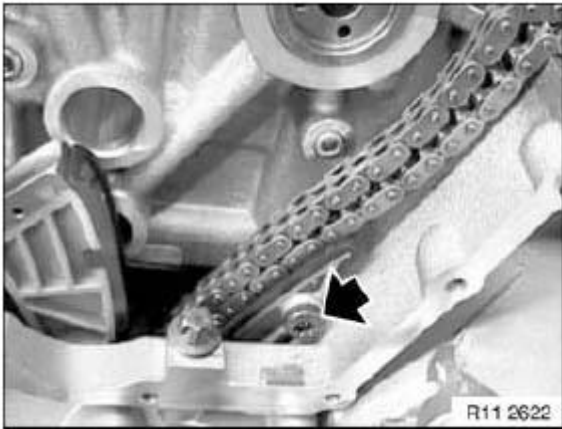


Fig. 71: Identifying Guide Rail Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

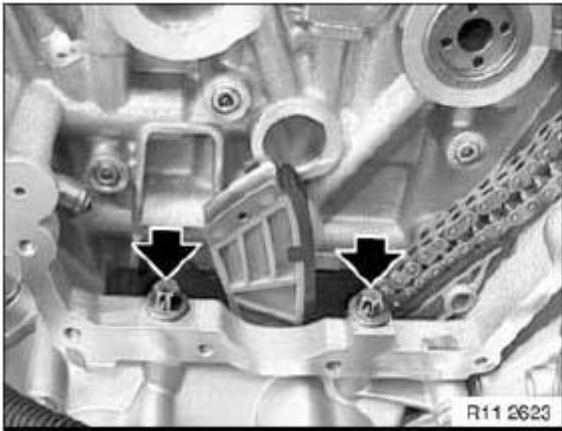


Fig. 72: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Slacken off cylinder head bolts by one turn in sequence 10... 1.

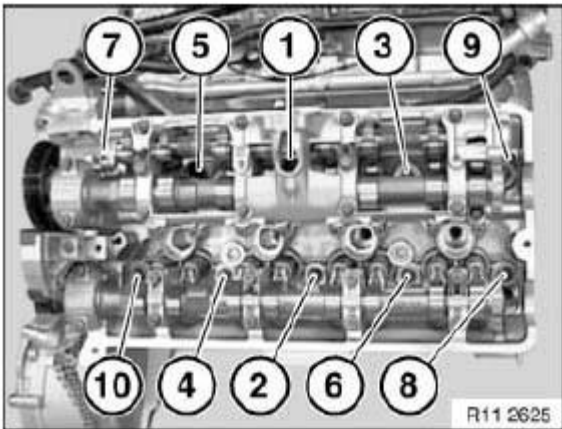


Fig. 73: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration and hold in this position.

Remove cylinder head bolt (7).

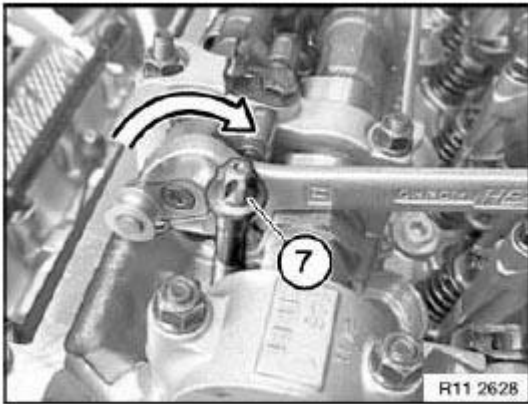


Fig. 74: Identifying Cylinder Head Bolt
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

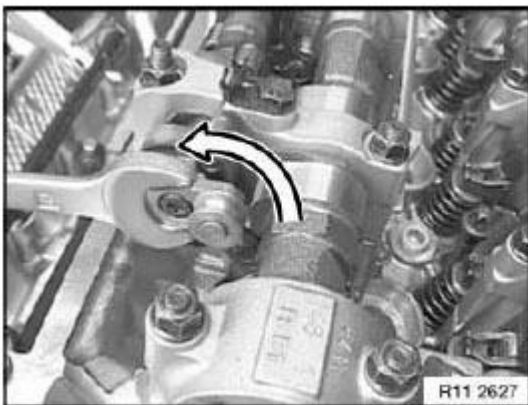


Fig. 75: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove remaining cylinder head bolts.

Lift off cylinder head.

Lift off cylinder head gasket.

Installation:

Installation of cylinder head is described separately from removal.

Clean sealing faces of cylinder head and engine block, if necessary using wooden scraper to remove gasket debris. Make sure no gasket debris drops into the oil and coolant ducts.

Threaded bores in engine block must be free of dirt and oil (risk of cracking).

Coat joint between engine block and timing case cover with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

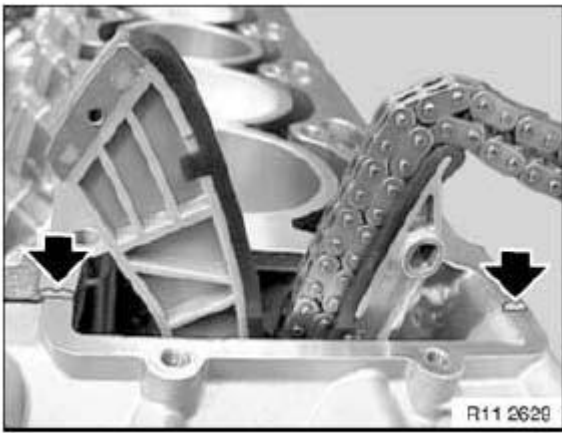


Fig. 76: Identifying Joint Between Engine Block And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

Fit new cylinder-head seal.

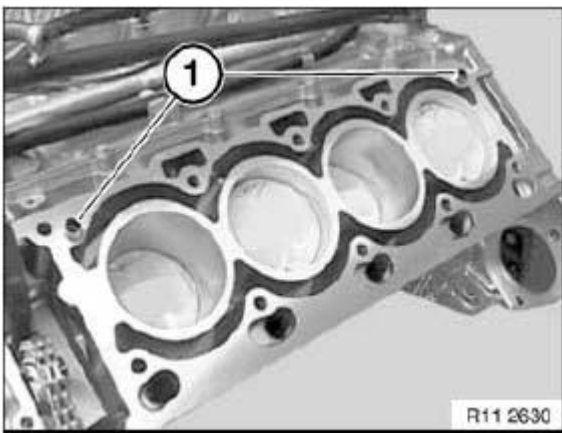


Fig. 77: Identifying Dowel Sleeves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Put the cylinder head on.

NOTE: **Cylinder head bolt (7) cannot be inserted yet.**

Do not wash off screw coating.

Insert new cylinder head bolts and initially tighten so that they are free of play.

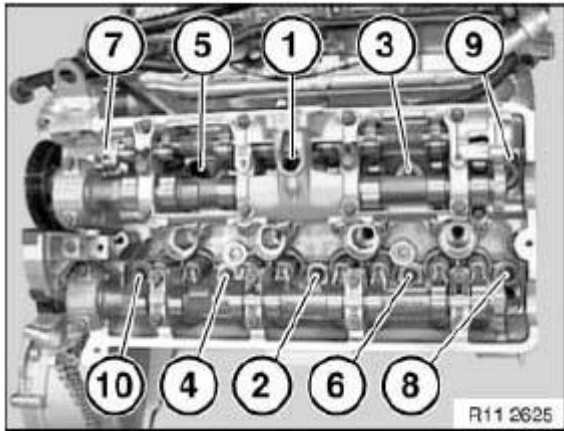


Fig. 78: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration and hold in this position.

Insert cylinder head bolt (7).

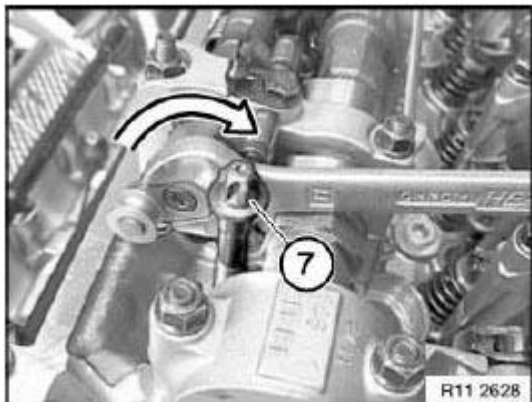


Fig. 79: Identifying Cylinder Head Bolt
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

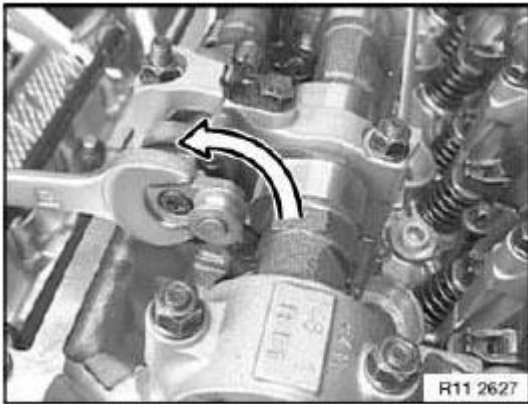


Fig. 80: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Tighten down the cylinder-head bolts in order 1... 10. See **Fig. 81**.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

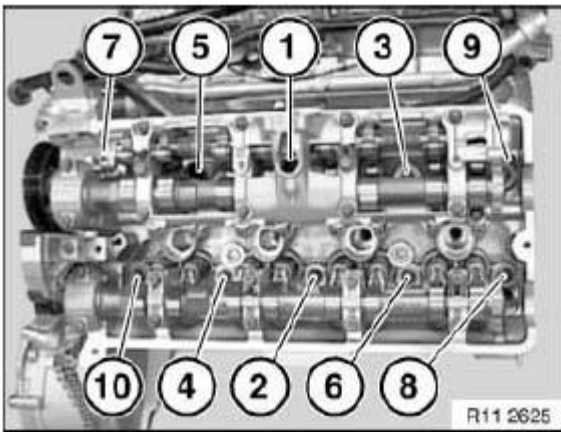


Fig. 81: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

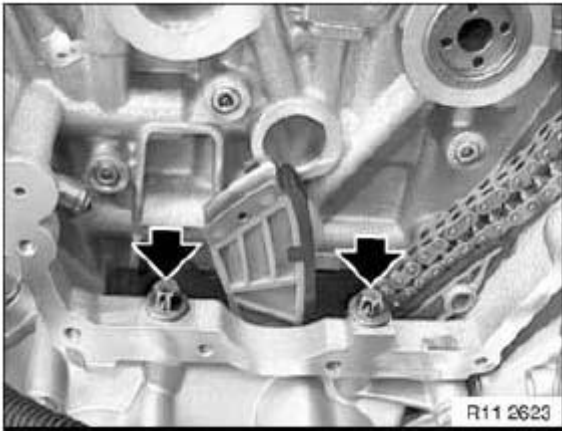


Fig. 82: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down guide rail screw.

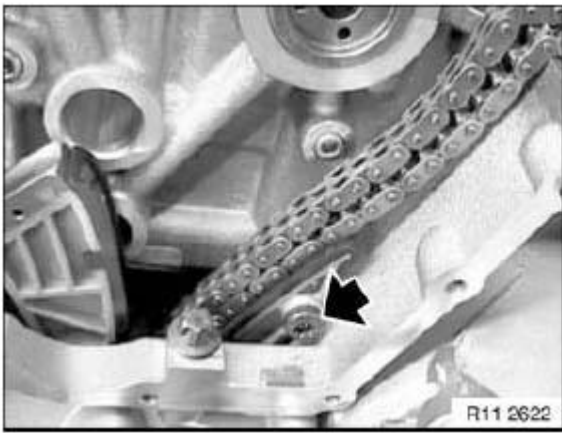


Fig. 83: Identifying Guide Rail Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement:

Release screw (1).

NOTE: Illustration shows (cyl. 1-4).

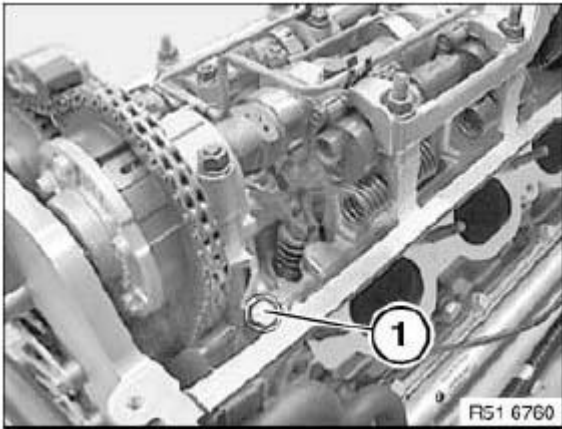


Fig. 84: Identifying Screw Plug

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Grip at dihedron and release screw (1).

Convert lever (2) with roller.

IMPORTANT: Levers (2) with rollers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up.

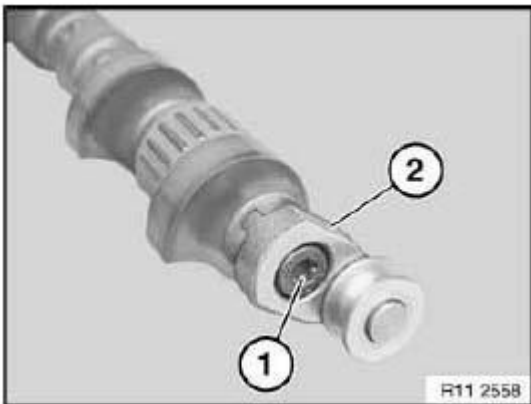


Fig. 85: Identifying Convert Lever With Roller

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Spring mount (1) has a locating pin opposite screw.

Attach spring to spring mount (1).

Insert locating pin of spring mount (1) into locating bore in cylinder head.

Install screw and tighten down.

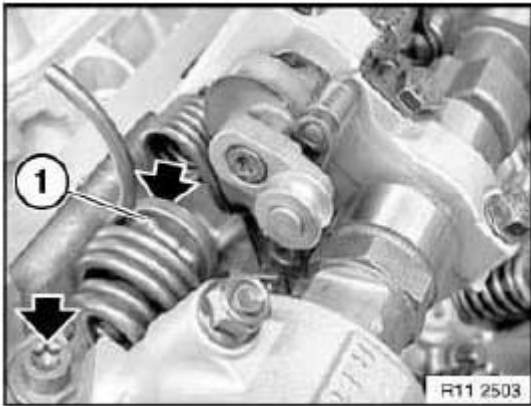


Fig. 86: Identifying Spring Mount

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

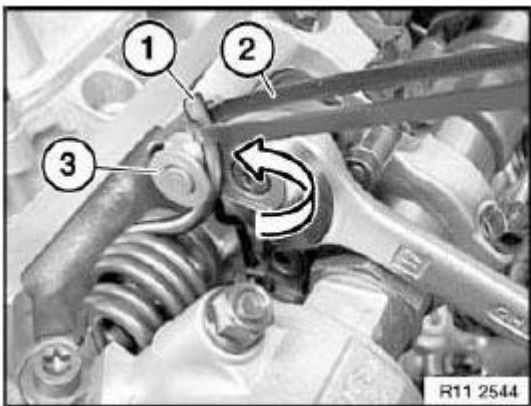


Fig. 87: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

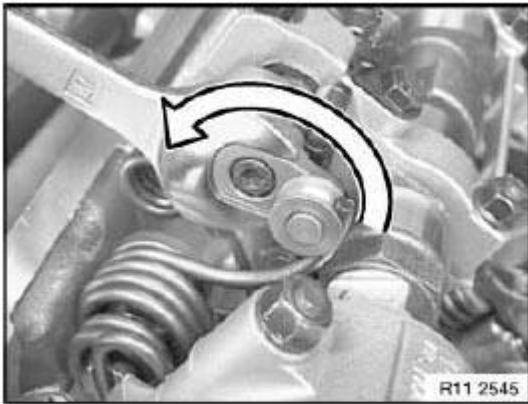


Fig. 88: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

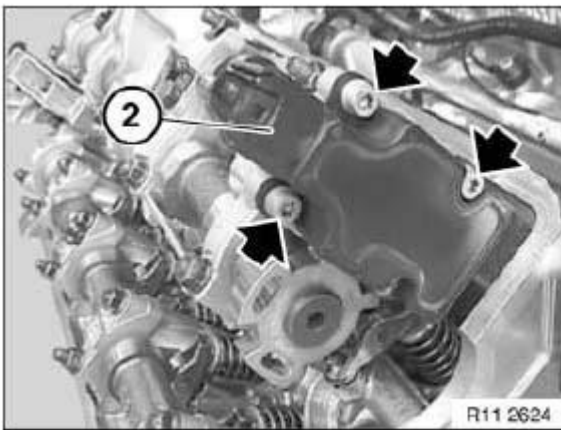


Fig. 89: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 12 106 REMOVING AND INSTALLING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

NOTE: To remove the exhaust manifolds, the engine must be secured in the

installation position with the special tool and then the front axle bracket lowered.

Remove right exhaust manifold. See **18 40 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT EXHAUST MANIFOLD (N62, N62TU)** .

After removing exhaust manifolds:

Reinstall front axle bracket provisionally and remove special tool for securing engine in installation position.

Open drain plug for coolant on right side of engine block.

Drain off coolant and dispose of correctly.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

Tighten drain plug. Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Top up coolant. Vent cooling system and check for leaks. See **17 00 039 VENTING COOLING SYSTEM AND CHECKING FOR LEAKS (N62, N62TU)** .

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove intake air manifold. See **11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62)**.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove right timing case cover. See **11 14 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP RIGHT TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)**.

Disconnect plug connections and lay engine wiring harness to one side.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove vent hose on cylinder head.

NOTE: **Illustration with engine removed.**

Detach hose (1) on check valve (4).

Unfasten screws (2).

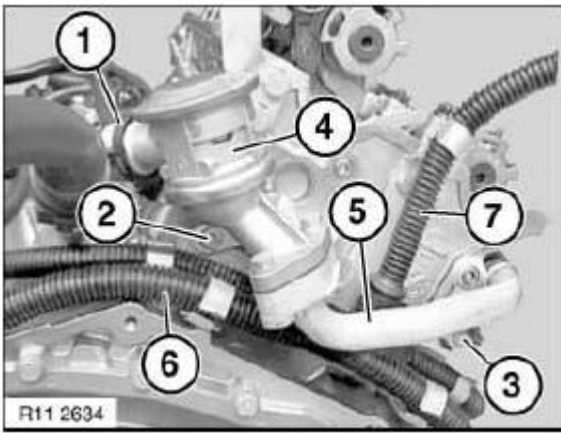


Fig. 90: Identifying Hose On Check Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: A spacer bushing is secured with screw (3) behind tube (5).

Release screw (3) and remove check valve (4), tube (5) and spacer bushing.

Unclip cables (6 and 7).

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on tube (5) and coat with antiseize agent.

Removal:

Removal of cylinder head is described separately from installation.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Slacken off chain tensioning piston (1) by approx. one turn.

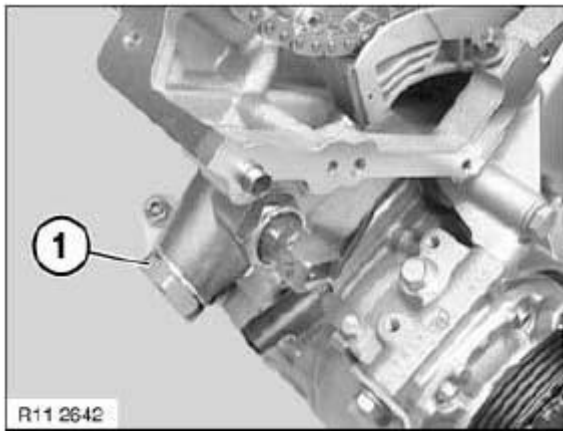


Fig. 91: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

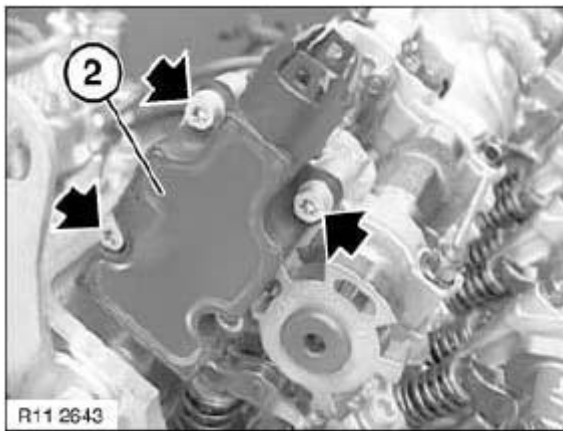


Fig. 92: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Detach guide rail from cylinder head.

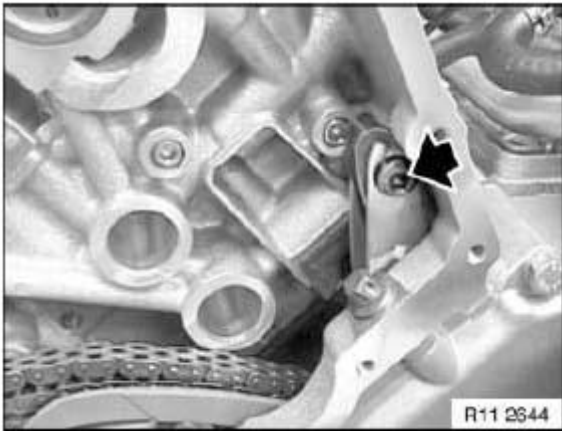


Fig. 93: Identifying Guide Rail Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

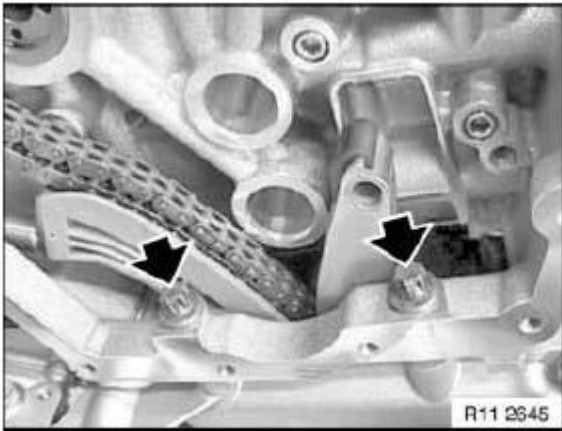


Fig. 94: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Release cylinder-head bolts in sequence (10 to 1). See **Fig. 95**.

Lift off cylinder head.

Lift off cylinder head gasket.

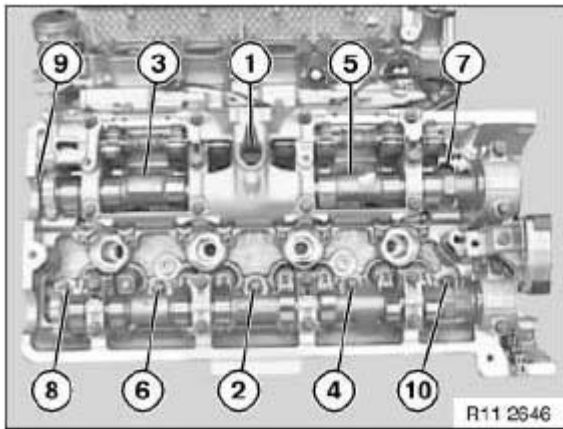


Fig. 95: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove chain tensioning piston (1).

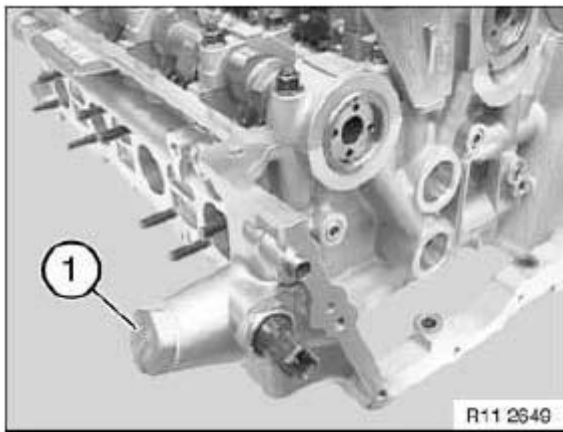


Fig. 96: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place chain tensioning piston (1) on a level surface and compress slowly and carefully.

Repeat this procedure twice.



Fig. 97: Placing Chain Tensioning Piston On Level Surface
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of cylinder head is described separately from removal.

Clean sealing faces of cylinder head and crankcase; if necessary, remove gasket debris with wooden scraper. Make sure no gasket debris drops into the oil and coolant ducts.

Threaded bores in engine block must be free of dirt and oil (risk of cracking).

Replace sealing ring.

Install chain tensioning piston (1) and initially tighten screw connection without play.

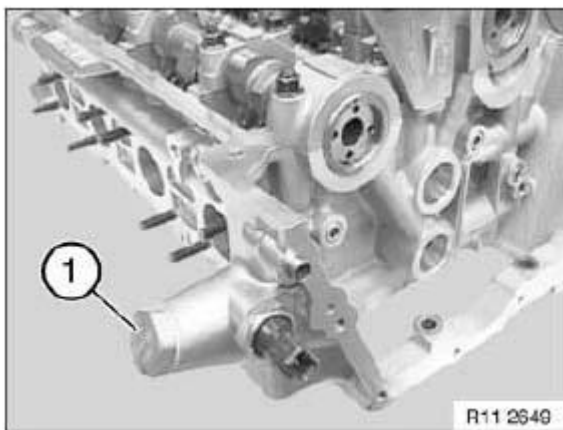


Fig. 98: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Coat joint between engine block and timing case cover with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

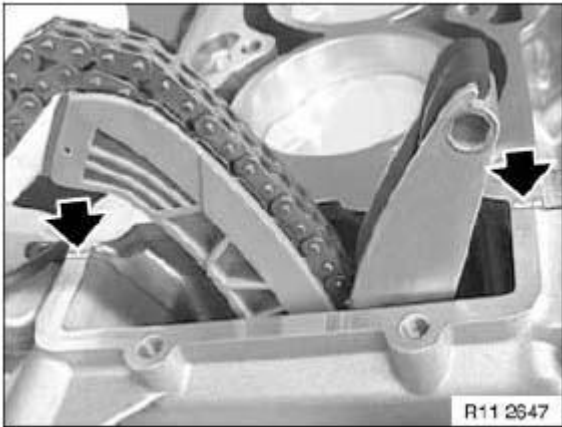


Fig. 99: Identifying Joint Between Engine Block And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

Fit new cylinder-head seal.

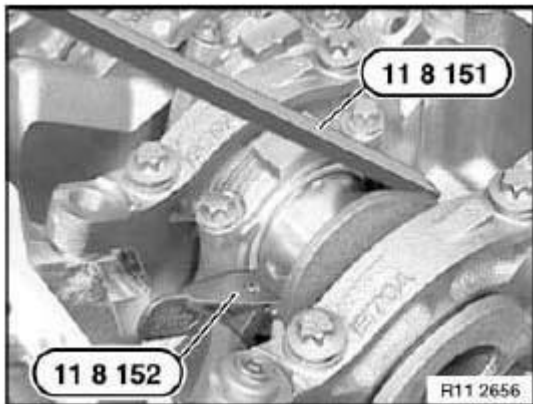


Fig. 100: Identifying Dowel Sleeves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Put the cylinder head on.

NOTE: Do not wash off bolt coating. Insert new cylinder head bolts and initially tighten so that they are free of play.

At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Tighten down the cylinder-head bolts in order 1... 10.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

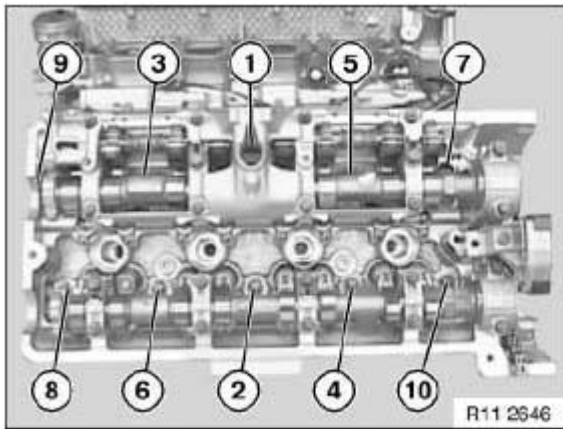


Fig. 101: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

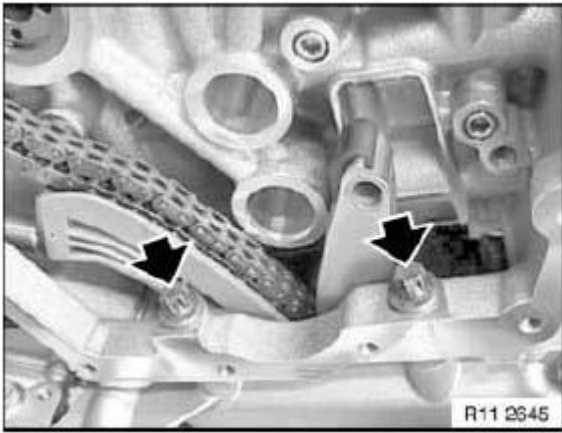


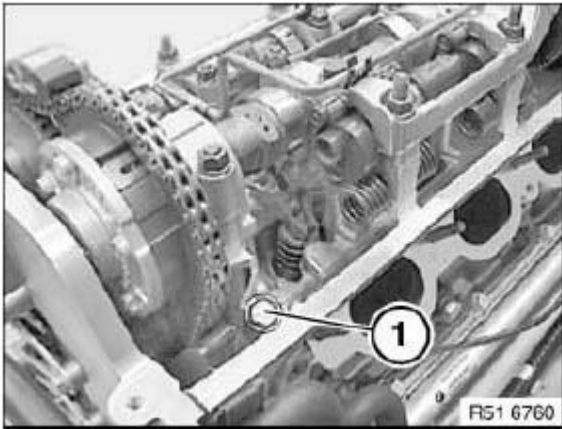
Fig. 102: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement:

Insert screw plug (1).

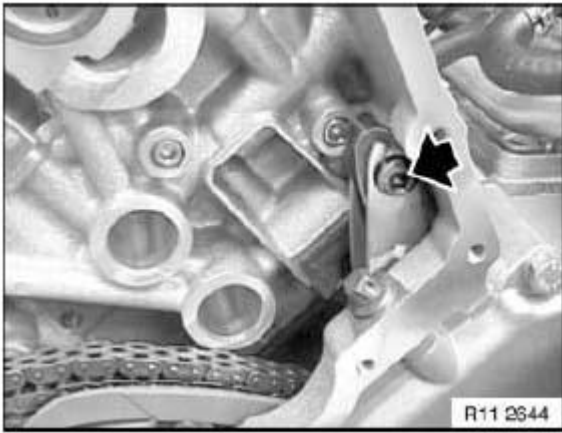
Installation:

Failure to install the screw (1) will result in a malfunction in the VANOS control.

**Fig. 103: Identifying Screw Plug**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down guide rail screw.

**Fig. 104: Identifying Guide Rail Screw**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

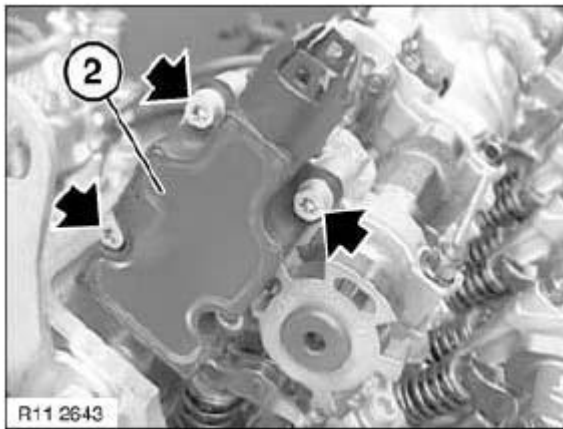


Fig. 105: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down chain tensioning piston (1).

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

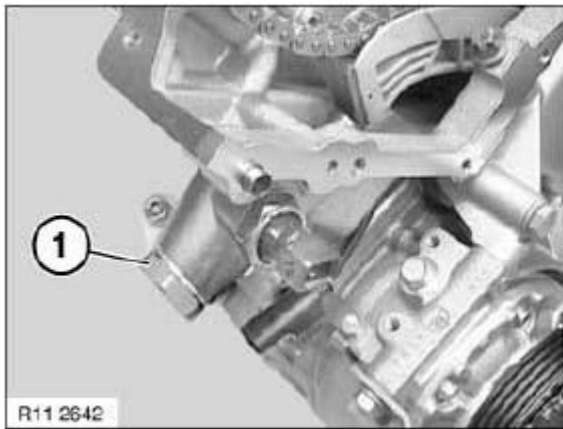


Fig. 106: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment units on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).

Assemble engine.

11 12 106 REMOVING AND INSTALLING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD (N62 TO 9/03)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

NOTE: To remove the exhaust manifolds, the engine must be secured in the

installation position with the special tool and then the front axle bracket lowered.

Remove right exhaust manifold. See **18 40 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT EXHAUST MANIFOLD (N62, N62TU)** .

After removing exhaust manifolds:

Reinstall front axle bracket provisionally and remove special tool for securing engine in installation position.

Open drain plug for coolant on right side of engine block.

Drain off coolant and dispose of correctly.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

Tighten drain plug. Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Top up coolant.

Vent cooling system and check for leaks. See **17 00 039 VENTING COOLING SYSTEM AND CHECKING FOR LEAKS (N62, N62TU)** .

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove intake air manifold. See **11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62)**.

Remove right timing case cover. See **11 14 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP RIGHT TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)**.

Unfasten plug connection.

Place engine wiring harness to one side.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove vent hose on cylinder head.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Detach hose (1) on check valve (4). Unfasten screws (2).

IMPORTANT: A spacer bushing is secured with screw (3) behind tube (5).

Release screw (3) and remove check valve (4), tube (5) and spacer bushing.

Unclip cables (6 and 7).

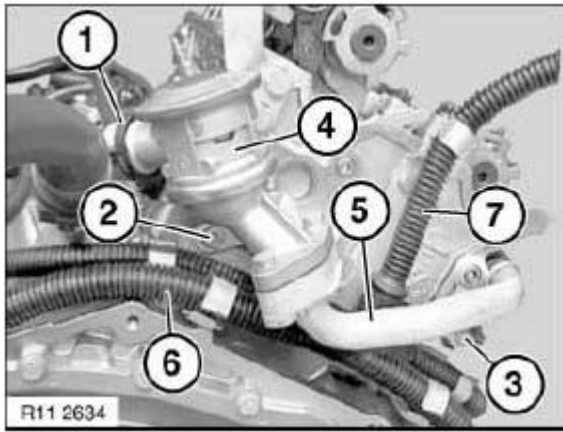


Fig. 107: Identifying Hose On Check Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on tube (5) and coat with antiseize agent.

Removal

Removal of cylinder head is described separately from installation.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Slacken off chain tensioning piston (1) by approx. one turn.

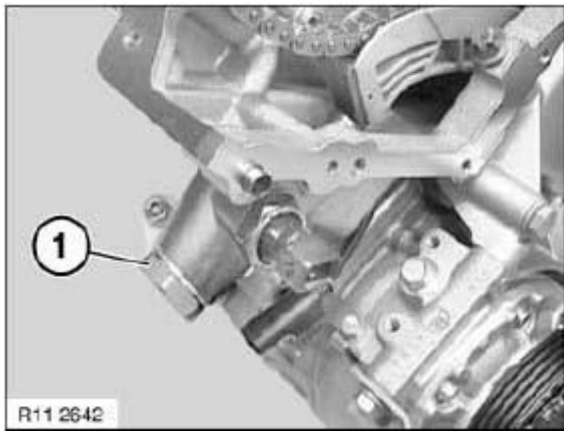


Fig. 108: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

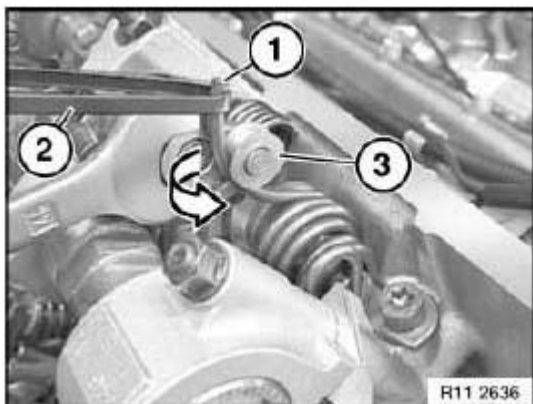


Fig. 109: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

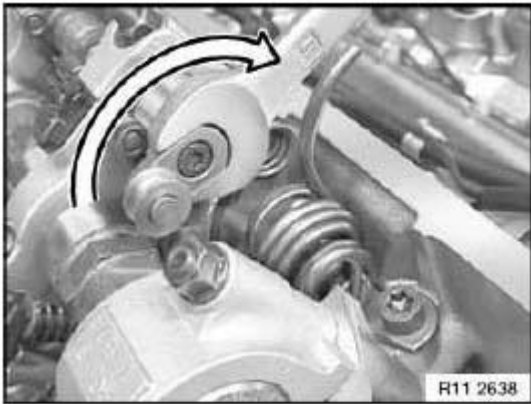


Fig. 110: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Spring mount (1) has a locating pin opposite screw.

Release screw.

Feed spring mount (1) upwards out of locating pin.

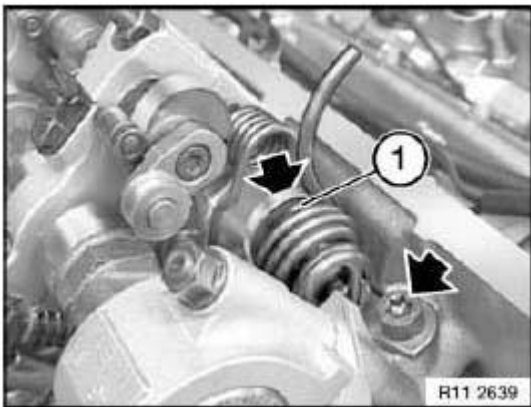


Fig. 111: Identifying Spring Mount

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

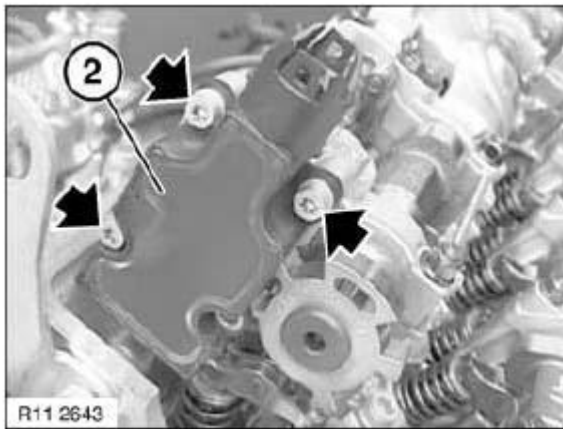


Fig. 112: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Detach guide rail from cylinder head.

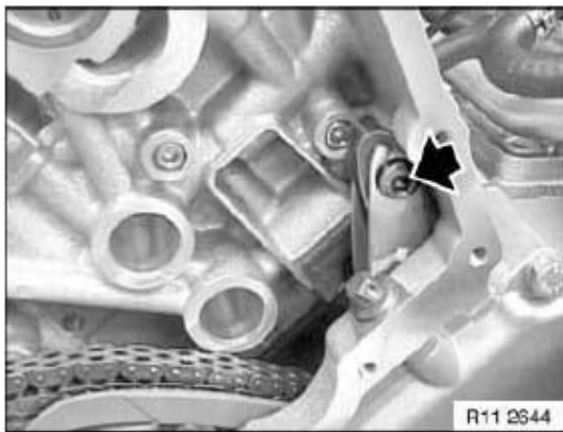


Fig. 113: Identifying Guide Rail Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

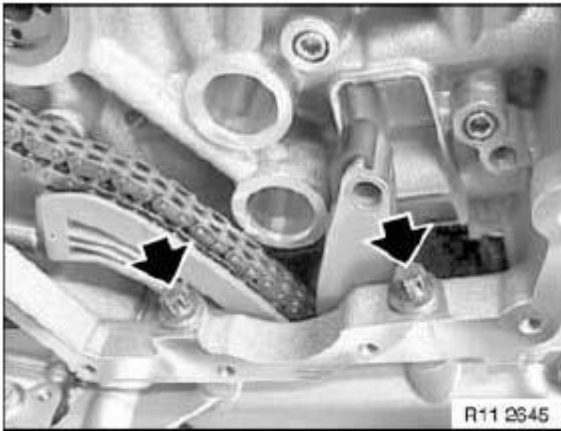


Fig. 114: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Slacken off cylinder head bolts by one turn in sequence 10... 1.

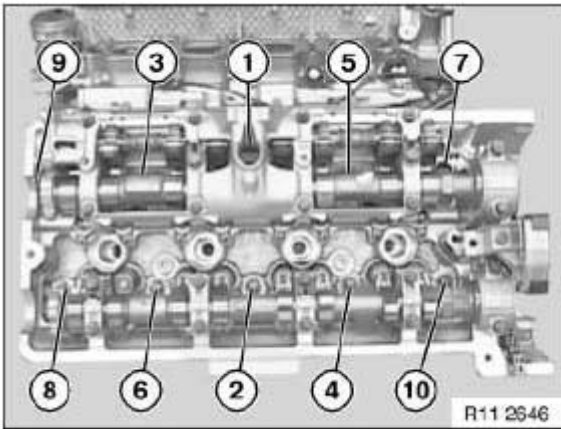


Fig. 115: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration and hold in this position.

Remove cylinder head bolt (7).

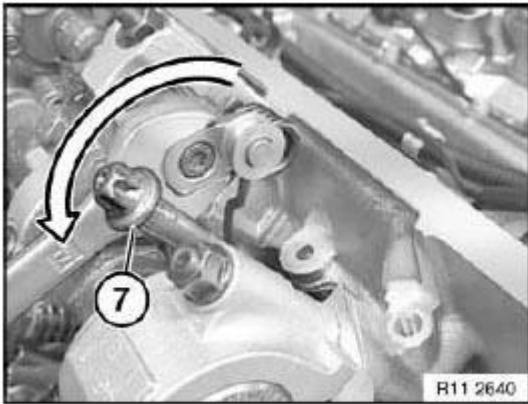


Fig. 116: Identifying Cylinder Head Bolt
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

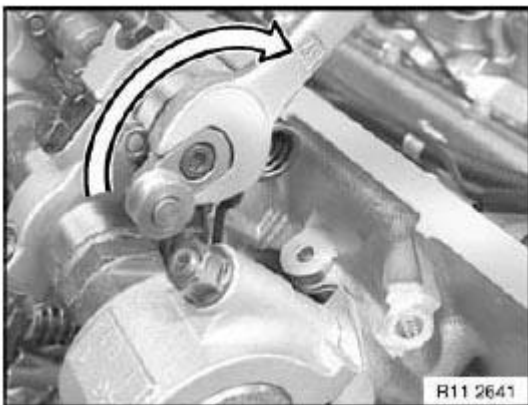


Fig. 117: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove remaining cylinder head bolts.

Lift off cylinder head.

Lift off cylinder head gasket.

Remove chain tensioning piston (1).

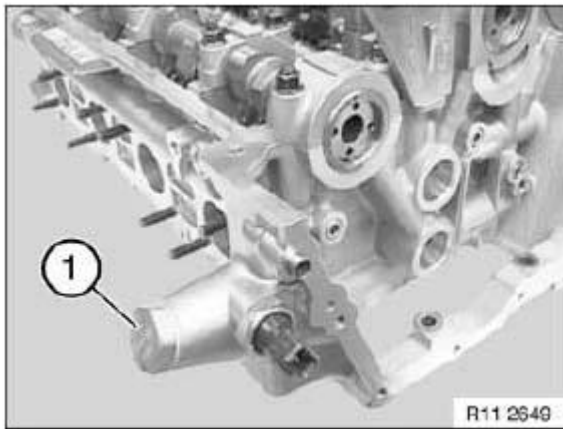


Fig. 118: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place chain tensioning piston (1) on a level surface and compress slowly and carefully.

Repeat this procedure twice.



Fig. 119: Placing Chain Tensioning Piston On Level Surface
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of cylinder head is described separately from removal.

Clean sealing faces of cylinder head and crankcase; if necessary, remove gasket debris with wooden scraper. Make sure no gasket debris drops into the oil and coolant ducts.

Threaded bores in engine block must be free of dirt and oil (risk of cracking).

Replace sealing ring.

Install chain tensioning piston (1) and initially tighten screw connection without play.

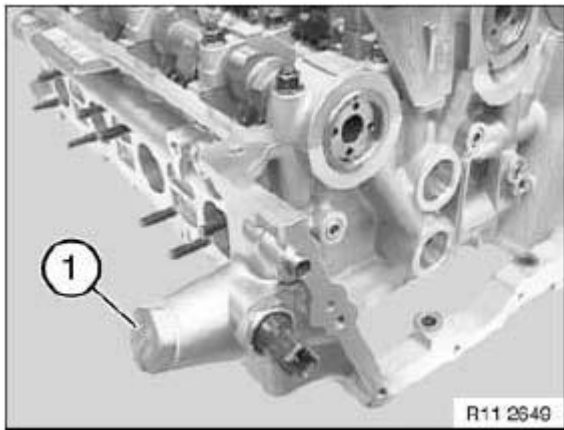


Fig. 120: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Coat joint between engine block and timing case cover with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

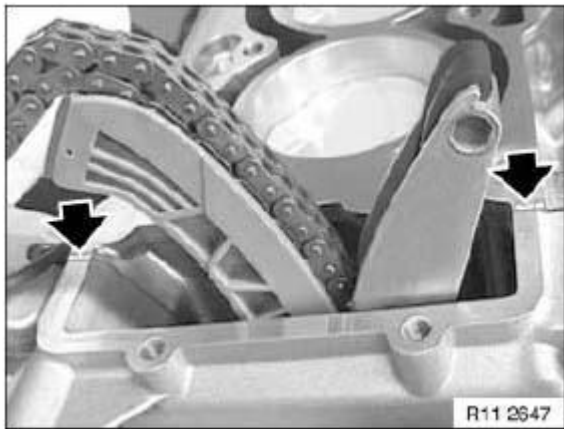


Fig. 121: Identifying Joint Between Engine Block And Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

Fit new cylinder-head seal.

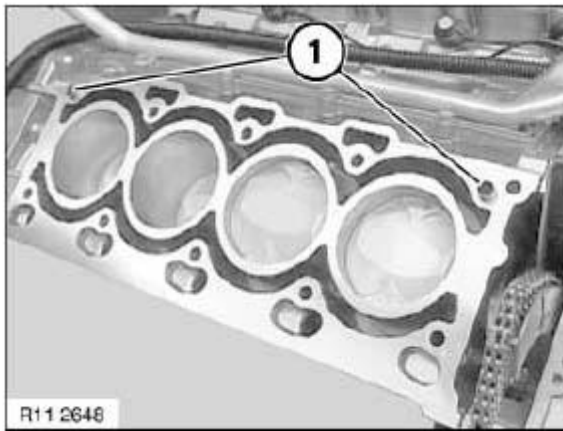


Fig. 122: Identifying Dowel Sleeves
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Put the cylinder head on.

NOTE: **Cylinder head bolt (7) cannot be inserted yet.**

Do not wash off bolt coating. Insert new cylinder head bolts and initially tighten so that they are free of play.

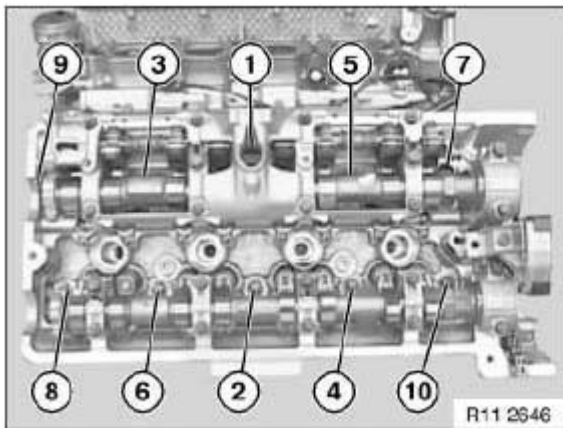


Fig. 123: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration and hold in this position.

Insert cylinder head bolt (7).

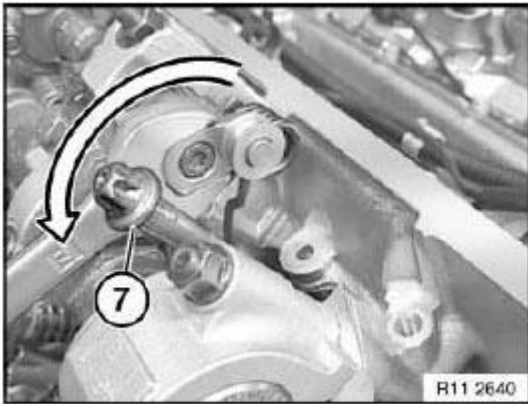


Fig. 124: Identifying Cylinder Head Bolt
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

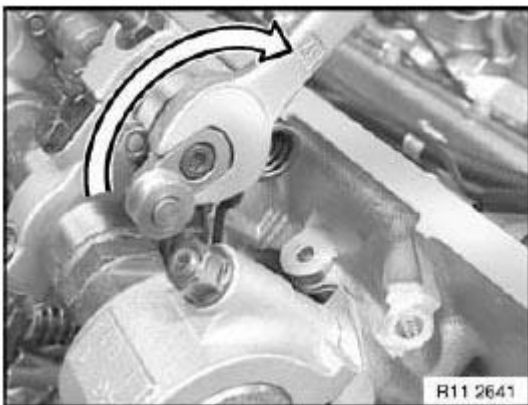


Fig. 125: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: At narrow points, use a socket with 3/8" drive and a short extension.

Tighten down the cylinder-head bolts in order 1... 10. See **Fig. 126**.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

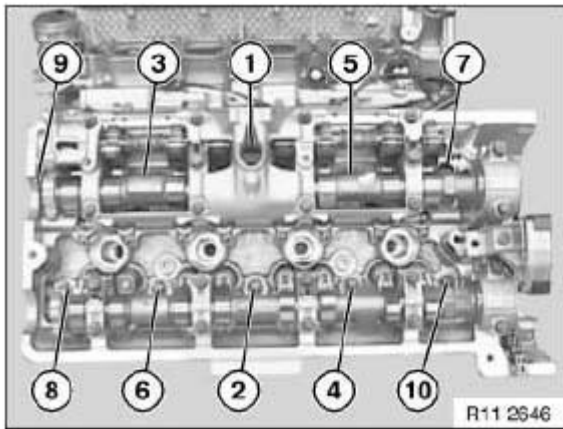


Fig. 126: Identifying Cylinder-Head Bolts Sequence
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down screws between cylinder head and timing case cover.

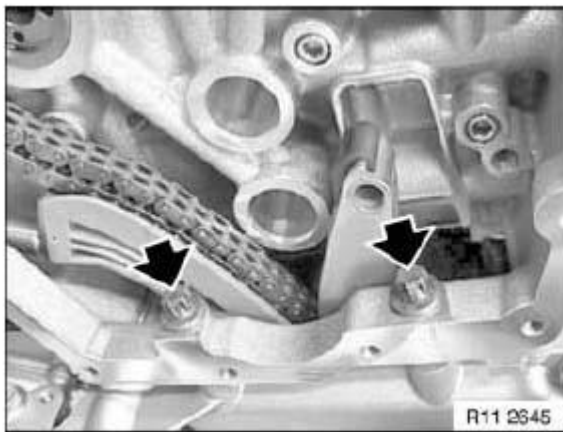


Fig. 127: Identifying Screws Between Cylinder Head And Timing Case Cover
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert and tighten down guide rail screw.

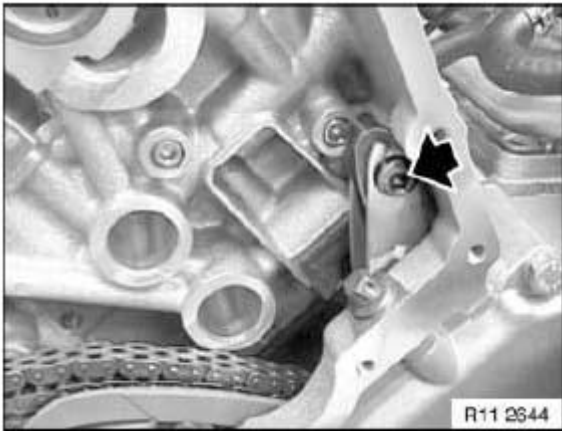


Fig. 128: Identifying Guide Rail Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement:

Open plug (1).

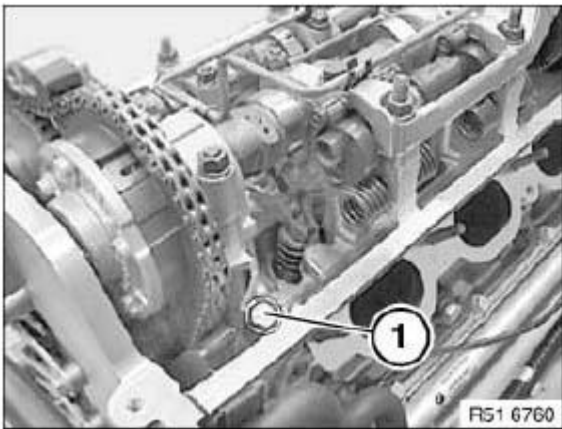


Fig. 129: Identifying Screw Plug
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Grip at dihedron and release screw (1).

Convert lever (2) with roller.

IMPORTANT: Levers (2) with rollers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up.

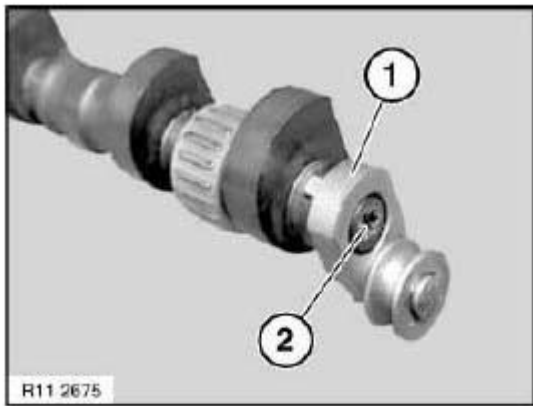


Fig. 130: Identifying Convert Lever With Roller
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Spring mount (1) has a locating pin opposite screw.

Attach spring to spring mount (1).

Insert locating pin of spring mount (1) into locating bore in cylinder head.

Install screw and tighten down.

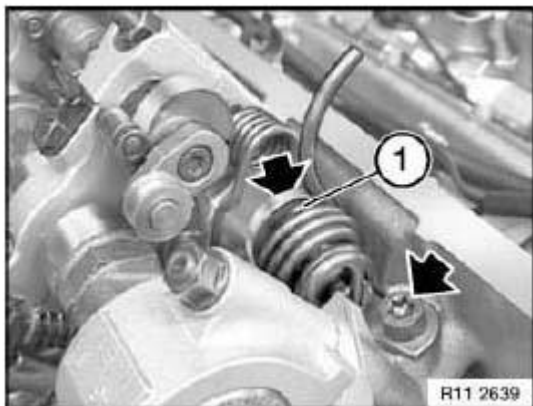


Fig. 131: Identifying Spring Mount
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

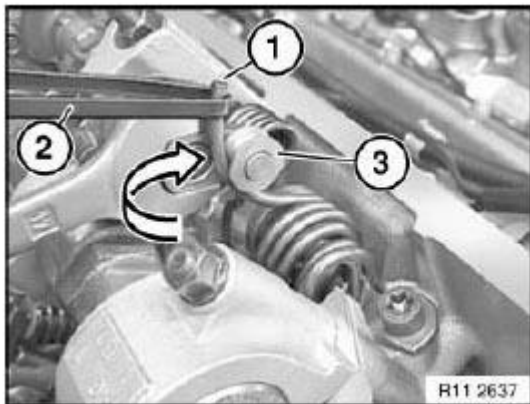


Fig. 132: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

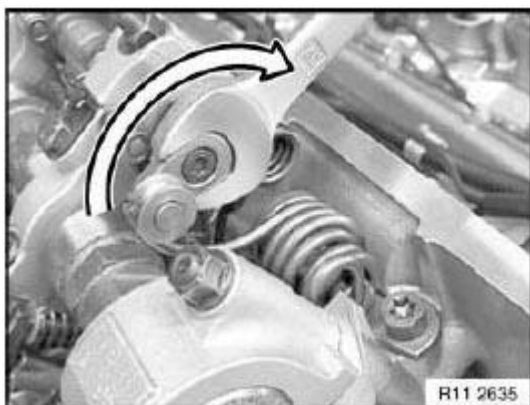


Fig. 133: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Illustration with engine removed.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

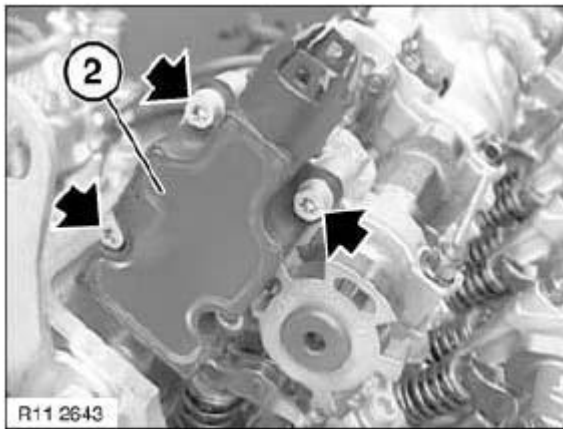


Fig. 134: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down chain tensioning piston (1).

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

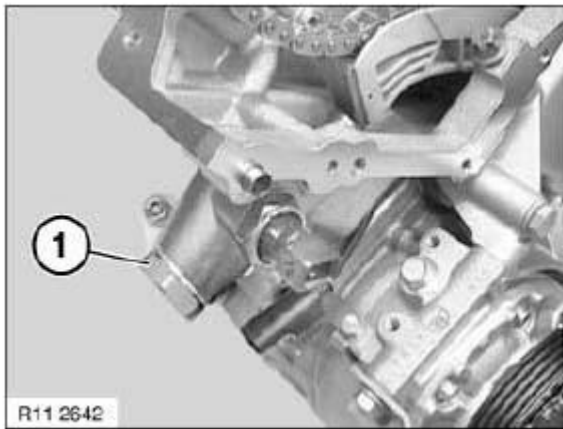


Fig. 135: Identifying Chain Tensioning Piston
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment units on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).

Assemble engine.

11 12 110 REPLACING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD GASKET (M62 / S62 / N62)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

This task is described in REMOVING AND INSTALLING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD.

11 12 111 REPLACING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD GASKET (M62 / S62 / N62)**(cylinder bank 1 to 4)**

This task is described in **REMOVING AND INSTALLING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD.**

11 12 503 DISASSEMBLING AND ASSEMBLING CYLINDER HEAD (N62/N62TU)**Special tools required:**

- 11 9 000
- 11 9 001
- 11 9 002
- 11 9 005
- 11 9 006
- 11 9 007
- 11 9 008
- 11 9 009
- 11 9 011
- 11 9 015

Have special tool 11 9 000 ready for removing valve springs.

Secure cylinder head (1) on special tool 11 9 001.

NOTE: **Secure cylinder head from above with screws contained in scope of delivery on special tool 11 9 001.**

Turn special tool 11 9 001 through 180°.

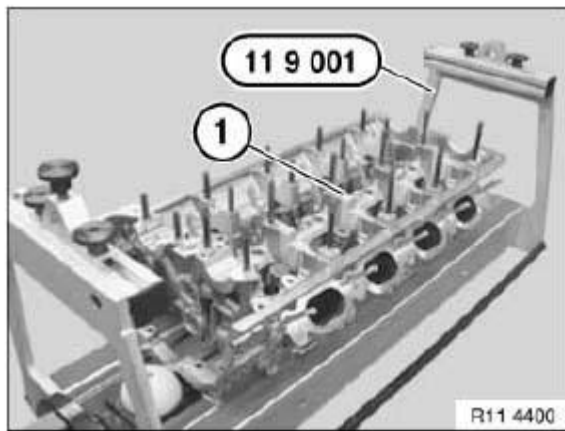


Fig. 136: Identifying Cylinder Head On Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Align special tool 11 9 008 in conjunction with special tool 11 9 007 on special tool 11 9 006 to relevant combustion chamber.

Place special tool 11 9 006 on cylinder head.

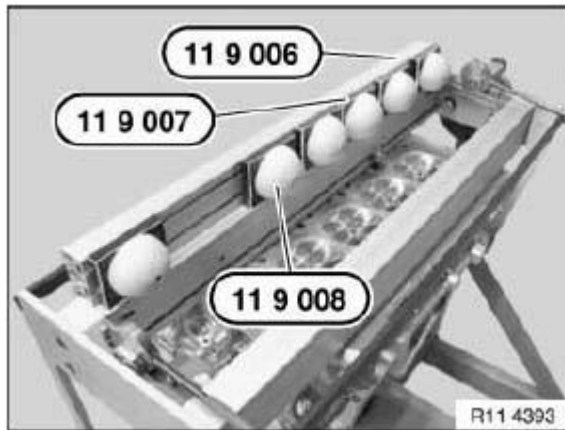


Fig. 137: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Slide both special tools 11 9 005 in direction of arrow as far as they will go.

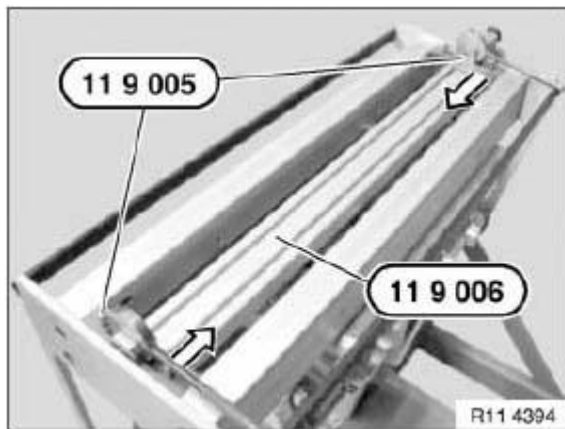
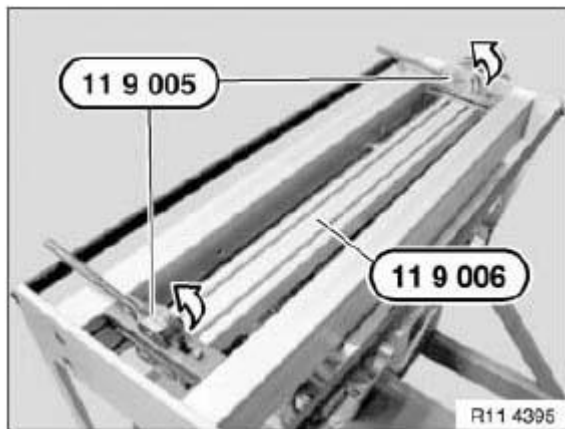


Fig. 138: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Turn lever of special tools 11 9 005.

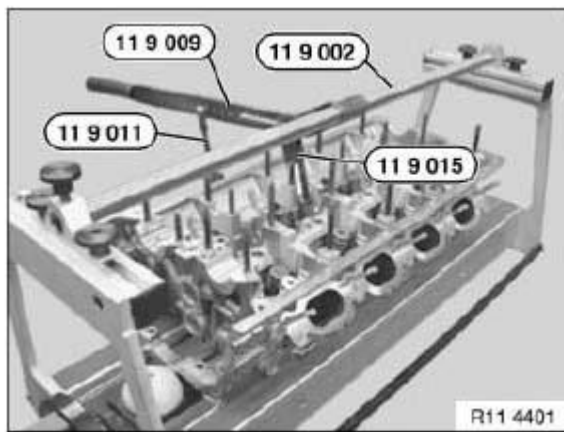
Turn special tool 11 9 001 through 180°.

**Fig. 139: Identifying Special Tool**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Assemble clamping device with

- special tool 11 9 002
- special tool 11 9 009
- special tool 11 9 011
- special tool 11 9 015

**Fig. 140: Identifying Special Tool**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all valve springs. See **11 34 715 REPLACING ALL VALVE SPRINGS (N62)**.

Remove all valve stem seals. See **11 34 560 REPLACING ALL VALVE STEM SEALS (N62)**.

Remove all valves. See **11 34 552 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ALL VALVES (N62)**.

11 12 527 REMACHINING A VALVE SEAT - CYLINDER HEAD DISASSEMBLED (N62)

Special tools required:

- 00 3 520
- 00 3 580

Machine valve seat surface with special tool 00 3 520 or with 00 3 580 in accordance with tool manufacturer's instructions.

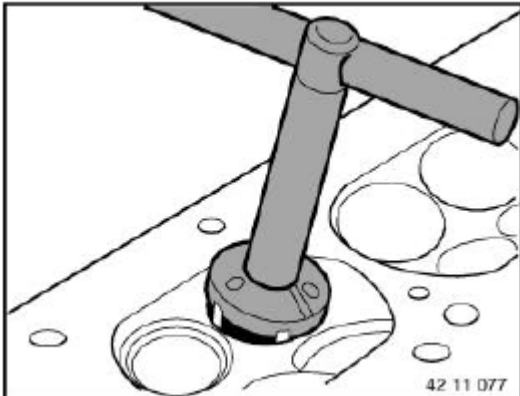


Fig. 141: Machining Valve Seat Surface
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: After machining valve-seat surface: Remachine outside and inside diameters with correction milling tool to the specified diameters until you obtain valve seat width (5).

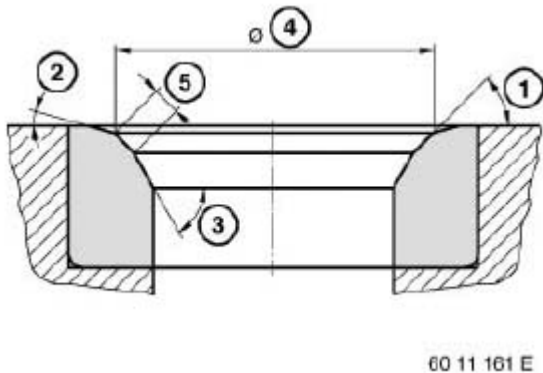


Fig. 142: Identifying Valve-Seat Angle
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Refer to ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA for specifications.

1. Valve-seat angle
2. Correction angle, external diameter

3. Correction angle, internal diameter
4. Valve seat, external diameter
5. Valve seat width

11 12 595 CHECKING A VALVE GUIDE FOR WEAR (N62)

(valve removed)

To measure tilt clearance, install a new valve so that end of valve stem is flush with valve guide.

Attach dial gauge and measure tilt clearance.

NOTE: Max. permissible tilt clearance.

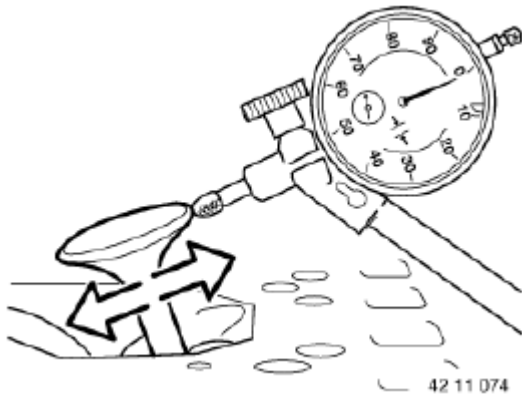


Fig. 143: Measuring Tilt Clearance

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 12 719 MILLING CYLINDER HEAD SEALING FACE (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder head dismantled)

Check evenness of cylinder head sealing face with a standard straight-edge (1).

NOTE: Maximum plane deviation: longitudinal 0.10 mm.

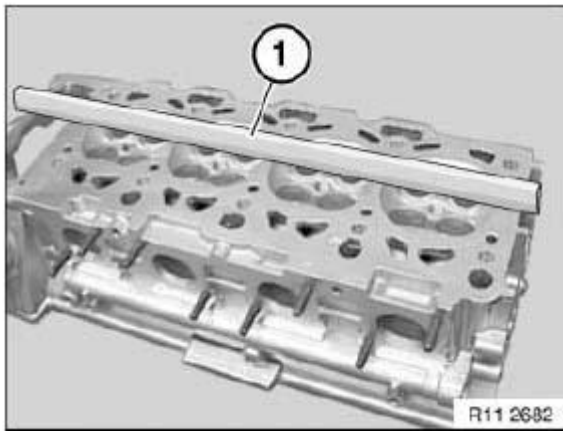


Fig. 144: Checking Cylinder Head Sealing Face
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Maximum plane deviation: transversal 0.05 mm.

- Machining limit . See ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA .

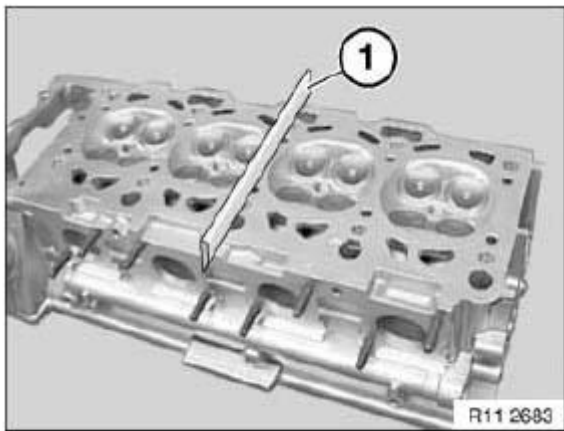


Fig. 145: Checking Cylinder Head Sealing Face
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: A cylinder head seal 0.3 mm thicker than usual can be obtained for machined (milled) cylinder heads.

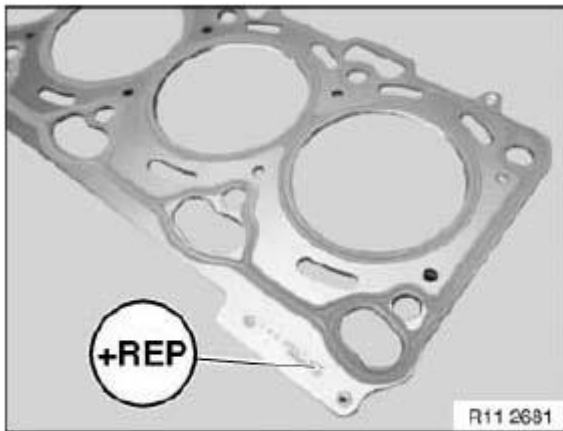


Fig. 146: Identifying Cylinder Head Seal Thickness
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 12 729 CHECKING CYLINDER HEAD FOR WATER LEAKS (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 430
- 11 9 431
- 11 9 432
- 11 9 433

(cylinder head dismantled)

Prepare special tool kit 11 9 430.

NOTE: **Special tool kit 11 9 430 can be used for cylinder bank 1 to 4 and cylinder bank 5 to 8.**

Place special tool 11 9 431 on cylinder head sealing surface, insert screws (special tool 11 9 433) and tighten down.

Seal coolant aperture with special tool 11 9 432 and tighten down.

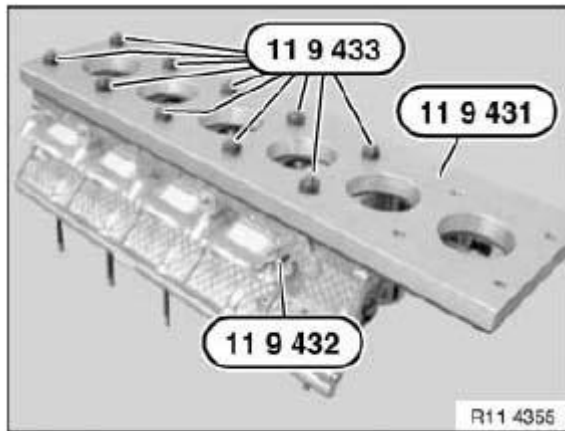


Fig. 147: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Connect compressed air hose (1) to pressure gauge.

Immerse cylinder head in a water bath. Inspection pressure 4.5 bar.

Check cylinder head for escaping air (cracks).

NOTE: If necessary, add cleaning agent to water bath.

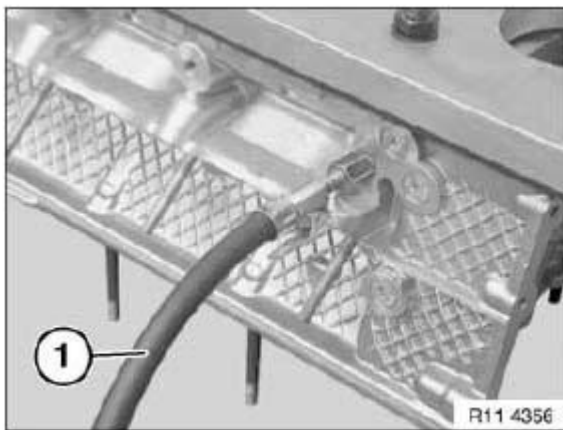


Fig. 148: Identifying Compressed Air Hose

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

13 OIL SUMP

11 13 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL SUMP TOP SECTION (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 17 0 030

SPECIAL TOOLS SPECIFICATION

Work step	Note:
Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.	
Remove center front panel	
Remove fan clutch (E65 only). See <u>11 52 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING OR REPLACING FAN CLUTCH (N62)</u> .	
Remove fan cowl (E65 only). See <u>17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7)</u> .	
Remove electric fan (E60 only).	
Remove alternator drive belt . See <u>11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU)</u> .	
Remove A/C compressor drive belt . See <u>11 28 050 REPLACING A/C COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (N62)</u> or <u>11 28 050 REPLACING A/C COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT WITH BELT TENSIONER (N62/N62TU)</u> .	
Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.	
Secure engine in installation position with special tool	
Release nuts on left and right engine mounts at top	
Remove reinforcement plate . See <u>31 10 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REINFORCEMENT PLATE</u> .	
Drain off engine oil . See <u>00 00 610 ENGINE OIL SERVICE (N62/N62TU)</u> .	
Remove lower oil sump section . See <u>11 13 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL SUMP BOTTOM SECTION (N62/N62TU)</u> .	
Lower front axle support . See <u>31 11 506 LOWERING/RAISING FRONT AXLE CARRIER</u> .	NOTE: To remove the oil sump, you must lower the front axle support. There is no need to perform a front axle alignment check.
Release power steering pump on bracket, hydraulic lines remain connected. Secure power steering pump against falling down.	
Unlock and disconnect hydraulic lines from heat exchanger with special tool 17 0 030. Release hydraulic lines on automatic transmission. Release holder for hydraulic lines. Remove hydraulic lines. Unclip cable duct of oxygen sensors from automatic transmission.	Installation location: on radiator at bottom left. Transmission fluid emerges when hydraulic lines are released. Catch and dispose of escaping transmission fluid. <i>Installation:</i> Check fluid level in

automatic transmission;
top up if necessary.

Release screw, remove tensioner (1) from A/C compressor drive belt (E65 only).

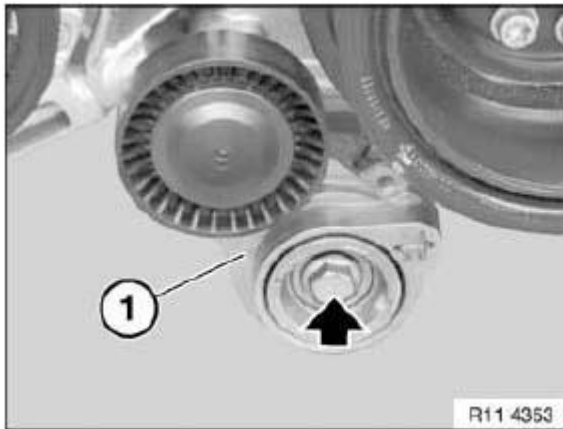


Fig. 149: Identifying A/C Compressor Drive Belt Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unfasten screws.



Fig. 150: Identifying Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws and remove oil sump top section.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on dipstick guide tube.

Free sealing faces of seal debris and clean.

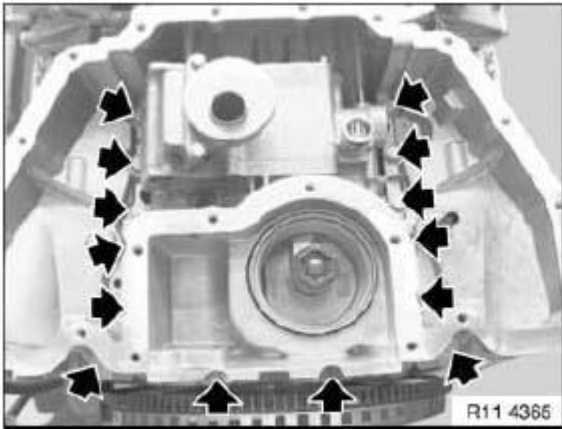


Fig. 151: Identifying Oil Sump Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

1. Replace gasket.
2. Install oil sump.
3. Insert all screws on transmission end,
4. Tighten down all screws on oil sump.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

11 13 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL SUMP BOTTOM SECTION (N62/N62TU)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove reinforcement plate . See **31 10 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REINFORCEMENT PLATE** .
- Remove oil drain plug and drain engine oil. See **00 00 610 ENGINE OIL SERVICE (N62/N62TU)**.

Unlock plug connection (1) on oil level sensor and disconnect.

Release screws and remove oil sump bottom section (2).

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Installation:

Clean sealing surfaces.

Replace seal.

Replace screws.

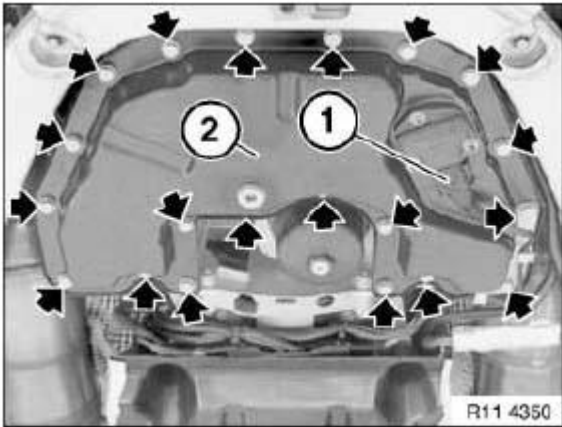


Fig. 152: Identifying Plug Connection

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing oil sump bottom section:

Convert oil level sensor.

Replace sealing ring.

14 HOUSING COVER

11 14... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SUPPORT BLOCK FOR RADIAL COMPRESSOR (BMW ALPINA B7)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove radial compressor . See **11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR).**

Release bolt (1) and remove tensioner with tension pulley (2).

Installation:

Tightening torque: 40 Nm.

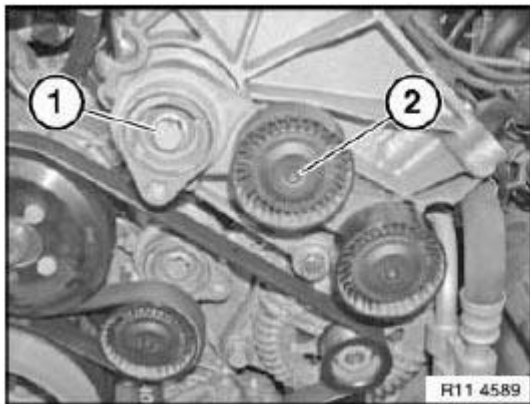


Fig. 153: Identifying Tensioner With Tension Pulley
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Detach oil line (1).

Installation:

Replace seals.

Tightening torque: 25 Nm.

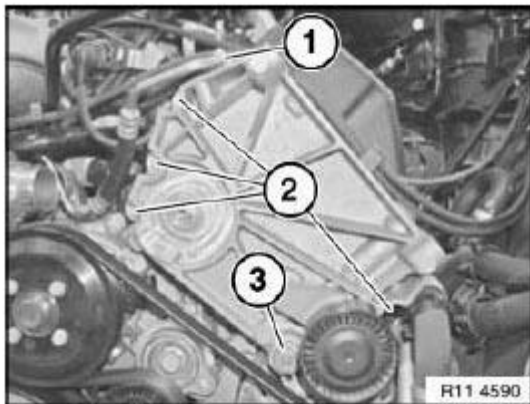


Fig. 154: Identifying Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unfasten screws (2).

Installation:

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

Release bolt (3) and pull off support block straight towards front.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 41 Nm.

Installation:

Sealing ring (1) must always be replaced.

When the support block is replaced, the drive belt deflection pulley must be modified. See **11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR DEFLECTION PULLEY (BMW ALPINA B7).**

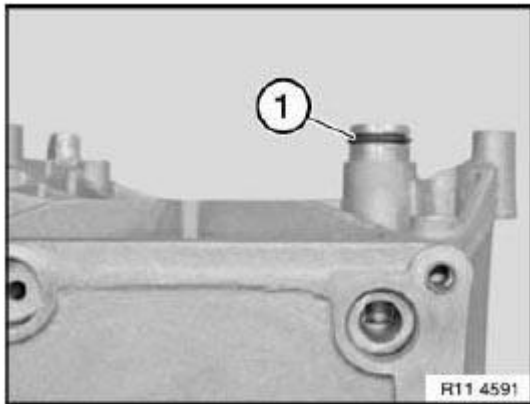


Fig. 155: Identifying Sealing Ring

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 14 080 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP LEFT TIMING CASE COVER (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove both solenoid valves on left side . See **11 36 715 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING BOTH LEFT SOLENOID VALVES (N62/N62TU).**
- Release alternator (air-cooled). See **12 31 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING OR REPLACING ALTERNATOR (N62) .**
- BMW ALPINA B7 vehicles:
 - Remove support block for radial compressor . See **11 14... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SUPPORT BLOCK FOR RADIAL COMPRESSOR (BMW ALPINA B7).**

Release screw, remove holder (1).

Remove line (2) from holder.

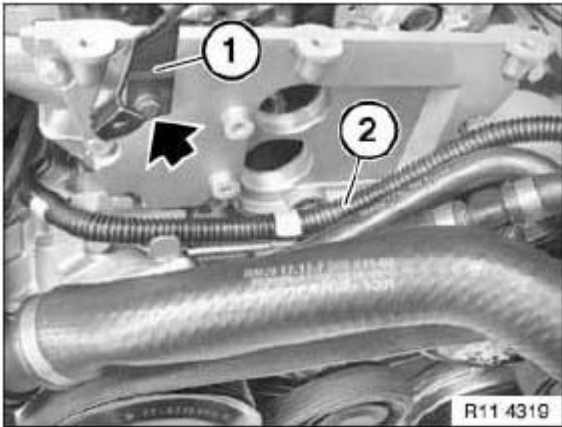


Fig. 156: Identifying Holder

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws (1 and 2).

Remove timing case cover (3).

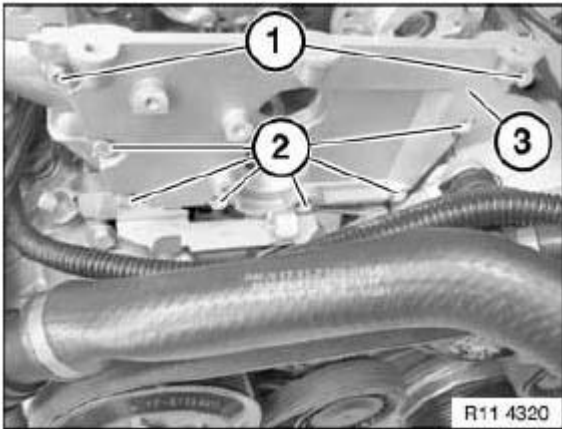


Fig. 157: Identifying Timing Case Cover

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Free sealing face (2) on timing case cover (3) of seal debris and clean.

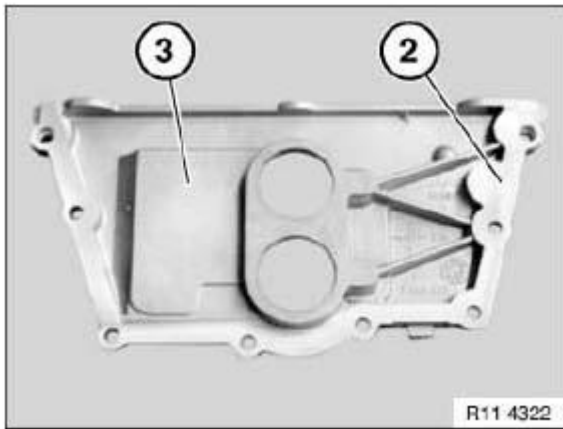


Fig. 158: Identifying Sealing Face On Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Check adapter sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position; replace if necessary.

Free sealing face (2) of seal debris and clean.

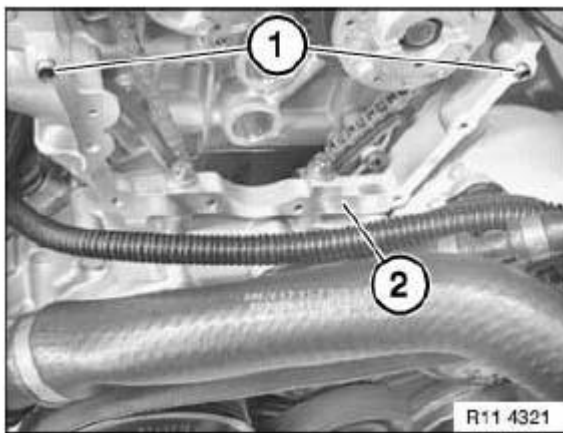


Fig. 159: Identifying Adapter Sleeves And Sealing Face
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace gasket (1) and check for correct installation position.

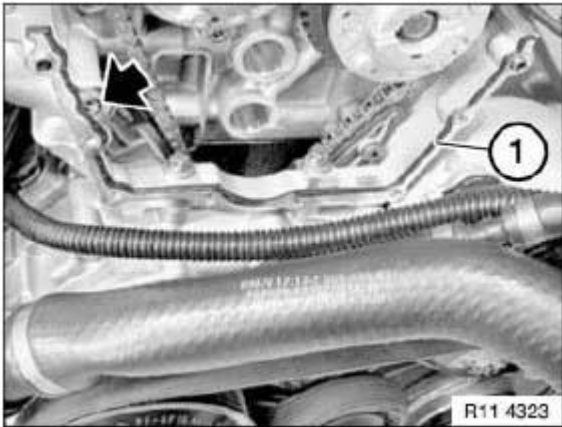


Fig. 160: Identifying Gasket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 14 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP RIGHT TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove vacuum pump . See **66 VACUUM PUMP.**
- Remove both solenoid valves on right side . See **11 36 720 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING BOTH RIGHT SOLENOID VALVES (N62/N62TU).**

Remove cable from holder.

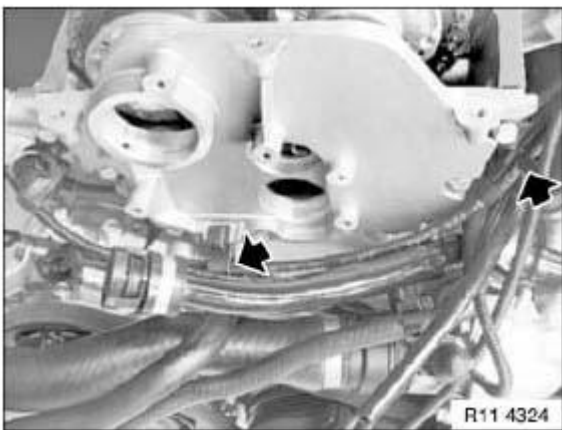


Fig. 161: Identifying Cable

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws (1 and 2).

Remove timing case cover (3).

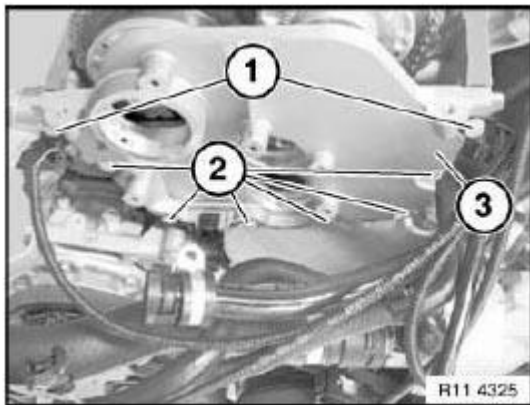


Fig. 162: Identifying Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Free sealing face (2) on timing case cover (3) of seal debris and clean.

Installation:

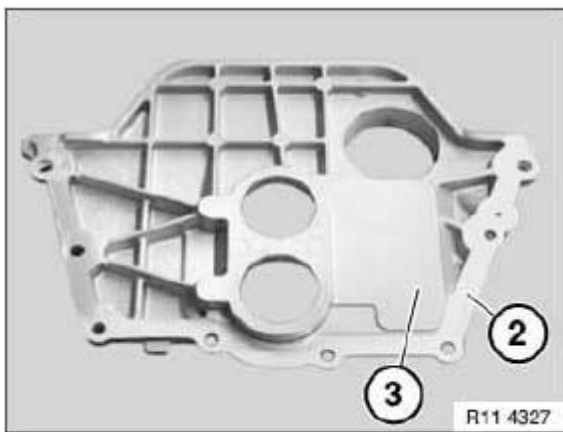


Fig. 163: Identifying Sealing Face On Timing Case Cover
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check adapter sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position; replace if necessary.

Free sealing face (2) of seal debris and clean.

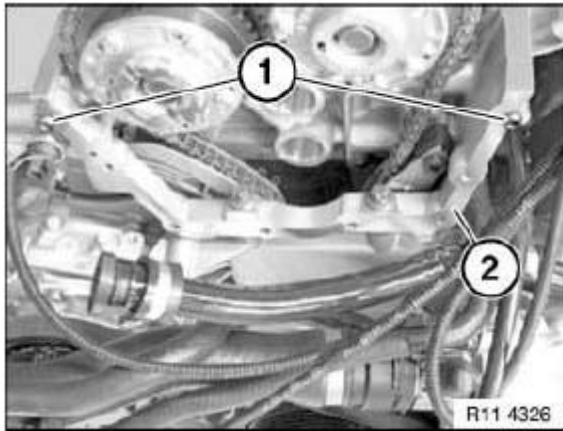


Fig. 164: Identifying Sealing Face Of Seal
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace gasket (1) and check for correct installation position.

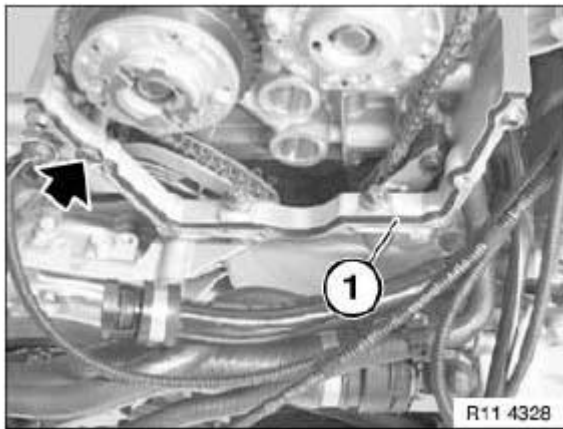


Fig. 165: Identifying Gasket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 14 110 REMOVING AND INSTALLING BOTTOM TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 23 1 040

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove engine . See **11 00 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING ENGINE (N62 / N62TU)**.
- Remove both cylinder heads . See **11 12 105 REMOVING AND INSTALLING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)**.

- Remove lower oil sump section . See **11 13 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL SUMP BOTTOM SECTION (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove upper oil sump section . See **11 13 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL SUMP TOP SECTION (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove vibration damper . See **11 23 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove water pump . See **11 51 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING WATER PUMP (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove tensioner from poly-V-belt
- Remove alternator with housing
- Remove hub for vibration damper . See **11 23 031 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER HUB (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove flywheel . See **11 22 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING FLYWHEEL (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove rear coolant cap

Release screws along lines (1).

Remove timing case cover (2) towards front.

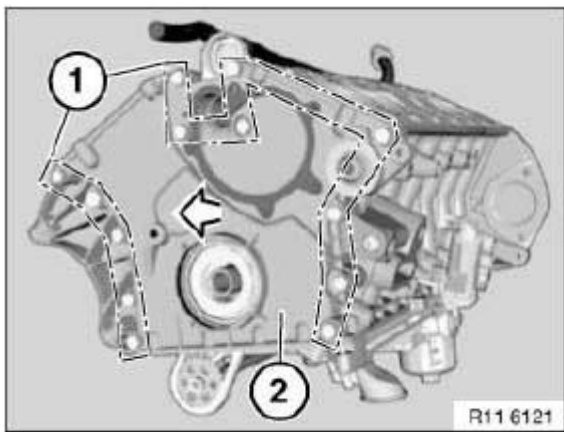


Fig. 166: Identifying Timing Case Cover
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Drive out water pipe (1) with special tool 23 1 040 at cutout (2) towards front.

Installation:

Replace water pipe (1) and sealing ring (3).

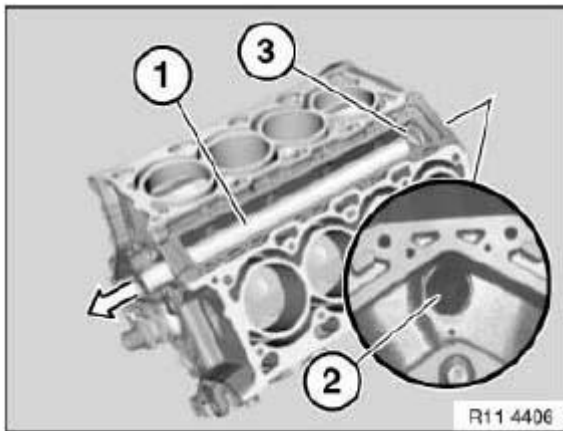


Fig. 167: Identifying Water Pipe And Sealing Ring
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean sealing surfaces and replace seal.

Install timing case cover, insert all screws and initially tighten to approx. 5 Nm.

Fully tighten all screws in alternate sequence.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

IMPORTANT: Once all screws have been tightened down, retighten them in a second operation.

Replace radial seal in timing case at bottom.

11 14 141 REPLACING RADIAL SHAFT SEAL IN TIMING CASE COVER AT BOTTOM (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 410
- 11 9 420

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Removing hub for vibration damper . See **11 23 031 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER HUB (N62/N62TU)**.

Position lever (2) for removing radial shaft seal (1) horizontally and install special tool 11 9 410.

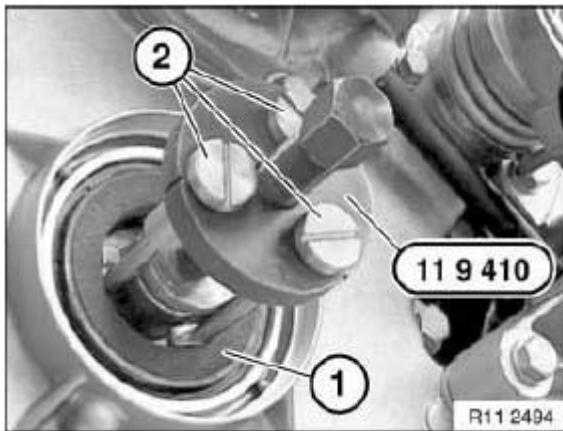


Fig. 168: Identifying Radial Shaft Seal And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Turn lever (2) so that it grips behind radial shaft seal (1).

Turn bolt (3) on special tool 11 9 410 to remove radial shaft seal (1).

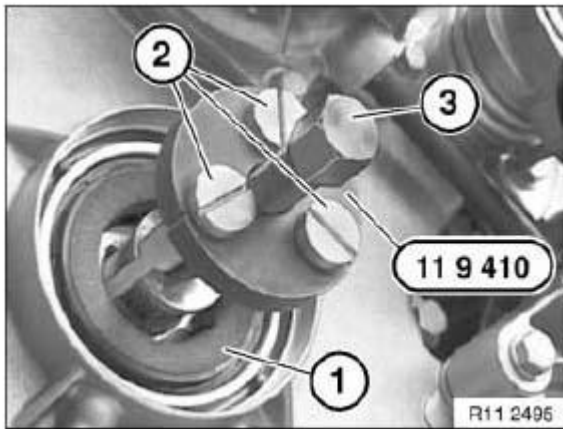


Fig. 169: Identifying Radial Shaft Seal And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Radial shaft seal may only be supported with a "support sleeve".

If the radial shaft seal (1) is stored for longer than six months without the support sleeve (2), its operational reliability can no longer be guaranteed and it must not be reused.

IMPORTANT: The sealing lip of the radial shaft seal is highly sensitive and must not be kinked under any circumstances.

Do not touch the sealing lip with your fingers.

Remove support sleeve (2) from radial shaft seal (1).

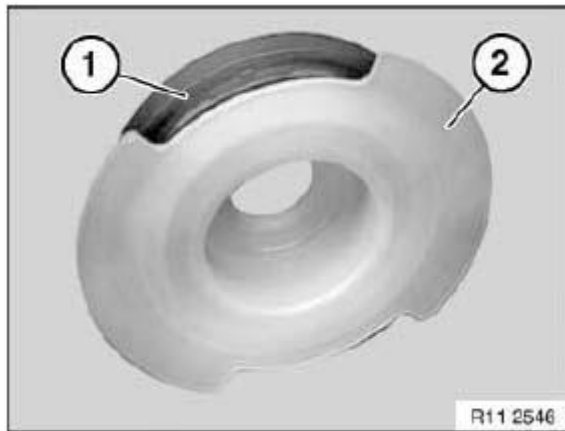


Fig. 170: Identifying Radial Shaft Seal
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit radial shaft seal (1) on timing case cover.

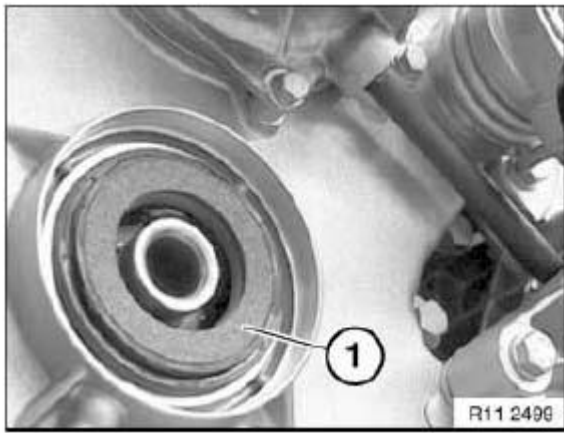


Fig. 171: Identifying Radial Shaft Seal
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Using special tool 11 9 420 and central bolt (3), install radial shaft seal flush with timing case cover.

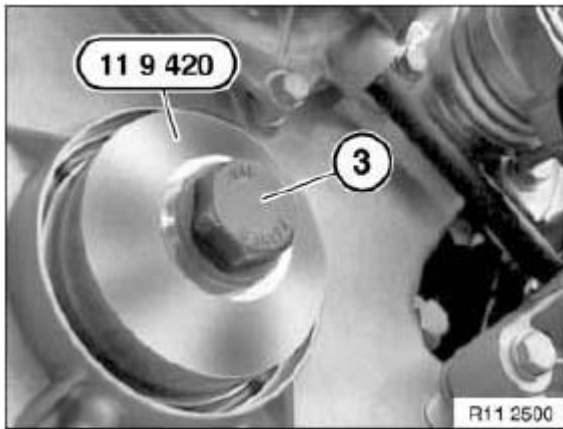


Fig. 172: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 14 151 REPLACING CRANKSHAFT RADIAL SHAFT SEAL (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 2 390

(transmission side)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove transmission . See **24 00 023 REMOVING AND INSTALLING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (6HP26Z/6HP32Z)** .
- Drain off engine oil . See **00 00 610 ENGINE OIL SERVICE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove flywheel . See **11 22 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING FLYWHEEL (N62/N62TU)**.

Release screws (2).

Release screws (1).

Carefully remove end cover.

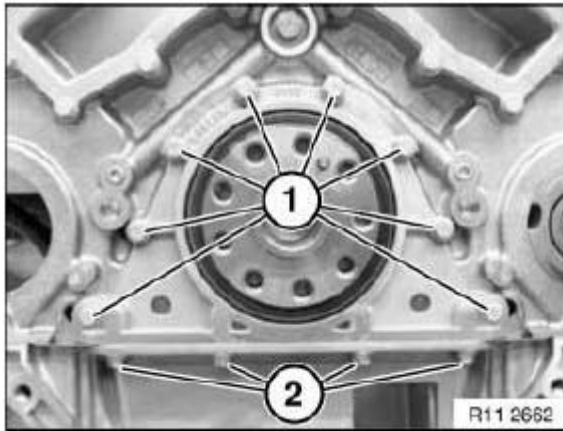


Fig. 173: Identifying Cover Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The sealing lip of the radial shaft seal is highly sensitive and must not be kinked.

Do not touch the sealing lip with your fingers.

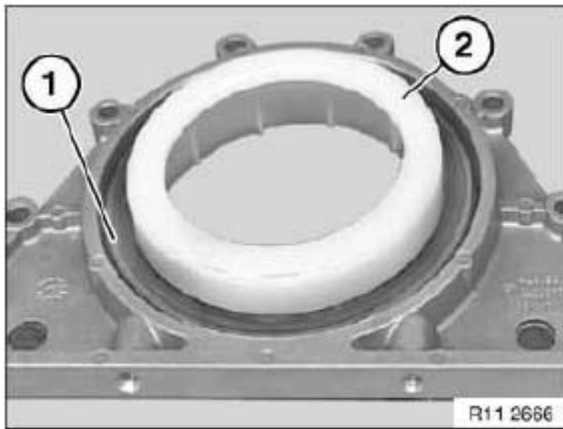


Fig. 174: Identifying Radial Shaft Seal And Support Sleeve

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Support sleeve (2) is included in scope of delivery.
If the radial shaft seal (1) is stored for longer than six months without the support sleeve (2), its operational reliability can no longer be guaranteed and it must not be reused.
The support sleeve (2) remains in the radial shaft seal and is used as a slip sleeve in the installation described later.

IMPORTANT: Special tool 11 2 390 must not be used.

When the radial shaft seal is installed, only the support sleeve included in the scope of delivery may be used as

a slip sleeve.

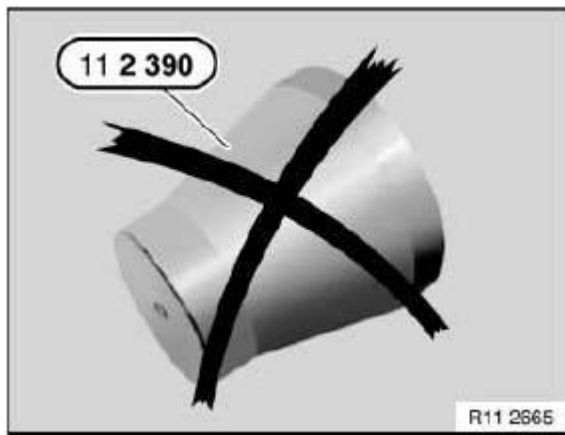


Fig. 175: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The radial shaft seal can only be replaced completely with the end cover. The gasket is an integral part of the end cover and cannot be replaced individually.

Installation:

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

Keep sealing faces clean and free of oil.

Coat contact points on joint along oil sump with Drei Bond 1209 (refer to BMW Parts Service).

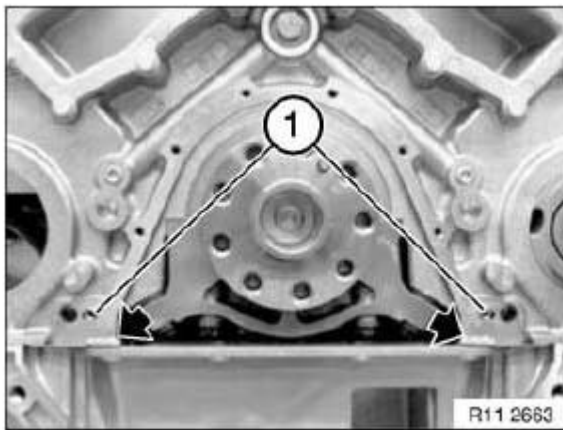


Fig. 176: Identifying Dowel Sleeves

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Lightly oil running surface of crankshaft.

Fit end cover (1) with support sleeve (2) on crankshaft and push on carefully.

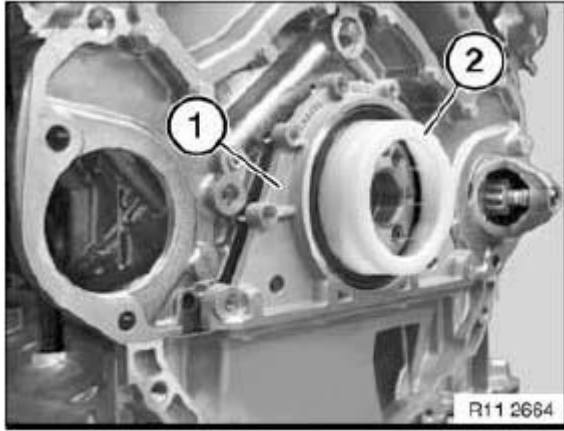


Fig. 177: Identifying End Cover With Support Sleeve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert screws (1) and initially tighten without play.

Insert screws (2) and initially tighten without play.

Tighten down screws (1).

Tighten down screws (2).

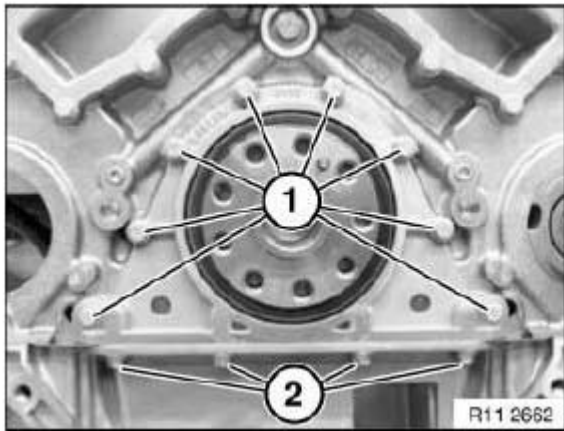


Fig. 178: Identifying Cover Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

21 CRANKSHAFT WITH BEARING

11 21 500 REPLACING CRANKSHAFT (N62 / N62TU)

CRANKSHAFT REPLACING REFERENCE

Operation:	Note:
Remove engine	
Remove cylinder head (cylinder bank 1 to 4)	
Remove cylinder head (cylinder bank 5 to 8)	
Remove hub for vibration damper . See <u>11 23 031 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER HUB (N62/N62TU).</u>	
Removing lower timing case cover	
Removing oil pan	
Remove oil pump	
Removing piston	
Remove flywheel . See <u>11 22 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING FLYWHEEL (N62/N62TU).</u>	

Release main bearing inclined screw connection (1).

Installation:

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .**

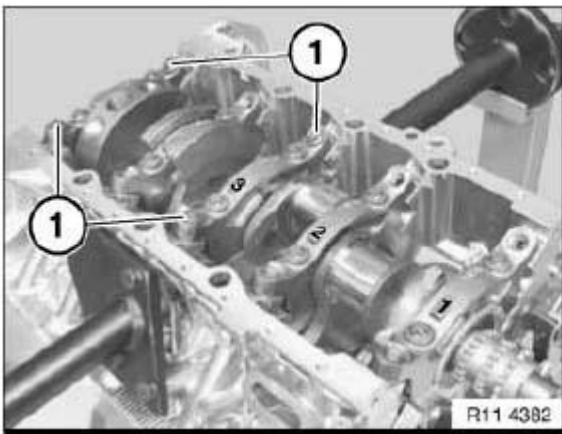


Fig. 179: Identifying Main Bearing Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release spacer bolt (2).

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .**

Release main bearing screws.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .**

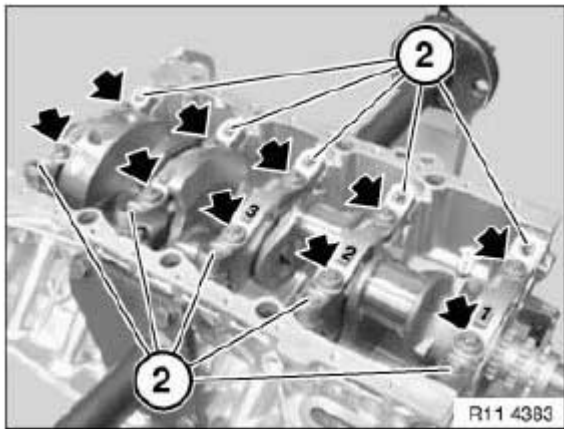


Fig. 180: Identifying Main Bearing Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove main bearing caps 1 to 5.

Lever out crankshaft.

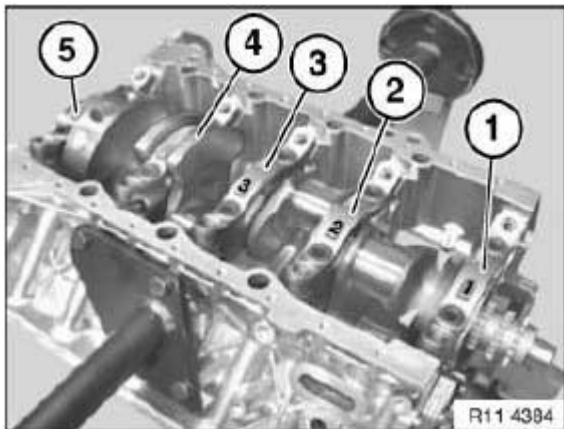


Fig. 181: Identifying Main Bearing Caps
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace main crankshaft bearing shells.

Replace conrod bearing shells.

11 21 531 REPLACING ALL MAIN CRANKSHAFT BEARING SHELLS (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 00 2 590
- 00 9 120

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- (engine dismantled)
- Clean components before installing.
- Preparatory tasks are described in the section **REPLACING CRANKSHAFT.**

NOTE: **Install main bearing shells (1) with lubrication groove in crankcase.
Install main bearing shells (2) without lubrication groove in the main bearing caps.**

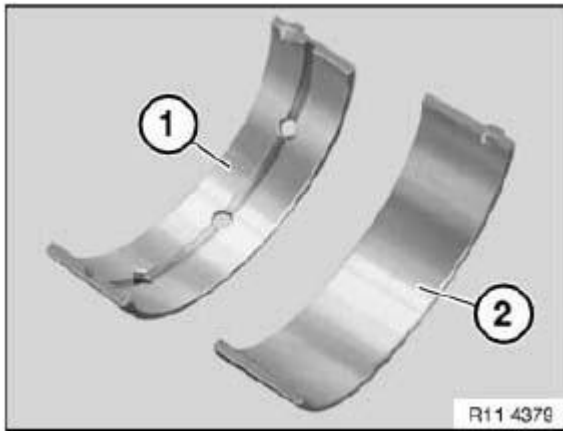


Fig. 182: Identifying Main Bearing Shells
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

The letter (1) denotes the crankshaft construction stage.

S= Series

B= Construction stage 1

C= Construction stage 2

The numbers (2) denote the bearing shell classification for the relevant bearing position from 1 to 5 (main bearing cap).

1= yellow

2= green

3= violet

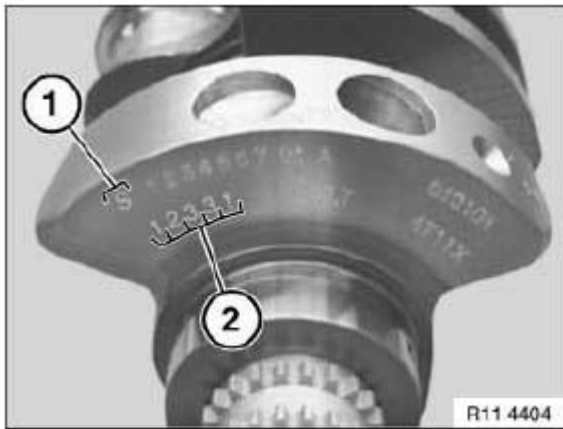


Fig. 183: Identifying Crankshaft Construction Stage
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

The letters (1) denote the bearing shell classification for the relevant bearing position from 1 to 5 in the crankcase and is located on the transmission side in the Vee. The first letter on the left applies to the first bearing position at the front.

Y= yellow

G= green

V= violet

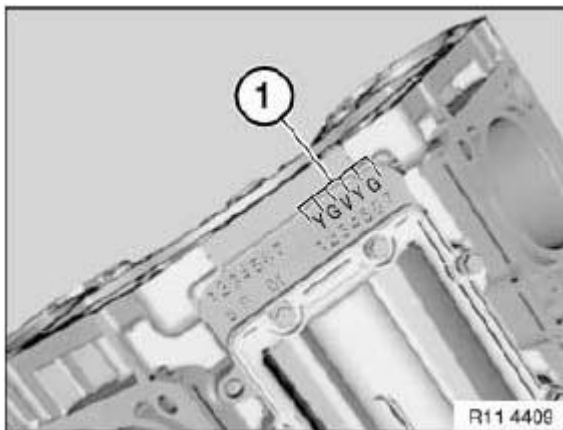


Fig. 184: Identifying Bearing Shell Classification
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Main bearing caps (1, 2 and 3) are identified with punch numbers.
 Main bearing caps (4 and 5) are not identified.

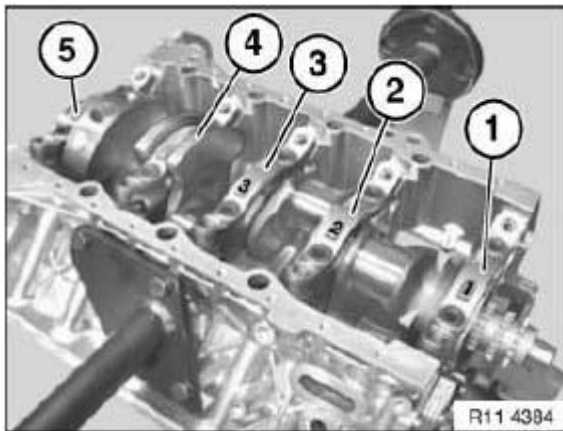


Fig. 185: Identifying Main Bearing Caps
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Main bearing cap number 5 can be identified by the surfaces (1) for the stop disks of the thrust bearing.

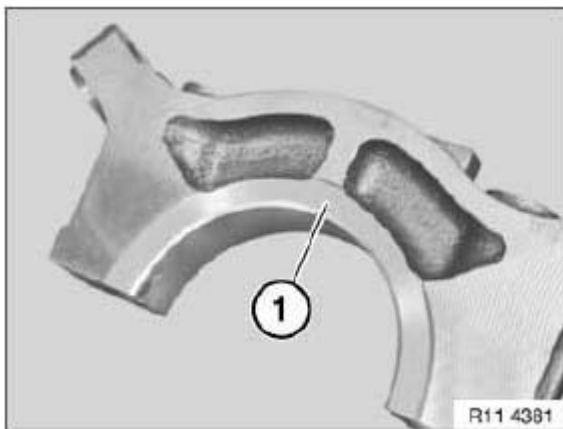
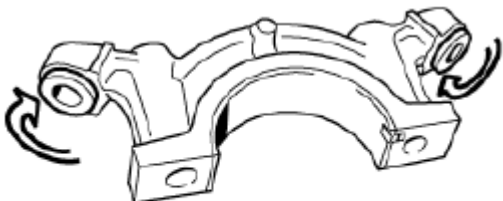


Fig. 186: Identifying Main Bearing Cap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unscrew thread support bushings in main bearing caps.



60 11 211

Fig. 187: Identifying Main Bearing Cap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking main bearing clearance:

To check crankshaft bearing clearance, use old main bearing screws.

There must be no oil in the blind holes (risk of cracking).

Do not twist crankshaft.

Fit special tool 00 2 590 (Plastigage Type PG 1) to the oil-free crankshaft.

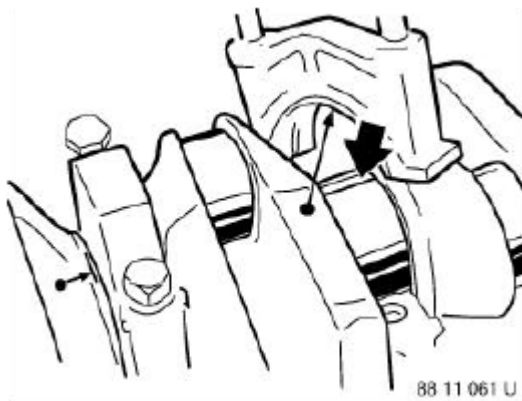


Fig. 188: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

1. Tighten all screws on main bearing cover with jointing torque.
2. Tighten down all screws on main bearing caps with special tool 00 9 120 and torsion angle.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

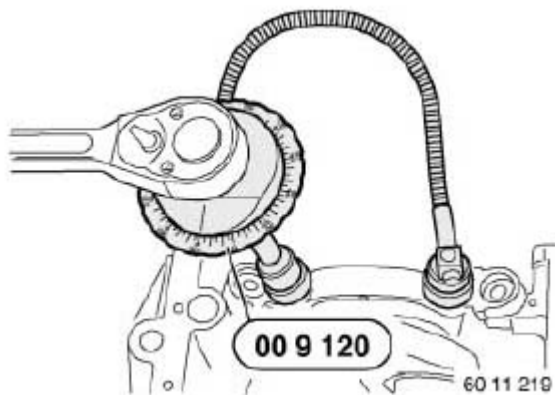


Fig. 189: Tightening Main Bearing Caps Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove main bearing cap.

Read off main bearing play at width of flattened plastic thread with assistance of measurement scale.

Main bearing play.

- Remove plastic thread.
- Lubricate bearing shells and bearing shells.



Fig. 190: Identifying Main Bearing Play In Measurement Scale
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Always replace main bearing bolts of main bearing caps with new bolts.
Do not wash off bolt coating.
No oil is permitted in the blind bores! (Danger of cracking).

Tightening specifications for main bearing:

1. Tighten all screws on main bearing cover with jointing torque.
2. Unfasten screws on main bearing cover 5.
3. Strike back and front of crankshaft with plastic hammer to center thrust bearing (do not damage crankshaft).

Check axial play.

Check guide bearing shell, crankshaft and crankcase if necessary.

4. Tighten screws of main bearing cover 5 with jointing torque.
5. Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

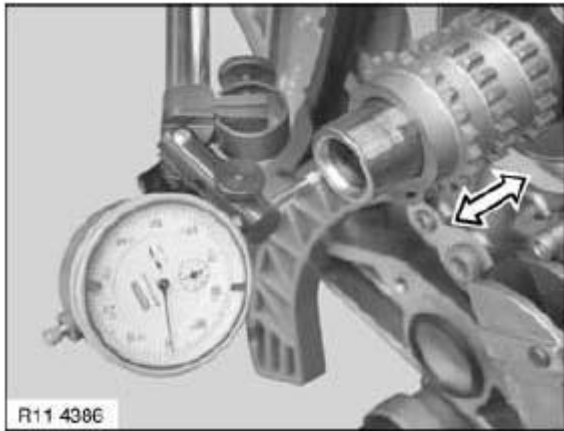


Fig. 191: Tightening Main Bearing
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down all screws on main bearing caps with special tool 00 9 120 and torsion angle.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Tighten down thread support bushings (2).

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

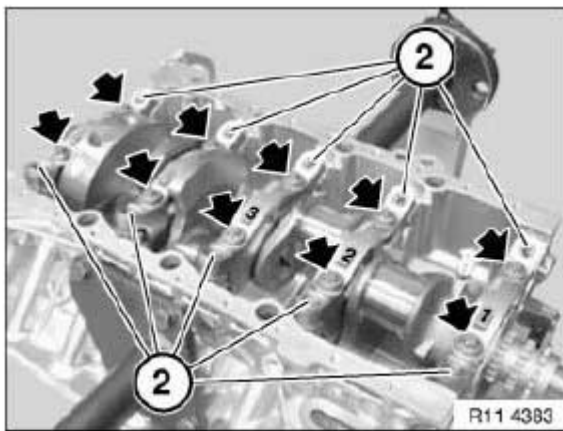


Fig. 192: Identifying Main Bearing Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace flanged head screws (1) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

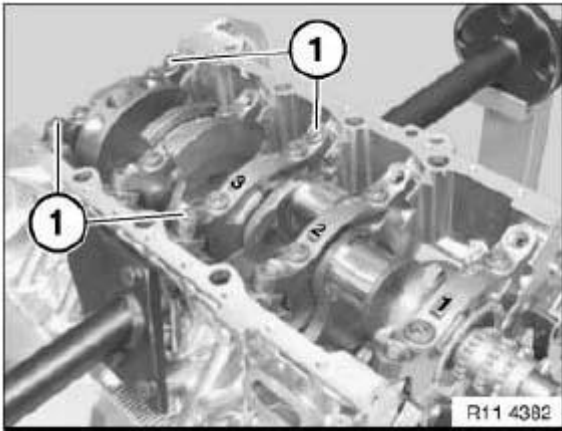


Fig. 193: Identifying Main Bearing Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

22 FLYWHEEL

11 22 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING FLYWHEEL (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 4 180
- 11 9 260
- 11 9 262
- 11 9 263
- 11 9 264

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove automatic transmission. See **24 00 023 REMOVING AND INSTALLING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (6HP26Z/6HP32Z)** .

Automatic transmissions only:

Block flywheel (1) with special tools 11 9 260 / 11 9 263 / 11 9 264.

Unfasten flywheel screws.

Remove flywheel (1).

Installation:

Clean threads on flywheel screws in crankshaft.

Flywheel (1) is secured with an alignment pin.

Fit flywheel (1).

Fit new flywheel screws.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

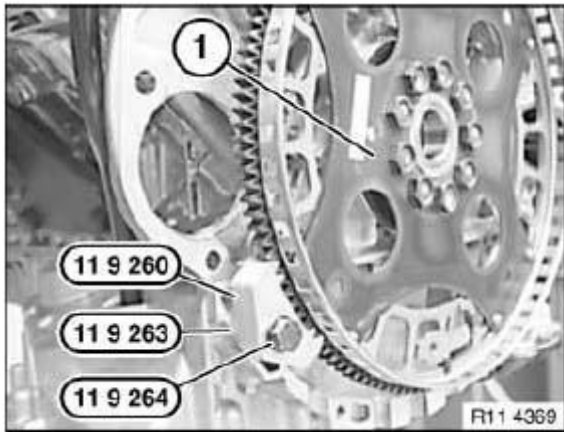


Fig. 194: Identifying Flywheel And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Manual transmissions only:

Block flywheel (dual-mass) with special tools 11 9 260 / 11 9 262 / 11 9 263.

Release flywheel screws with special tool 11 4 180.

Installation:

Flywheel (1) is secured with an alignment pin.

IMPORTANT: Do not use screw locking varnish.

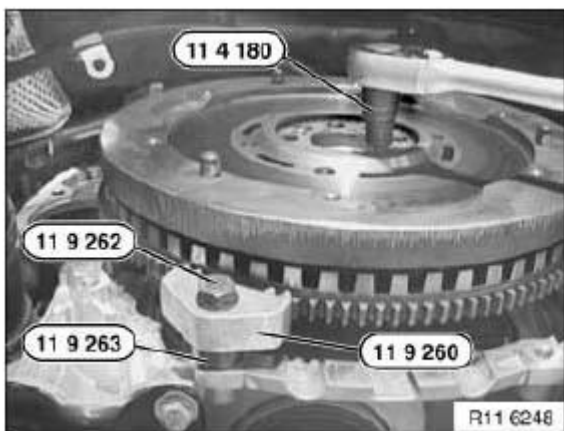


Fig. 195: Removing Flywheel Screws With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

23 VIBRATION DAMPER

11 23 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER (N62/N62TU)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove alternator drive belt . See 11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU).
- Remove A/C compressor drive belt . See 11 28 050 REPLACING A/C COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT WITH BELT TENSIONER (N62/N62TU).
- Remove fan cowl . See 17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7) .

Release bolts and remove vibration damper (1).

NOTE: On BMW ALPINA B7 vehicles, the additional radial compressor belt pulley must be removed as well.
When replacing the bolts, bear in mind the altered bolt length in BMW ALPINA B7 vehicles.

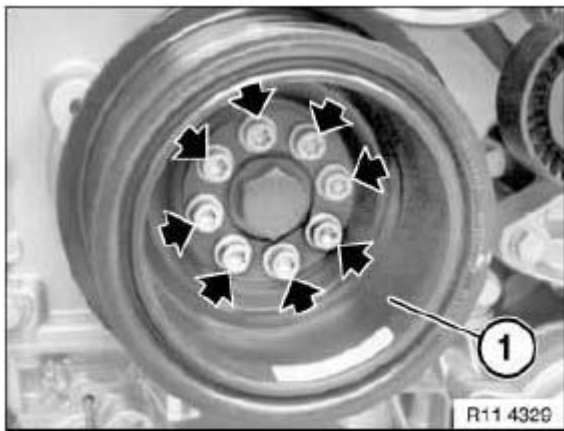


Fig. 196: Identifying Vibration Damper And Bolts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Vibration damper is secured on hub with an alignment pin (4).

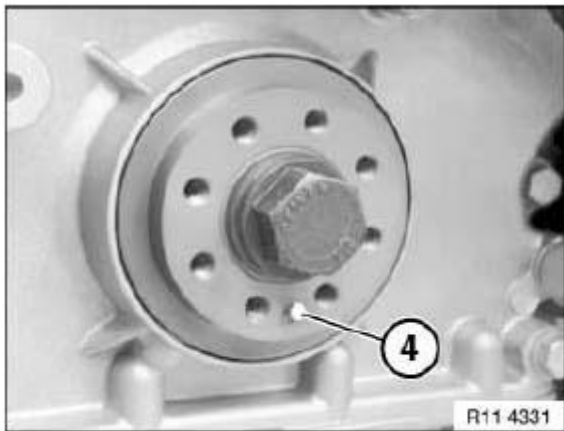


Fig. 197: Identifying Vibration Damper Alignment Pin
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Fit bore (2) in vibration damper (1) on alignment pin in hub.

Fit disk (3).

Replace screws.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

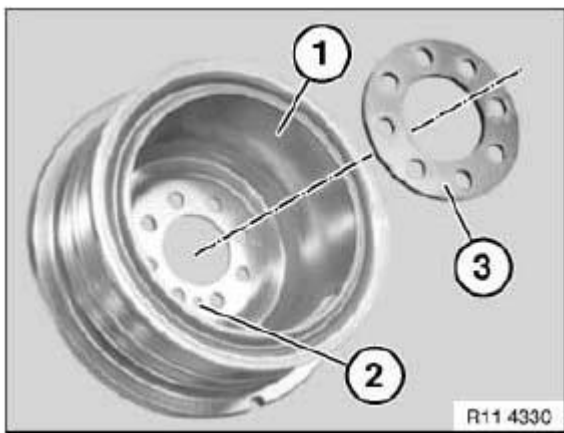


Fig. 198: Identifying Vibration Damper And Disk
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 23 031 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER HUB (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 3 460

- 11 9 451
- 11 9 452
- 11 9 453
- 11 9 454

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.
- Remove fan clutch (E65). See **11 52 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING OR REPLACING FAN CLUTCH (N62)**.
- Remove fan cowl (E65). See **17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7)** .
- Remove electric fan (E60). See .
- Remove drive belt for alternator. See **11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove drive belt for A/C compressor. See **11 28 050 REPLACING A/C COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (N62)**.
- Remove front engine underguard
- Remove tensioner from A/C compressor drive belt (E65)
- Remove vibration damper . See **11 23 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER (N62/N62TU)**.

Screw special tool 11 9 451 in conjunction with special tool 11 9 452 to vibration damper hub and to oil sump.

Release central bolt (1).

Remove special tools.

Remove hub for vibration damper. See **11 23 031 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER HUB (N62/N62TU)**.

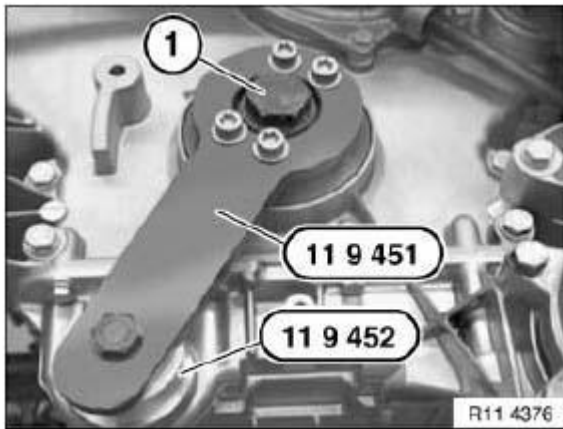


Fig. 199: Identifying Central Bolt And Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Check vibration damper hub and radial seal, replace if necessary.

Align groove in vibration damper hub to parallel key and install vibration damper hub.

Replace central bolt (1).

Tighten down central bolt (1) to joining torque.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Installation:

Fit special tool 11 3 460 on special tool 11 9 451 .

NOTE: **Special tool 11 3 460 is magnetic.**

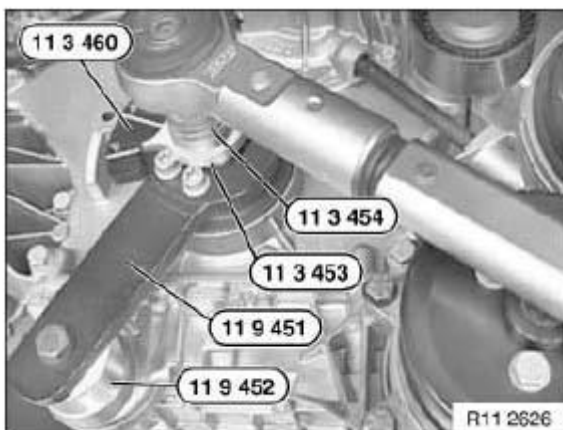


Fig. 200: Identifying Special Tools

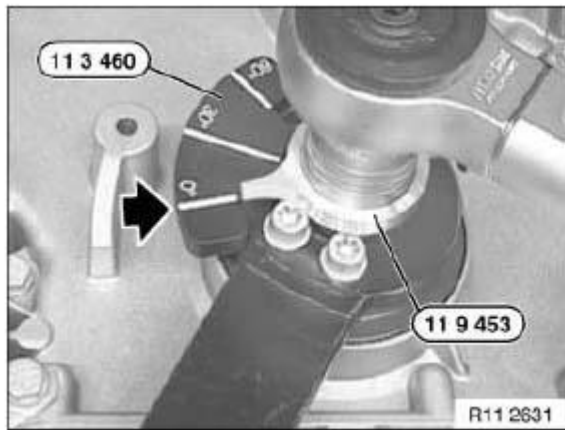
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Select 0° position and secure special tool 11 9 453 with clamping screw on socket (special tool 11 9 454).

Tighten the central screw with torsion angle.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

**Fig. 201: Tightening Central Screw With Torsion Angle**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Assemble engine.

24 CONNECTING ROD WITH BEARING**11 24 571 REPLACING ALL CONROD BEARINGS (N62/N62TU)****Special tools required:**

- 00 2 590
- 00 9 120
- 11 2 110

(piston removed)

IMPORTANT: Note grinding stages on crankshaft . See **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

The letter (1) denotes the crankshaft construction stage.

The numbers (2) denote the bearing shell classification for the relevant bearing position from 1 to 5 (main

bearing cap).

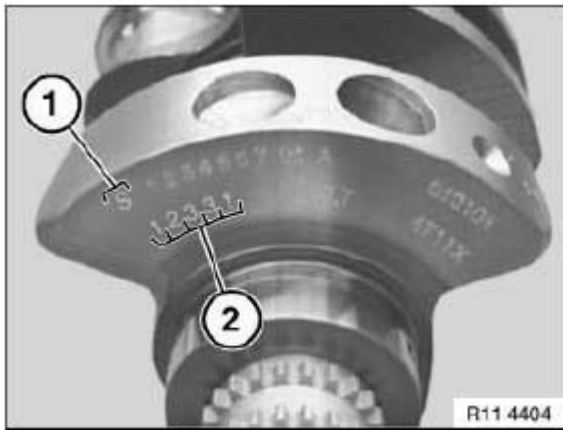


Fig. 202: Identifying Crankshaft Construction Stage
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install new conrod bearing shells.

Insert one red and one blue bearing shell for each conrod.

Install piston. See **11 25 530 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ALL PISTONS (N62)**.

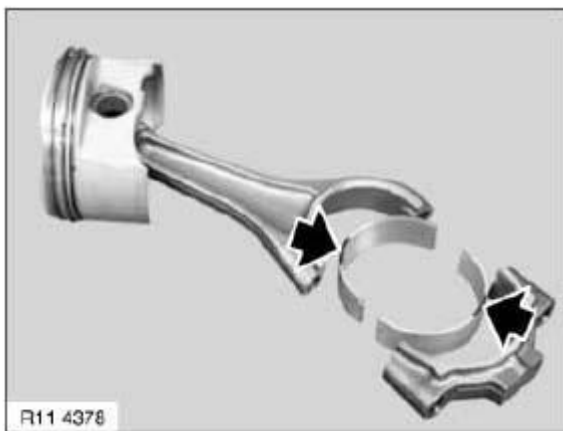


Fig. 203: Locating Bearing Shells
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check connecting-rod bearing clearance:

Piston in BDC position.

Fit special tool 00 2 590 (Plastigage Type PG 1) to the oil-free crankshaft.

Fit bearing caps so that pair numbers match up.

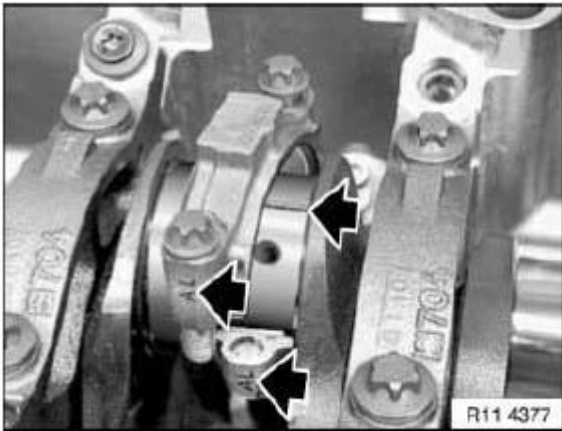


Fig. 204: Identifying Bearing Caps Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not distort conrods or crankshaft.

Use conrod bolts to check conrod bearing clearance.

Tighten down conrod bolts with special tool 00 9 120 or special tool 11 2 110.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

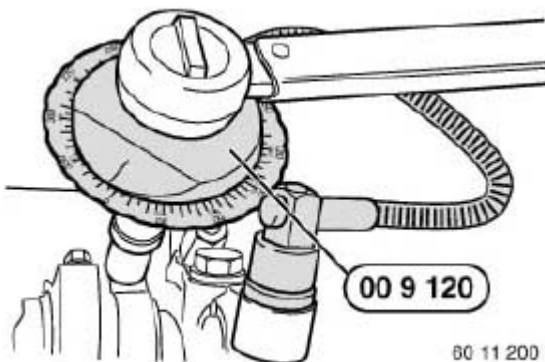
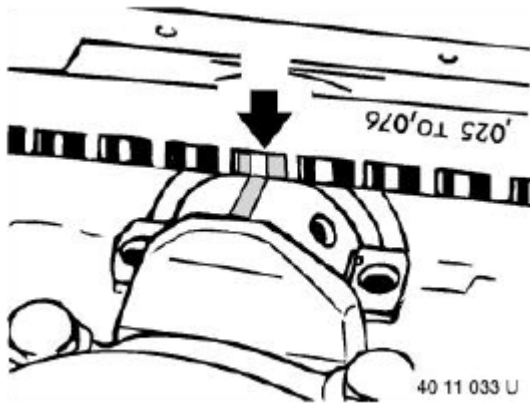


Fig. 205: Identifying Special Tool (00 9 120)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove bearing cap and read off bearing play at width of flattened plastic thread with assistance of measurement scale.

Conrod bearing clearance. See **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

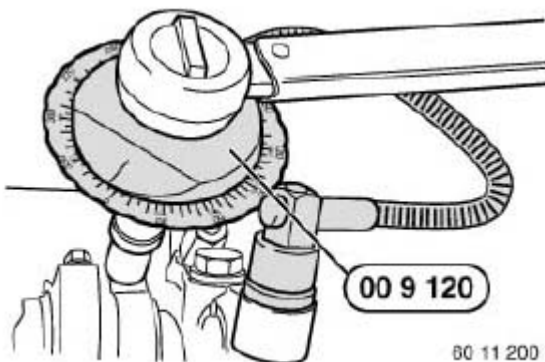
- Remove plastic thread.
- Lubricate crankshaft and bearing shells.
- Install new conrod bolts.

**Fig. 206: Measuring Bearing Play**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down conrod bolts with special tool 00 9 120 or special tool 11 2 110.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

**Fig. 207: Identifying Special Tool (00 9 120)**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

25 PISTON WITH RINGS AND

11 25 530 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ALL PISTONS (N62)

Special tools required:

- 00 9 120
- 11 8 141
- 11 8 151
- 11 8 152
- 11 9 500

(engine removed)

Removal

Removal of pistons is described separately from installation. Assembly sequence for removal and installation is different.

Mount engine on assembly stand.

Remove both cylinder heads.

Unscrew oil sump.

Remove oil pump.

CAUTION: Re-install piston, connecting rod and bearing shells back in the same position and in the same installation location.
Conrods and conrod bearing caps are denoted with the same pairing letters, do not mix them up.

In event of heavy oil carbon residue:

Carefully remove oil carbon residue from cylinder wall.

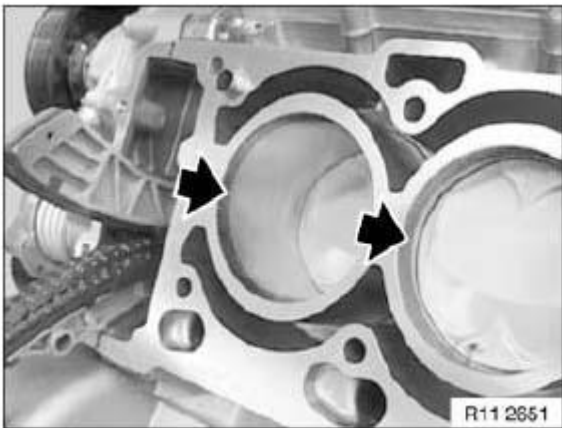


Fig. 208: Locating Cylinder Wall

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

CAUTION: When removing and installing pistons, make sure piston cooling spray nozzles (1) are not damaged.

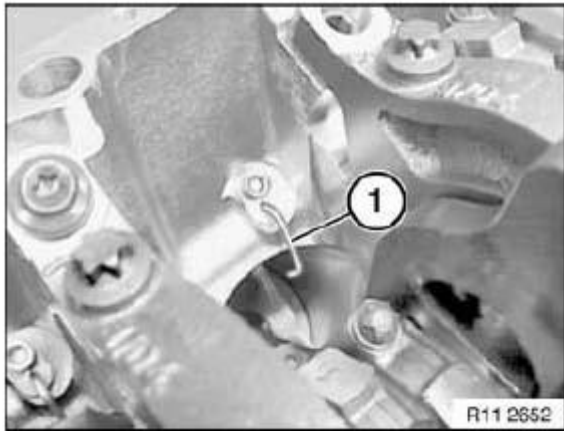


Fig. 209: Identifying Piston Cooling Spray Nozzles
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove connecting-rod cover.

NOTE: Conrods and conrod bearing caps are denoted with the same pairing letters.
Set down conrod bearing caps in order.

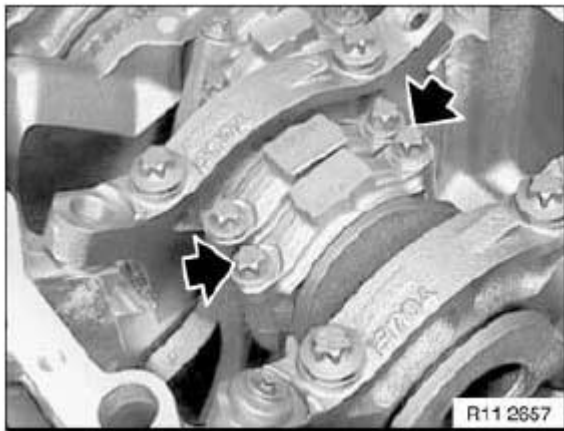


Fig. 210: Identifying Bearing Cap Bolts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tools 11 8 151 and 11 8 152 in conrod.

Remove connecting rod with piston from cylinder-head side.

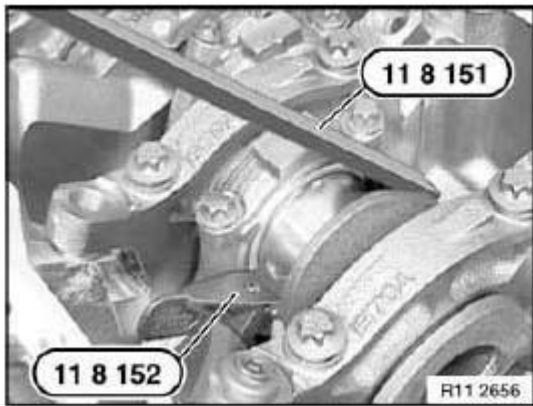


Fig. 211: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

CAUTION: Piston and piston bolts are paired and must not be fitted individually.

Lift out retaining ring and press out piston pin.

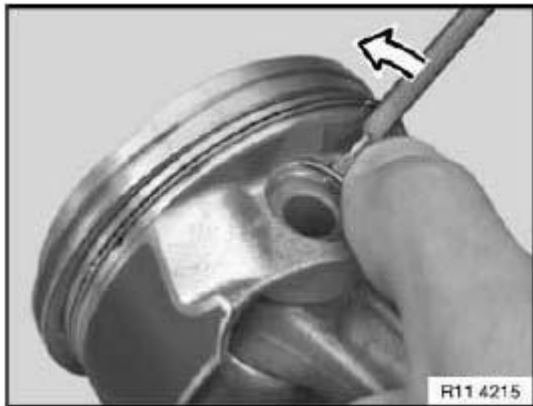


Fig. 212: Lifting Out Retaining Ring

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of pistons is described separately from removal. The assembly sequence for removal and installation is different.

If necessary, replace connecting rods.

NOTE: The conrods can also be replaced individually.
The piston pin must be able to be pressed through the liner by hand with little force and must not display any significant play.

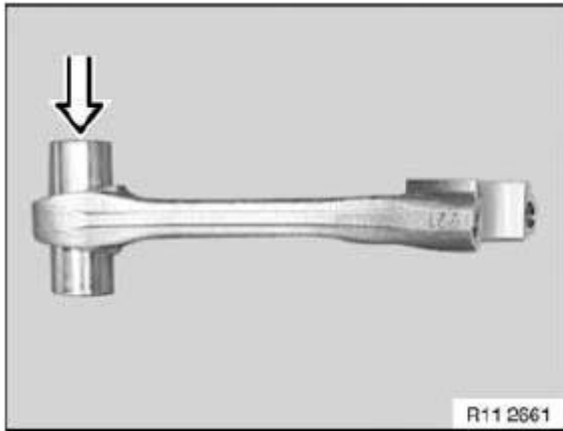
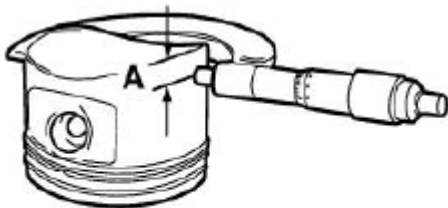


Fig. 213: Pressing Piston Pin

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Prior to installation, measure piston installation clearance: Measure piston diameter with micrometer at measuring point A from lower edge of piston and offset by 90° to piston pin axis.

Measuring point A. For specifications, refer to **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .



88 11 051 U

Fig. 214: Measuring Piston Diameter

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Adjust micrometer to cylinder bore of engine block. Set internal caliper on micrometer to zero. Measure bottom, center and top of cylinder bore in direction of travel and direction of engine rotation.

Diameter of cylinder bore.

Piston installation clearance. For specifications, refer to **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

Total permissible wear tolerance. For specifications, refer to **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

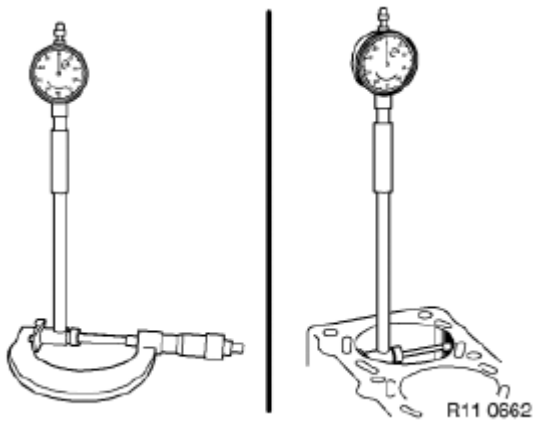


Fig. 215: Measuring Cylinder Bore

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The pistons and conrods of cylinders 1 to 8 are identical.

CAUTION: The conrods of cylinder banks 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are mounted to the pistons differently.

Cylinder bank 1 to 4

Fit conrod with piston pin to piston in such a way that arrow on piston points to front and flat end of conrod points to rear.



Fig. 216: Identifying Dowel Sleeves

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Cylinder bank 5 to 8

Fit conrod with piston pin to piston in such a way that arrow on piston points to front and flat end of conrod points to rear.

Install conrod bearing. See **11 24 571 REPLACING ALL CONROD BEARINGS (N62/N62TU)**.



Fig. 217: Installing Piston Pin
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install retaining ring.



Fig. 218: Installing Retaining Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tools Z11 8 151 and 11 8 152 in conrod.

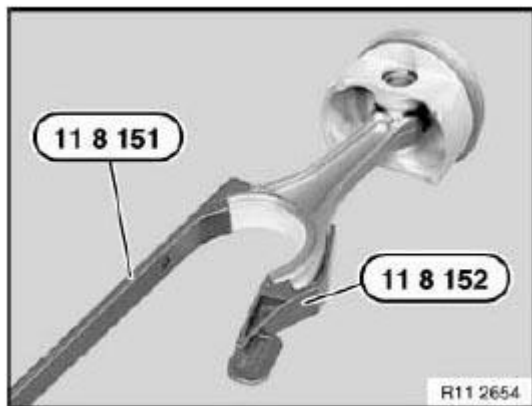


Fig. 219: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N62 B44

Lightly coat pistons and piston rings with oil.

Offset the contact points of the piston rings by approx. 120° to each other but do not position above the piston pin boss.

Compress piston rings with special tool 11 9 500.

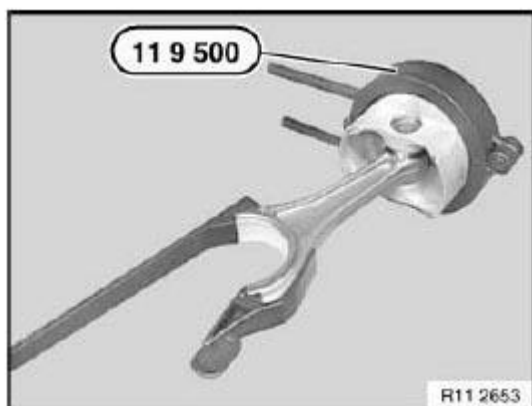


Fig. 220: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 500)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N62 B44

Keep piston rings compressed with special tool 11 9 500.

Install piston so that arrow points to camshaft drive.

CAUTION: Danger of piston ring failure.

Only press pistons into place with finger force - do not knock in!

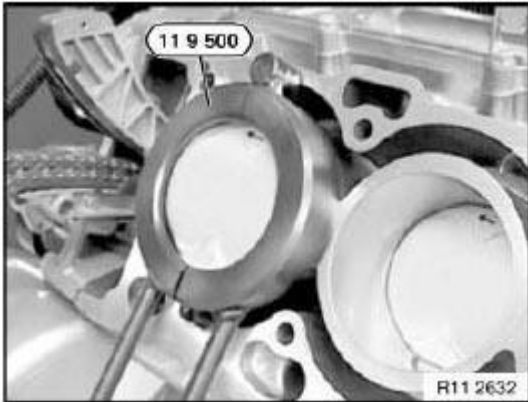


Fig. 221: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 500)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

N62 B36

Lightly coat pistons and piston rings with oil. Offset the contact points of the piston rings by approx. 120° to each other but do not position above the piston pin boss.

Slide special tool 11 8 141 over piston (1).

Install piston so that arrow points to camshaft drive.

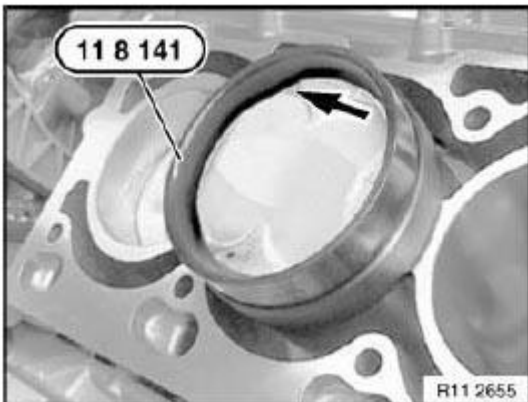


Fig. 222: Identifying Special Tool (11 8 141)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

CAUTION: Danger of piston ring failure.

Only press pistons into place with finger force - do not knock in!

Attach crankpin to connecting rod.

Remove special tools 11 8 151 and 11 8 152.

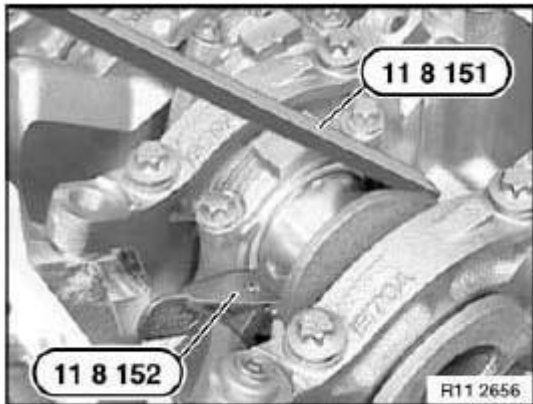


Fig. 223: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: For purposes of clarity, the pairing letters (1) are shown on the removed conrod.

CAUTION: Conrods and conrod bearing caps are denoted with the same pairing letters (1), do not mix them up.

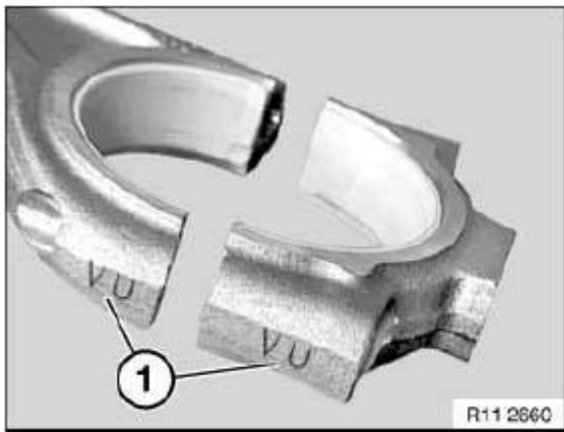


Fig. 224: Identifying Conrod Bearing Caps Pairing Letters

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Apply light coat of oil to connecting-rod bearing shells.

Fit bearing cap so that pairing letters match up.

Install new connecting-rod screws.

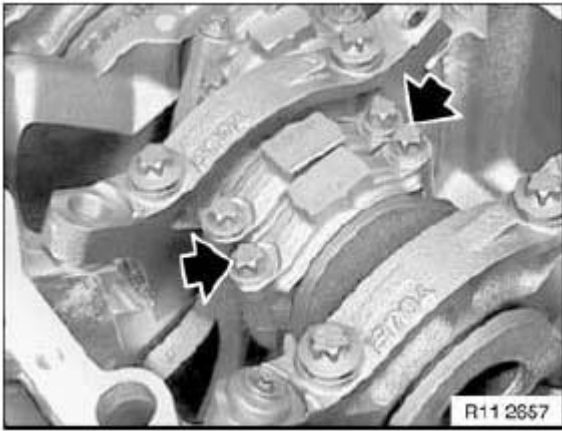


Fig. 225: Identifying Bearing Cap Bolts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Secure conrod with special tool 00 9 120.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

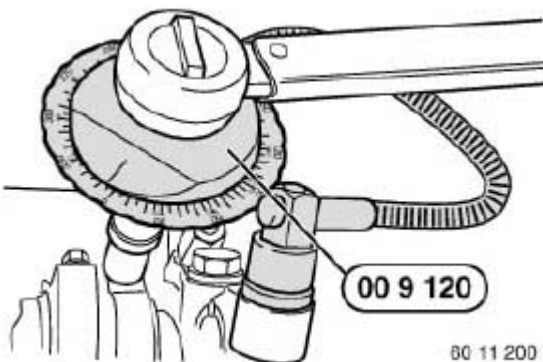


Fig. 226: Identifying Special Tool (00 9 120)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 25 671 REPLACING PISTON RINGS ON ALL PISTONS (N62)

(piston removed)

Measuring axial clearance of piston rings in piston ring groove (1 and 2):

Refer to **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

NOTE: It is not possible to measure the axial clearance of the oil scraper rings.

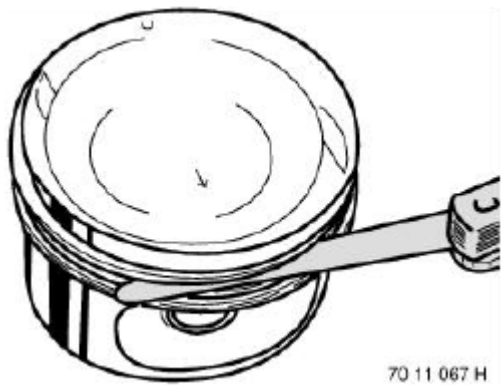


Fig. 227: Measuring Axial Clearance Of Piston Rings In Piston Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove piston rings (1 and 2) with piston ring compressing pliers.

NOTE: It might not be possible to find the identification on used piston rings.

Put aside piston rings in correct sequence and installation position.

New pistons may only be installed together with new piston rings.

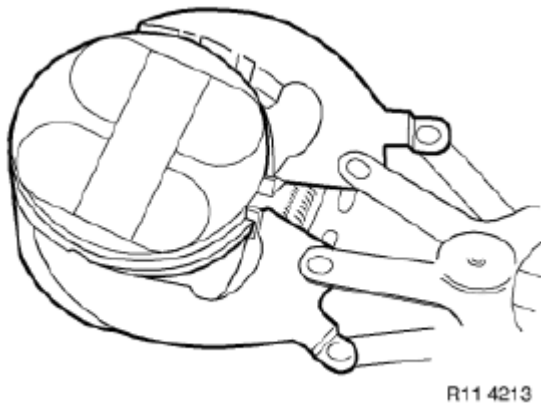
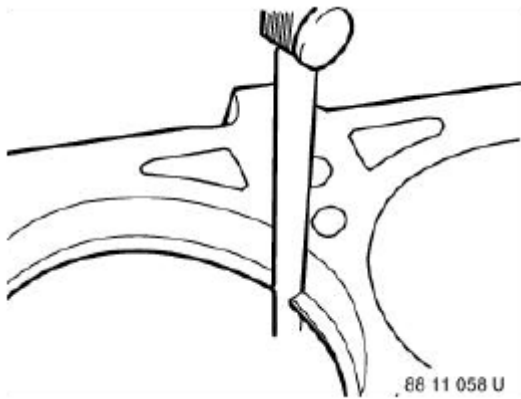


Fig. 228: Removing Piston Rings
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

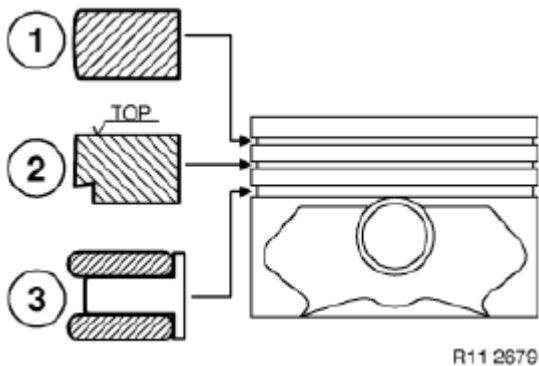
Measure end clearance. Refer to **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

**Fig. 229: Measuring End Clearance**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Picture shows a schematic representation.*Installation:*

Install piston rings with "TOP" to piston top.

**Fig. 230: Identifying Piston Ring Groove Specification**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

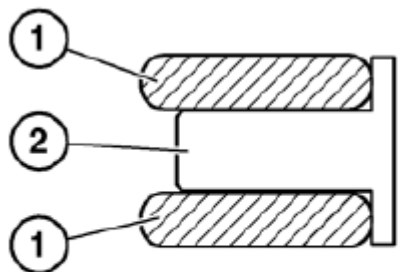
1. Plain compression ring
2. Stepped compression ring "Top"
3. Steel band ring with support spring

Offset the contact points of the piston rings by approx. 120° to each other but do not position above the piston pin boss.

Installation:

Oil control ring comprises two steel band rings (1) and a support spring (2).

Insert support spring (2) into piston ring groove.



R11 2680

Fig. 231: Locating Support Spring Into Piston Ring Groove

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

CAUTION: Incorrect installation possible.

Contact points of support spring (2) slip very easily over each other when fitted.

Contact points must be positioned exactly on each other.

If the contact points overlap, the oil scraper ring will be damaged when the piston is installed.

Then fit steel band rings (1) so that contact joints are offset approx. 120°.

28 V-RIBBED BELT W.TENSIONER

11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR BELT TENSIONER (BMW ALPINA B7)

Special tools required:

- 11 5 170

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.

NOTE: If the drive belt is to be reused, mark direction of travel and reinstall drive belt in same direction of rotation.

Press back belt tensioner with special tool 11 5 170 in direction of arrow and remove drive belt (1).

NOTE: Illustration shows radiator core removed!

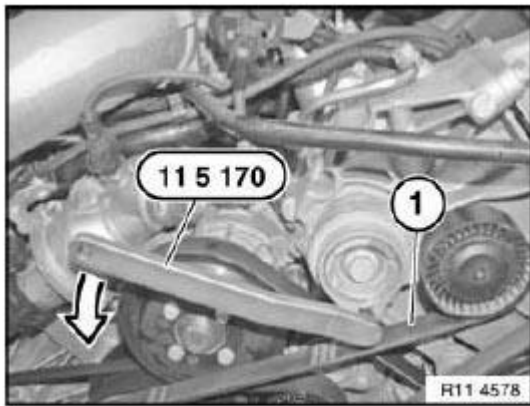


Fig. 232: Identifying Drive Belt

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release bolt (1) and remove belt tensioner with tension pulley (2).

Installation:

Tightening torque: 40 Nm.

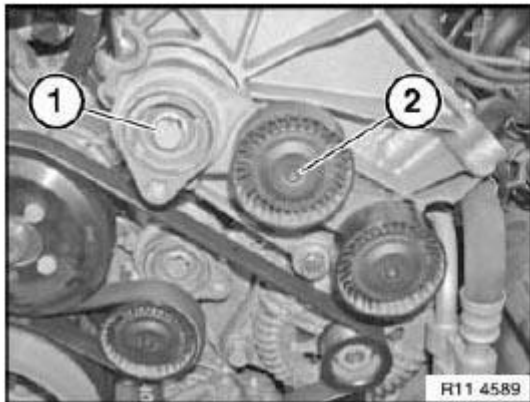


Fig. 233: Identifying Tensioner With Tension Pulley

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR DEFLECTION PULLEY (BMW ALPINA B7)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove support block . See **11 14... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SUPPORT BLOCK FOR RADIAL COMPRESSOR (BMW ALPINA B7).**

Release bolts (1) and remove deflection pulley (2).

Installation:

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

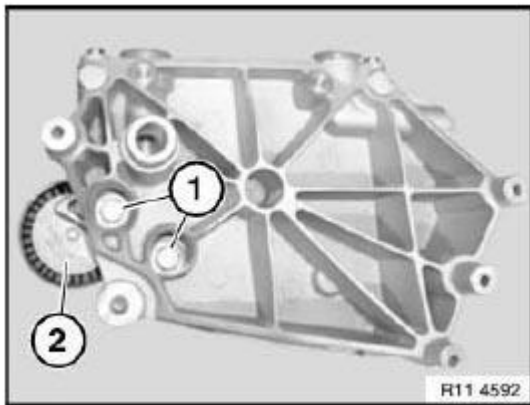


Fig. 234: Identifying Deflection Pulley And Bolt
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (BMW ALPINA B7)

Special tools required:

- 11 5 170

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.

NOTE: If the drive belt is to be reused, mark direction of travel and reinstall drive belt in same direction of rotation.

Press back belt tensioner with special tool 11 5 170 in direction of arrow and remove drive belt (1).

NOTE: Illustration shows radiator core removed!

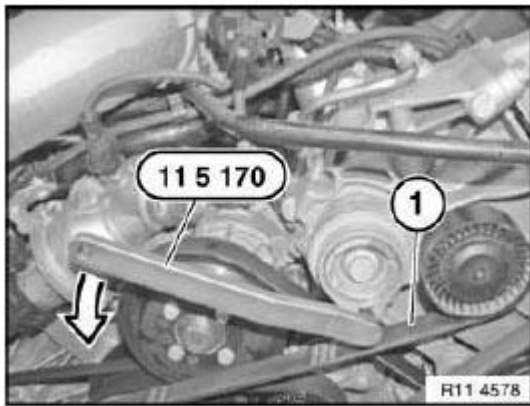


Fig. 235: Identifying Drive Belt

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 3 340

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove fan clutch with fan impeller (E65/66). See 11 52 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING OR REPLACING FAN CLUTCH (N62).
- BMW ALPINA B7 vehicles:
 - Remove radial compressor drive belt . See 11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU).

NOTE: **If the drive belt is to be reused:**
 Mark direction of travel and reinstall drive belt in same direction of travel.

Pretension belt tensioner slowly and carefully with a Torx socket as far as it will go and secure with special tool 11 3 340.



Fig. 236: Identifying Special Tool (11 3 340)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove drive belt.

IMPORTANT: If contaminated with hydraulic fluid: Replace drive belt.

Put on the drive belt.

Remove special tool 11 3 340.

Installation:

Check that drive belt is correctly positioned on pulleys.

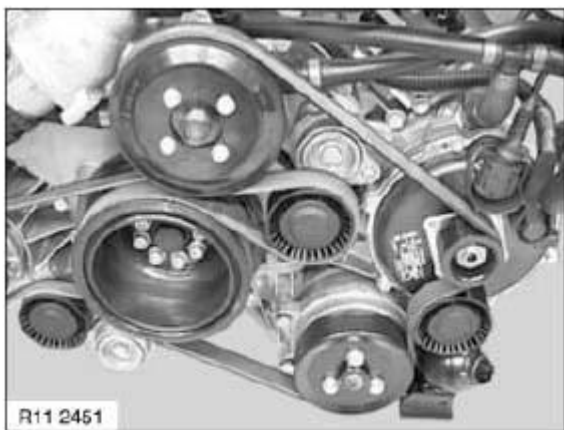


Fig. 237: Identifying Drive Belt Pulleys Position
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 28 050 REPLACING A/C COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (N62)

Special tools required:

- 64 1 040

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove alternator drive belt. See **11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove engine splash guard.

Installation:

If reusing the drive belt, mark the direction of rotation and reinstall in the same direction.

Check drive belt for coolant and oil residues, replace if necessary.

IMPORTANT: If contaminated with hydraulic fluid: Replace drive belt.

Rotate engine at central bolt in direction of engine rotation.

At the same time, pull off drive belt (1) towards front in direction of arrow using a clean cloth (2).

Remove drive belt (1) towards front.

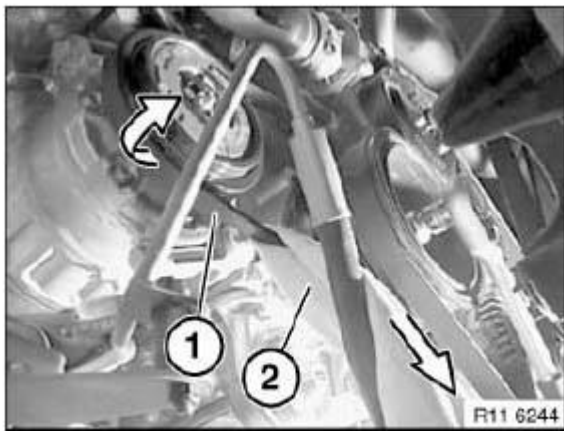


Fig. 238: Pulling Off Drive Belt

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place drive belt (1) in position.

Clamp drive belt (1) with special tool 64 1 040 on belt pulley.

NOTE: With DynamicDrive optional extra, detach bracket from A/C compressor (*risk of damage*).

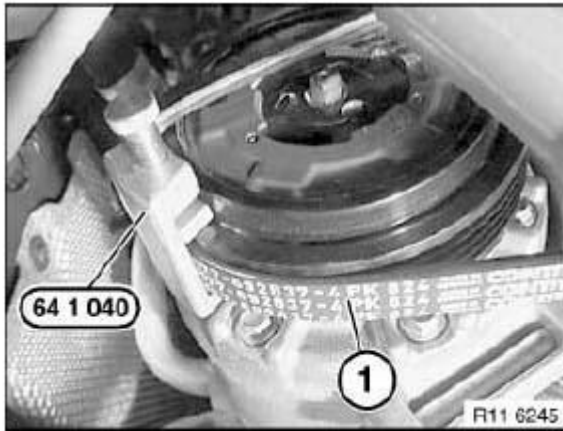


Fig. 239: Identifying Drive Belt With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation until drive belt is fully guided in belt pulley.

Remove special tool 64 1 040.

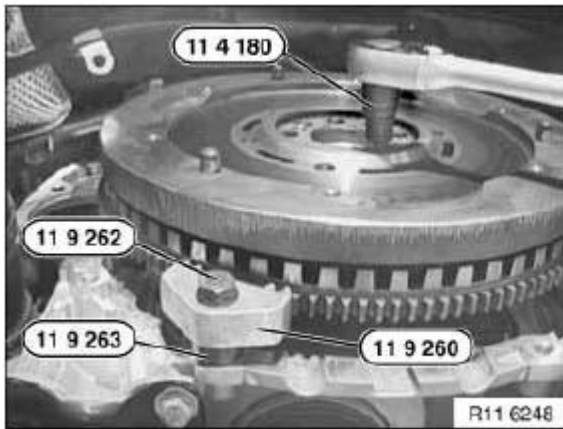


Fig. 240: Removing Flywheel Screws With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Check installation position of drive belt.

Assemble vehicle.

11 28 050 REPLACING A/C COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT WITH BELT TENSIONER (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 3 340

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove alternator drive belt . See **11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove engine splash guard.

NOTE: **If the drive belt is to be reused:**
 Mark direction of travel and reinstall drive belt in same direction of travel.

Pretension belt tensioner slowly and carefully with a Torx socket as far as it will go and secure with special tool 11 3 340.

Remove drive belt.

IMPORTANT: If contaminated with hydraulic fluid: Replace drive belt.

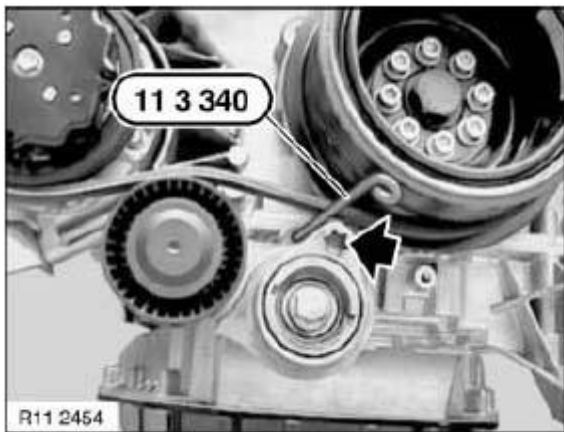


Fig. 241: Identifying Special Tool (11 3 340)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Put on the drive belt.

Remove special tool 11 3 340.

Installation:

Check that drive belt is correctly positioned on pulleys.

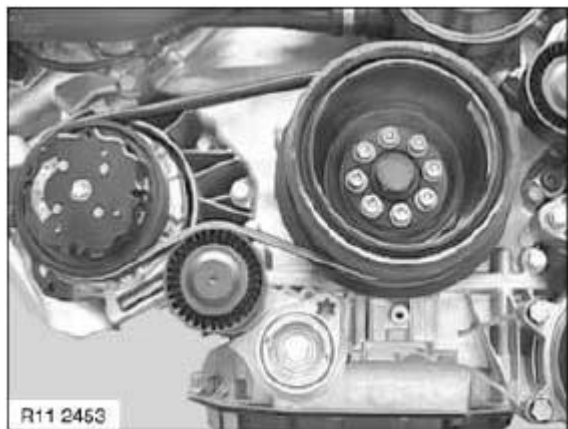


Fig. 242: Identifying Drive Belt Pulleys Position
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

31 CAMSHAFT

11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU).**

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

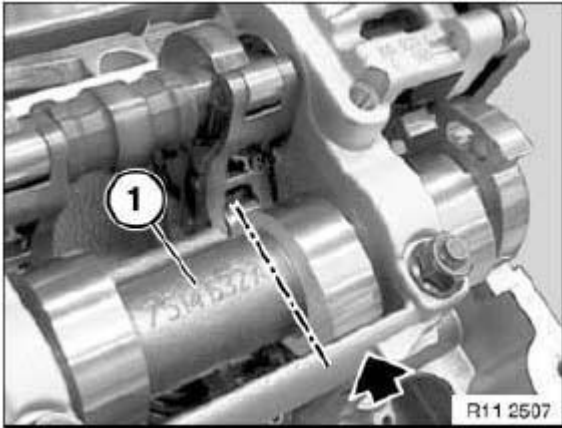


Fig. 243: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

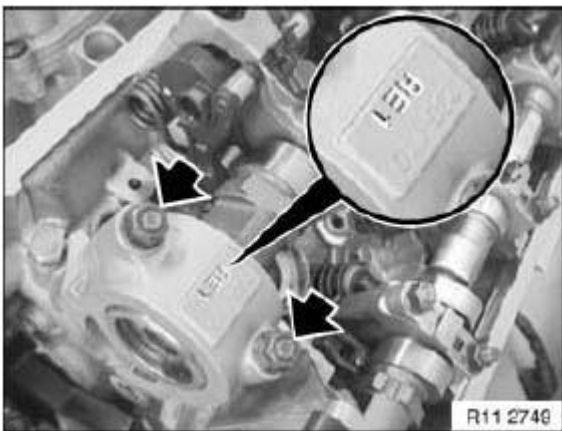


Fig. 244: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

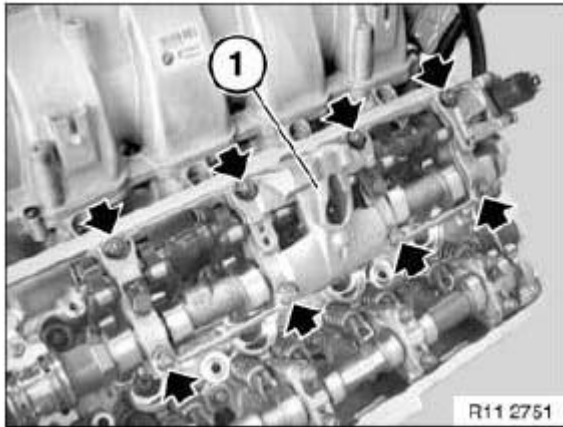


Fig. 245: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

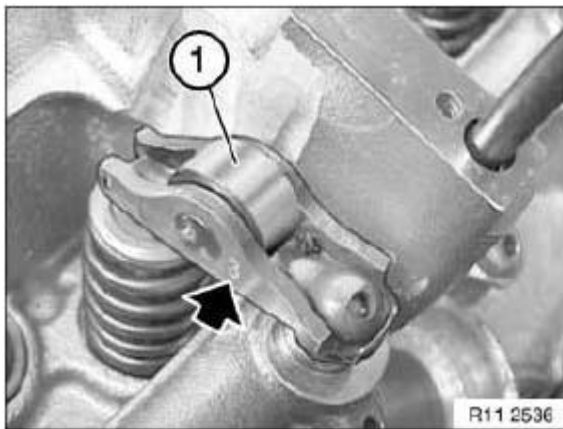


Fig. 246: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

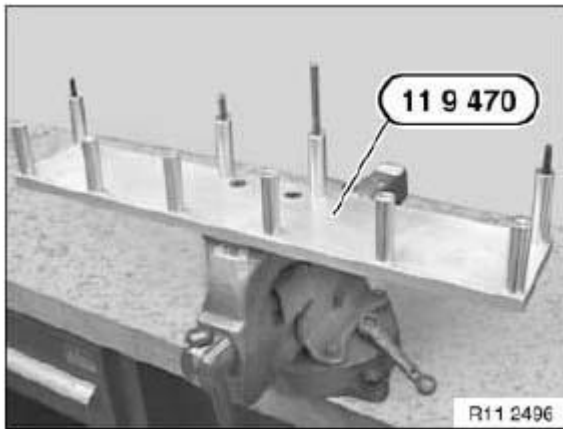


Fig. 247: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

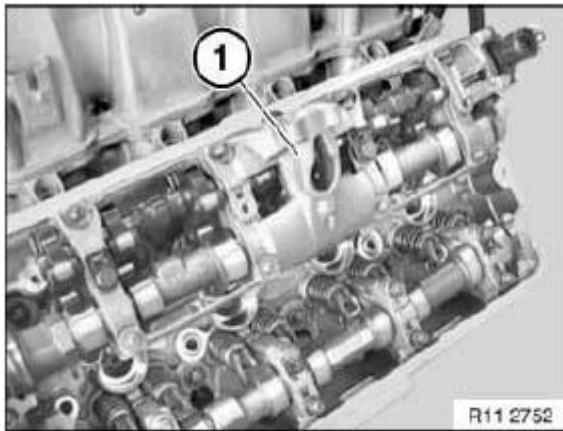


Fig. 248: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470.

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473).

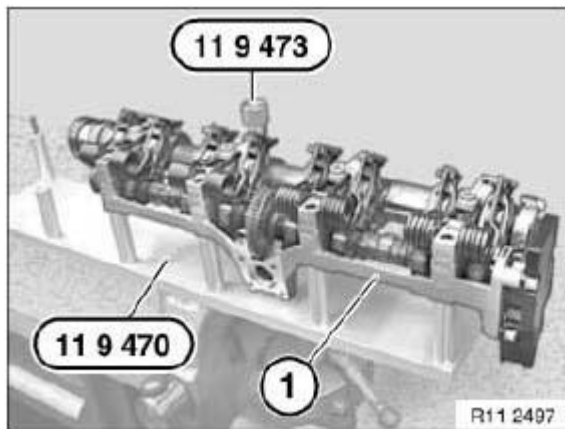


Fig. 249: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

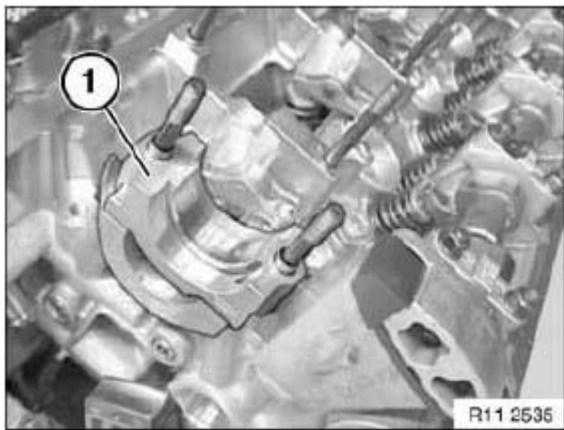


Fig. 250: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: This work step will only be necessary if after the inlet camshaft has been removed the eccentric shaft is also to be removed.

If necessary, remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

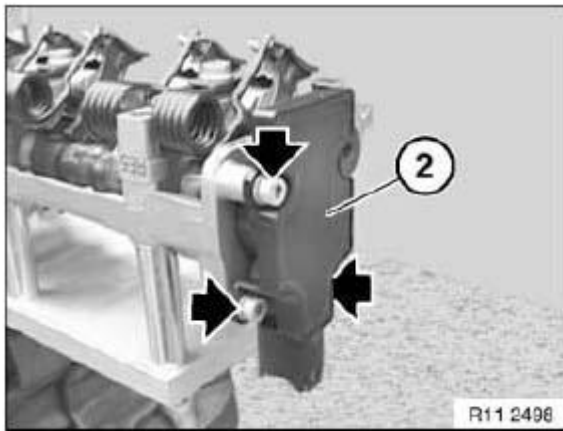


Fig. 251: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

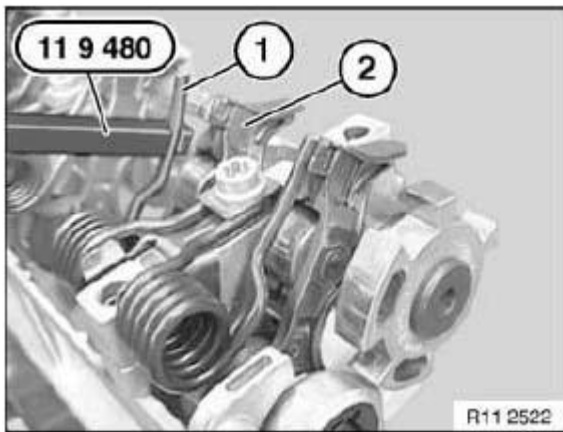


Fig. 252: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9490 on inlet camshaft.

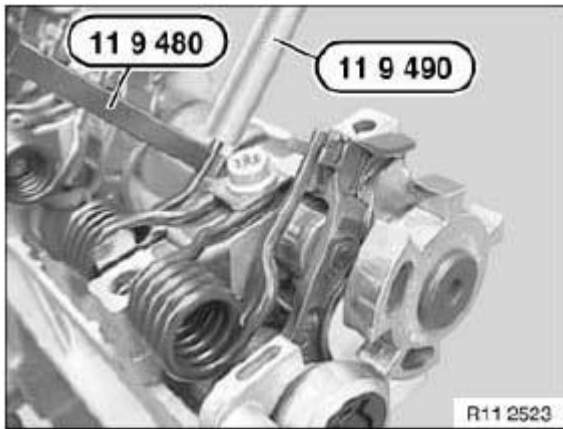


Fig. 253: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

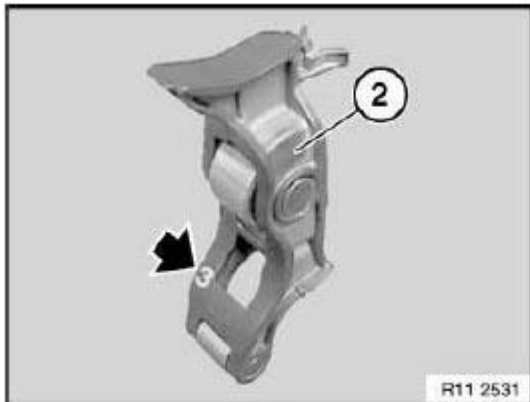


Fig. 254: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

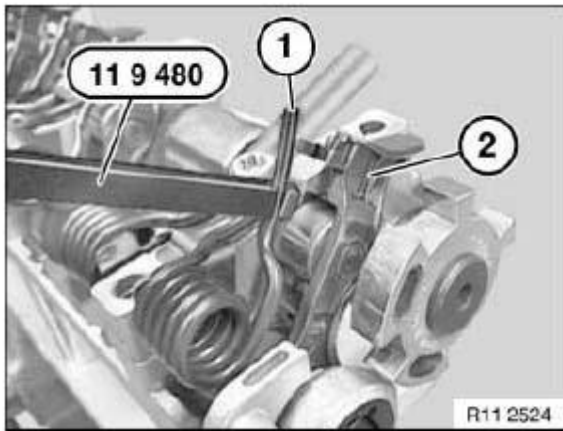


Fig. 255: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

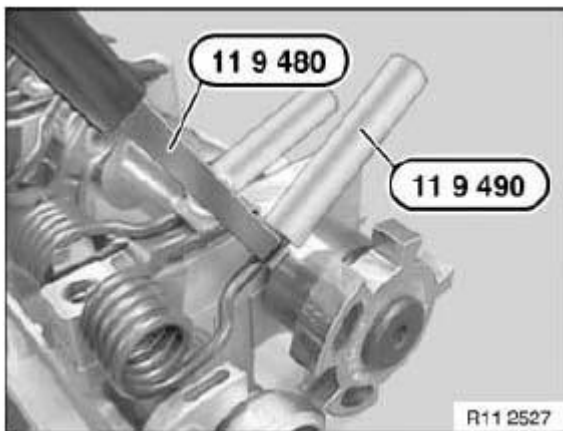


Fig. 256: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1).

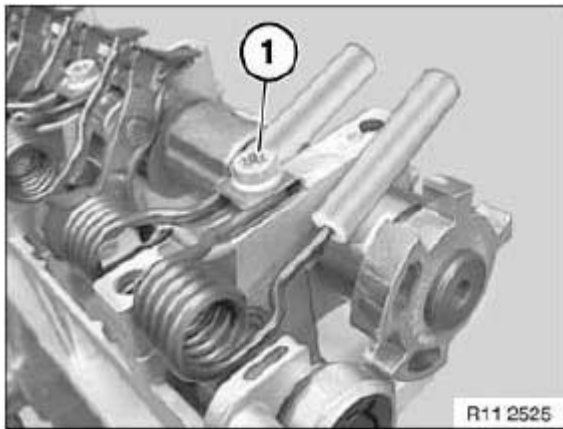


Fig. 257: Identifying Screw

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove torsion spring (1) and special tool 11 9 490.

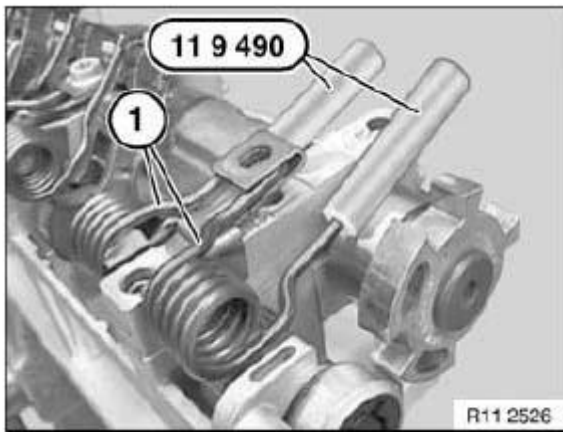


Fig. 258: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool (11 9 490)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove intermediate levers and torsion springs of cylinders 5 to 7 according to the same procedure and set down in an orderly fashion.

Unscrew nut (special tool 11 9 473).

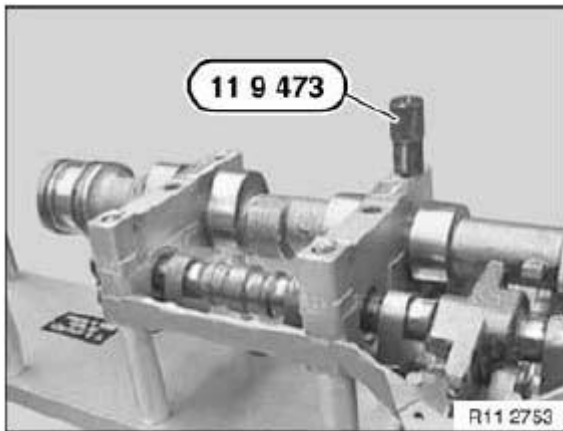


Fig. 259: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked in graphic with R E2 to R E5.

Remove bearing caps R E2 to R E5 and place to one side in order.

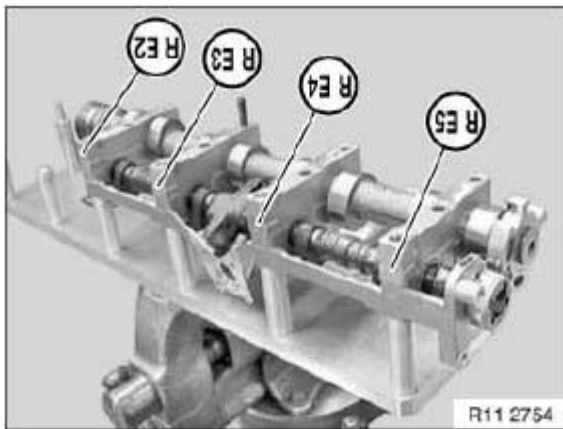


Fig. 260: Identifying Camshaft Bearing Caps Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out inlet camshaft (1).

NOTE: Further tasks:
The section Removing and installing left eccentric shaft contains important installation instructions. See 11 37 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU).

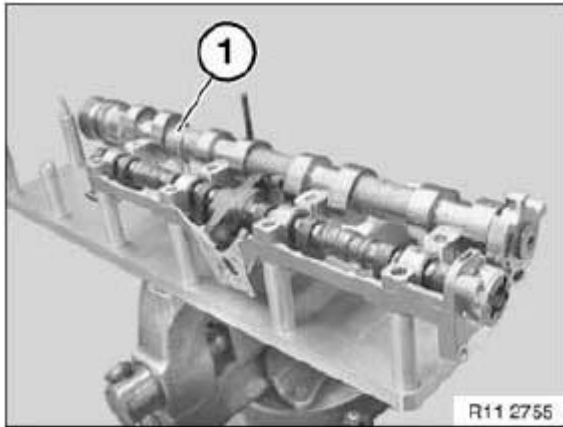


Fig. 261: Identifying Inlet Camshaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

If necessary, replace plain compression rings (1).

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Plain compression rings (1) are engaged at joint.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, pull up on other side and remove catch.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and remove towards front.

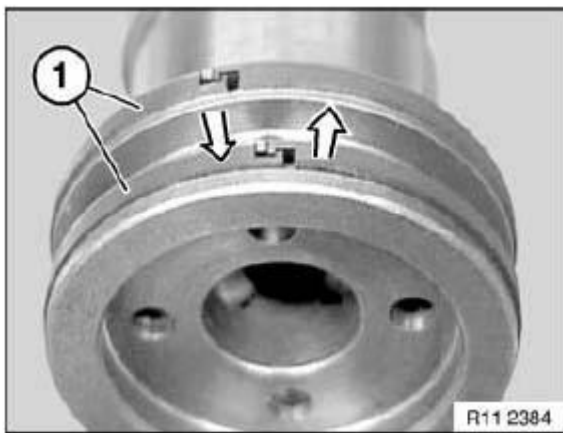


Fig. 262: Identifying Plain Compression Rings Groove

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Inlet camshaft of cylinder bank 5 to 8 is marked with "EIN 58".

If necessary, replace sensor gear (1).

Release screw (2) and remove sensor gear (1).

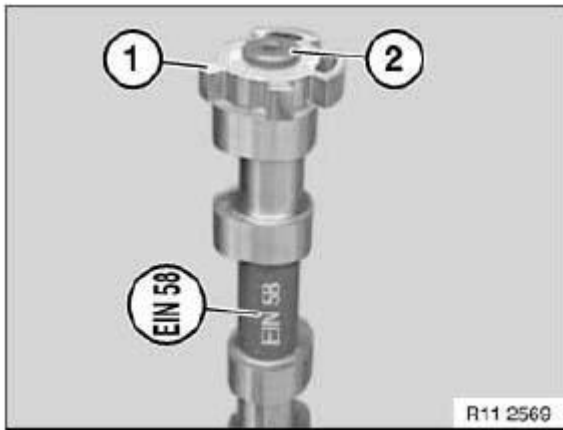


Fig. 263: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of inlet camshaft is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

NOTE: Camshaft has a groove and sensor gear has a lug for fastening purposes.

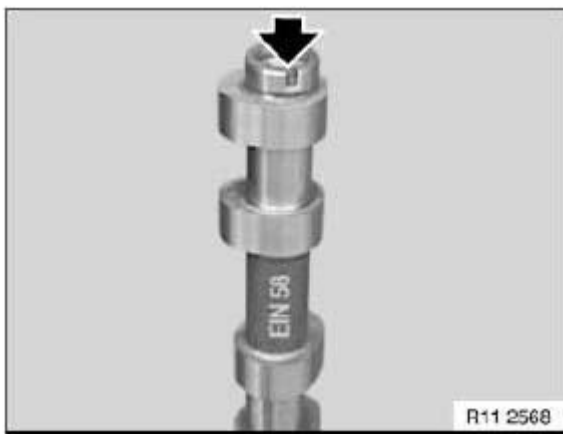


Fig. 264: Identifying Camshaft Sensor Gear Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit sensor gear (1) and align to groove in camshaft.

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

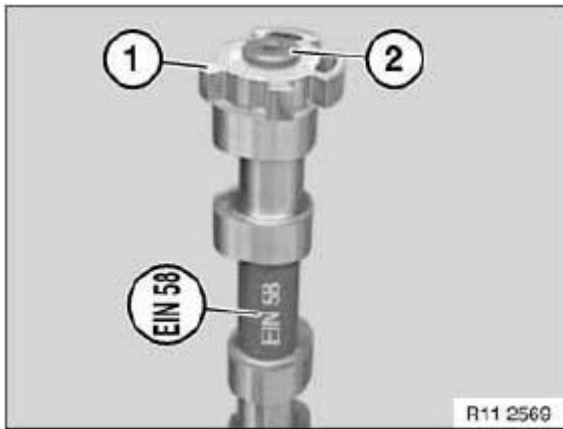


Fig. 265: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installing plain compression rings (1):

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and install from front.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, install catch on other side.

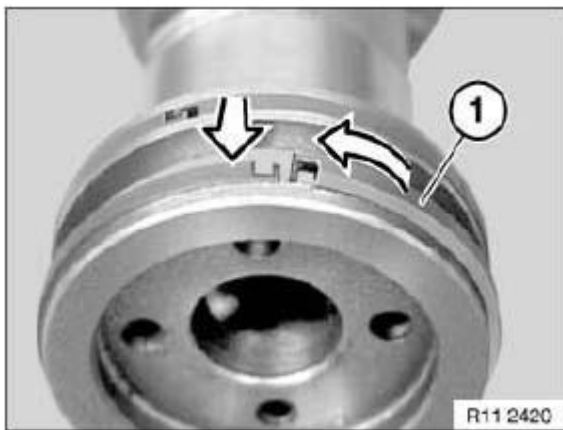


Fig. 266: Identifying Compression Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert inlet camshaft (1) so that cams point upwards at cylinder 5 as shown in graphic.

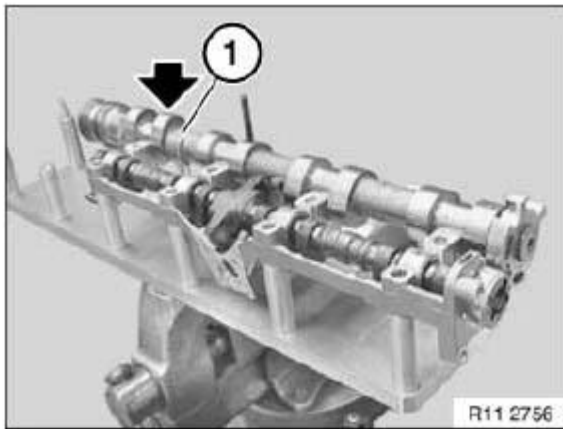


Fig. 267: Identifying Inlet Camshaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure bearing shells (1) of eccentric shaft are engaged in bearing bracket.

NOTE: **Bearing shell (1) is guided in a groove in bearing cap.**

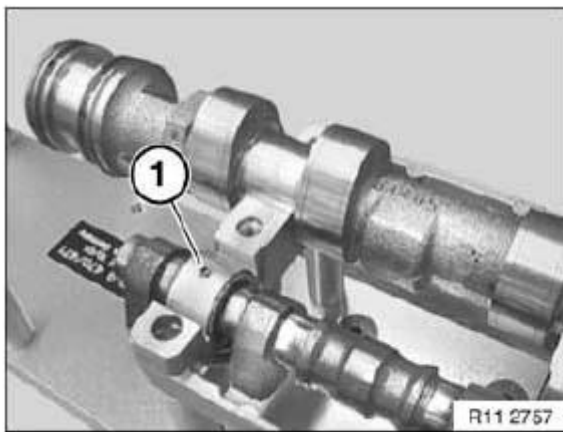


Fig. 268: Identifying Bearing Shell Groove

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

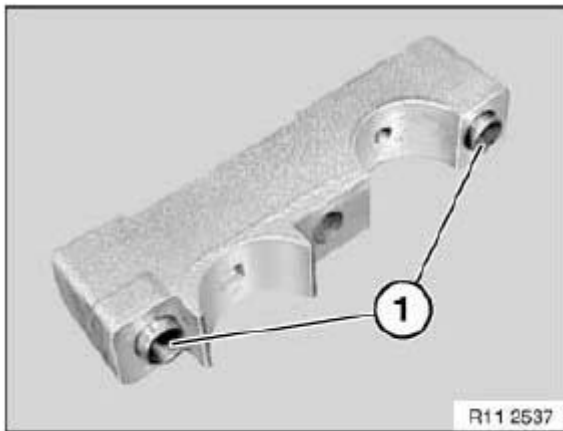


Fig. 269: Identifying Dowel Sleeves

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked in graphic with R E2 to R E5.

Fit bearing caps R E2 to R E5.

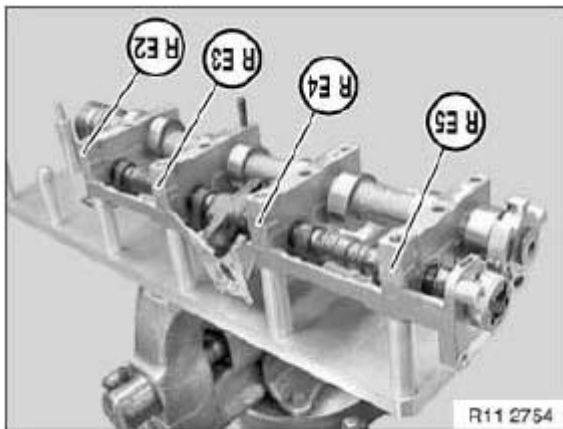


Fig. 270: Identifying Camshaft Bearing Caps Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Initially tighten special tool 11 9 473 without play only.

Secure bearing bracket and bearing cap with nut (special tool 11 9 473).

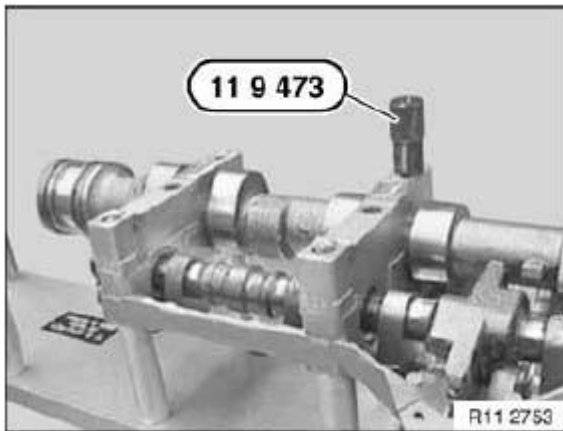


Fig. 271: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be performed if the first bearing of the inlet camshaft is aligned with special tool 11 9 472.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 as shown in graphic and align inlet camshaft.

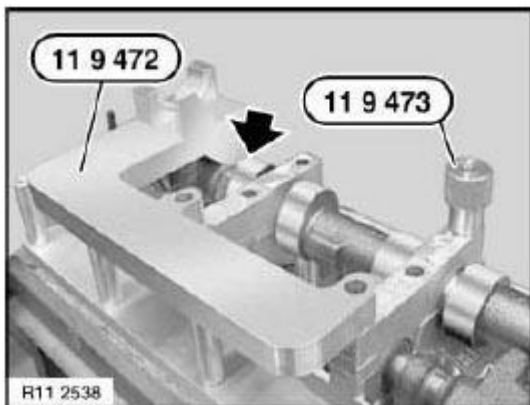


Fig. 272: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit centering sleeves (special tool 11 9 475) and align special tool 11 9 472 to bearing caps 2 and 3.

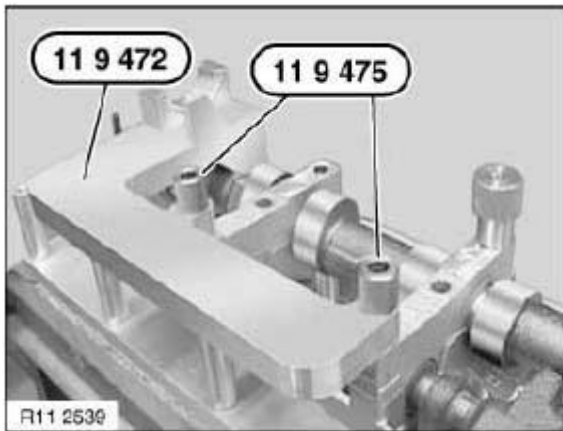


Fig. 273: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

NOTE: Special tools 11 9 472 , 11 9 474 and 11 9 475 remain fitted until all torsion springs and intermediate levers have been installed.

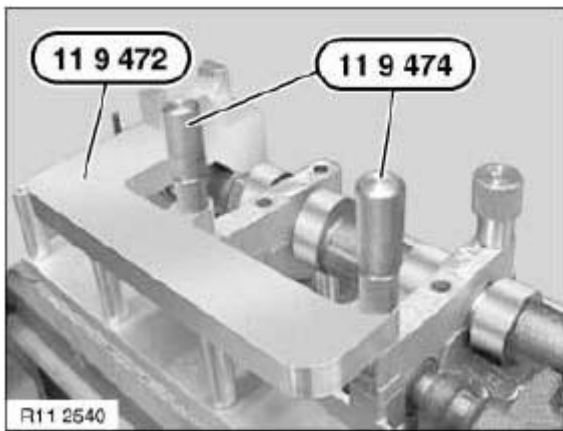


Fig. 274: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Installation of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to ends of torsion spring.

Install torsion spring (1).

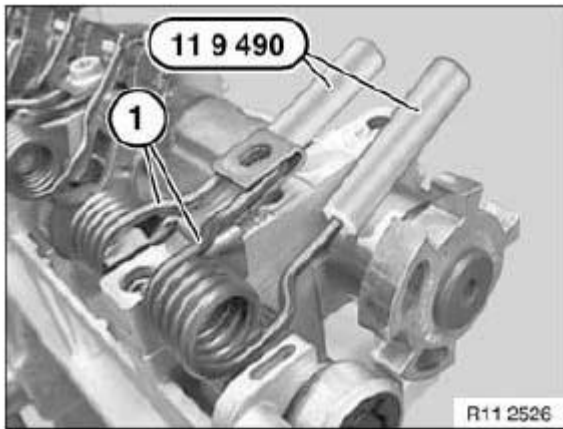


Fig. 275: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool (11 9 490)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

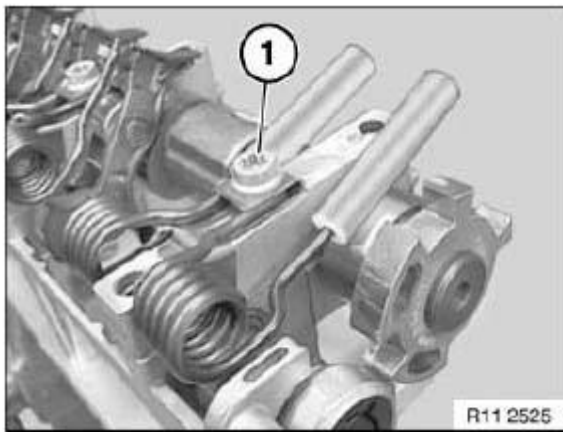


Fig. 276: Identifying Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single engine.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

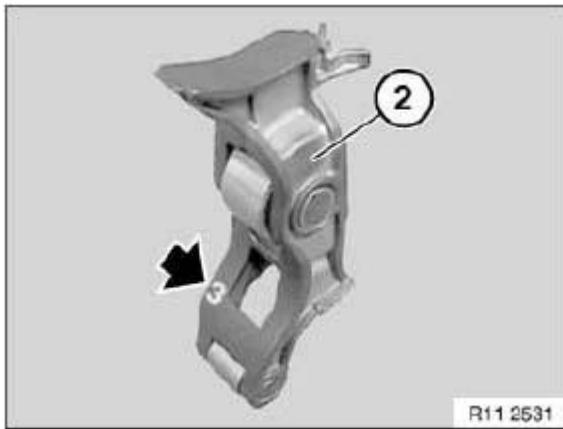


Fig. 277: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Remove special tool 11 9 490.

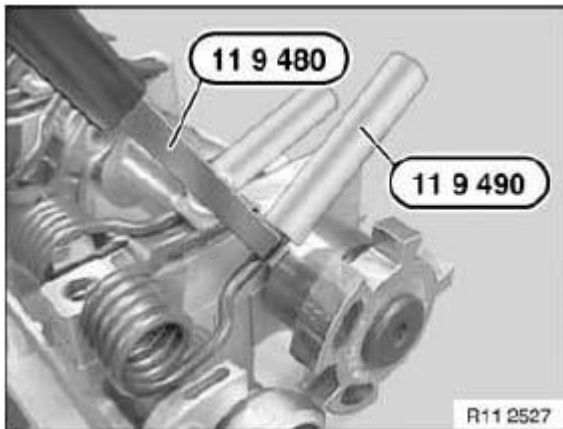


Fig. 278: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

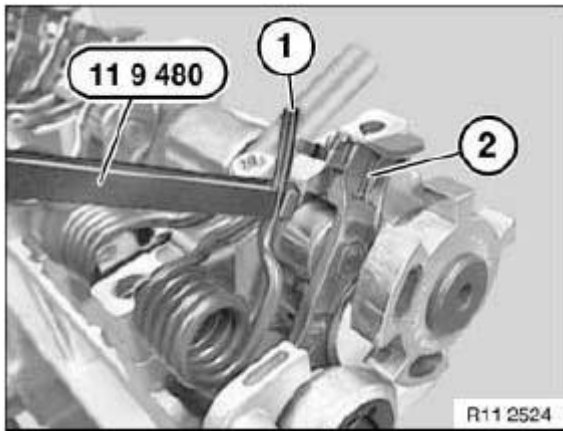


Fig. 279: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480.

Remove special tool 11 9 490.

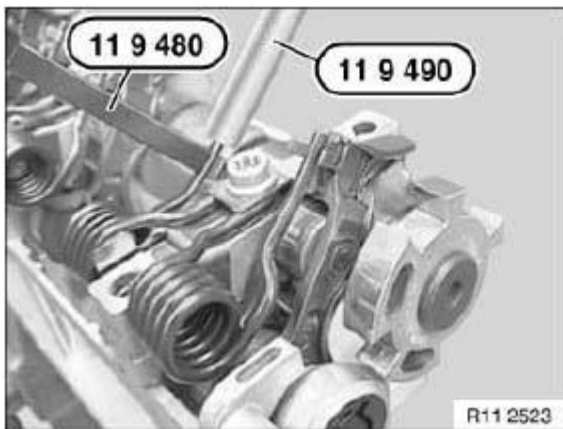


Fig. 280: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

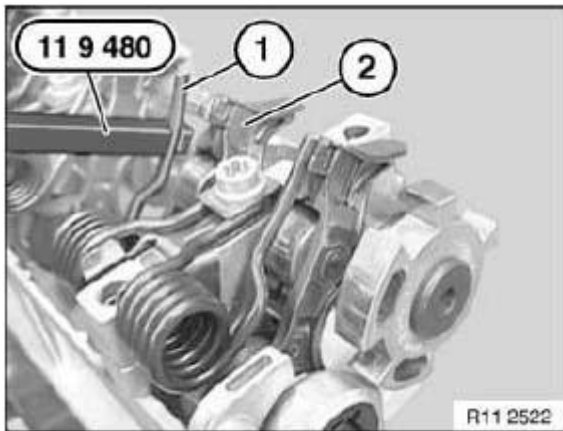


Fig. 281: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

Insert screws and tighten down eccentric shaft sensor (2).

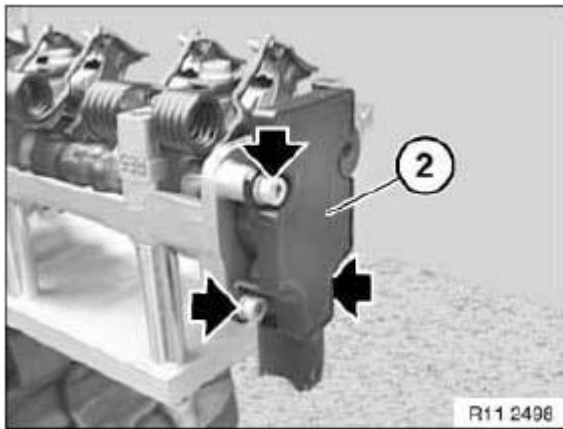


Fig. 282: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474.

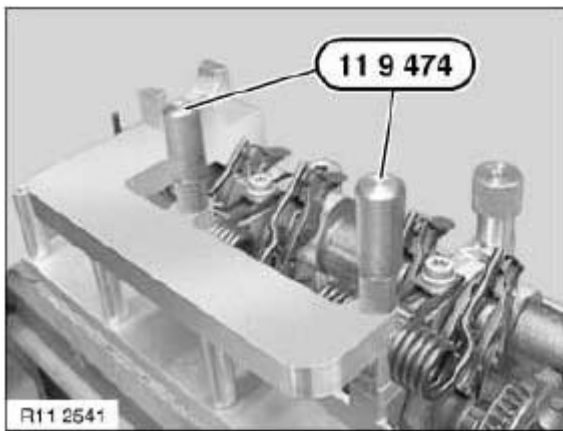


Fig. 283: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 472 and special tool 11 9 475.

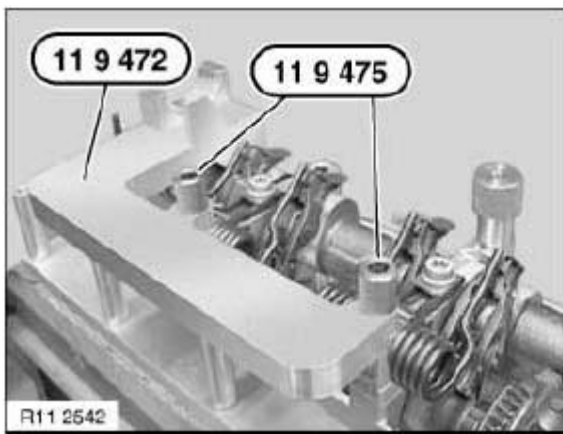


Fig. 284: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

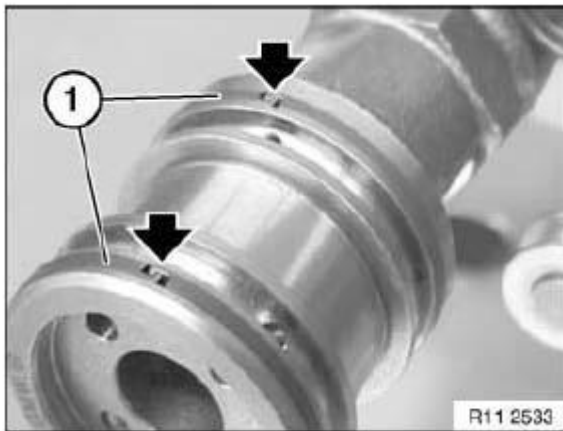


Fig. 285: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

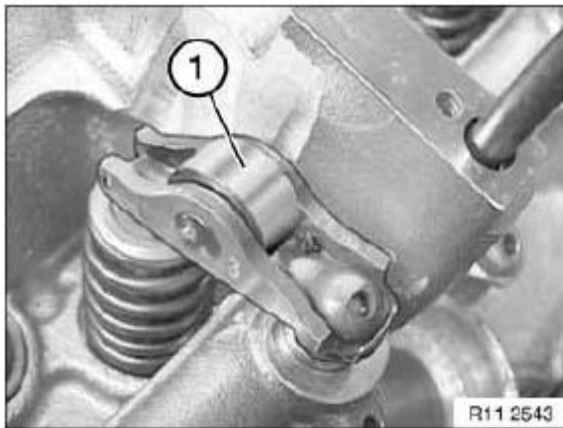


Fig. 286: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473.

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470.

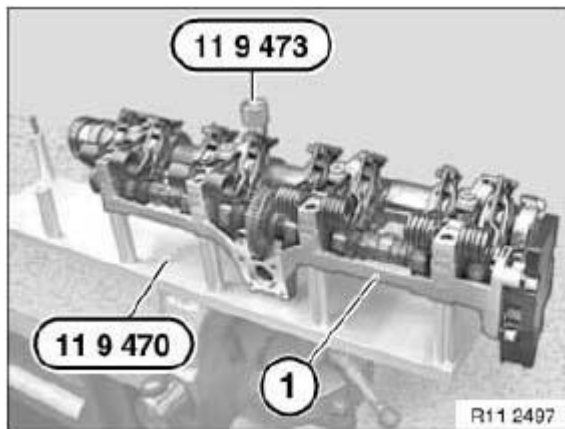


Fig. 287: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

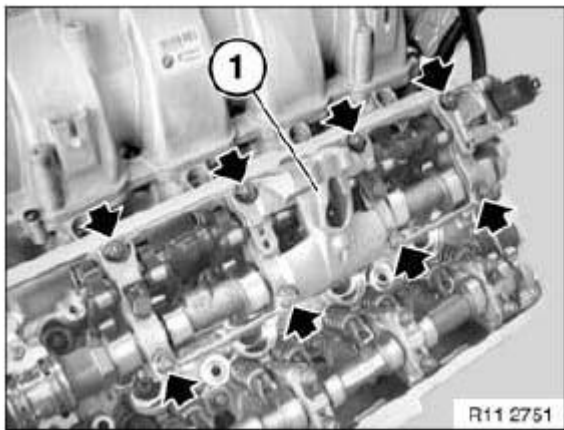


Fig. 288: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA**.

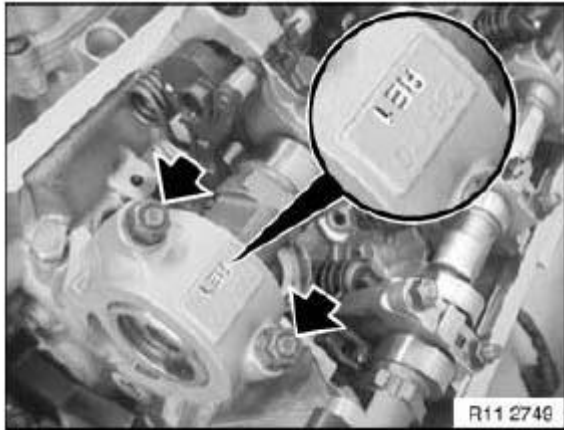


Fig. 289: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

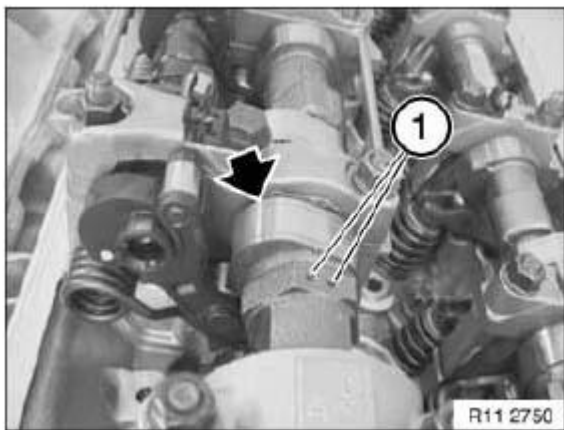


Fig. 290: Identifying Inlet Camshaft Faces Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal

Removal of inlet camshaft is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is

removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

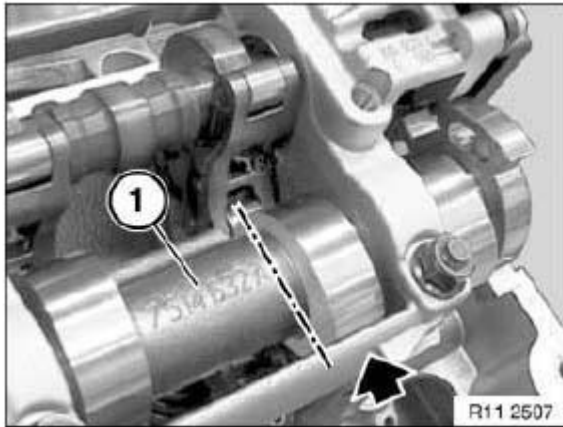


Fig. 291: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

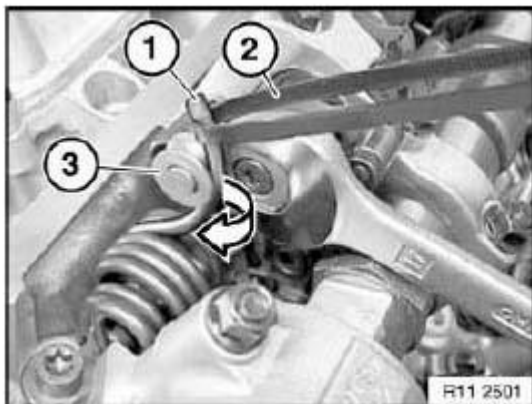


Fig. 292: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

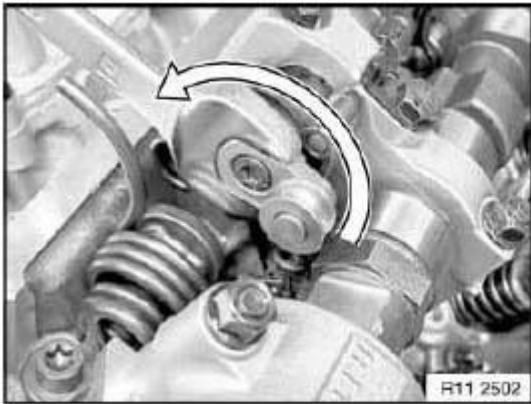


Fig. 293: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

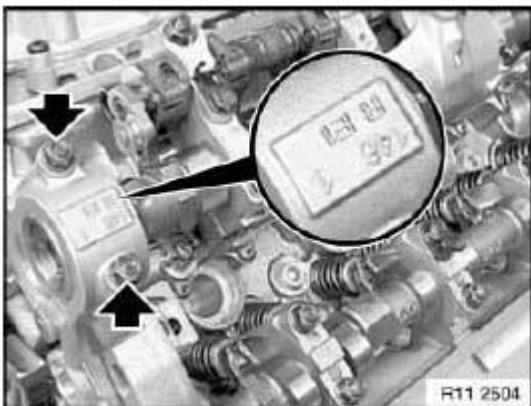


Fig. 294: Identifying Bearing Cap Number

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

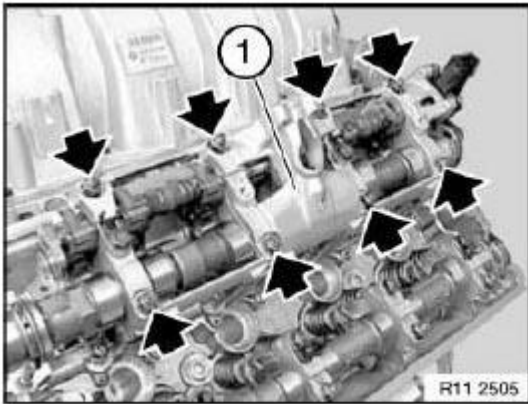


Fig. 295: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

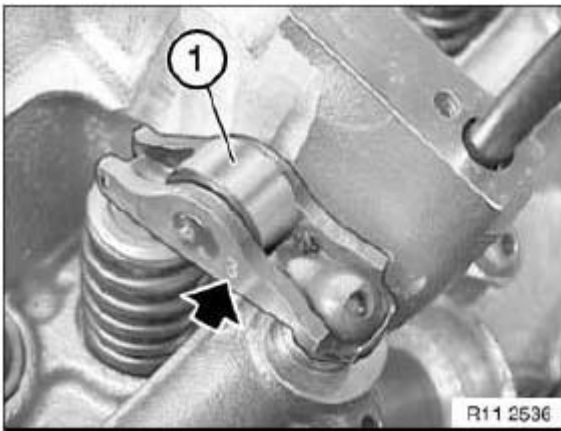


Fig. 296: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

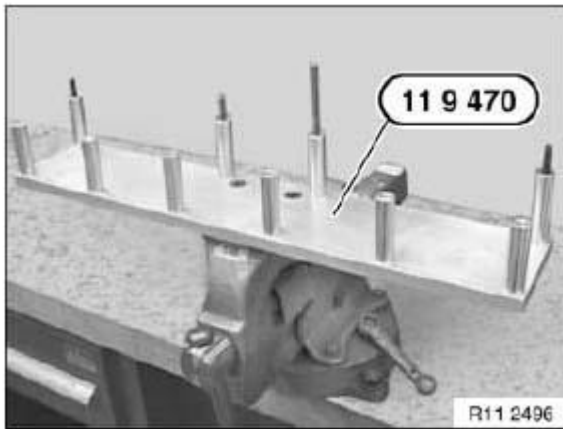


Fig. 297: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

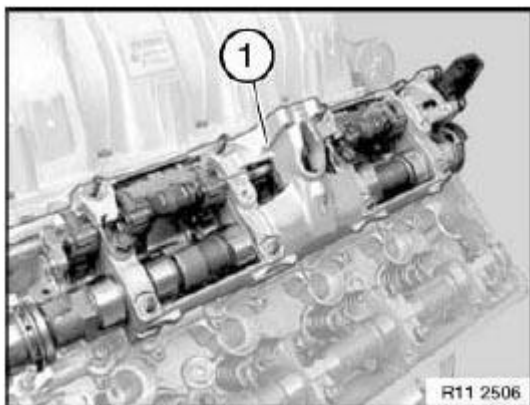


Fig. 298: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470.

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473).

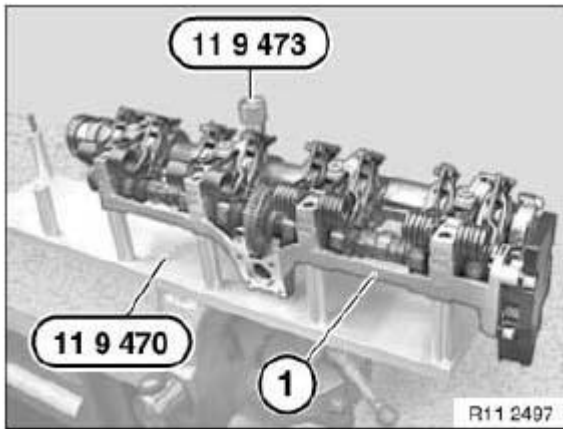


Fig. 299: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

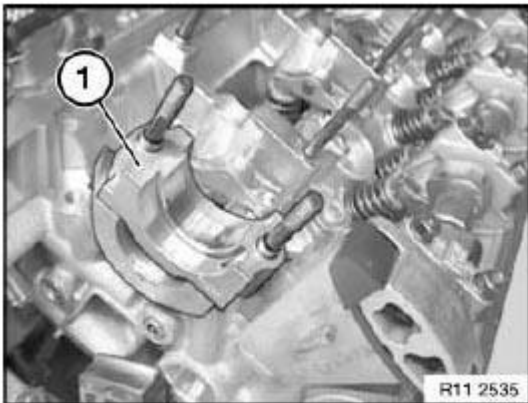


Fig. 300: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: This work step will only be necessary if after the inlet camshaft has been removed the eccentric shaft is also to be removed.

If necessary, remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

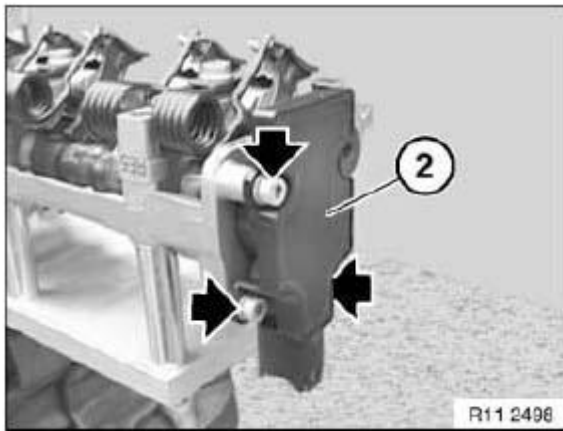


Fig. 301: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

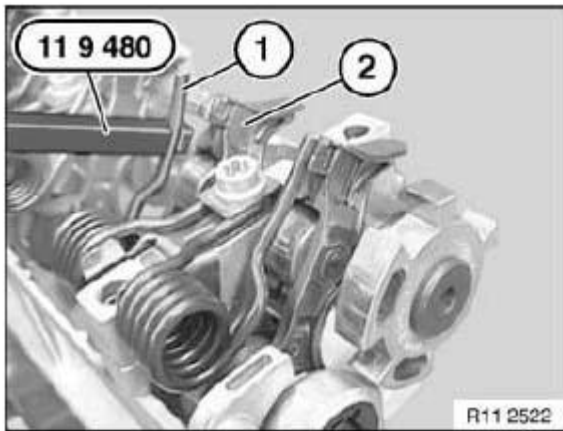


Fig. 302: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

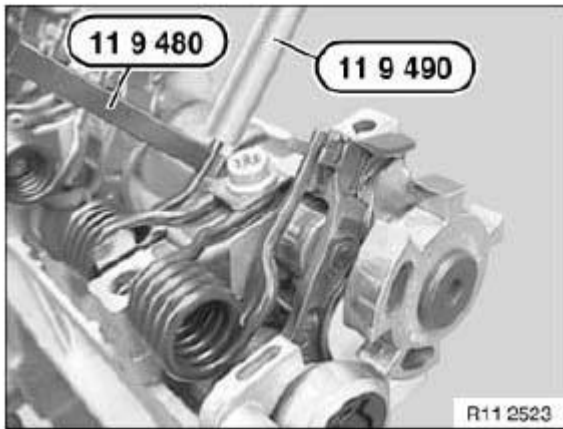


Fig. 303: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

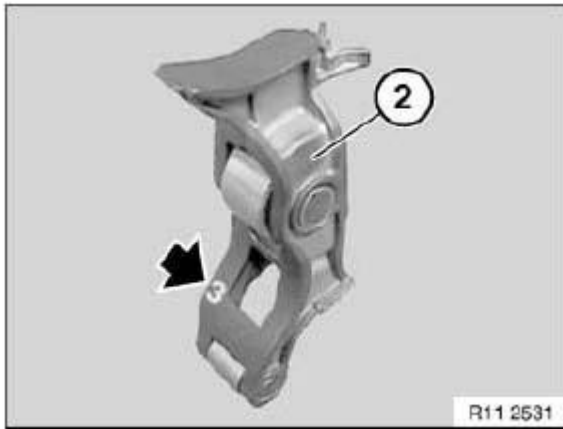


Fig. 304: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

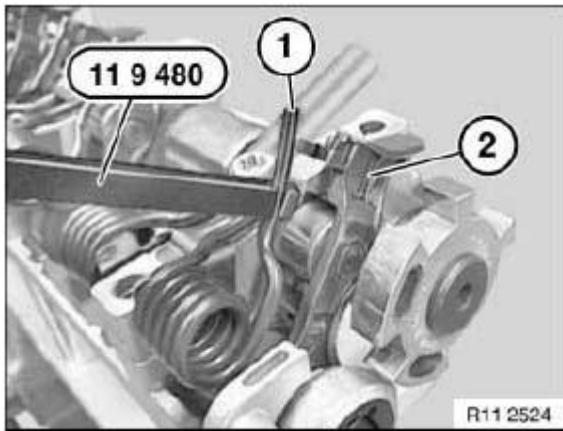


Fig. 305: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

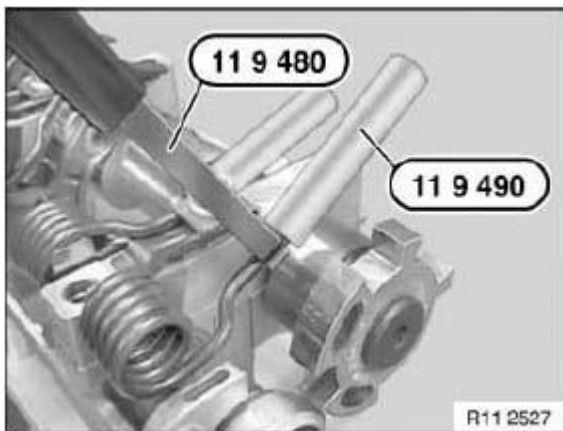
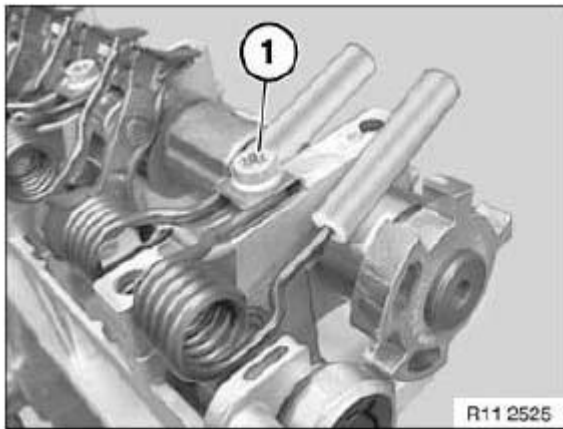


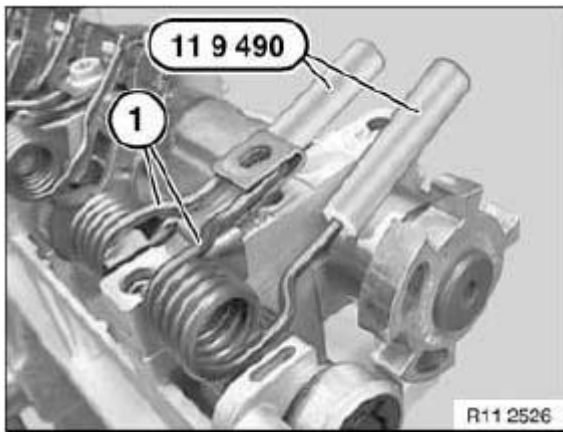
Fig. 306: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1).

**Fig. 307: Identifying Screw**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove torsion spring (1) and special tool 11 9 490.

**Fig. 308: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool (11 9 490)**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove the intermediate levers and torsion springs of cylinders 5 to 7 according to the same procedure and set down in an orderly fashion.

Unscrew nut (special tool 11 9 473).

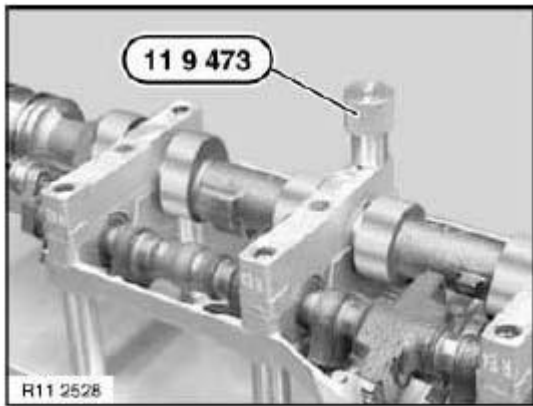


Fig. 309: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked as illustrated with R E2 to R E5.

Remove bearing caps R E2 to R E5 and place to one side in order.

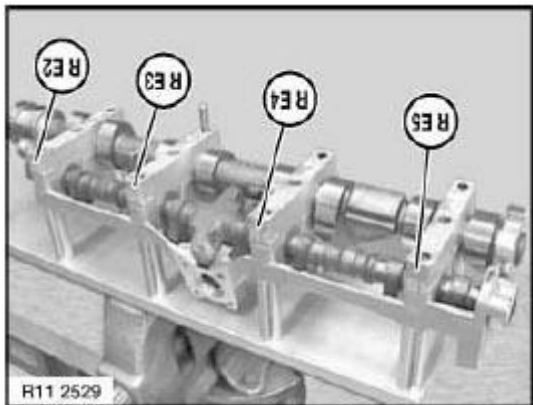


Fig. 310: Identifying Bearing Caps Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out inlet camshaft (1).

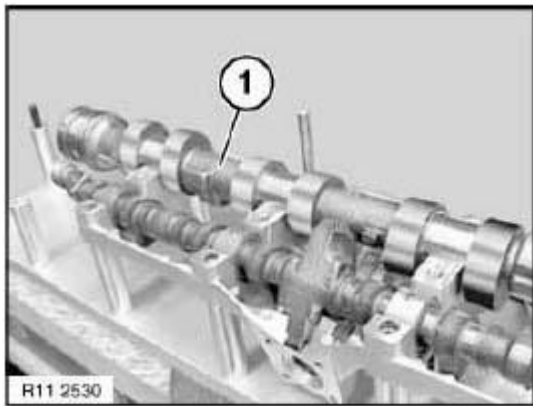


Fig. 311: Identifying Inlet Camshaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE:

Further tasks:

The section Removing and installing left eccentric shaft contains important installation instructions. See 11 37 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU).

If necessary, replace plain compression rings (1).

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Plain compression rings (1) are engaged at joint.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, pull up on other side and remove catch.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and remove towards front.

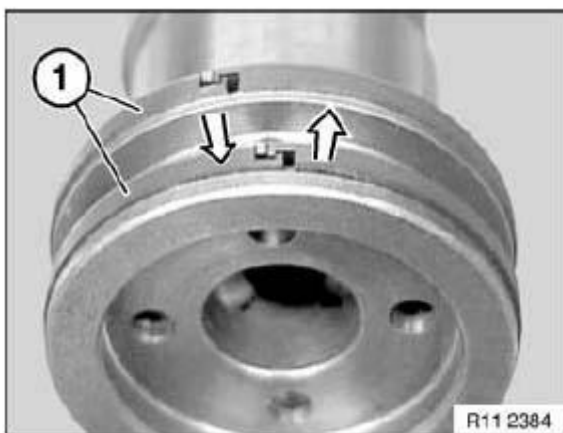


Fig. 312: Identifying Plain Compression Rings Groove

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Inlet camshaft of cylinder bank 5 to 8 is marked with "EIN 58".

If necessary, replace sensor gear (1).

Release screw (2) and remove sensor gear (1).

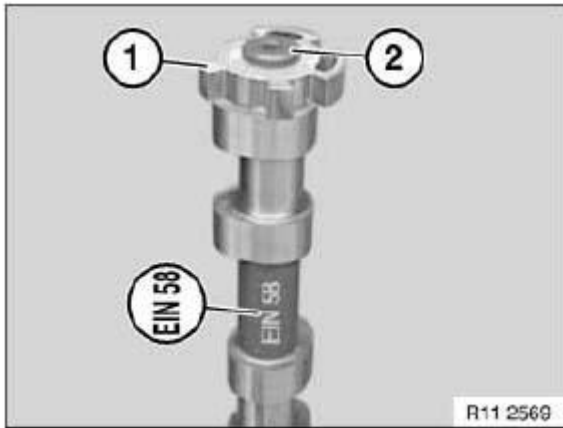


Fig. 313: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of inlet camshaft is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

NOTE: Camshaft has a groove and sensor gear has a lug for fastening purposes.

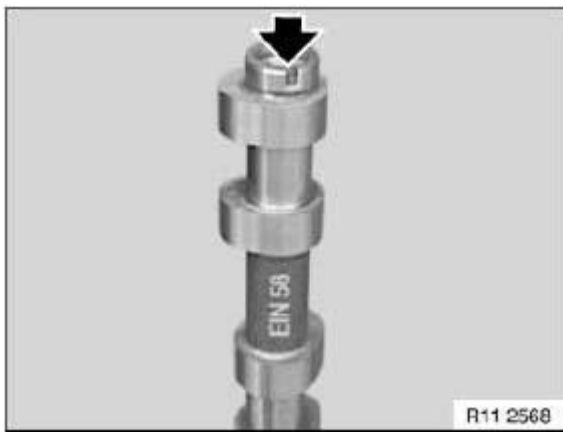


Fig. 314: Identifying Camshaft Sensor Gear Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit sensor gear (1) and align to groove in camshaft.

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

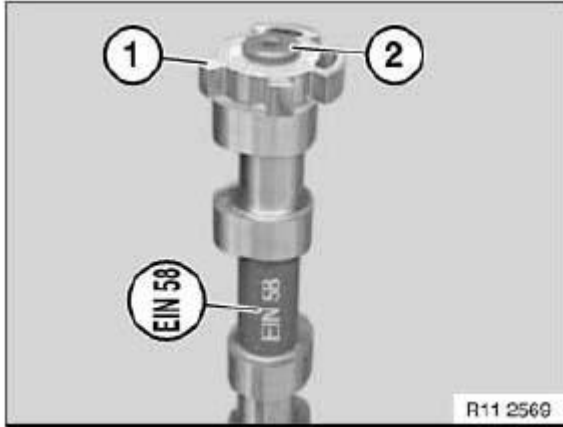


Fig. 315: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installing compression rings (1):

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and install from front.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, install catch on other side.

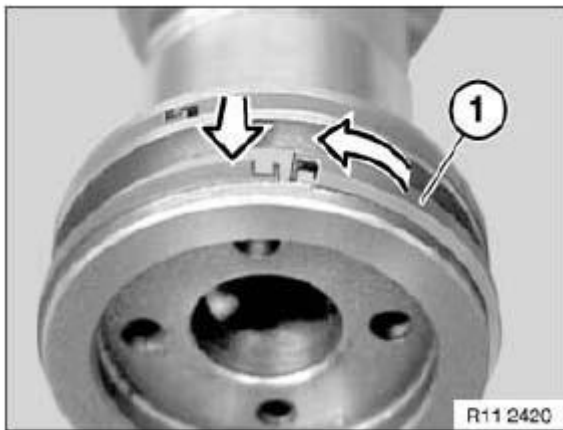


Fig. 316: Identifying Compression Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert inlet camshaft (1) so that cams point upwards at cylinder 5 as shown in illustration.

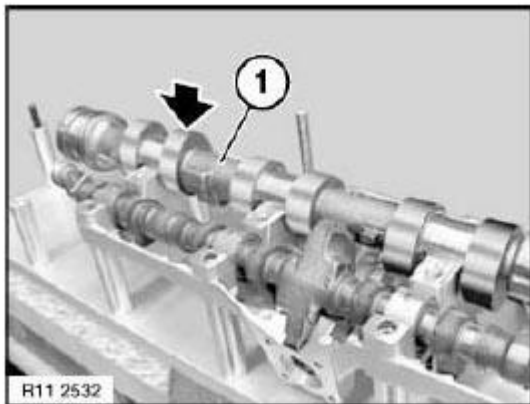


Fig. 317: Identifying Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure bearing shells (1) of eccentric shaft are engaged in bearing bracket.

NOTE: **Bearing shell (1) is guided in a groove in bearing cap.**

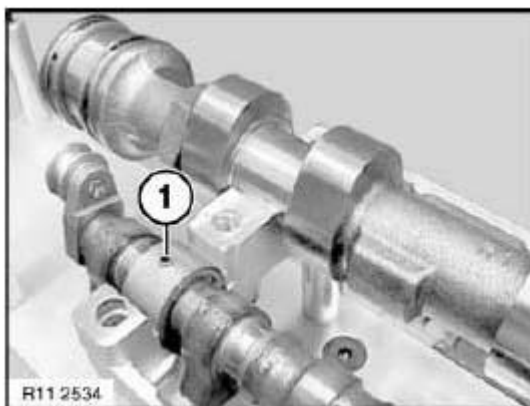


Fig. 318: Identifying Bearing Shell Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

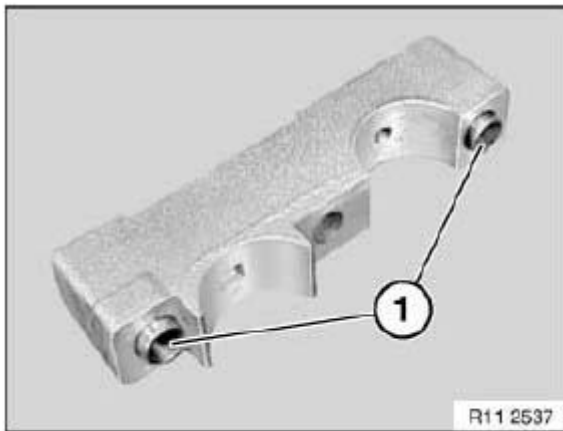


Fig. 319: Identifying Dowel Sleeves

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked as illustrated with R E2 to R E5.

Fit bearing caps R E2 to R E5.

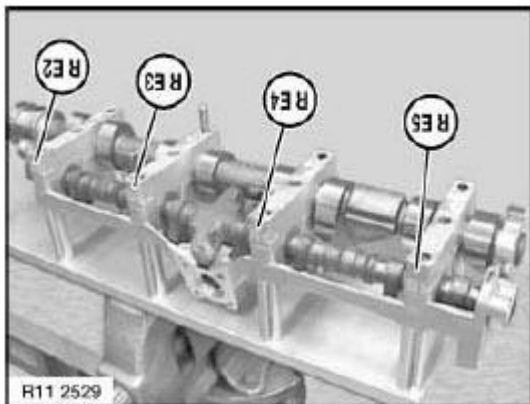


Fig. 320: Identifying Bearing Caps Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Initially tighten special tool 11 9 473 without play only.

Secure bearing bracket and bearing cap with nut (special tool 11 9 473).

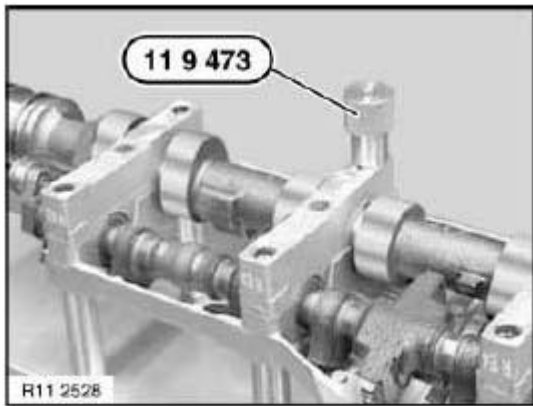


Fig. 321: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be performed if the first bearing of the inlet camshaft is aligned with special tool 11 9 472.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 as shown in illustration and align inlet camshaft.

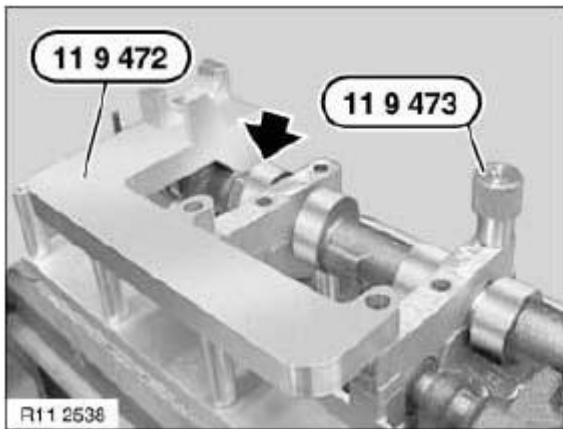


Fig. 322: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit centering sleeves (special tool 11 9 475) and align special tool 11 9 472 to bearing caps 2 and 3.

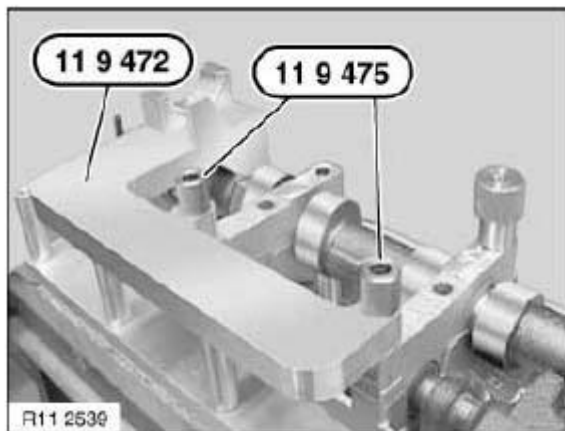


Fig. 323: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

NOTE: Special tools 11 9 472 / 11 9 474 and 11 9 475 remain fitted until all torsion springs and intermediate levers have been installed.

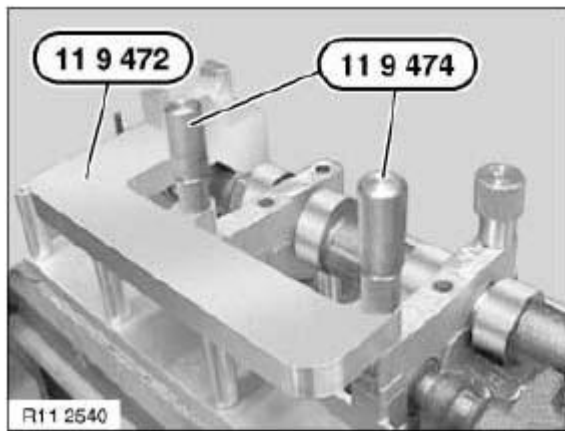


Fig. 324: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Installation of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to ends of torsion spring.

Install torsion spring (1).

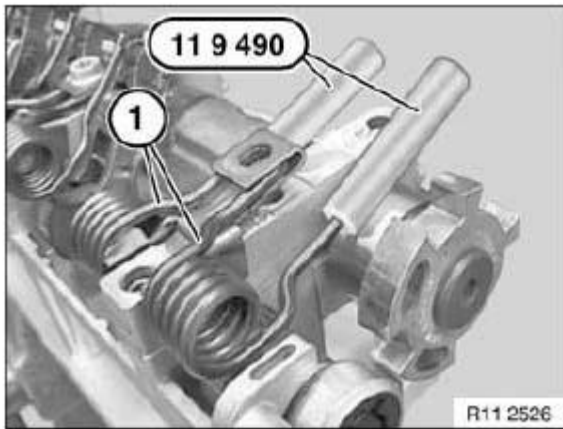


Fig. 325: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool (11 9 490)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

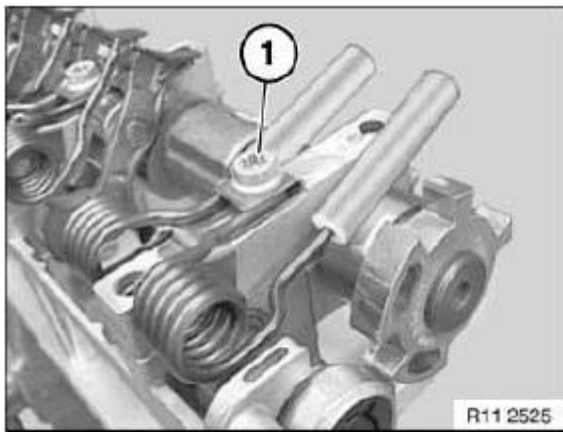


Fig. 326: Identifying Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single engine.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

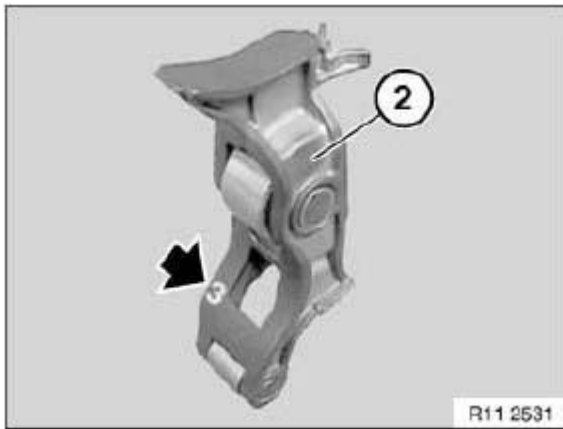


Fig. 327: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Detach special tool 11 9 490.

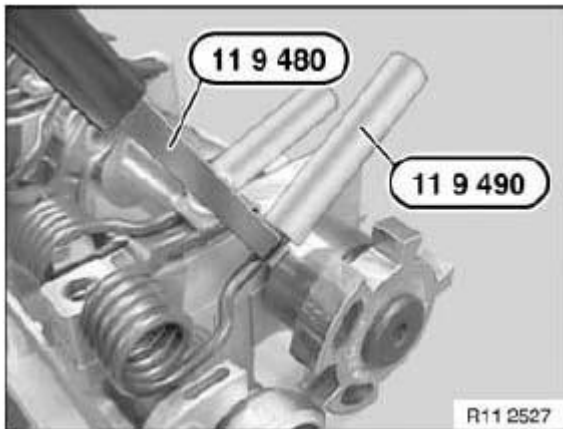


Fig. 328: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

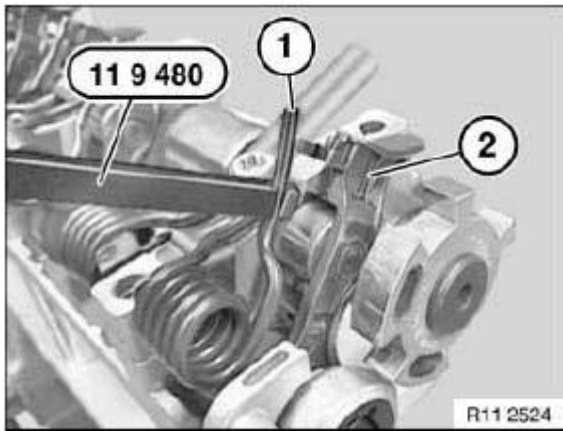


Fig. 329: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480.

Detach special tool 11 9 490.

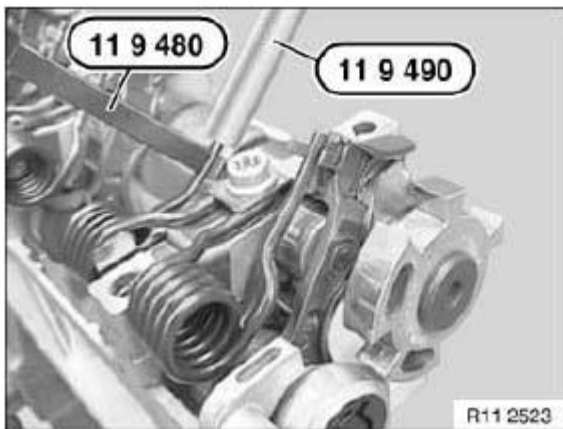


Fig. 330: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

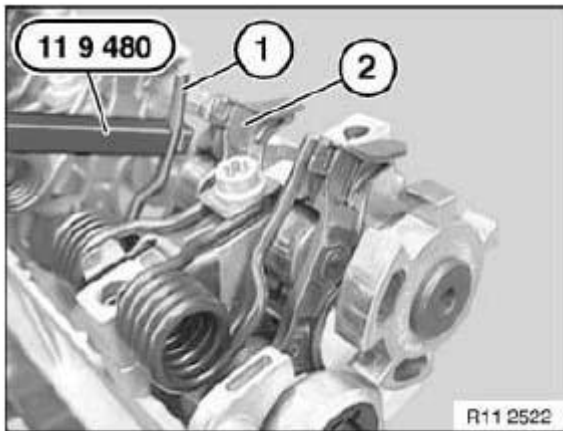


Fig. 331: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

Insert screws and tighten down eccentric shaft sensor (2).

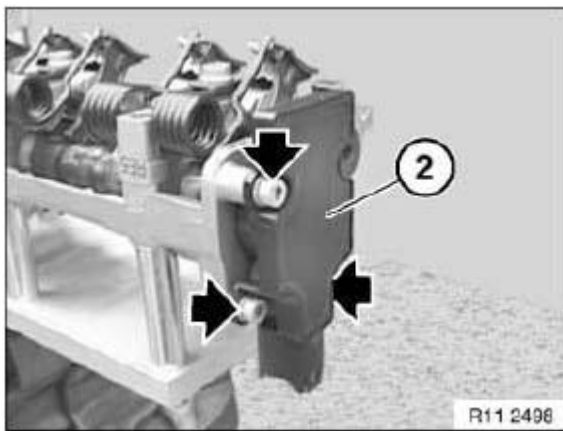


Fig. 332: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474.

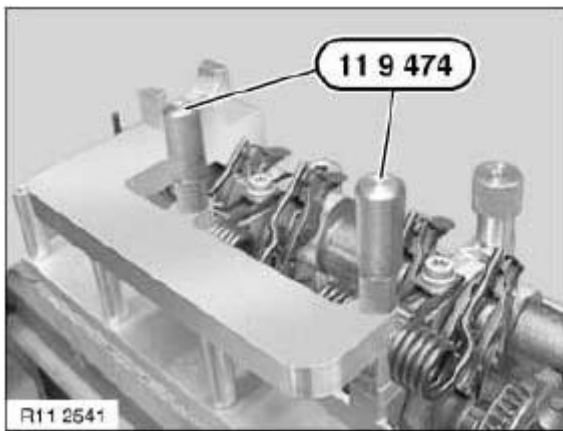


Fig. 333: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 472 and special tool 11 9 475.

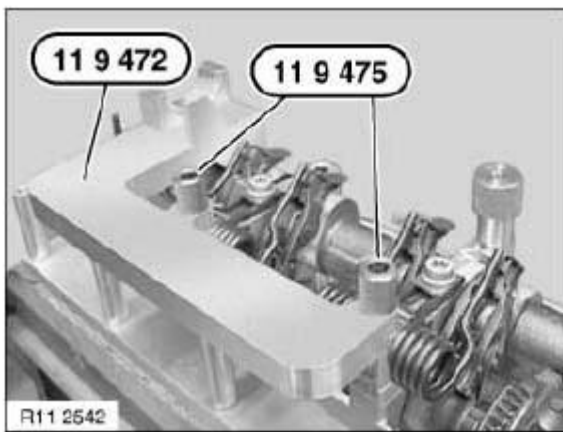


Fig. 334: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

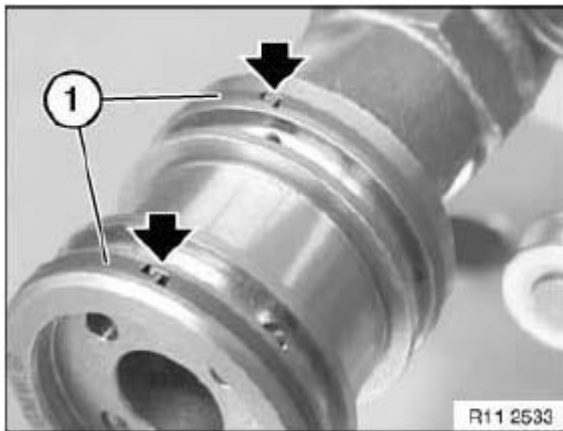


Fig. 335: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

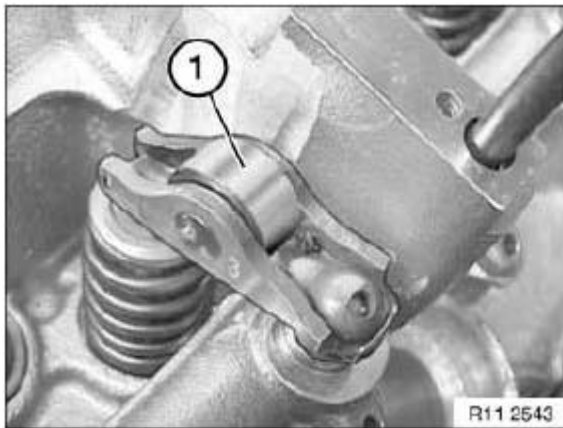


Fig. 336: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473.

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470.

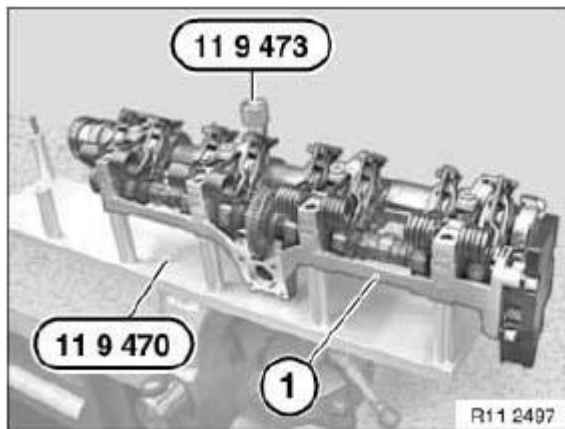


Fig. 337: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

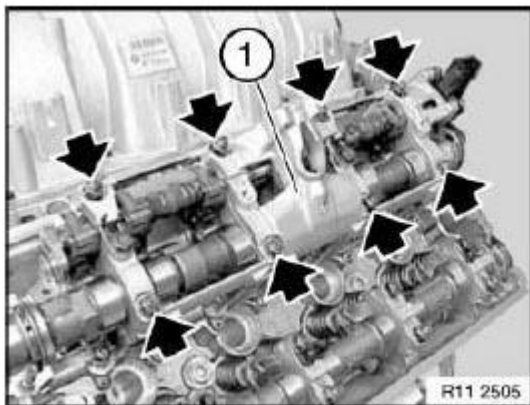


Fig. 338: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

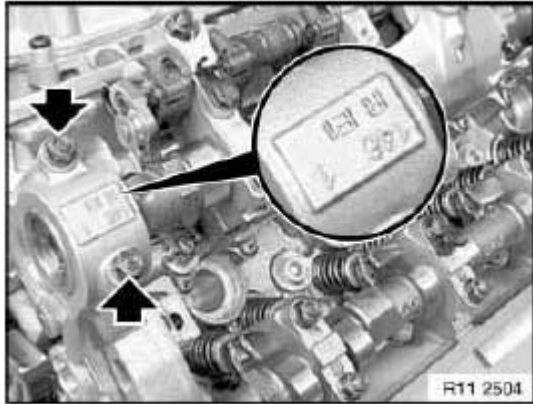


Fig. 339: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

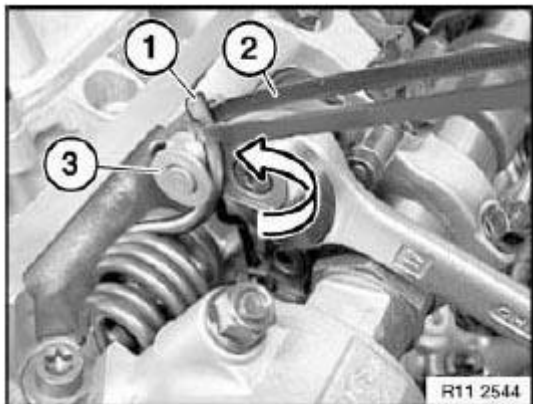


Fig. 340: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

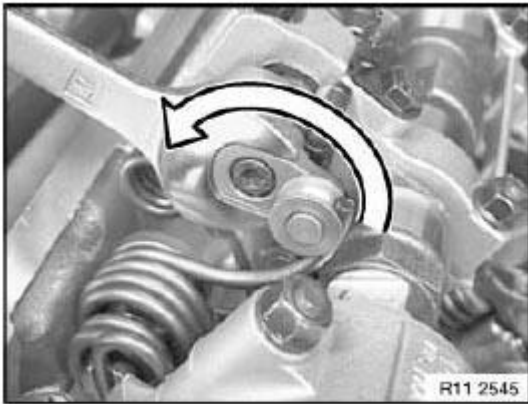


Fig. 341: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

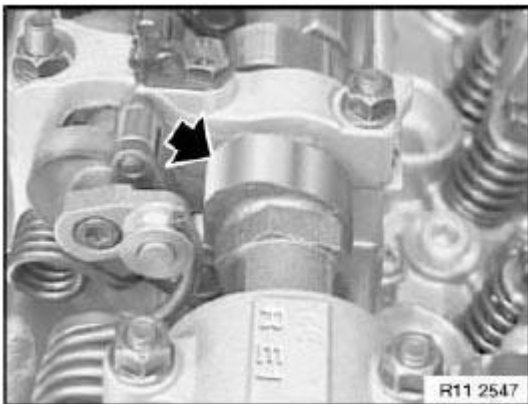


Fig. 342: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 343: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

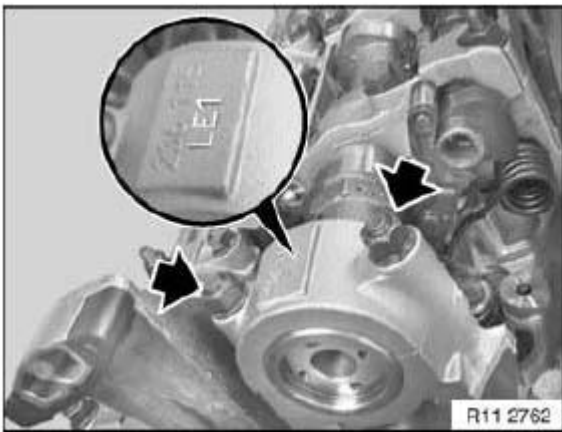


Fig. 344: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

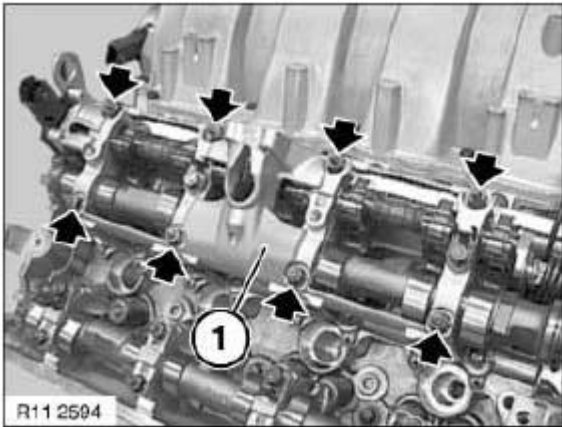


Fig. 345: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do *"not"* remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

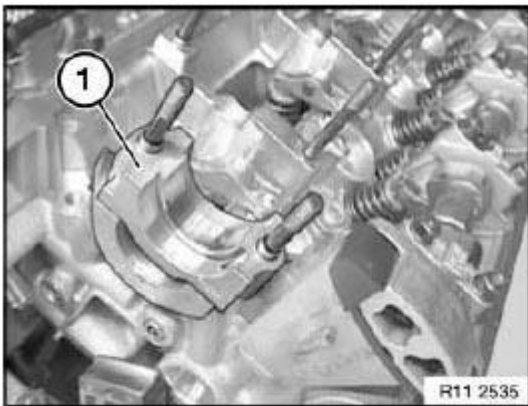


Fig. 346: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

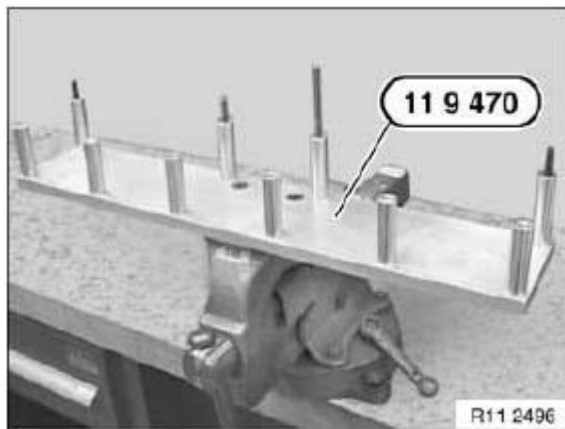


Fig. 347: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

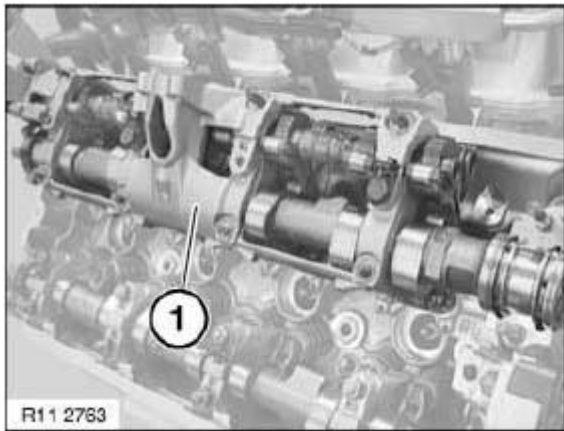


Fig. 348: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470.

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473).

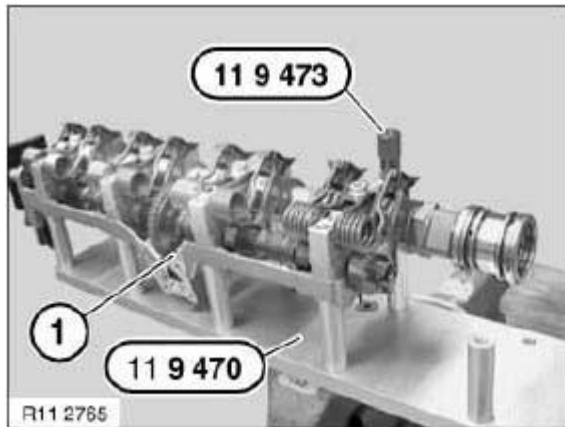


Fig. 349: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

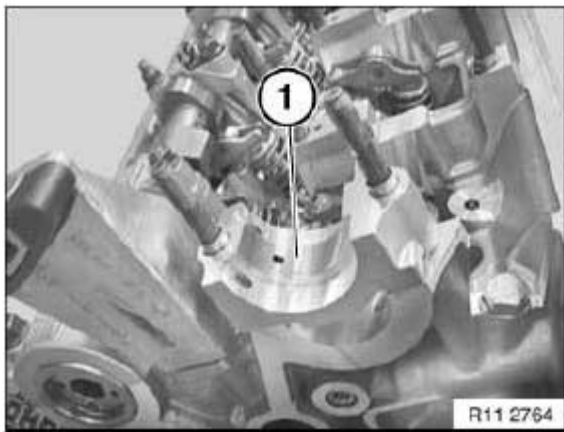


Fig. 350: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: This work step will only be necessary if after the inlet camshaft has been removed the eccentric shaft is also to be removed.

If necessary, remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

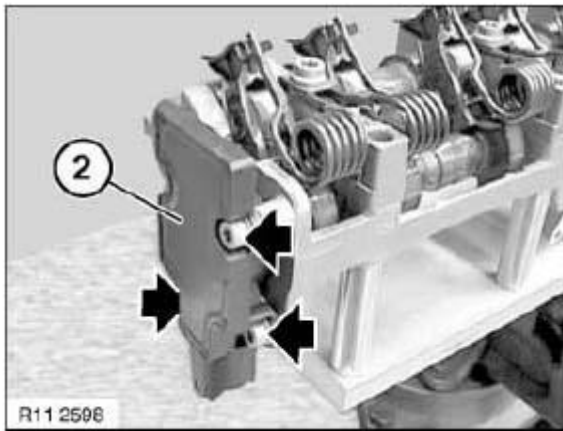


Fig. 351: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

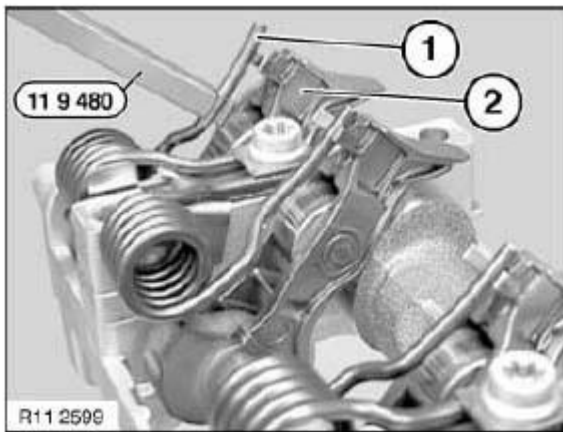


Fig. 352: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

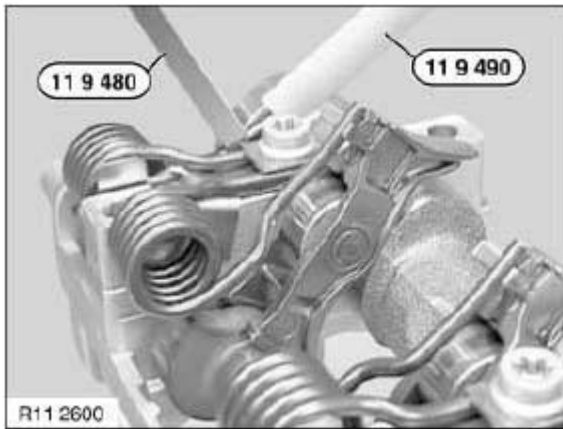


Fig. 353: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

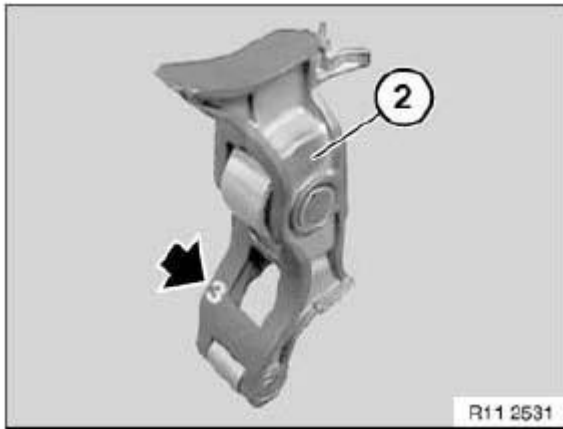


Fig. 354: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

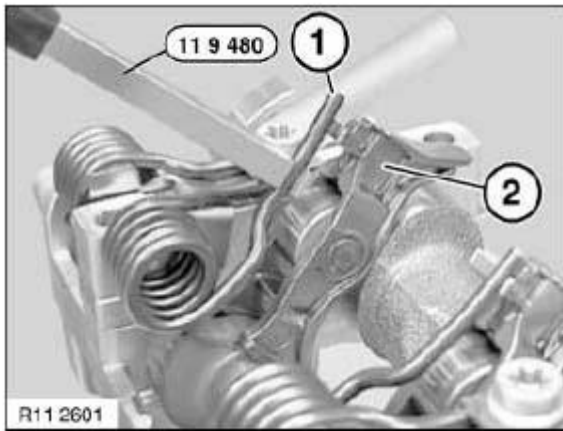


Fig. 355: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

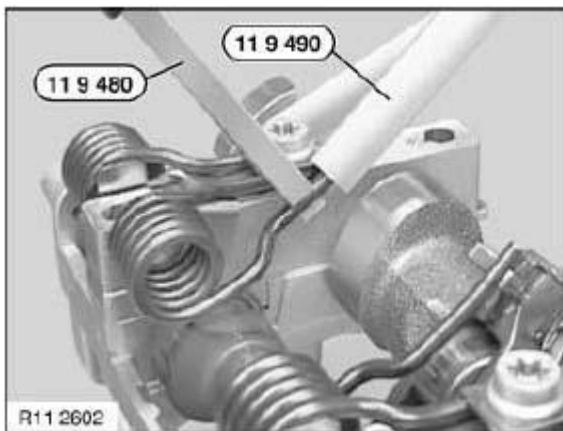
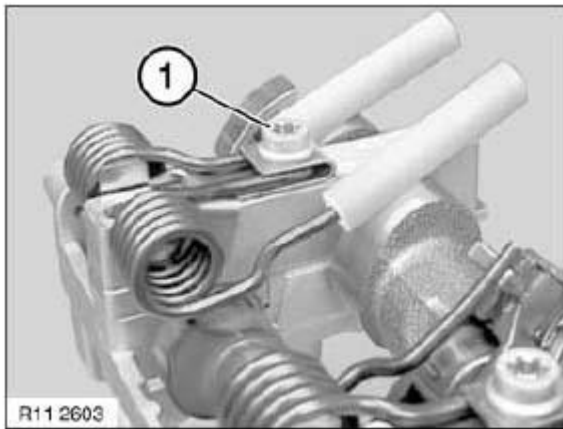


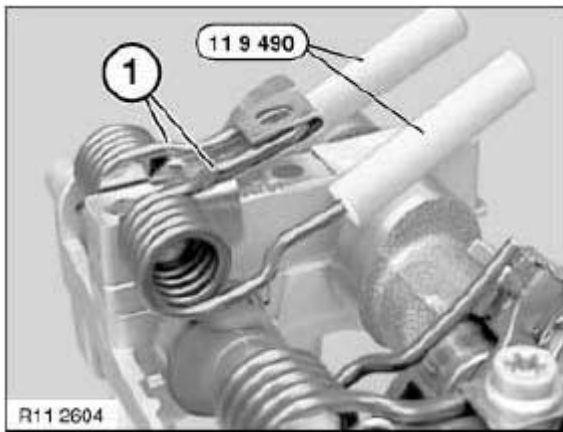
Fig. 356: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1).

**Fig. 357: Identifying Screw**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove torsion spring (1) and special tool 11 9 490.

**Fig. 358: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove intermediate levers and torsion springs of cylinders 1 to 3 according to the same procedure and set down in an orderly fashion.

Unscrew nut (special tool 11 9 473).

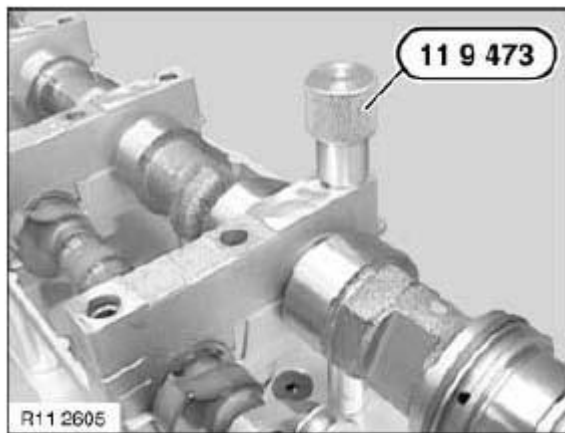


Fig. 359: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked in graphic with L E2 to L E5.

Remove bearing caps L E2 to L E5 and place to one side in order.

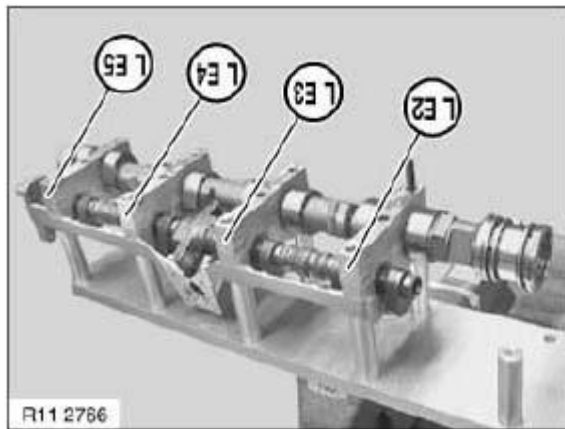


Fig. 360: Identifying Bearing Caps Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out inlet camshaft (1).

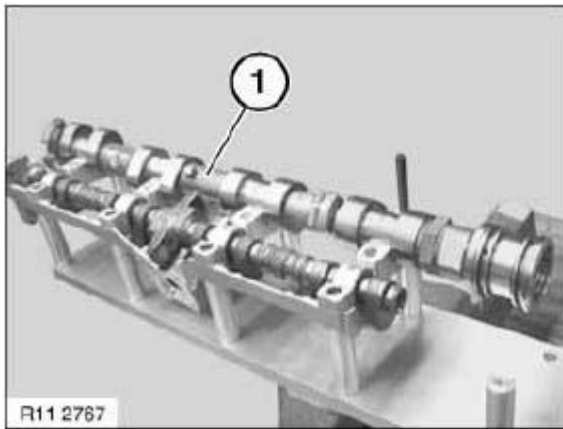


Fig. 361: Identifying Inlet Camshaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Further tasks:
The section Removing and installing right eccentric shaft contains important installation instructions. See 11 37 008 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU).

If necessary, replace plain compression rings (1).

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Plain compression rings (1) are engaged at joint.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, pull up on other side and remove catch.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and remove towards front.

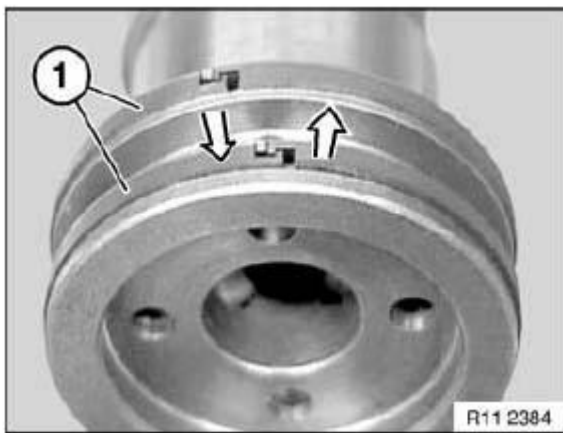


Fig. 362: Identifying Plain Compression Rings Groove

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Inlet camshaft of cylinder bank 1 to 4 is marked with "EIN 14".

If necessary, replace sensor gear (1).

Release screw (2) and remove sensor gear (1).

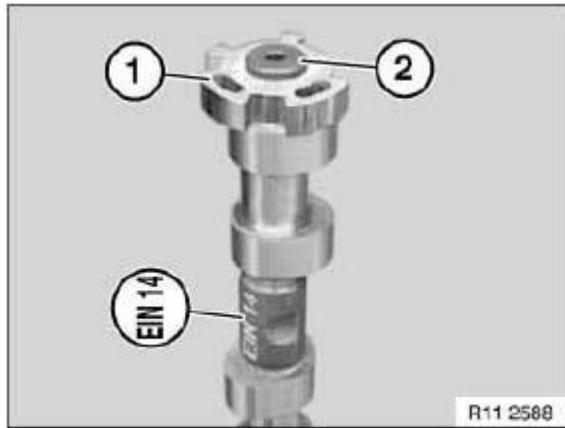


Fig. 363: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of inlet camshaft is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

NOTE: Camshaft has a groove and sensor gear has a lug for fastening purposes.



Fig. 364: Identifying Camshaft Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit sensor gear (1) and align to groove in camshaft.

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

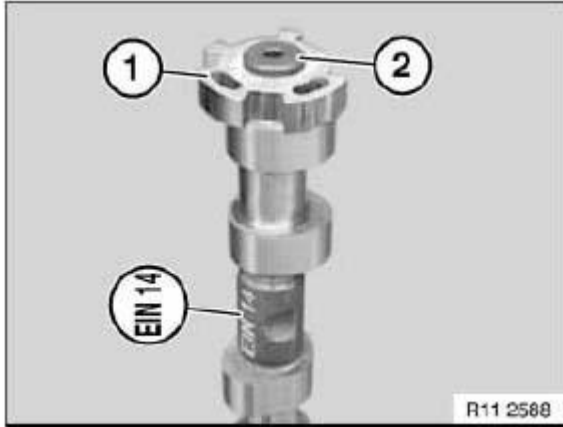


Fig. 365: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installing plain compression rings (1):

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and install from front.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, install catch on other side.

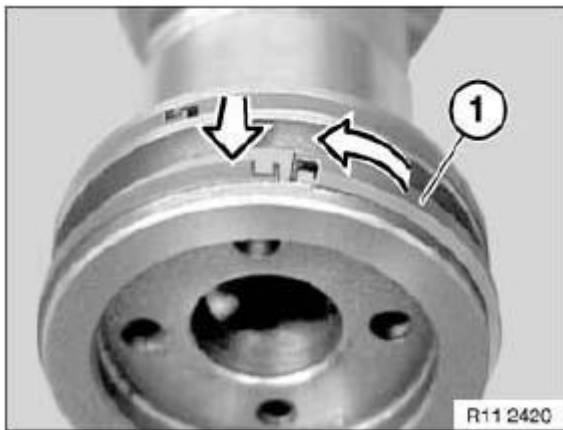


Fig. 366: Identifying Compression Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert inlet camshaft (1) so that cams point upwards at 4th cylinder as shown in graphic.

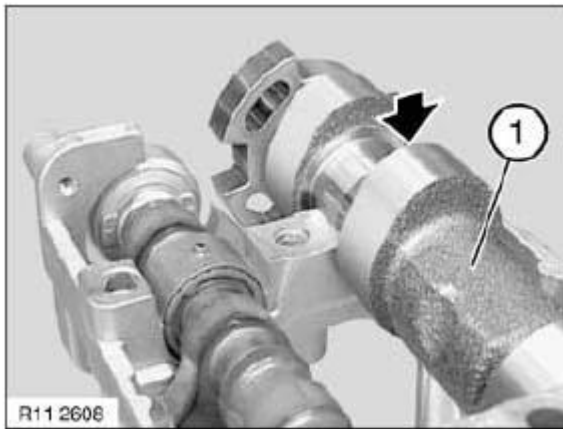


Fig. 367: Identifying Inlet Camshaft And Cam Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure bearing shells (1) of eccentric shaft are engaged in bearing bracket.

NOTE: **Bearing shell (1) is guided in a groove in bearing cap.**

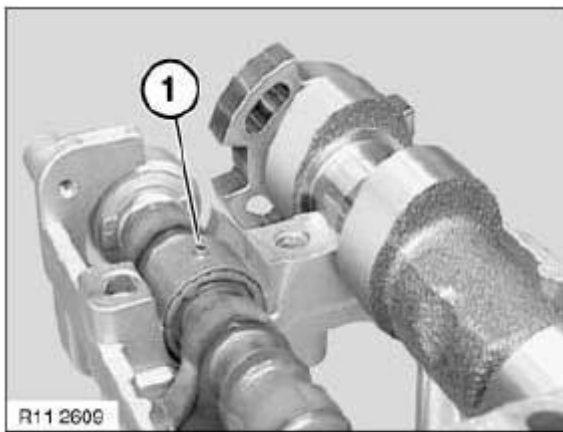


Fig. 368: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

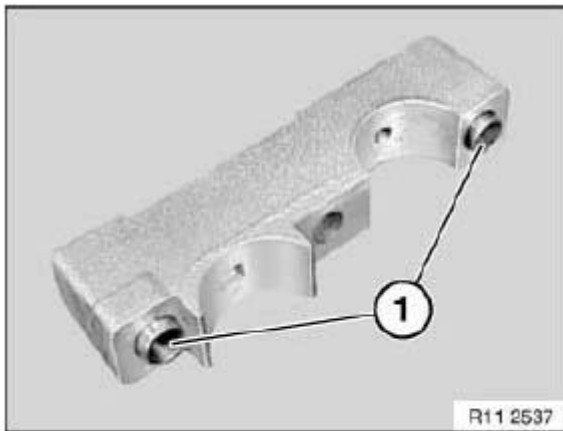


Fig. 369: Identifying Dowel Sleeves

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked in graphic with L E2 to L E5.

Fit bearing caps L E2 to L E5.

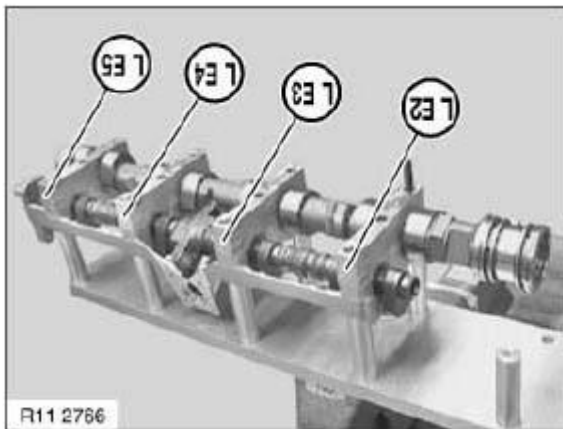


Fig. 370: Identifying Bearing Caps Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Initially tighten special tool 11 9 473 without play only.

Secure bearing bracket and bearing cap with nut (special tool 11 9 473).

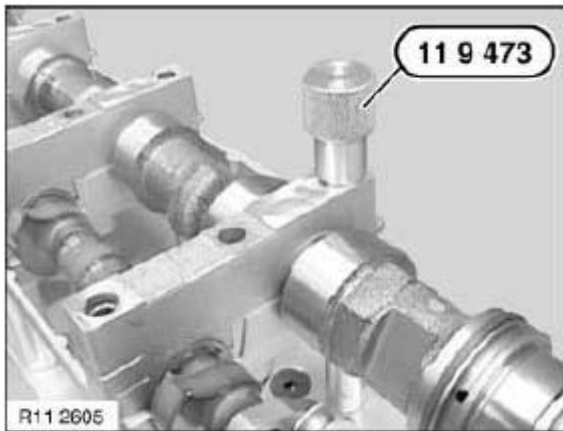


Fig. 371: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be performed if the first bearing of the inlet camshaft is aligned with special tool 11 9 472.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 as shown in graphic and align inlet camshaft.

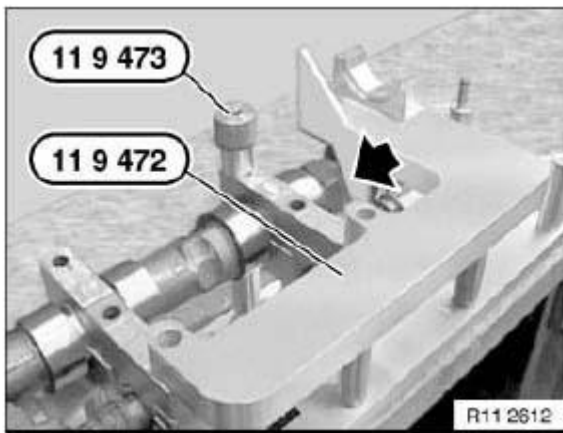


Fig. 372: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit centering sleeves (special tool 11 9 475) and align special tool 11 9 472 to bearing caps 2 and 3.

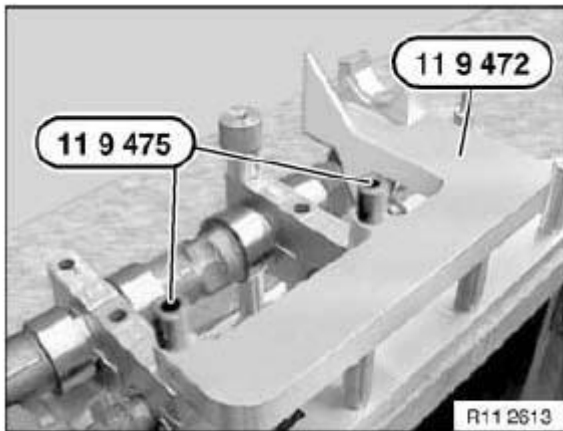


Fig. 373: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 475) And (11 9 472)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

NOTE: Special tools 11 9 472 , 11 9 474 and 11 9 475 remain fitted until all torsion springs and intermediate levers have been installed.

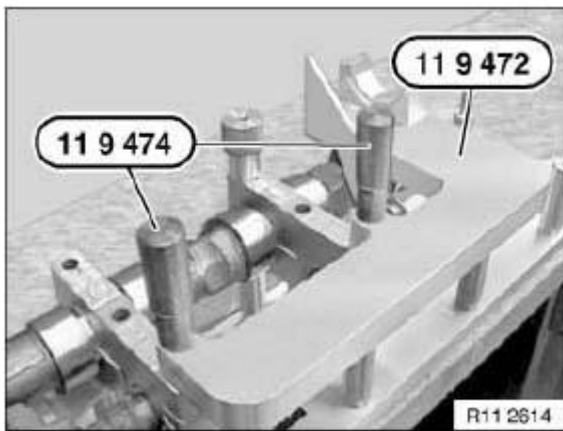


Fig. 374: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 474) And (11 9 472)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Installation of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 4th cylinder.
The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to ends of torsion spring.

Install torsion spring (1).

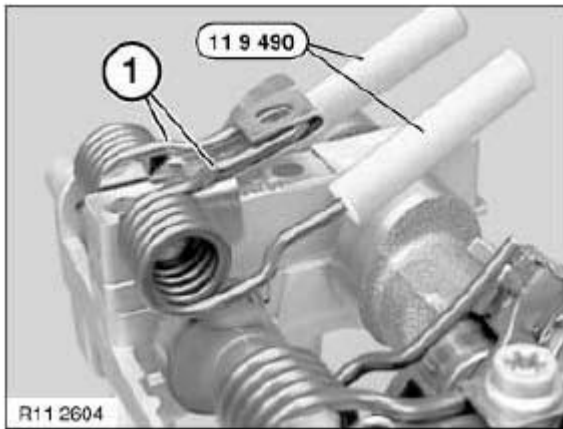


Fig. 375: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

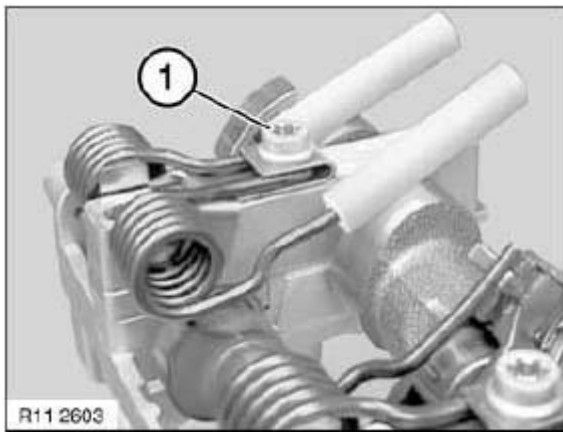


Fig. 376: Identifying Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single engine.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

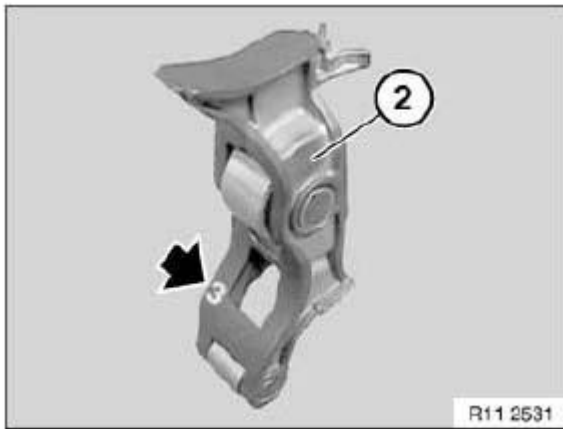


Fig. 377: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Remove special tool 11 9 490.

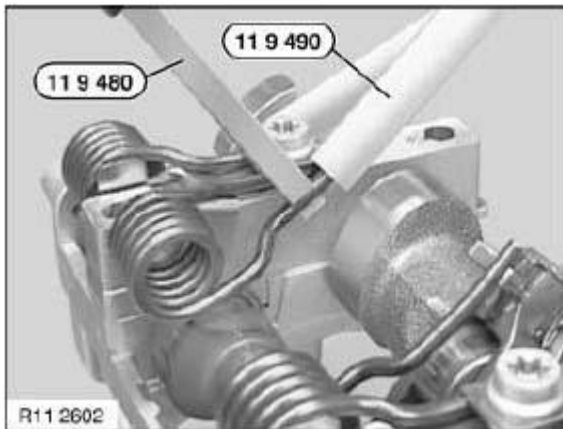


Fig. 378: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

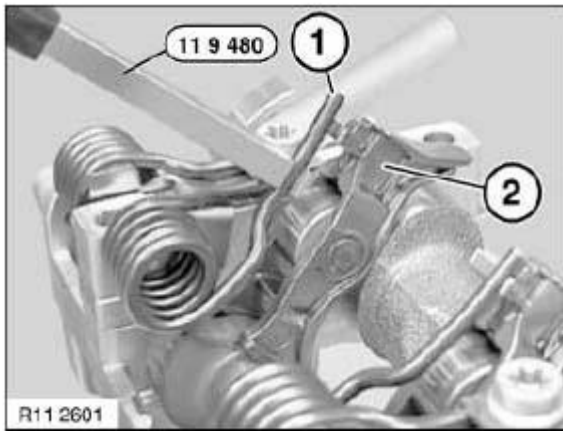


Fig. 379: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480.

Remove special tool 11 9 490.

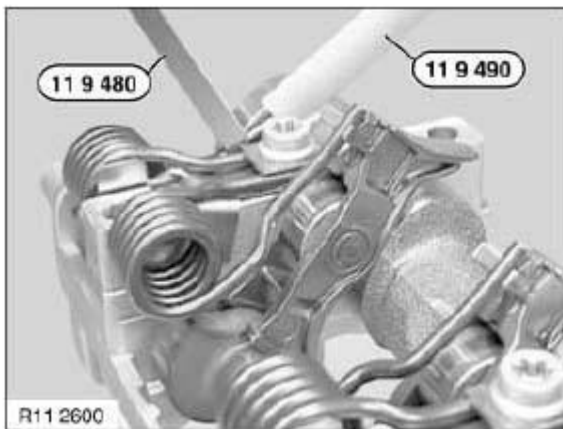


Fig. 380: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

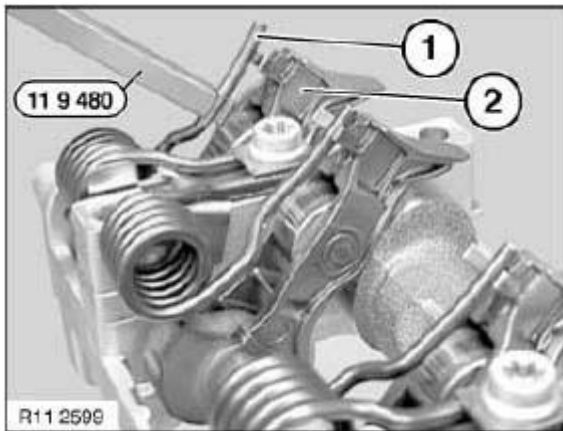


Fig. 381: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

Insert screws and tighten down eccentric shaft sensor (2).

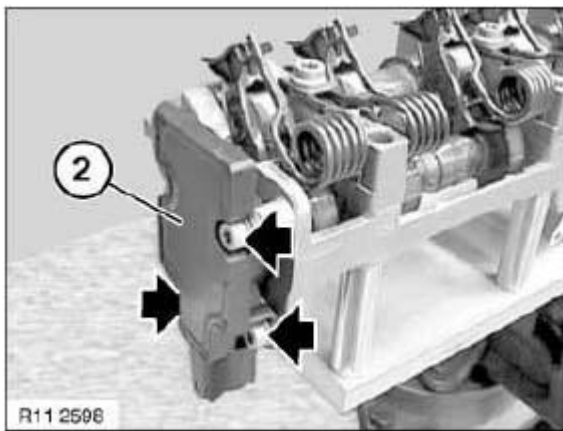


Fig. 382: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474.

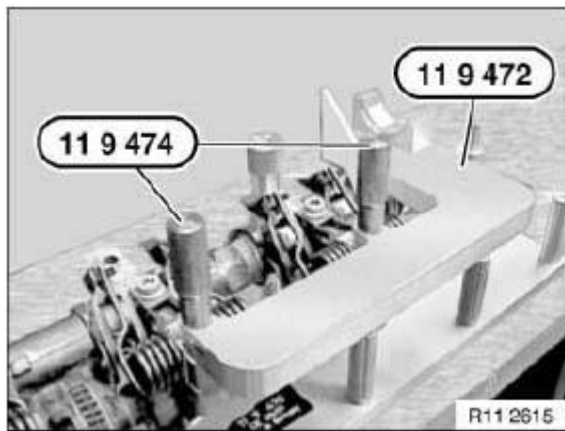


Fig. 383: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 472 and special tool 11 9 475.

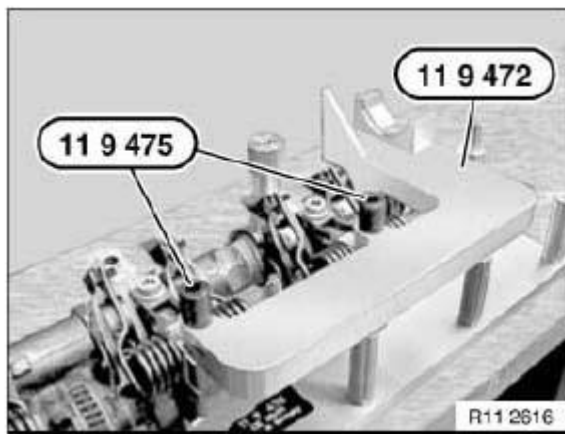


Fig. 384: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

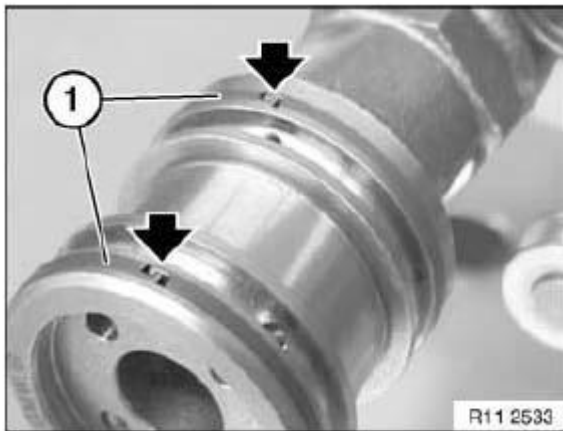


Fig. 385: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

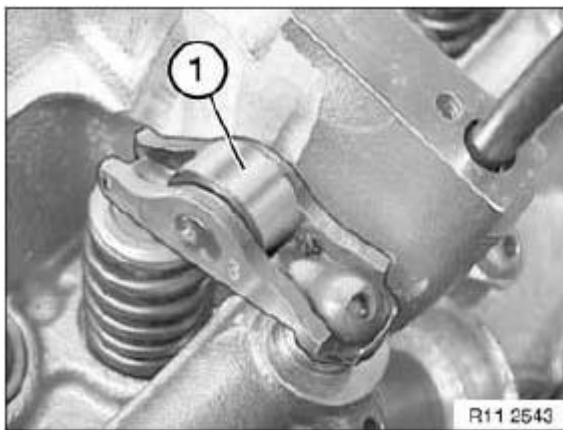


Fig. 386: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473.

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470.

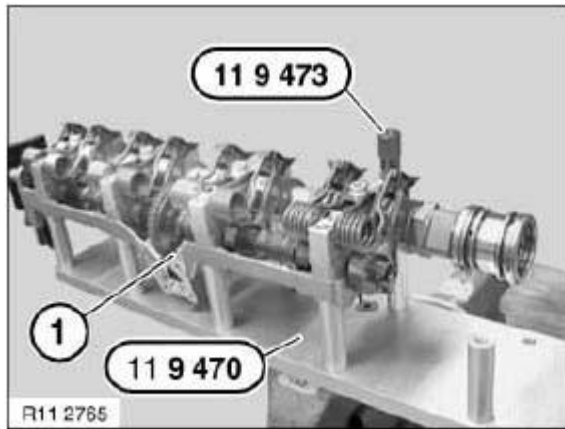


Fig. 387: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

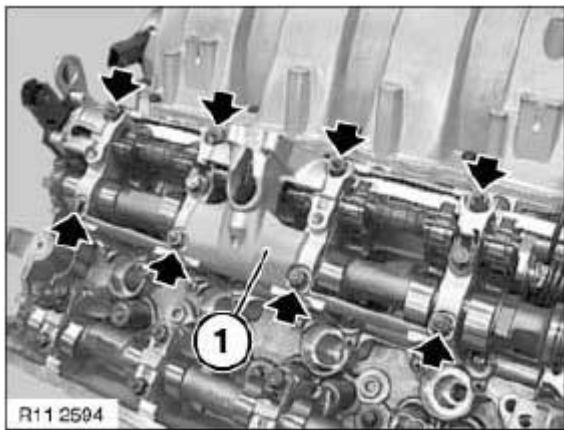


Fig. 388: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

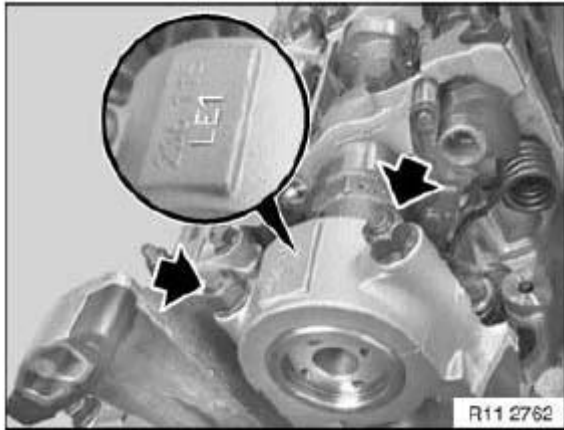


Fig. 389: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in graphic.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

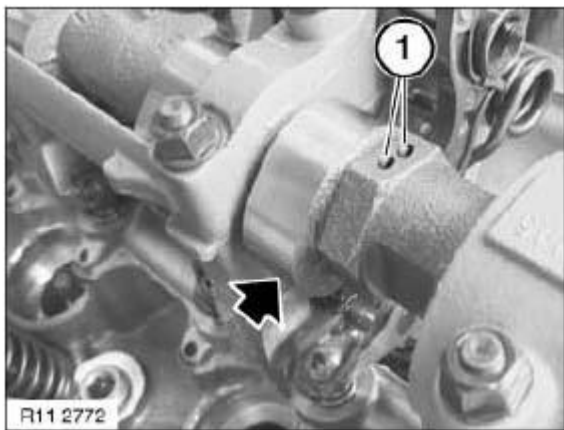


Fig. 390: Identifying Marking On Hexagon Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal

Removal of inlet camshaft is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is

removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 391: Identifying Camshaft Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

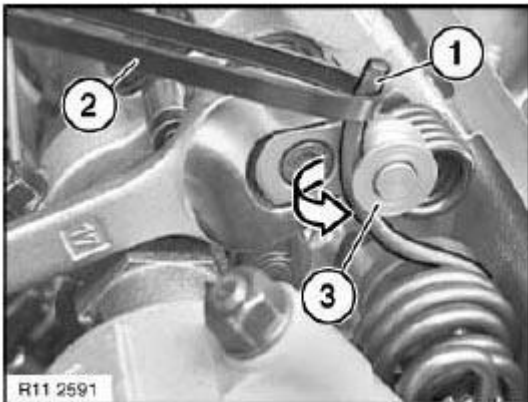


Fig. 392: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

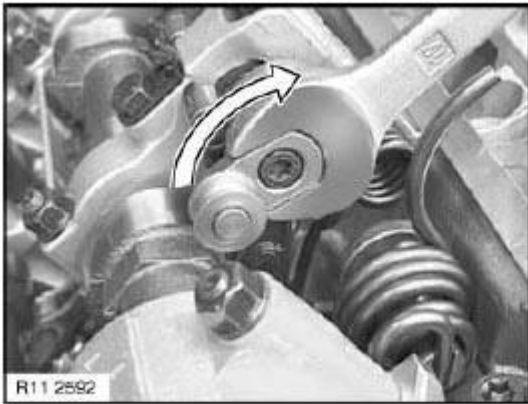


Fig. 393: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

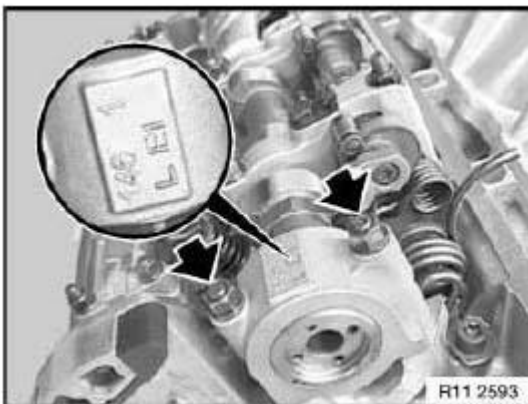


Fig. 394: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

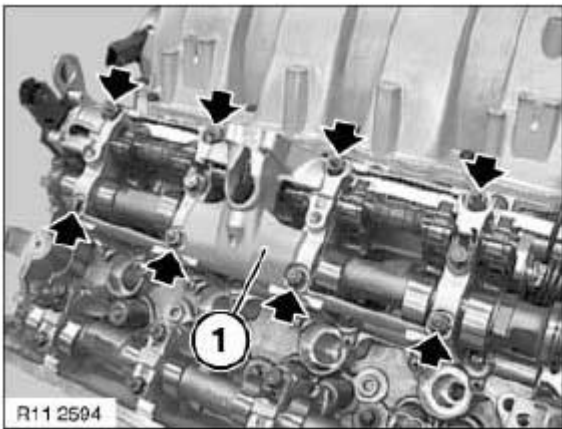


Fig. 395: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

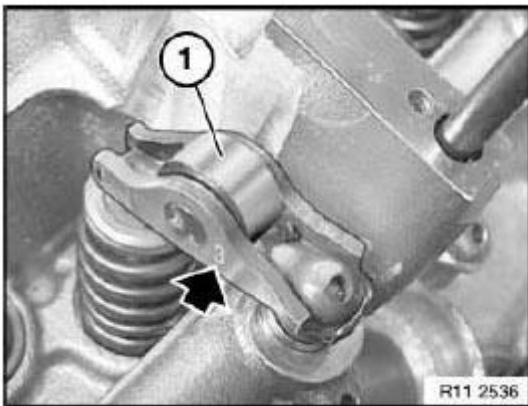


Fig. 396: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

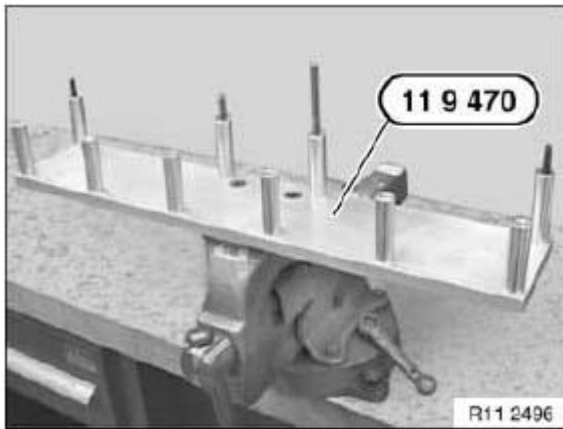


Fig. 397: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

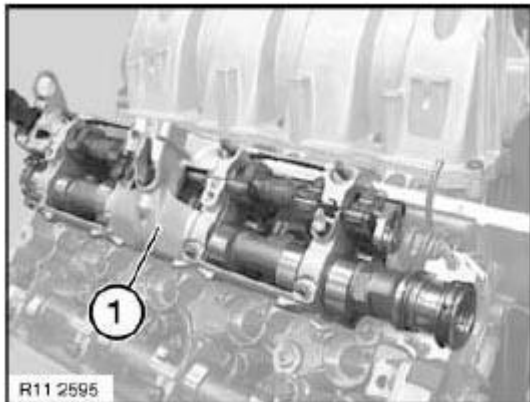


Fig. 398: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470.

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473).

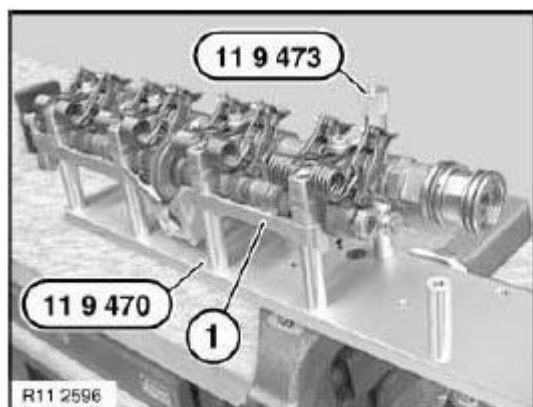


Fig. 399: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.



Fig. 400: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: This work step will only be necessary if after the inlet camshaft has been removed the eccentric shaft is also to be removed.

If necessary, remove eccentric shaft sensor (2).

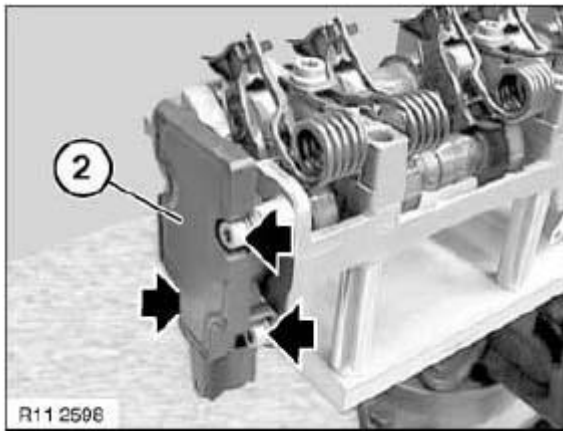


Fig. 401: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

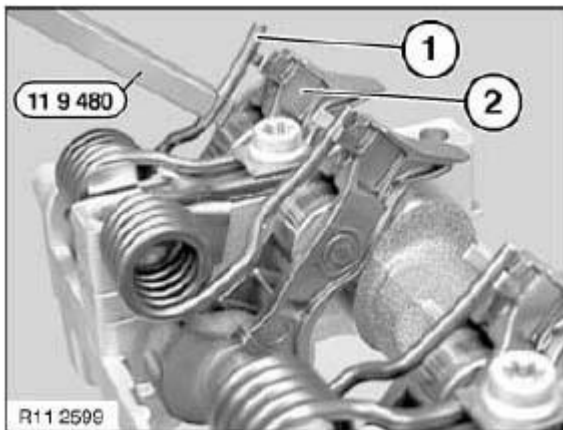


Fig. 402: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

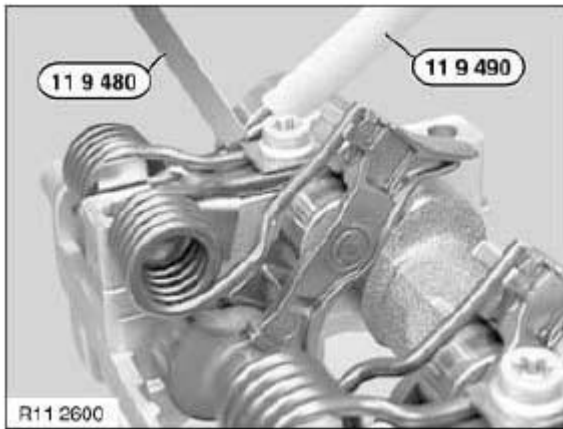


Fig. 403: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

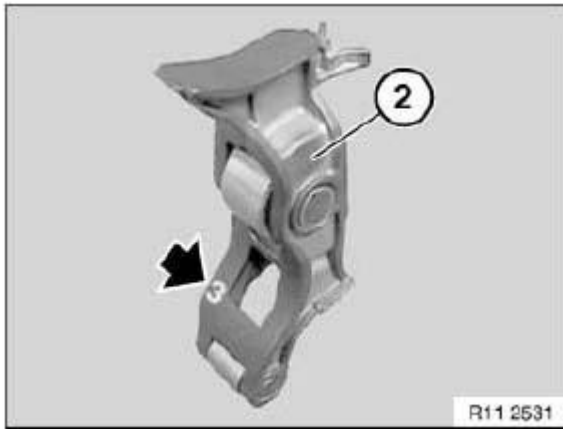


Fig. 404: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

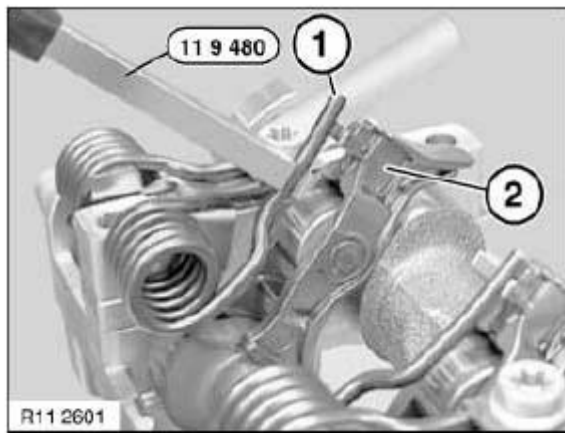


Fig. 405: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

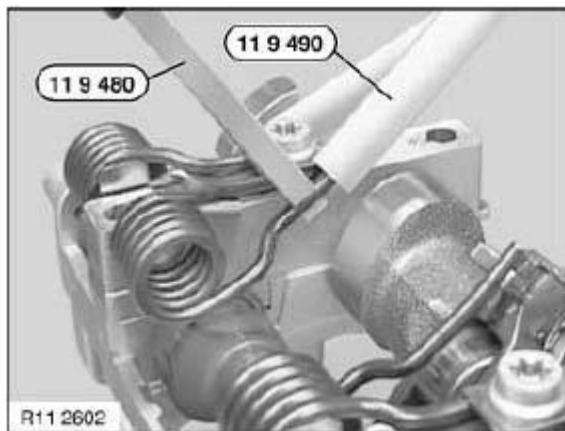
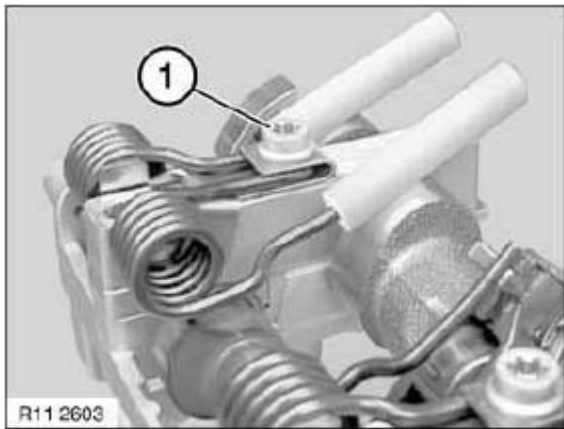


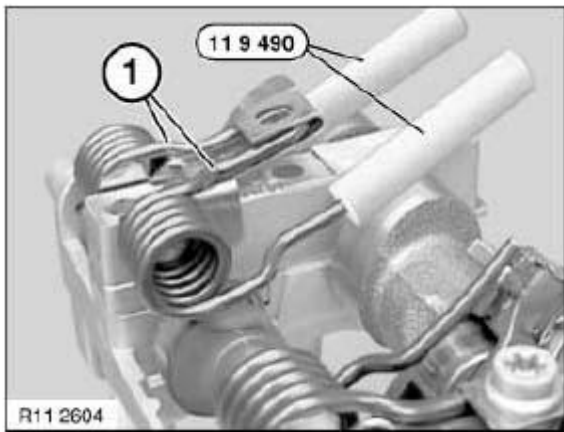
Fig. 406: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1).

**Fig. 407: Identifying Screw**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove torsion spring (1) and special tool 11 9 490.

**Fig. 408: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove the intermediate levers and torsion springs of cylinders 1 to 3 according to the same procedure and set down in an orderly fashion.

Unscrew nut (special tool 11 9 473).

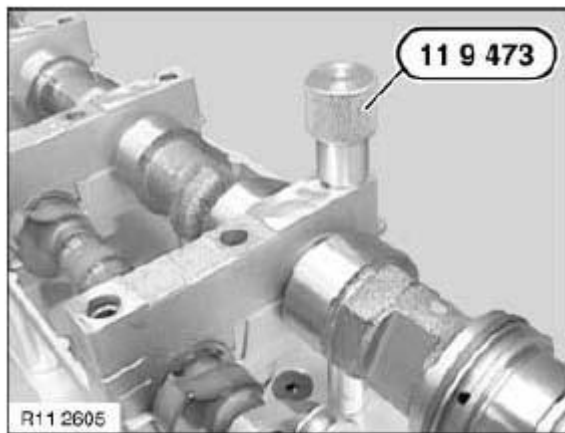


Fig. 409: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked as illustrated with L E2 to L E5.

Remove bearing caps L E2 to L E5 and place to one side in order.

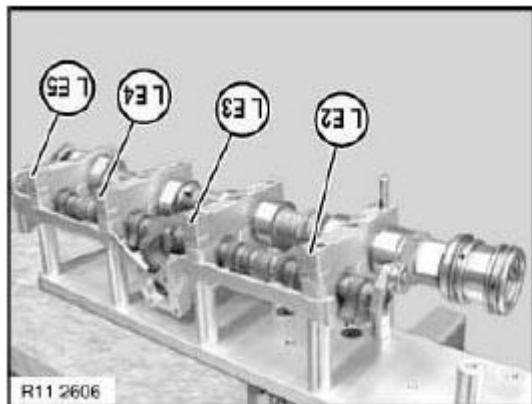


Fig. 410: Identifying Bearing Caps Mark Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out inlet camshaft (1).

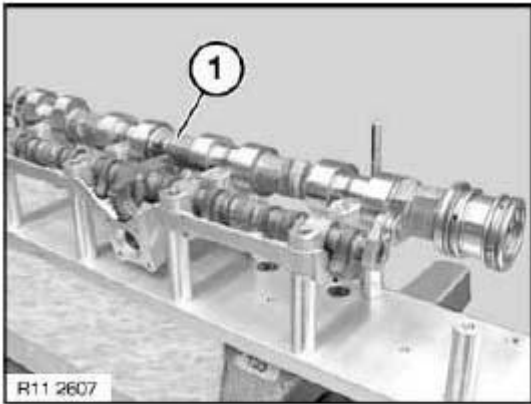


Fig. 411: Identifying Inlet Camshaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Further tasks:
The section Removing and installing right eccentric shaft contains important installation instructions. See 11 37 008 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU).

If necessary, replace plain compression rings (1).

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Plain compression rings (1) are engaged at joint.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, pull up on other side and remove catch.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and remove towards front.

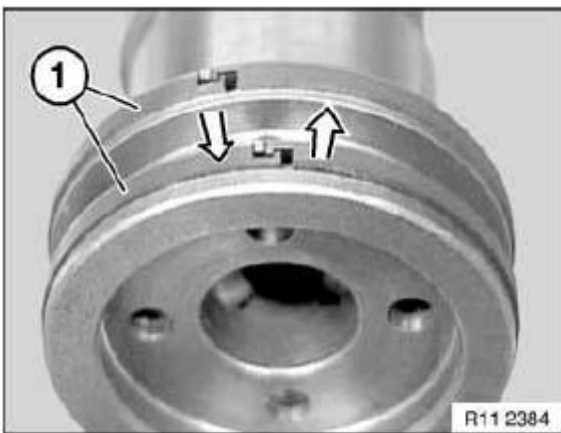


Fig. 412: Identifying Plain Compression Rings Groove

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Inlet camshaft of cylinder bank 1 to 4 is marked with "EIN 14".

If necessary, replace sensor gear (1).

Release screw (2) and remove sensor gear (1).

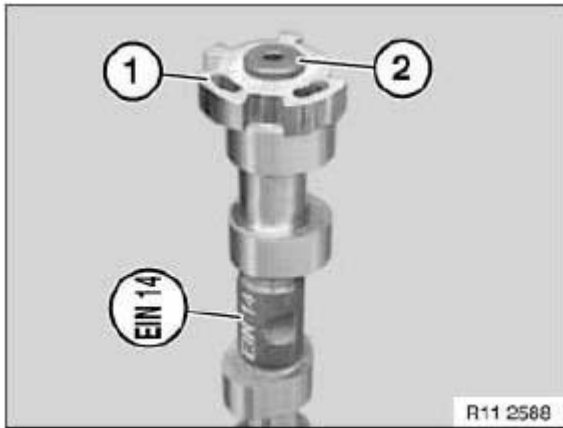


Fig. 413: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of inlet camshaft is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

NOTE: Camshaft has a groove and sensor gear has a lug for fastening purposes.



Fig. 414: Identifying Camshaft Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit sensor gear (1) and align to groove in camshaft.

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tighten screw (2). Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

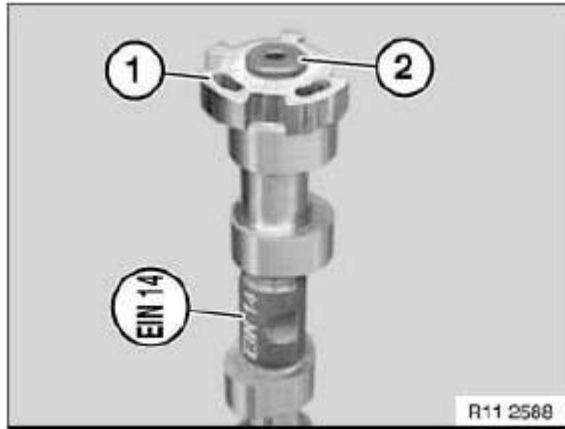


Fig. 415: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installing compression rings (1):

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and install from front.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, install catch on other side.

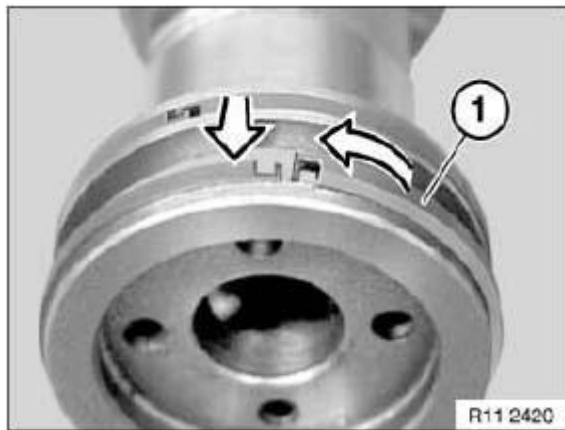


Fig. 416: Identifying Compression Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert inlet camshaft (1) so that cams point upwards at 4th cylinder as shown in illustration.

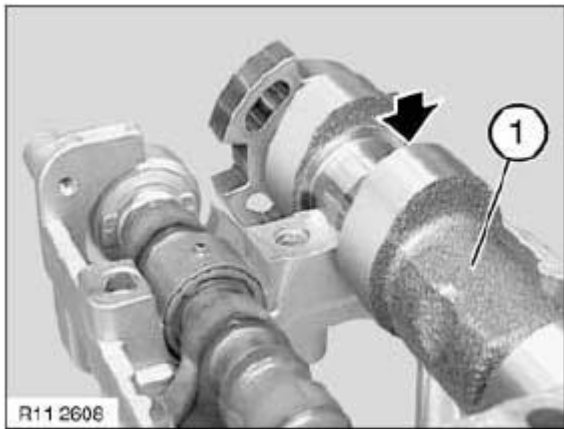


Fig. 417: Identifying Inlet Camshaft And Cam Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure bearing shells (1) of eccentric shaft are engaged in bearing bracket.

NOTE: Bearing shell (1) is guided in a groove in bearing cap.

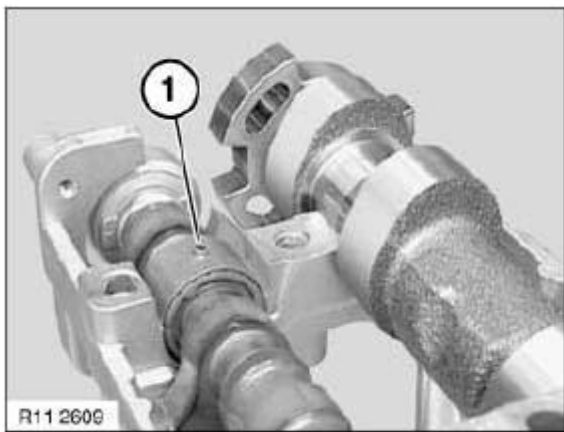


Fig. 418: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (1) for damage and correct installation position.

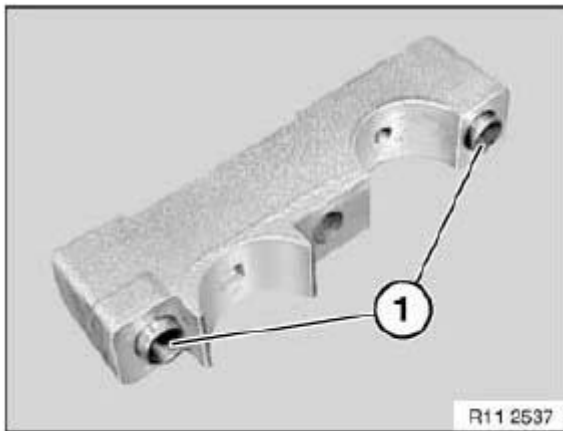


Fig. 419: Identifying Dowel Sleeves

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Bearing caps are marked as illustrated with L E2 to L E5.

Fit bearing caps L E2 to L E5.

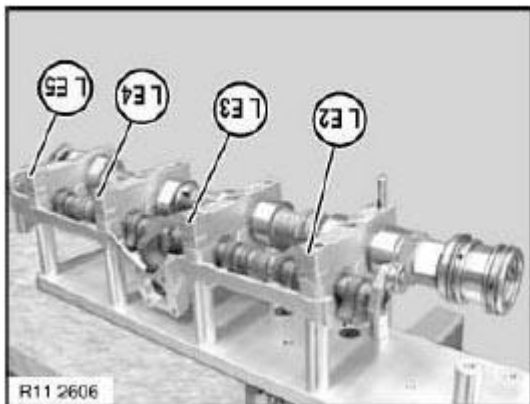


Fig. 420: Identifying Bearing Caps Mark Numbers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Initially tighten special tool 11 9 473 without play only.

Secure bearing bracket and bearing cap with nut (special tool 11 9 473).

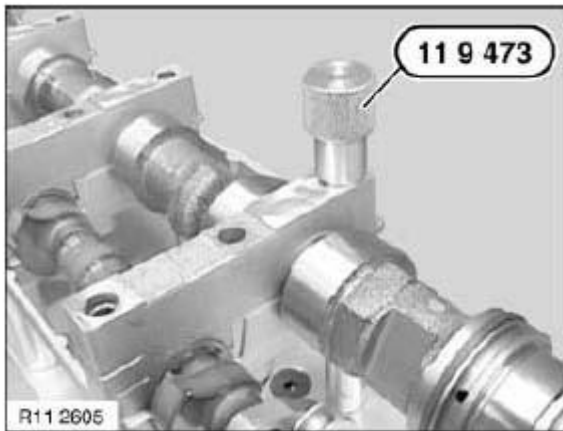


Fig. 421: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 473)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be performed if the first bearing of the inlet camshaft is aligned with special tool 11 9 472.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 as shown in illustration and align inlet camshaft.

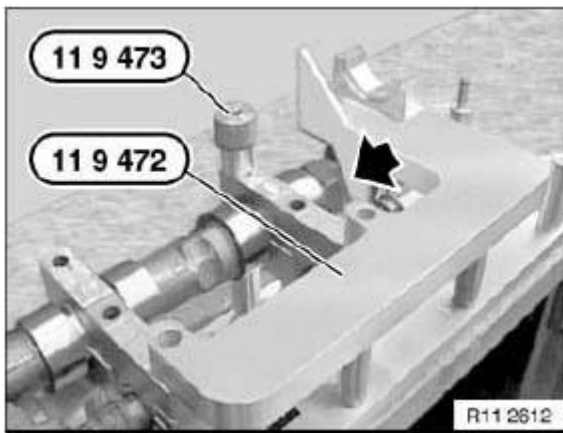


Fig. 422: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit centering sleeves (special tool 11 9 475) and align special tool 11 9 472 to bearing caps 2 and 3.

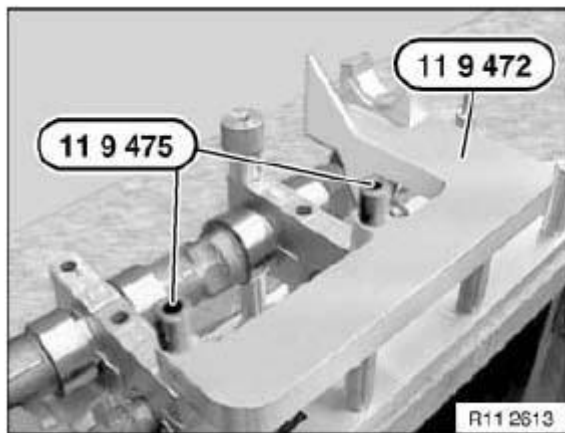


Fig. 423: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 475) And (11 9 472)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

NOTE: Special tools 11 9 472 / 11 9 474 and 11 9 475 remain fitted until all torsion springs and intermediate levers have been installed.

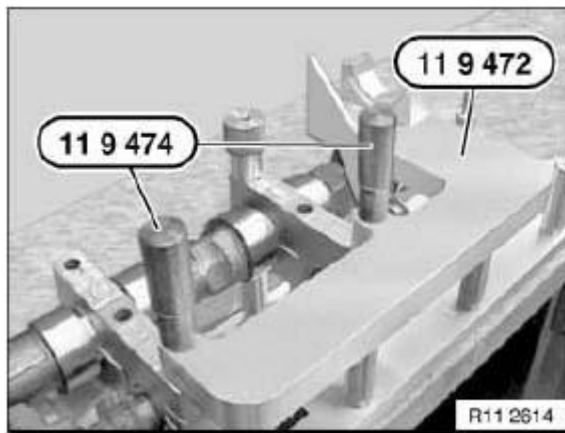


Fig. 424: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 474) And (11 9 472)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Installation of the intermediate levers and torsion springs is described on the 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to ends of torsion spring.

Install torsion spring (1).

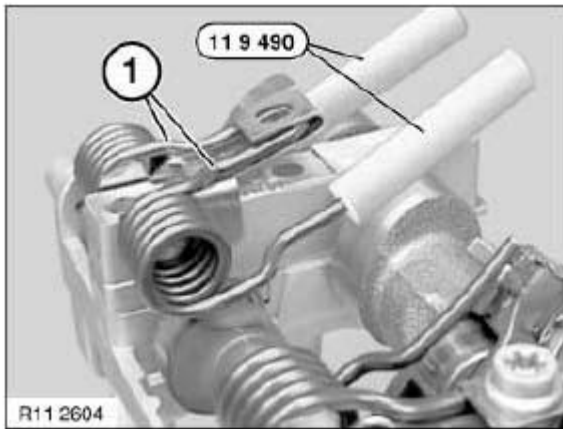


Fig. 425: Identifying Torsion Spring And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

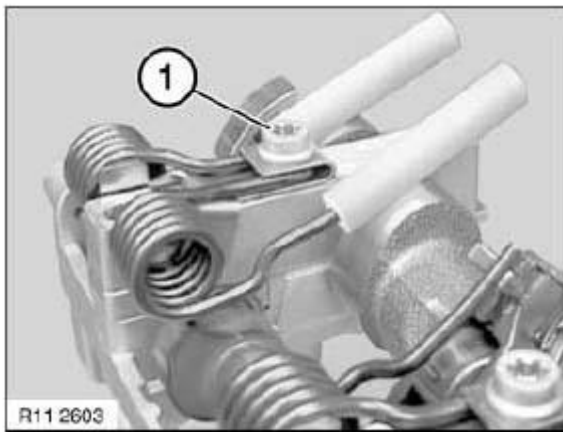


Fig. 426: Identifying Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single engine.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

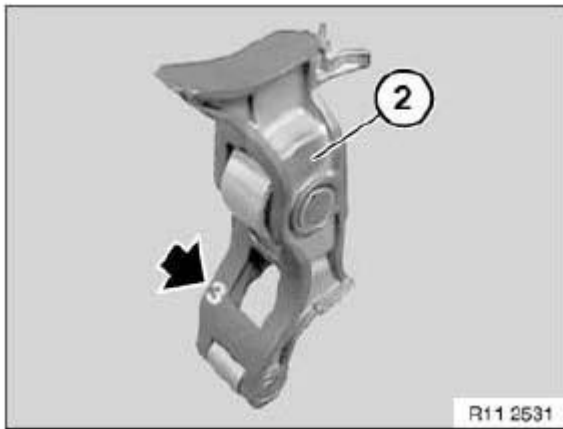


Fig. 427: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Detach special tool 11 9 490.

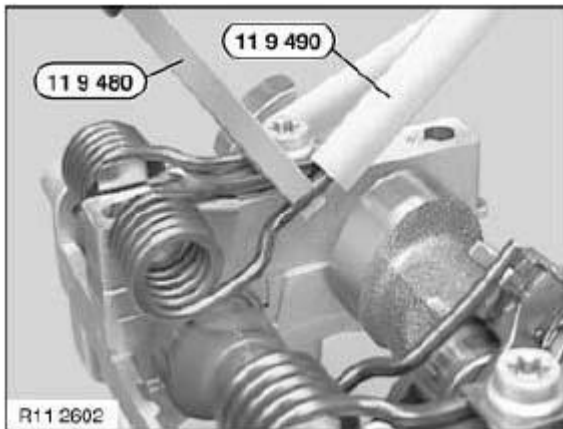


Fig. 428: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

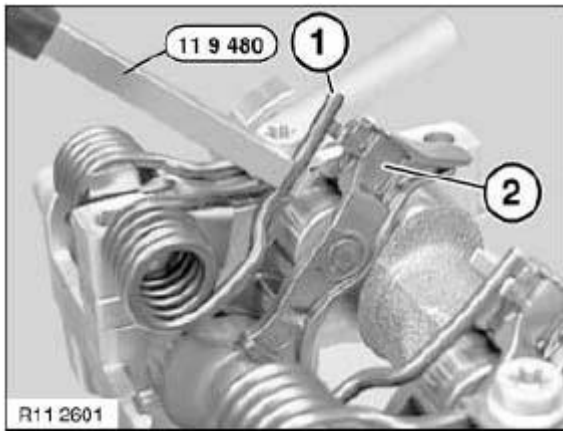


Fig. 429: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480.

Detach special tool 11 9 490.

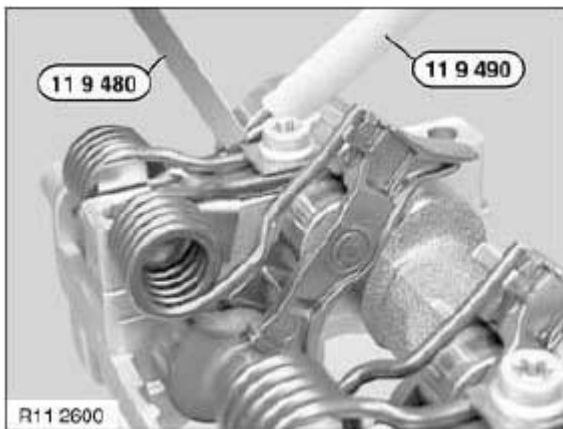


Fig. 430: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480.

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

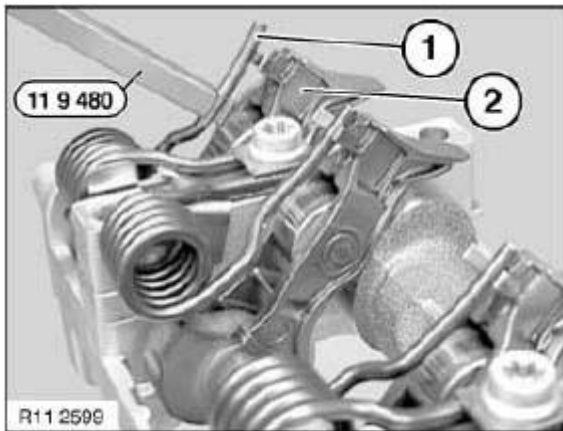


Fig. 431: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install eccentric shaft sensor (2).

Insert screws and tighten down eccentric shaft sensor (2).

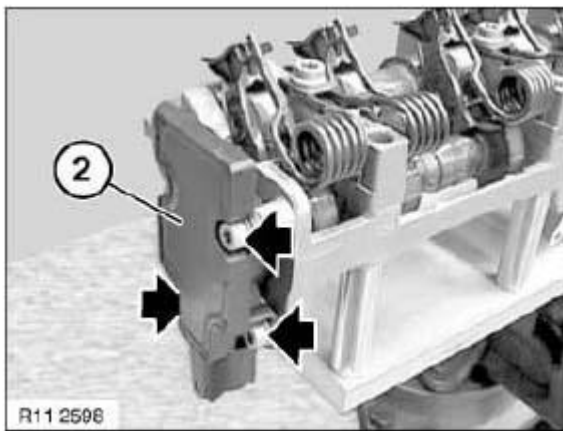


Fig. 432: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474.

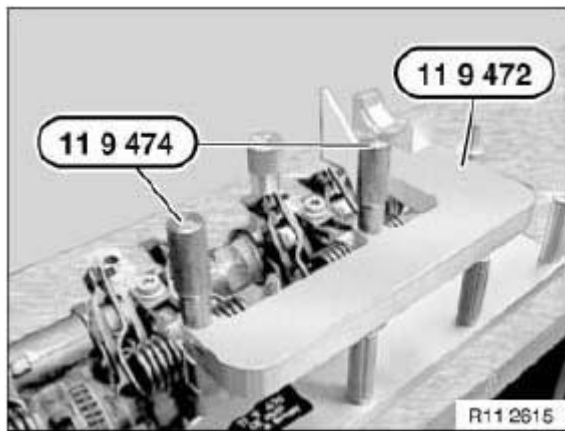


Fig. 433: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 472 and special tool 11 9 475.

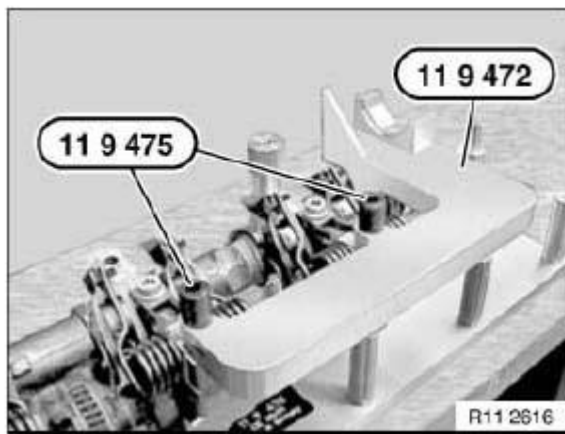


Fig. 434: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

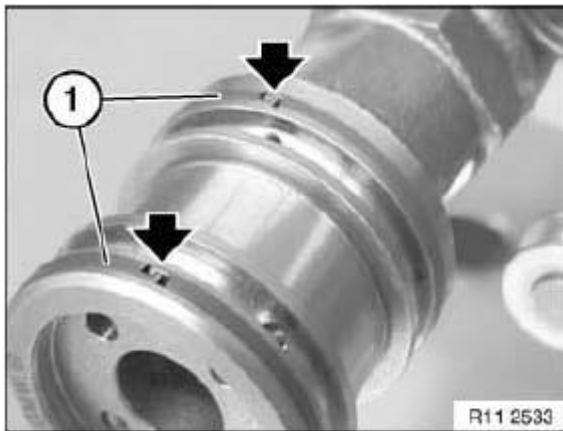


Fig. 435: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

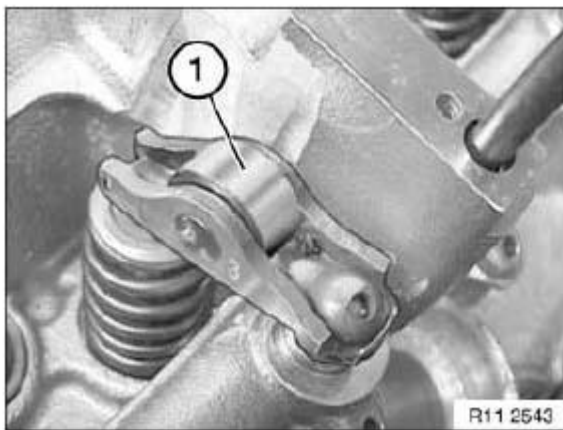


Fig. 436: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473.

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470.

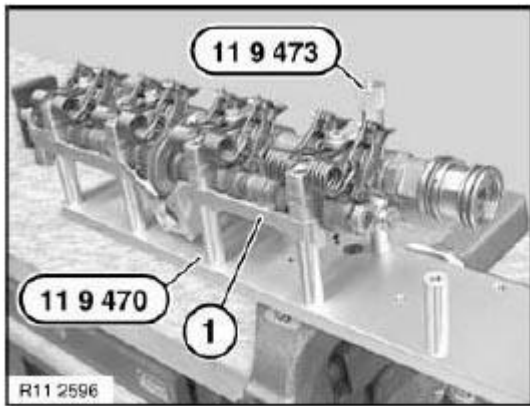


Fig. 437: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

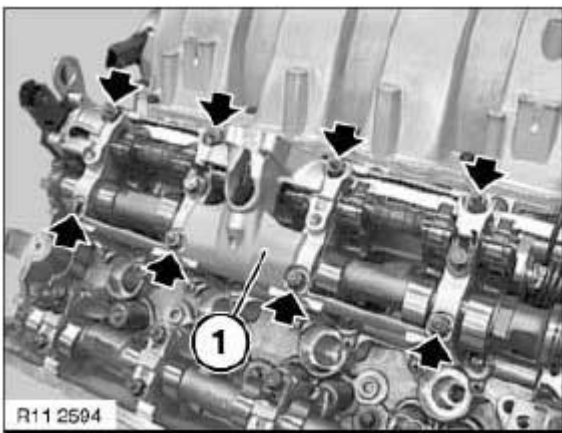


Fig. 438: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA**.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .



Fig. 439: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

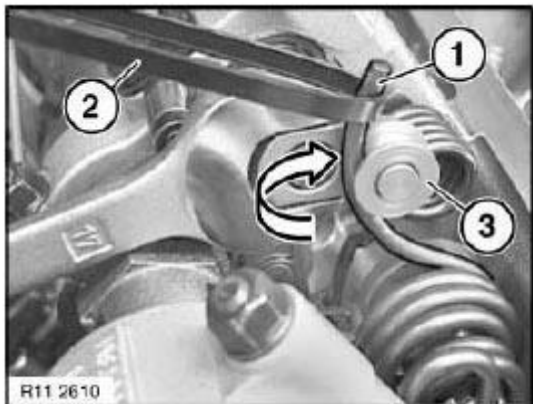


Fig. 440: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.



Fig. 441: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

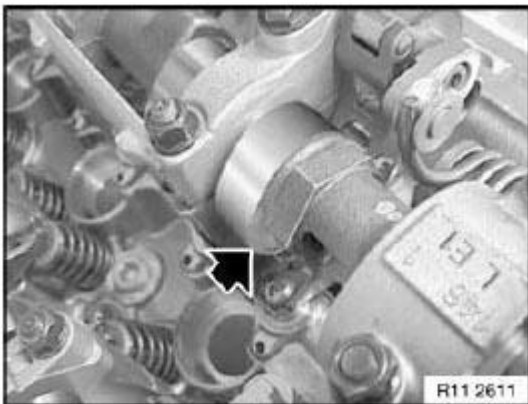


Fig. 442: Identifying Inlet Camshaft At Hexagon Head

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 31 036 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT EXHAUST CAMSHAFT (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove slide rail (1).

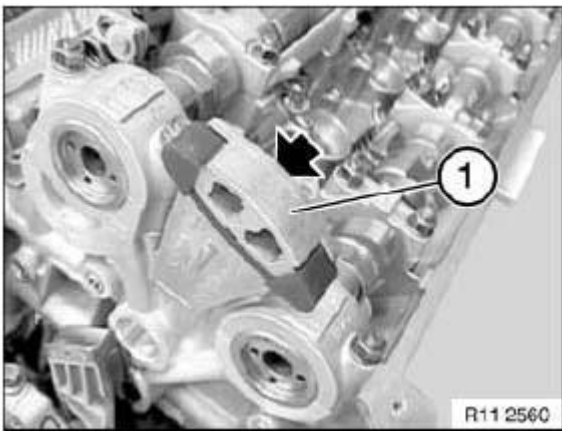


Fig. 443: Identifying Slide Rail

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate exhaust camshaft at hexagon head until exhaust cam on cylinder (6) is facing upwards.

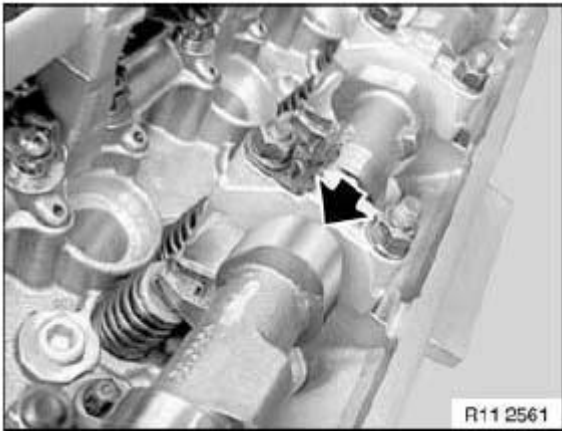


Fig. 444: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of exhaust camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R A1 to R A5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R A1.

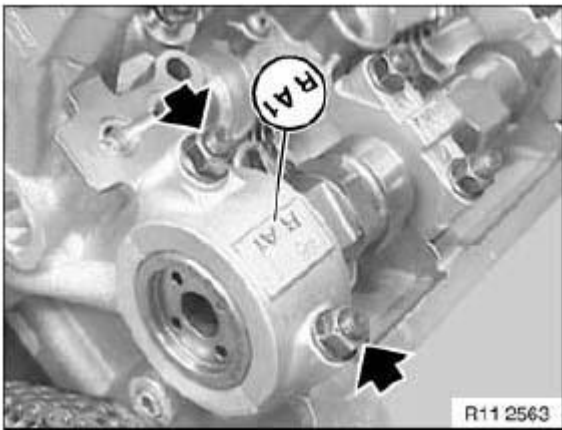


Fig. 445: Identifying Bearing Cap R A1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Retaining clips (1) for oil line are fitted on bearing caps 3 and 5.

Release nuts on bearing caps R A2 to R A5.

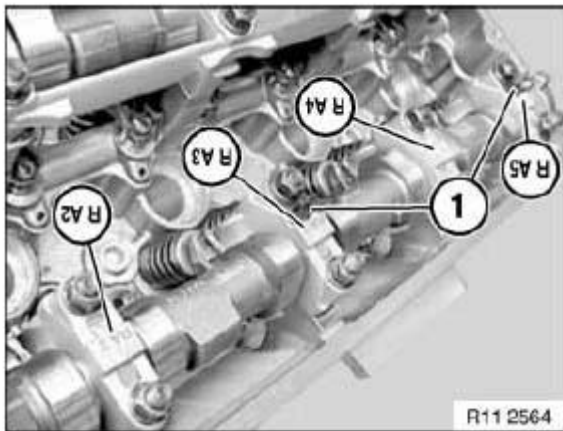


Fig. 446: Identifying Nuts And Bearing Caps
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove bearing caps R A2 to R A5.

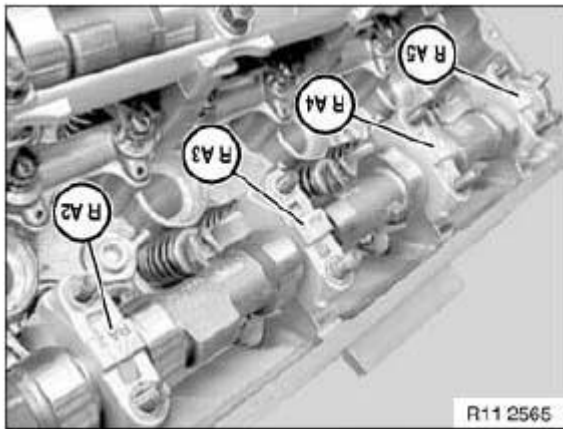


Fig. 447: Identifying Bearing Caps R A2 To R A5
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove exhaust camshaft (1).

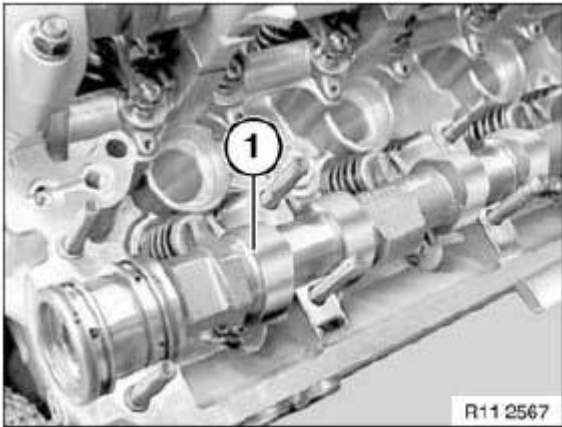


Fig. 448: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

If necessary, replace plain compression rings (1).

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Plain compression rings (1) are engaged at joint.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, pull up on other side and remove catch.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and remove towards front.

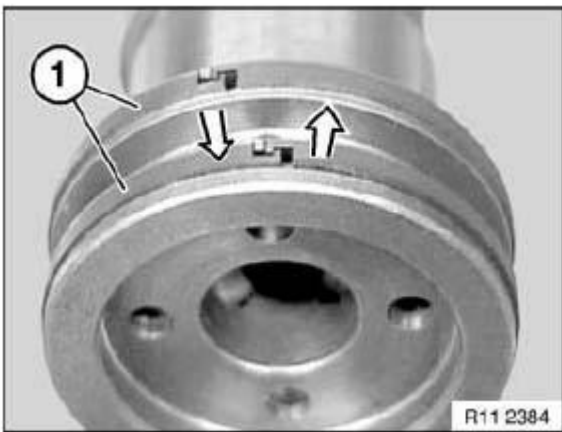


Fig. 449: Identifying Plain Compression Rings Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

If necessary, replace sensor gear (1).

Release screw (2) and remove sensor gear (1).

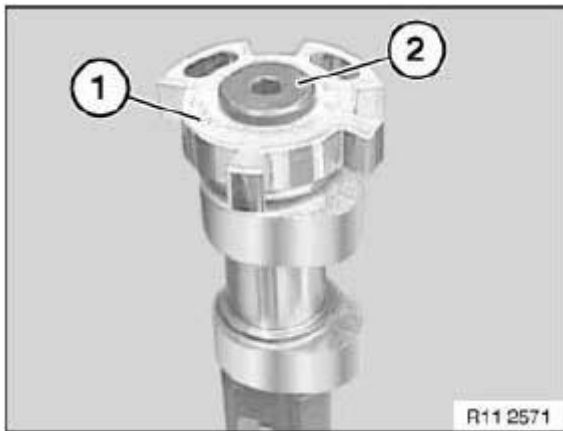


Fig. 450: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of exhaust camshaft is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of exhaust camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

NOTE: Camshaft has a groove and sensor gear has a lug for fastening purposes.



Fig. 451: Identifying Camshaft Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit sensor gear (1) and align to groove in camshaft.

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

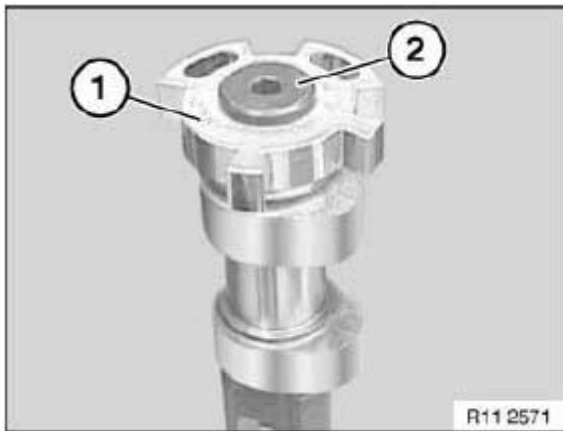


Fig. 452: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installing plain compression rings (1):

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and install from front.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, install catch on other side.

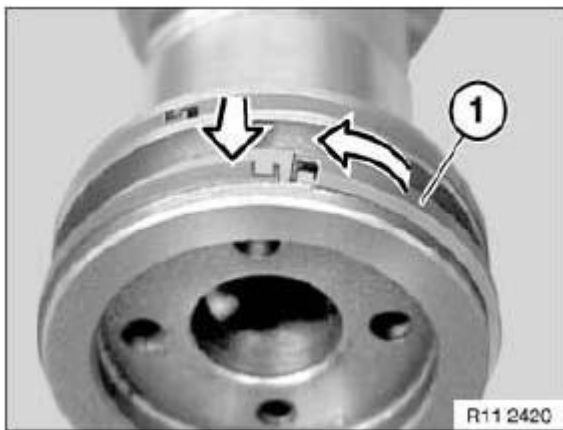


Fig. 453: Identifying Compression Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: **Rocker arms (1) of exhaust camshaft are of same design as rocker arms of inlet camshaft.**
 The classification 3 shown in the graphic has no effect on the function on the exhaust camshaft.

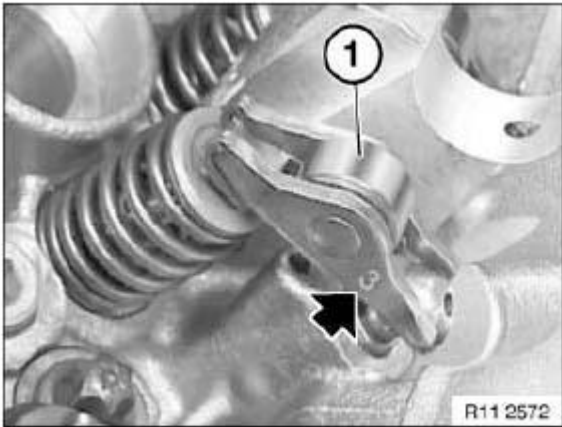


Fig. 454: Identifying Rocker Arms Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when exhaust camshaft is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

Align rockers (1) straight.

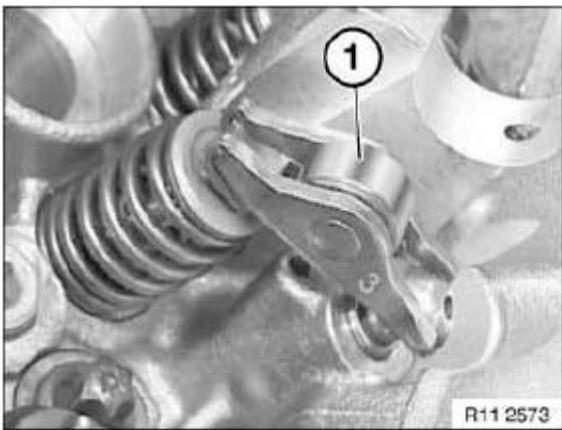


Fig. 455: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate exhaust camshaft and bearing caps with engine oil.

Install exhaust camshaft (1).

Rotate exhaust camshaft (1) until exhaust cam on cylinder 6 is facing upwards.

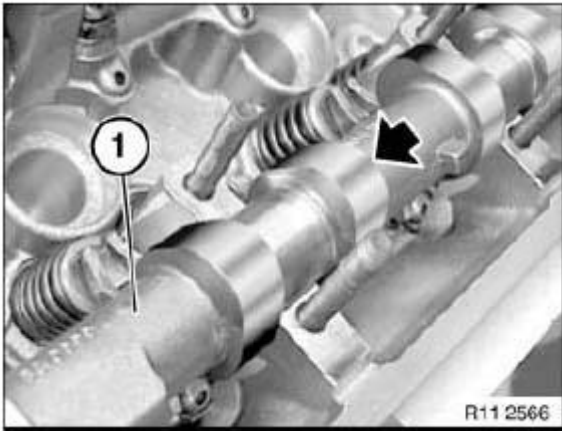


Fig. 456: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (2) for damage and correct installation position.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

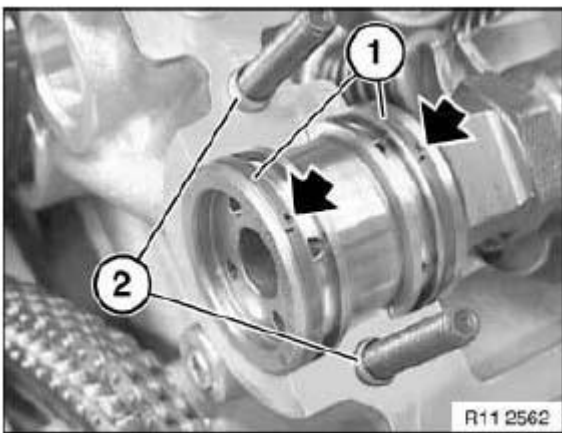


Fig. 457: Identifying Dowel Sleeves And Ends Of Compression Rings
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of exhaust camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R A1 to R A5 from inlet side.

Fit bearing caps R A2 to R A5.

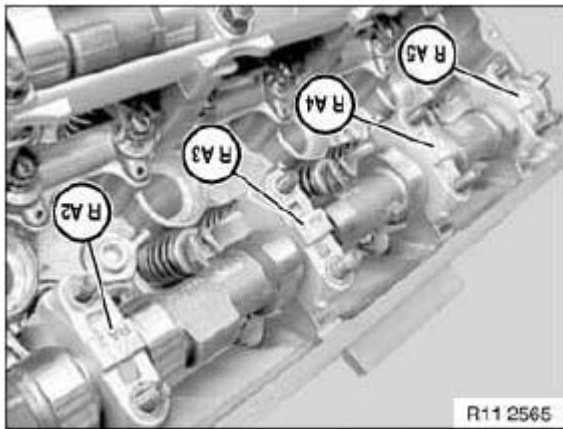


Fig. 458: Identifying Bearing Caps R A2 To R A5
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Retaining clips (1) for oil line are fitted on bearing caps 3 and 5.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

Tighten down nuts on bearing caps R A2 to R A5 in 1/2 turn increments evenly from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

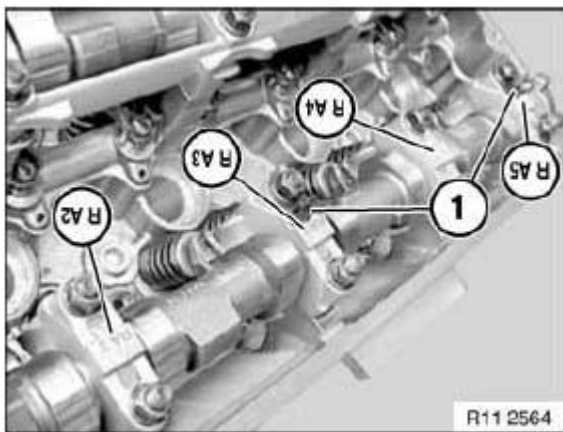


Fig. 459: Identifying Nuts And Bearing Caps
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap R A1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

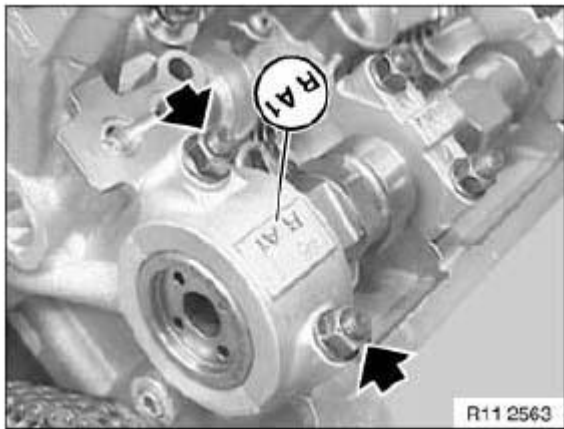


Fig. 460: Identifying Bearing Cap R A1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: A gasket (2) is installed between cylinder head and slide rail (1).

Replace gasket (2) and preinstall on slide rail (1).

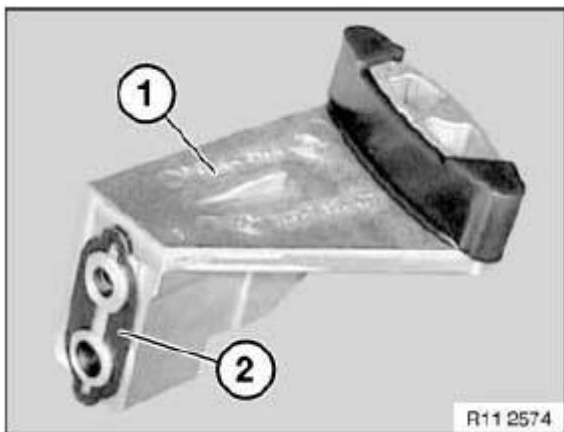


Fig. 461: Identifying Slide Rail
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install slide rail (1) with gasket, insert screw and tighten down.

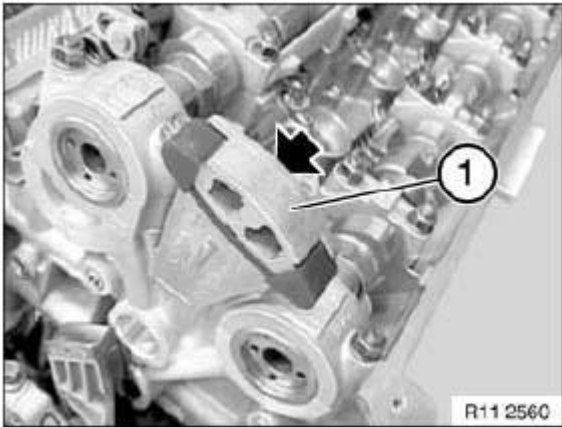


Fig. 462: Identifying Slide Rail

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate exhaust camshaft against direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

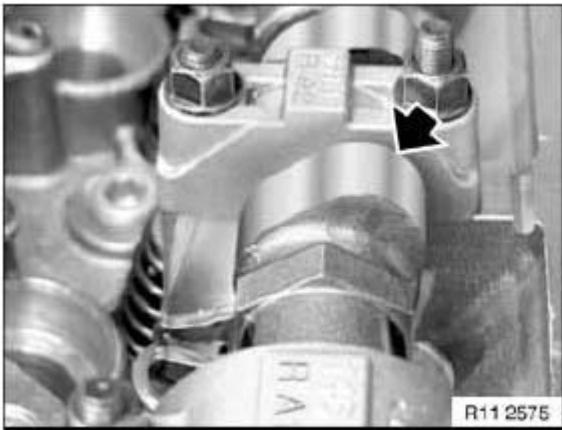


Fig. 463: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Assemble engine.

11 31 038 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT EXHAUST CAMSHAFT (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.

Remove slide rail (1).

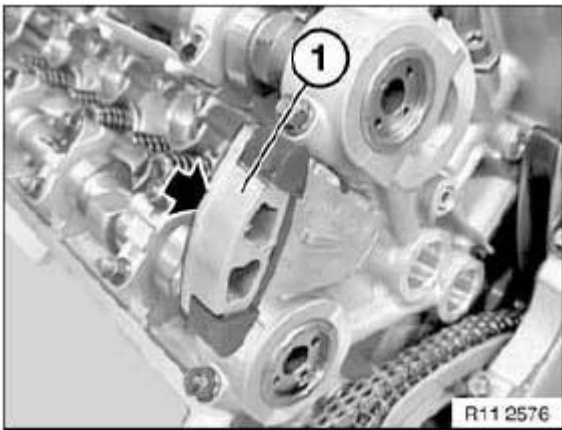


Fig. 464: Identifying Slide Rail

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate exhaust camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until exhaust cam on cylinder (2) faces upwards.

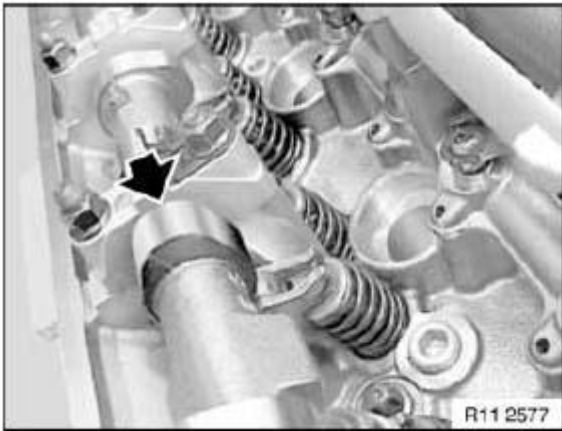


Fig. 465: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of exhaust camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L A1 to L A5 from inlet side.

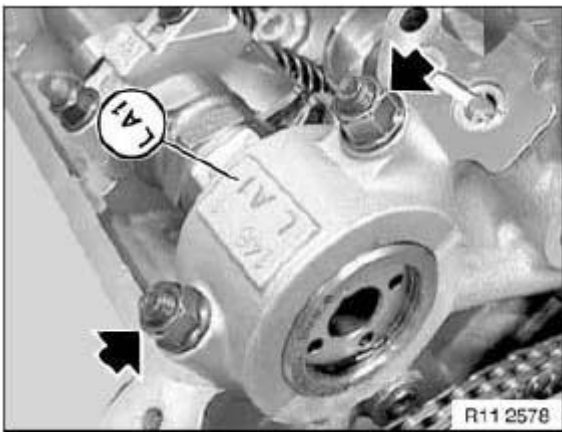


Fig. 466: Identifying Bearing Caps And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L A1.

NOTE: Retaining clips (1) for oil line are fitted on bearing caps 3 and 5.

Release nuts on bearing caps L A2 to L A5.

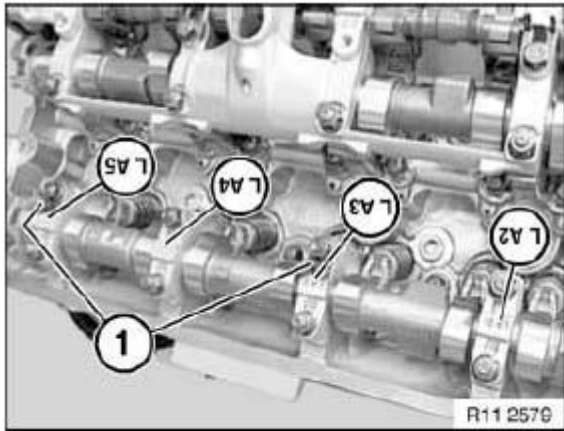


Fig. 467: Identifying Bearing Caps Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove bearing caps L A2 to L A5.

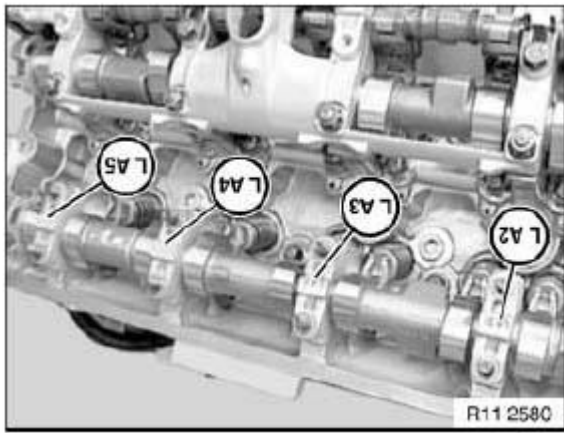


Fig. 468: Identifying Bearing Caps L A2 To L A5
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove exhaust camshaft (1).

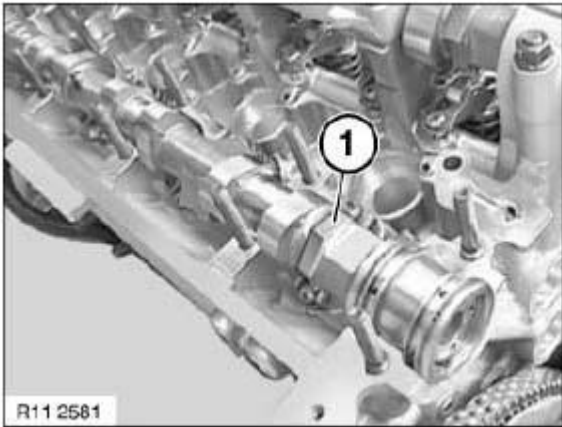


Fig. 469: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

If necessary, replace plain compression rings (1).

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Plain compression rings (1) are engaged at joint.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, pull up on other side and remove catch.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and remove towards front.

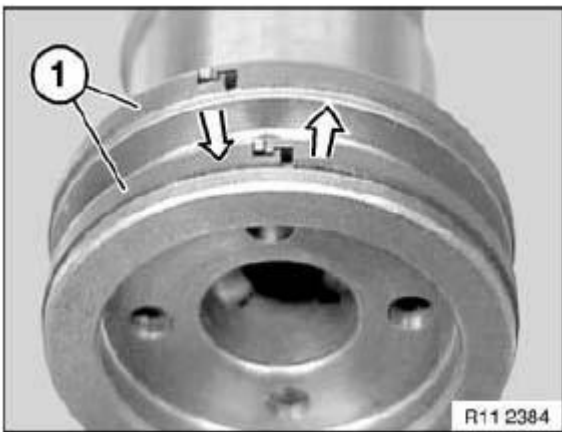


Fig. 470: Identifying Plain Compression Rings Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

If necessary, replace sensor gear (1).

Release screw (2) and remove sensor gear (1).



Fig. 471: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of exhaust camshaft is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of exhaust camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

NOTE: Camshaft has a groove and sensor gear has a lug for fastening purposes.



Fig. 472: Identifying Camshaft Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit sensor gear (1) and align to groove in camshaft. Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .



Fig. 473: Identifying Sensor Gear And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installing plain compression rings (1):

IMPORTANT: Plain compression rings (1) can easily break.

Carefully pull compression ring (1) apart and install from front.

Press compression ring (1) on one side into groove, install catch on other side.

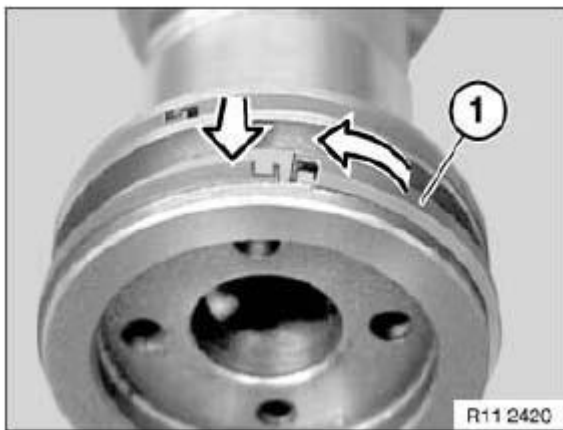


Fig. 474: Identifying Compression Ring Groove
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: **Rocker arms (1) of exhaust camshaft are of same design as rocker arms of inlet camshaft.**
 The classification 3 shown in the graphic has no effect on the function on the exhaust camshaft.

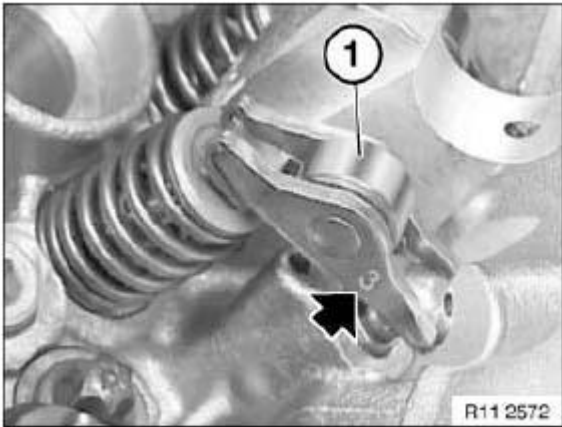


Fig. 475: Identifying Rocker Arms Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when exhaust camshaft is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

Align rockers (1) straight.

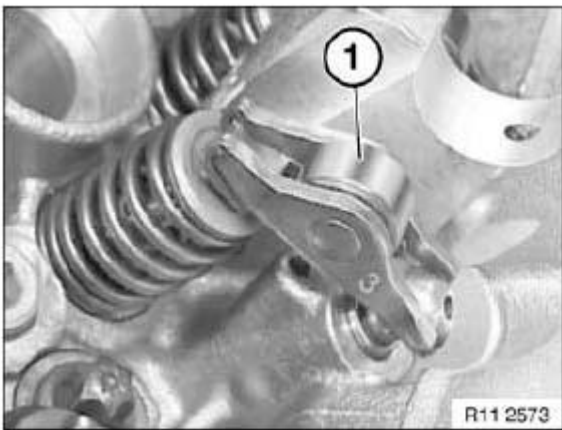


Fig. 476: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate exhaust camshaft and bearing caps with engine oil.

Install exhaust camshaft (1).

Rotate exhaust camshaft (1) until exhaust cam on cylinder 2 is facing upwards.

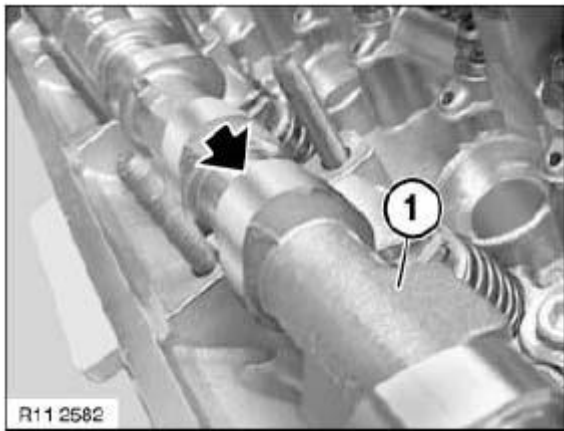


Fig. 477: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check dowel sleeves (2) for damage and correct installation position.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

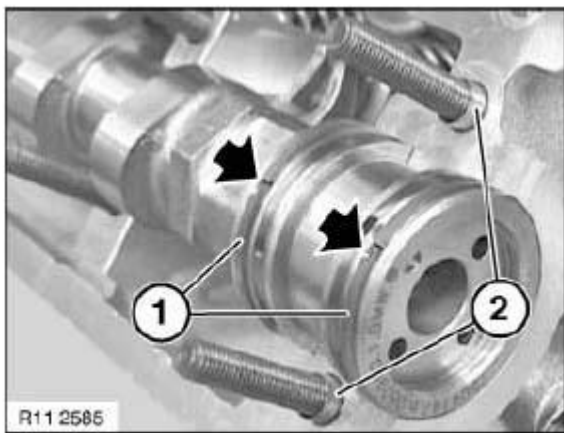


Fig. 478: Identifying Dowel Sleeves And Compression Rings Ends
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of exhaust camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L A1 to L A5 from inlet side.

Fit bearing caps L A2 to L A5.

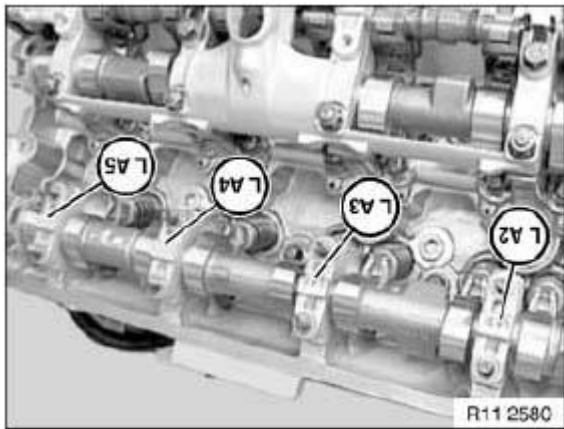


Fig. 479: Identifying Bearing Caps L A2 To L A5
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Retaining clips (1) for oil line are fitted on bearing caps 3 and 5.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

Tighten down nuts on bearing caps L A2 to L A5 in 1/2 turn increments evenly from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

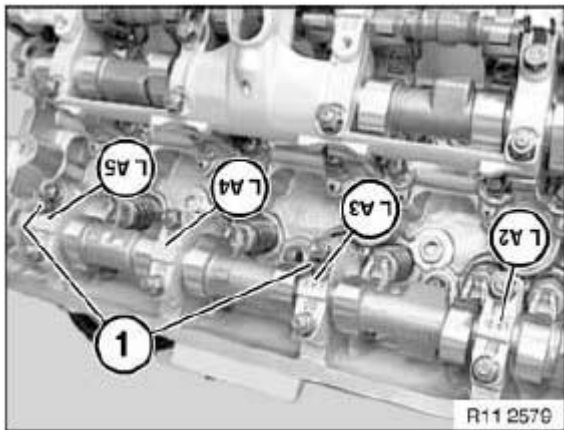


Fig. 480: Identifying Bearing Caps Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap L A1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

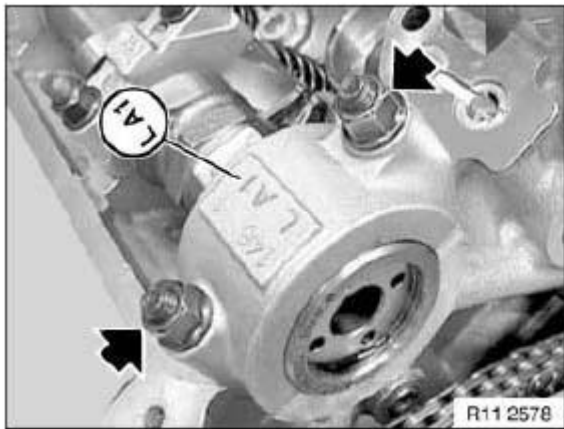


Fig. 481: Identifying Bearing Caps And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: A gasket (2) is installed between cylinder head and slide rail (1).

Replace gasket (2) and preinstall on slide rail (1).

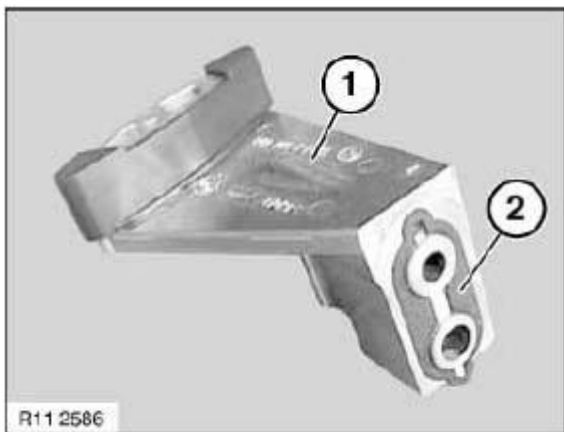


Fig. 482: Identifying Slide Rail And Gasket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install slide rail (1) with gasket, insert screw and tighten down.

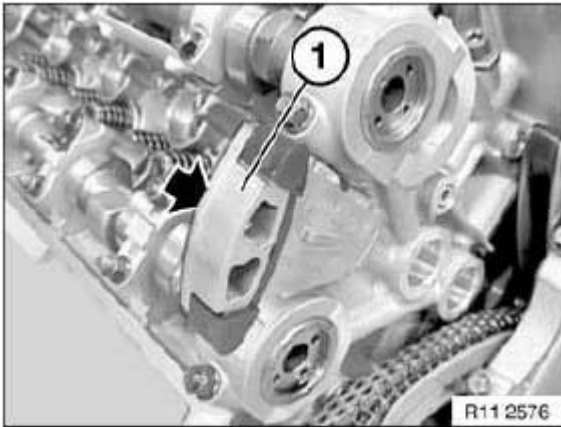


Fig. 483: Identifying Slide Rail

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate exhaust camshaft against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in graphic.

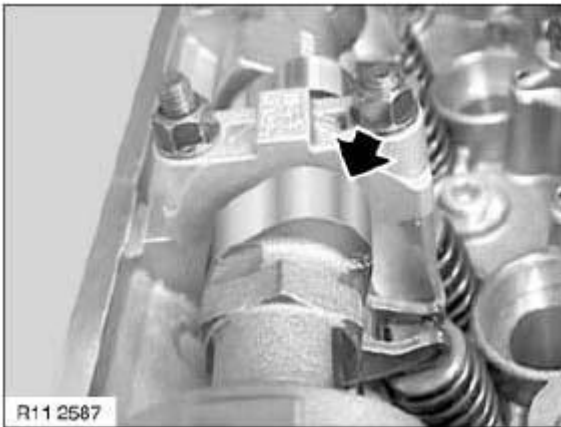


Fig. 484: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Assemble engine.

11 31 052 REPLACING BOTH TIMING CHAINS (N62/N62TU)**Special tools required:**

- 11 2 001
- 11 2 002
- 11 2 003
- 11 2 007

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove lower timing case cover . See **11 14 110 REMOVING AND INSTALLING BOTTOM TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)**.

Remove timing chain (1).

Remove timing chain (5).

Release screws (7).

Remove guide rails (3 and 6).

Remove tensioning rails (2 and 4).

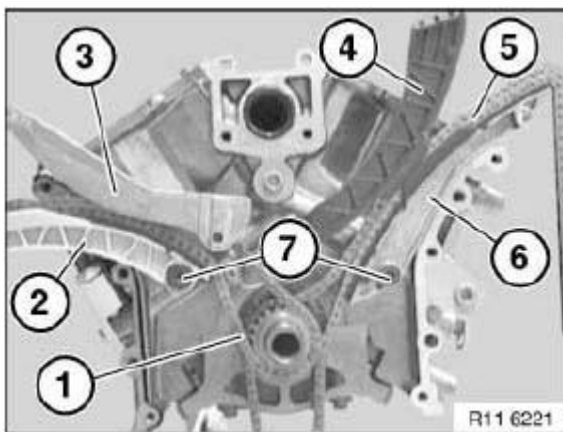
Installation:

Fig. 485: Identifying Timing Chain Assembly Components
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Maintain tension of timing chains when installing timing case cover.

Observe sparking protection on timing case cover.

Make sure timing chain (1) is correctly installed when placing it in guide rail (3).

Attach special tools 11 2 001 and 11 2 002 to crankshaft.

Insert special tool 11 2 007 and remove sprocket wheel with special tool 11 2 003.

Installation:

Check sprocket wheels for wear, replace if necessary. Heat sprocket wheel to 60°C.

WARNING: Burning hazard! Wear gloves.

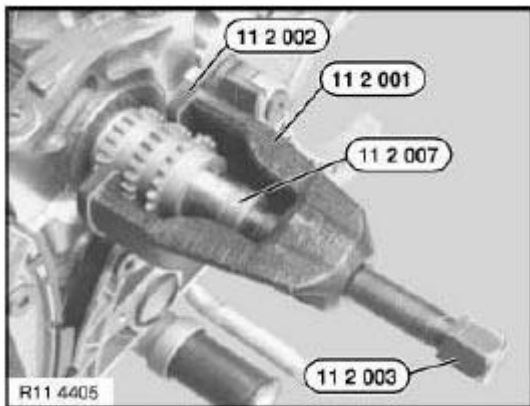


Fig. 486: Identifying Water Pipe And Sealing Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Assemble engine.

11 31 070 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT**

CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).

Remove all spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

If necessary, remove fan cowl. See **17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7)** .

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Release screw (1).

Unclip oil line (3) from retainers (2) and remove.

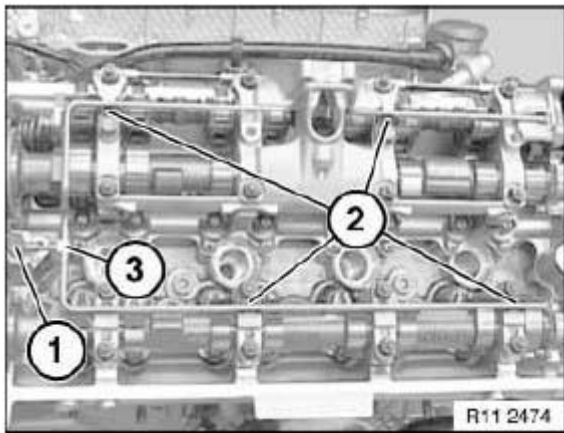


Fig. 487: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

NOTE: With 1st cylinder in firing TDC position, cams of inlet and exhaust camshafts at 5th cylinder point upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

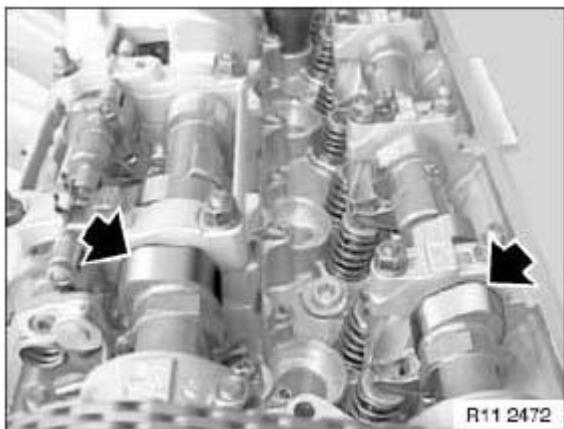
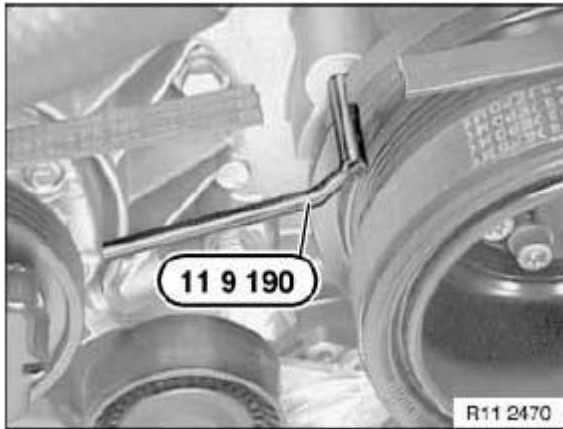


Fig. 488: Identifying 1st Cylinder In Firing TDC Position

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Alignment hole for TDC position is at front on timing case cover.

Crank engine at central bolt and secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

**Fig. 489: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When the engine is shut down, the inlet and exhaust adjustment unit is normally locked in its initial position. The situation may arise in some individual cases where this initial position is not reached and the camshaft can continue to be rotated in the adjustment range of the adjustment unit. In order to avoid incorrect timing adjustment, it is essential to check the locking of the adjustment unit and if necessary perform locking by rotating the camshafts.

Checking locking of inlet adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of inlet camshaft and attempt to rotate inlet camshaft carefully against direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between inlet camshaft and inlet adjustment unit, rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The inlet adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the inlet camshaft is non-positively connected to the inlet adjustment unit.

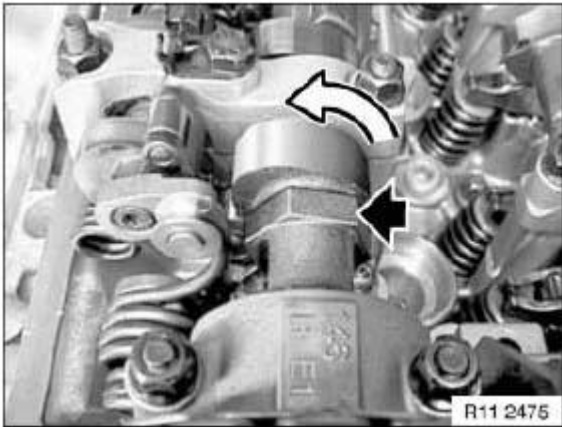


Fig. 490: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking locking of exhaust adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of exhaust camshaft and attempt to rotate exhaust camshaft carefully in direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between exhaust camshaft and exhaust adjustment unit, rotate exhaust camshaft in direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The exhaust adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the exhaust camshaft is non-positively connected to the exhaust adjustment unit.

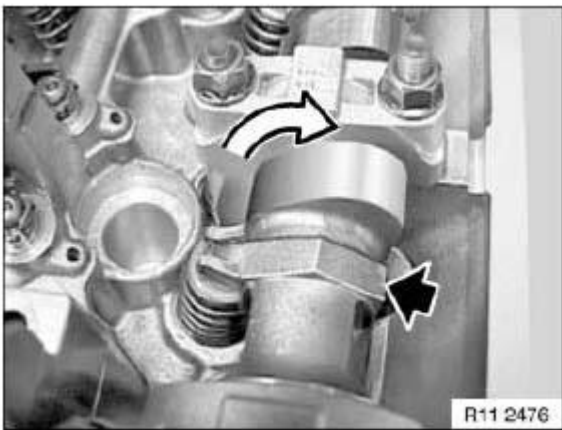


Fig. 491: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: If the inlet or exhaust adjustment unit of the camshafts "cannot" be locked as described, the adjustment unit is faulty and must be replaced.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

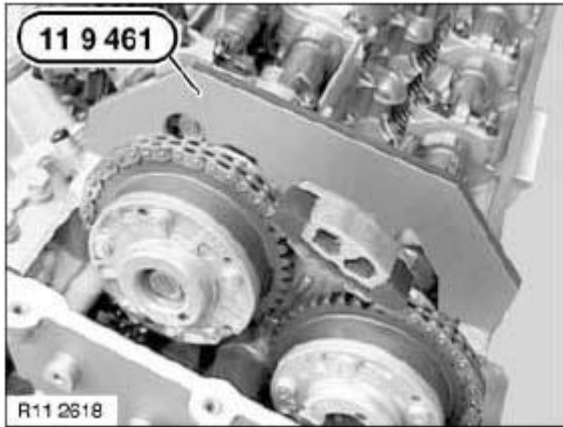


Fig. 492: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

If necessary, adjust camshaft timing on left side. See **11 31 573 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62 / N62TU)**.

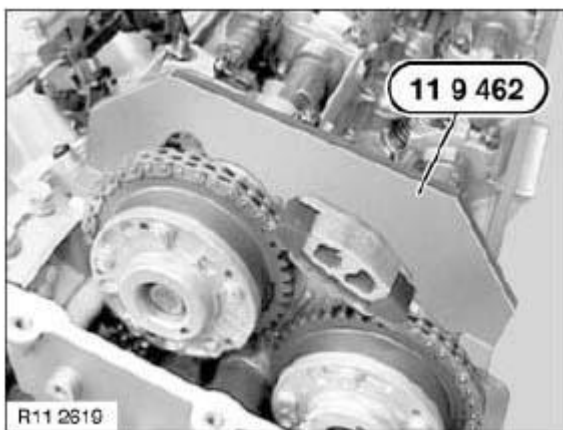


Fig. 493: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Clip oil line (3) into retainers (2).

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

Assemble engine.

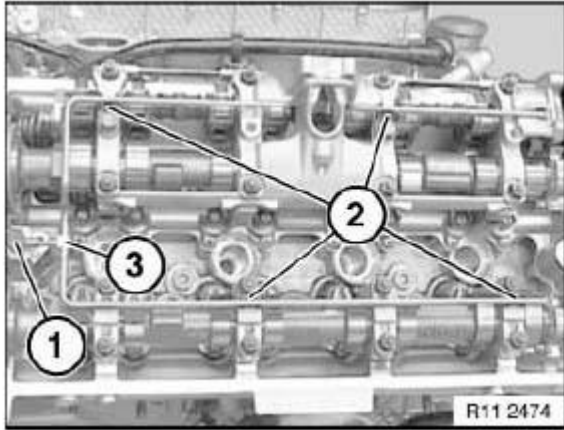


Fig. 494: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 31 071 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See 11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See 11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).
- Remove all spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- If necessary, remove fan cowl . See 17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7) .

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Release screw (1).

Unclip oil line (3) from retainers (2) and remove.

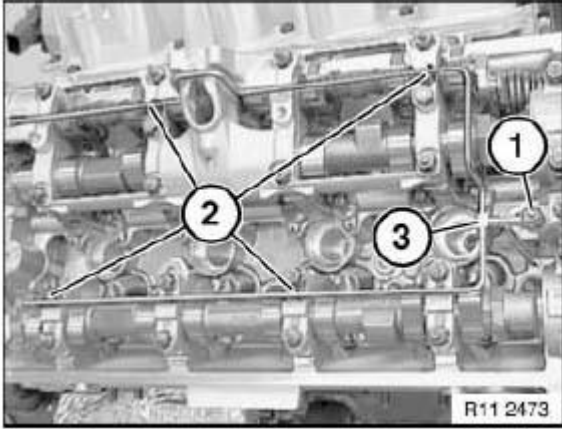


Fig. 495: Identifying Screw And Oil Line

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

NOTE: In firing TDC position, cam of exhaust camshaft at 1st cylinder points upwards at an angle.
Cam of inlet camshaft points downwards at an angle:

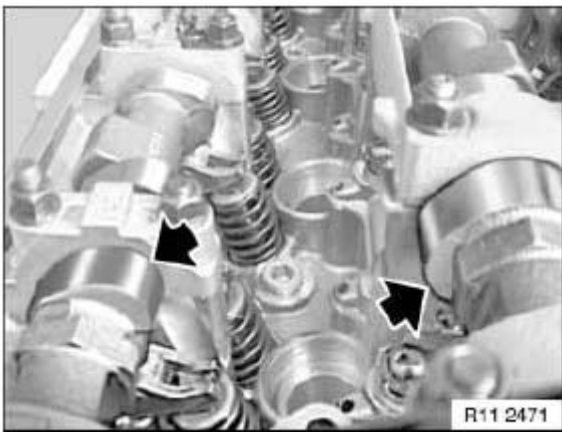


Fig. 496: Locating Exhaust Camshaft Lobe At TDC Position Of 1St Cylinder

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Alignment hole for TDC position is at front on timing case cover.

Crank engine at central bolt and secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

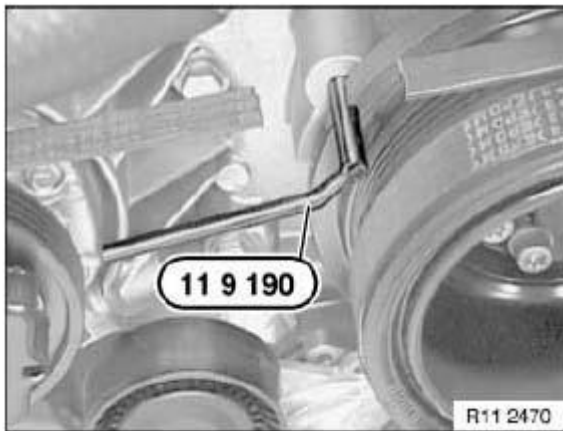


Fig. 497: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When the engine is shut down, the inlet and exhaust adjustment unit is normally locked in its initial position. The situation may arise in some individual cases where this initial position is not reached and the camshaft can continue to be rotated in the adjustment range of the adjustment unit. In order to avoid incorrect timing adjustment, it is essential to check the locking of the adjustment unit and if necessary perform locking by rotating the camshafts.

Checking locking of inlet adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of inlet camshaft and attempt to rotate inlet camshaft carefully against direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between inlet camshaft and inlet adjustment unit, rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The inlet adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the inlet camshaft is non-positively connected to the inlet adjustment unit.

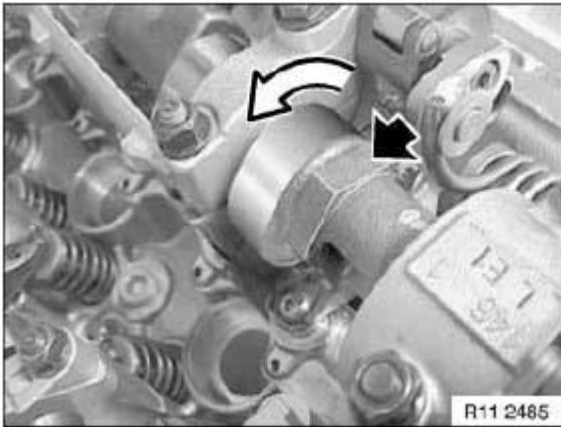


Fig. 498: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking locking of exhaust adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of exhaust camshaft and attempt to rotate exhaust camshaft carefully in direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between exhaust camshaft and exhaust adjustment unit, rotate exhaust camshaft in direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The exhaust adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the exhaust camshaft is non-positively connected to the exhaust adjustment unit.

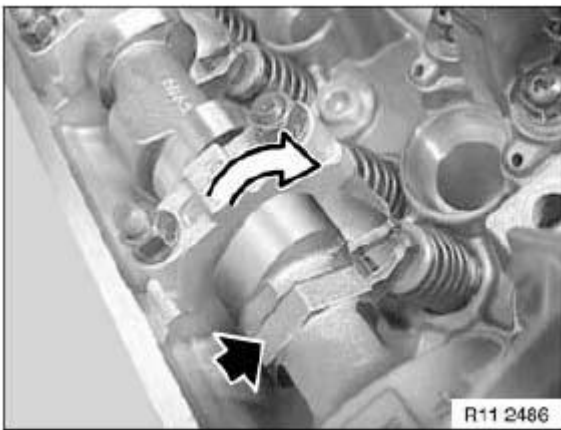


Fig. 499: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: If the inlet or exhaust adjustment unit of the camshafts "cannot" be locked as described, the adjustment unit is faulty and must be replaced.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

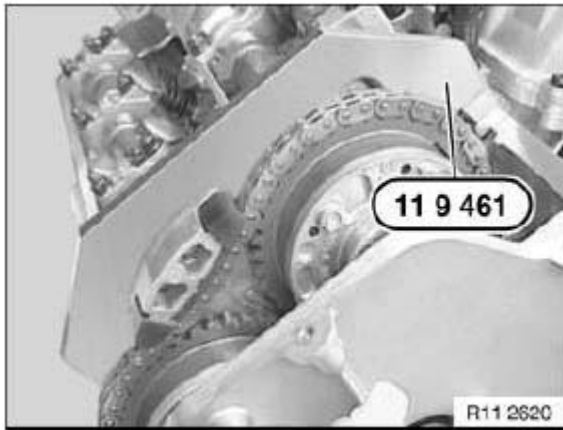


Fig. 500: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

If necessary, adjust camshaft timing on right side . See **11 31 574 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62 / N62TU)**.

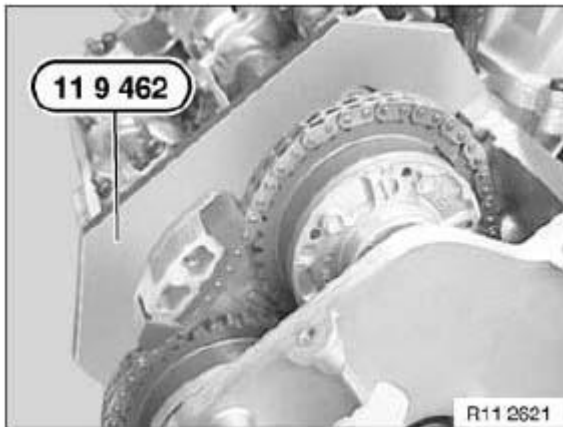


Fig. 501: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Clip oil line (3) into retainers (2).

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

Assemble engine.

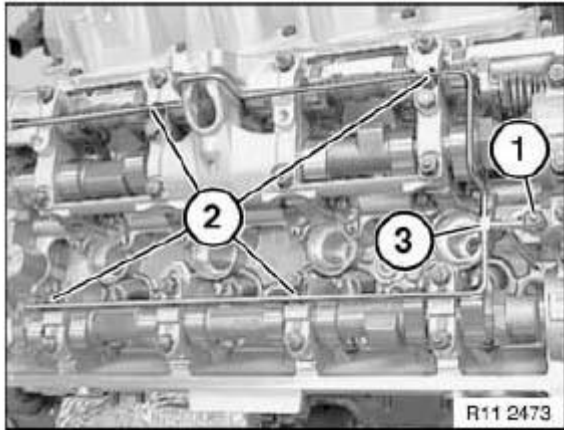


Fig. 502: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 31 573 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 460
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462
- 11 9 463

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Check camshaft timing on left side . See **11 31 070 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove left timing case cover . See **11 14 080 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP LEFT TIMING CASE COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

NOTE: When slackening screws, grip camshafts at hexagon head.

Slacken screws of exhaust and inlet adjustment unit.

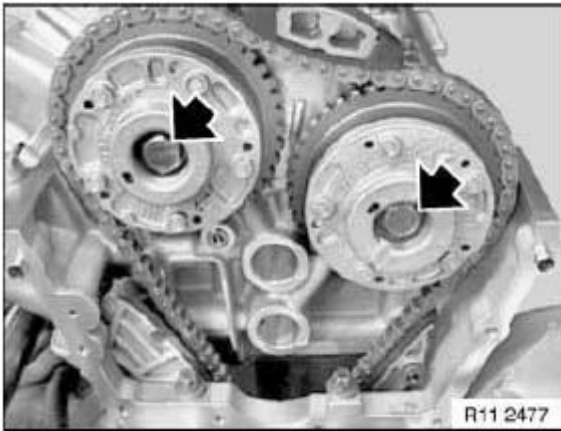


Fig. 503: Identifying Screws Of Exhaust And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Get special tool kit 11 9 460 ready for securing camshafts.

NOTE: **Special tool 11 9 461 for securing inlet camshaft.**
 Special tool 11 9 462 for securing exhaust camshaft.
 Special tool 11 9 463 (holder with screw).

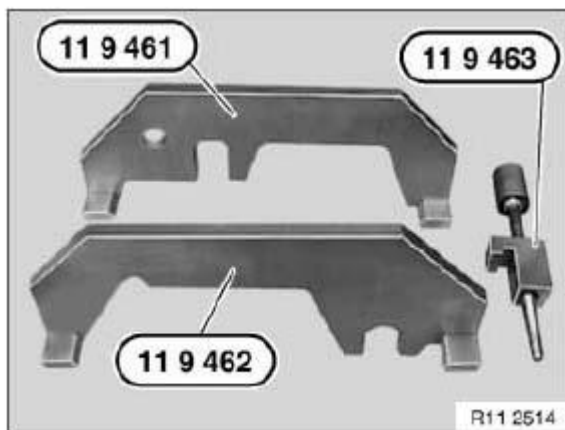


Fig. 504: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and align inlet camshaft so that special tool 11 9 461 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

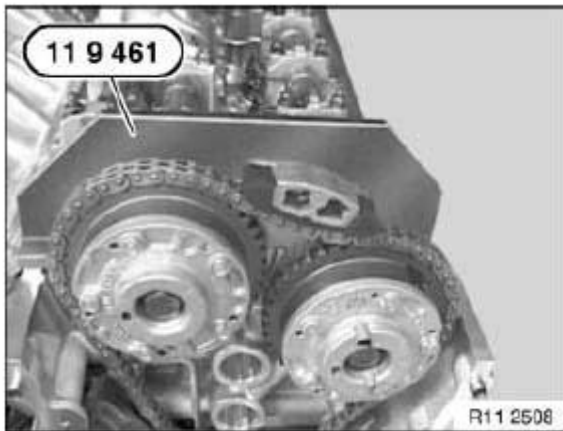


Fig. 505: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463 , secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

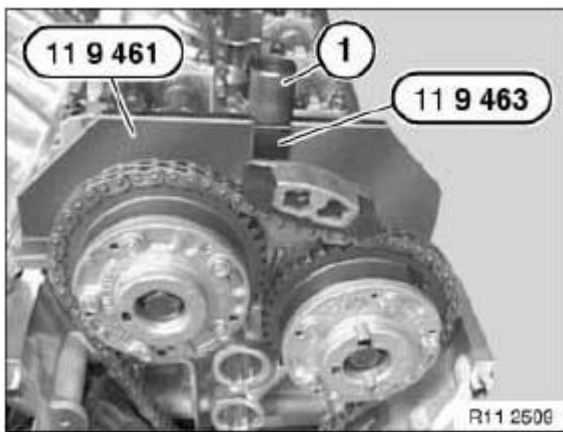


Fig. 506: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (1), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (1) of inlet adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

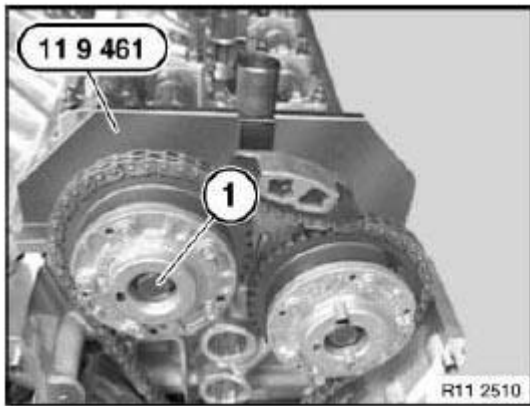


Fig. 507: Identifying Screw Of Inlet Adjustment Unit
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

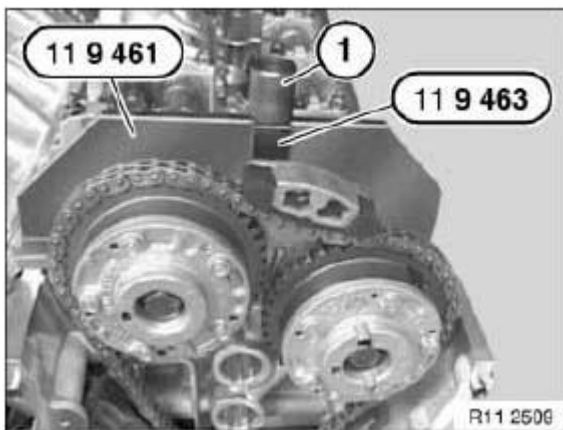


Fig. 508: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and align exhaust camshaft so that special tool 11 9 462 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

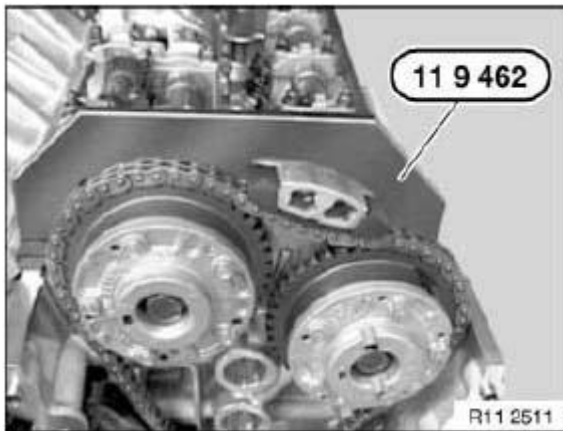


Fig. 509: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463 , secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

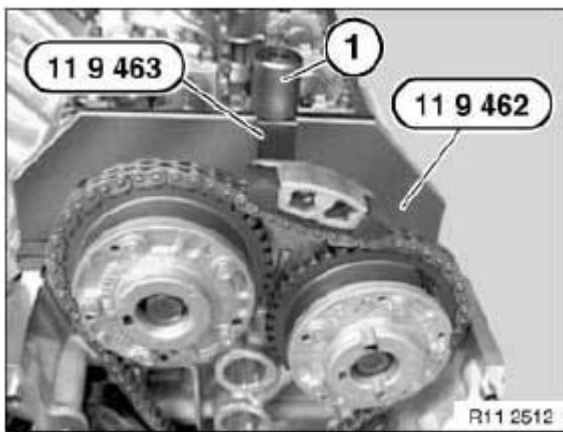


Fig. 510: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (2), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (2) of exhaust adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

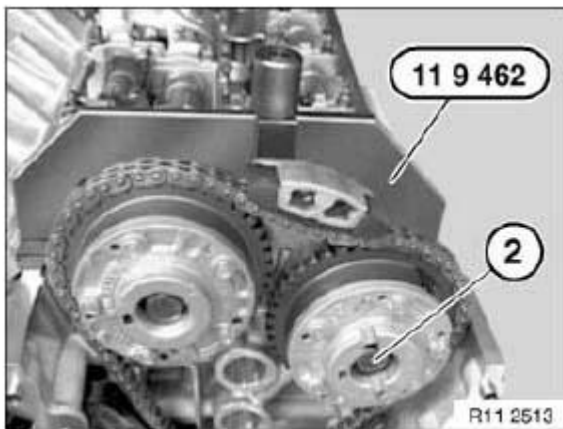


Fig. 511: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 462 from exhaust camshaft.

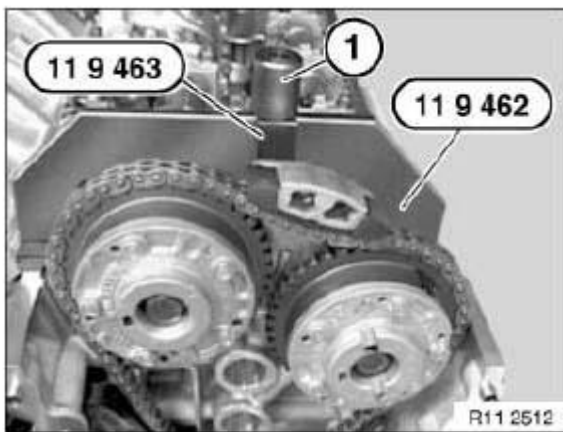


Fig. 512: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 190.

Crank engine at central bolt twice in direction of rotation until engine returns to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

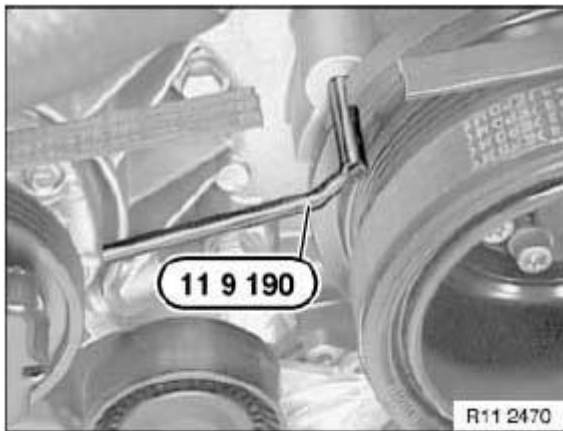


Fig. 513: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

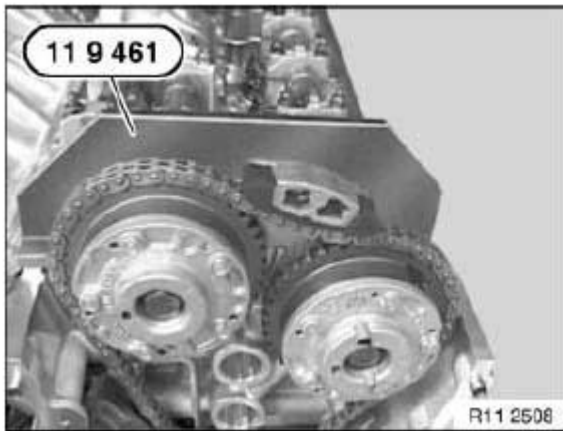


Fig. 514: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

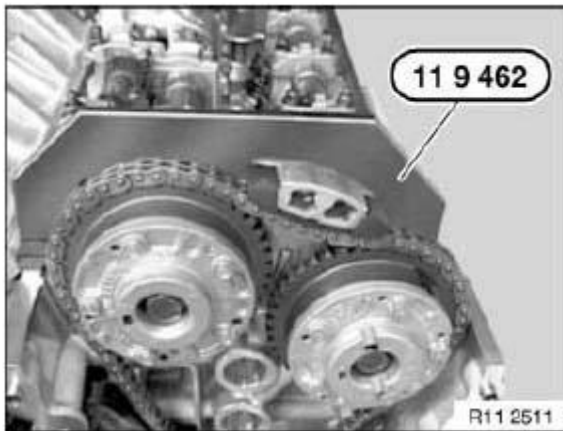


Fig. 515: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

Assemble engine.

11 31 574 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 460
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462
- 11 9 463

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Are described in the operation "Checking camshaft timing on right side". See **11 31 071 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove right timing case cover . See **11 14 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP RIGHT TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)**.

NOTE: When slackening screws, grip camshafts at hexagon head.

Slacken screws of exhaust and inlet adjustment unit.

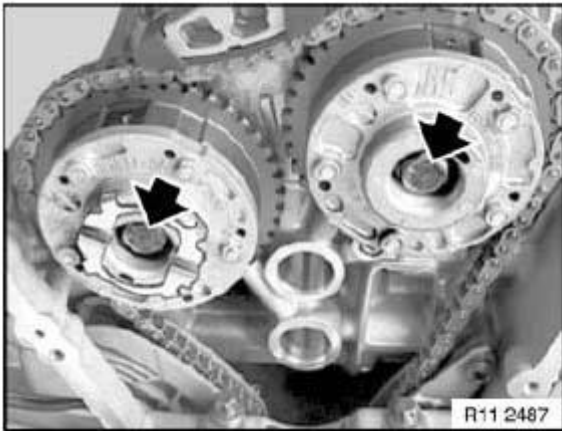


Fig. 516: Identifying Screws Of Exhaust And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Get special tool kit 11 9 460 ready for securing camshafts.

NOTE: **Special tool 11 9 461 for securing inlet camshaft.**
 Special tool 11 9 462 for securing exhaust camshaft.
 Special tool 11 9 463 (holder with screw).

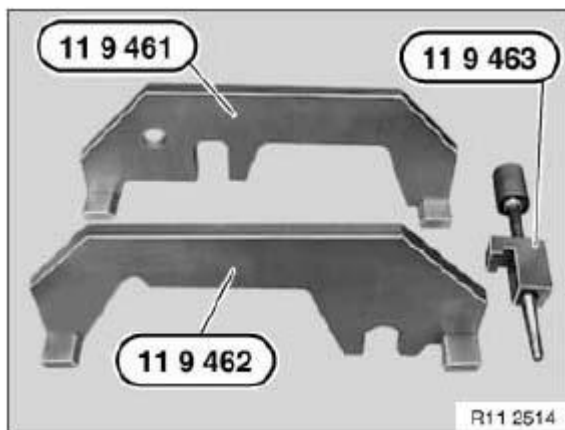


Fig. 517: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and align inlet
camshaft so that special tool 11 9 461 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

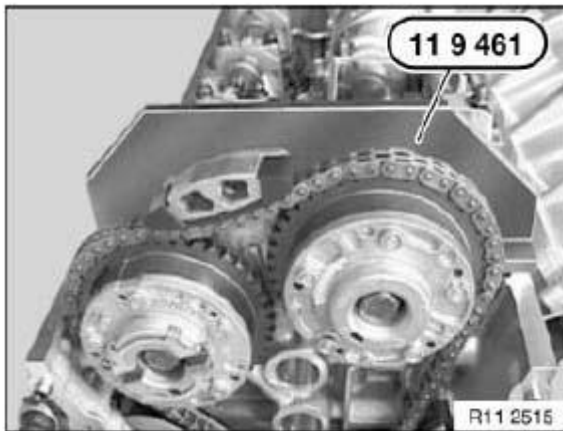


Fig. 518: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463 , secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

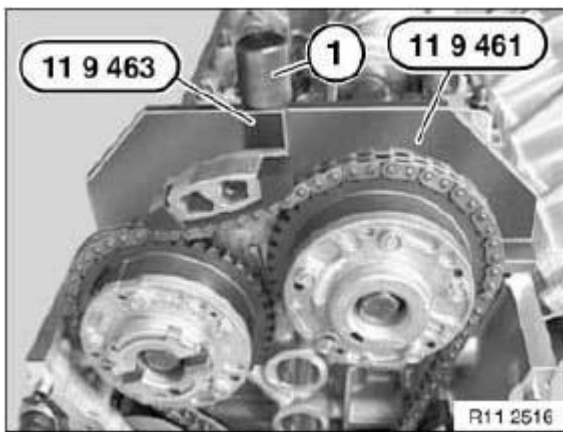


Fig. 519: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (1), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (1) of inlet adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

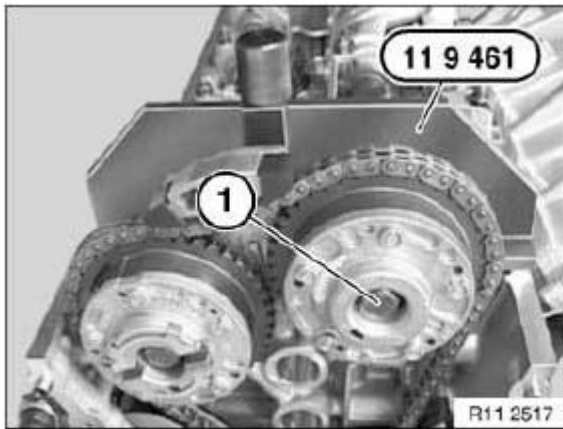


Fig. 520: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

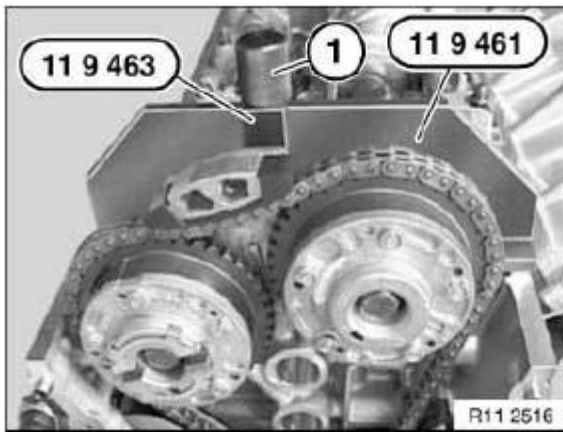


Fig. 521: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and align exhaust camshaft so that special tool 11 9 462 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

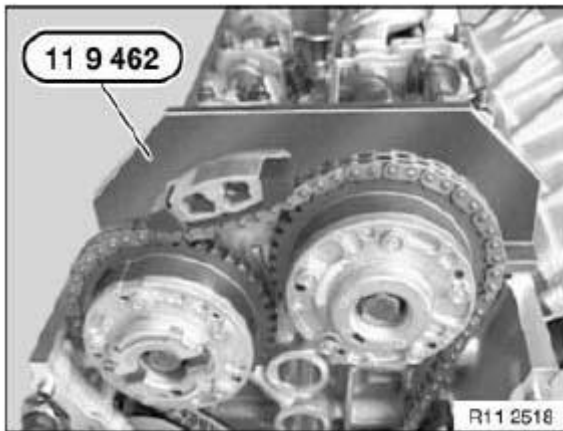


Fig. 522: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463 , secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

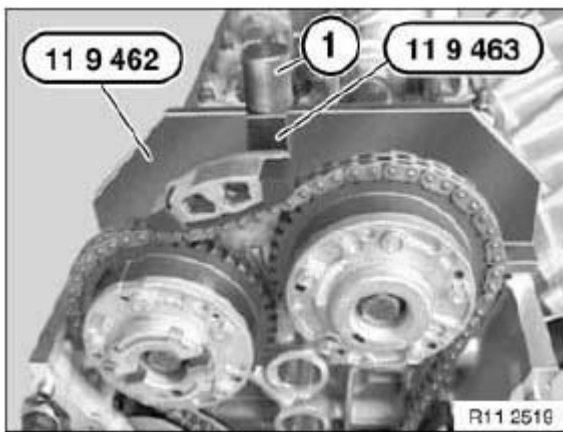


Fig. 523: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (2), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (2) of exhaust adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

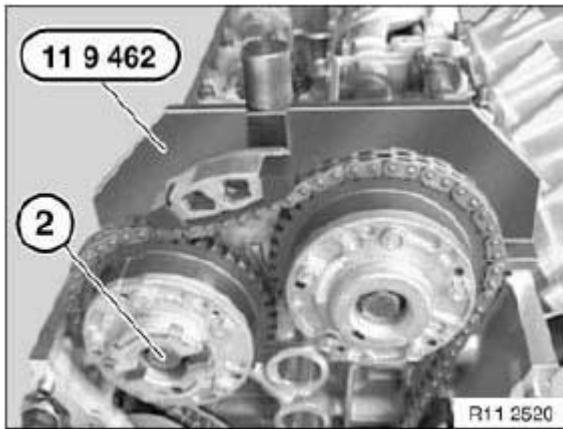


Fig. 524: Identifying Screw Of Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 462 from exhaust camshaft.

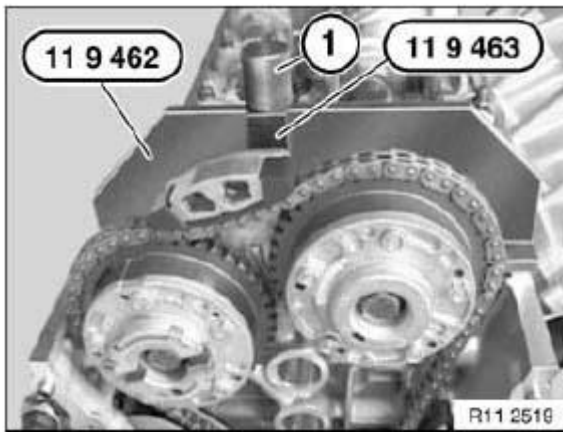


Fig. 525: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt twice in direction of rotation until engine returns to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

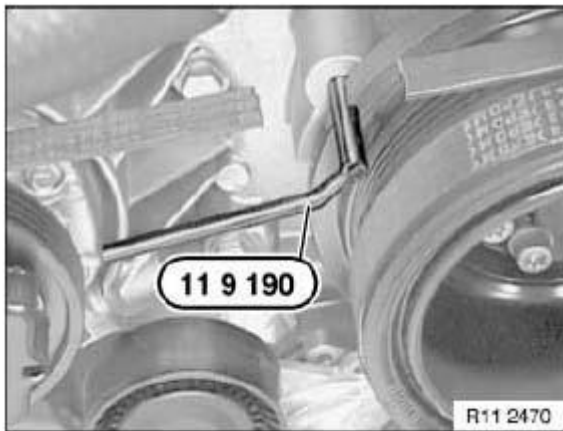


Fig. 526: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

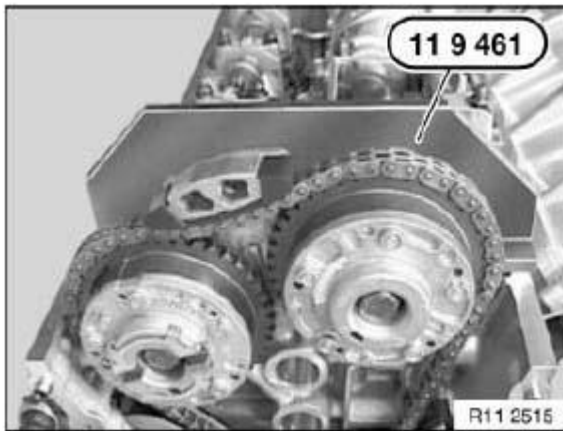


Fig. 527: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

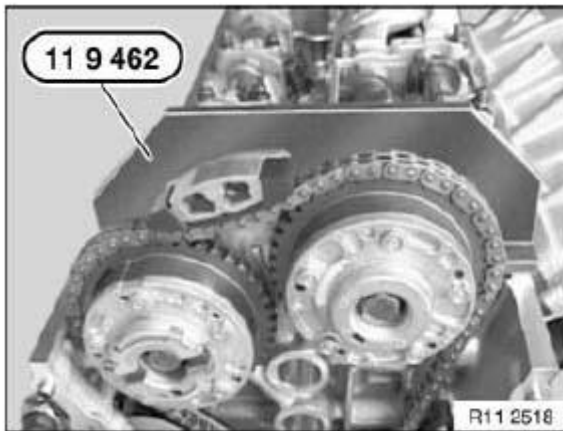


Fig. 528: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

Assemble engine.

11 33 516 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON LEFT INLET SIDE (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU).**

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

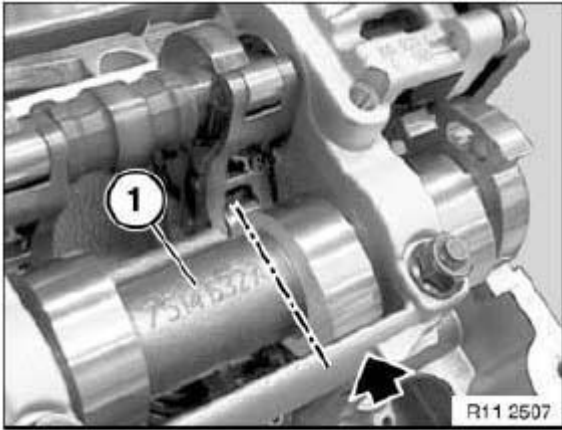


Fig. 529: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

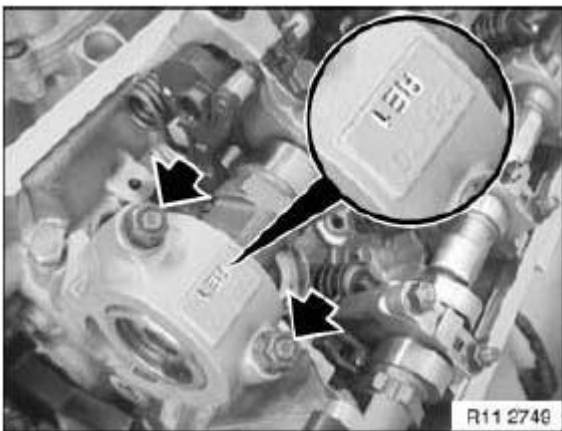


Fig. 530: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

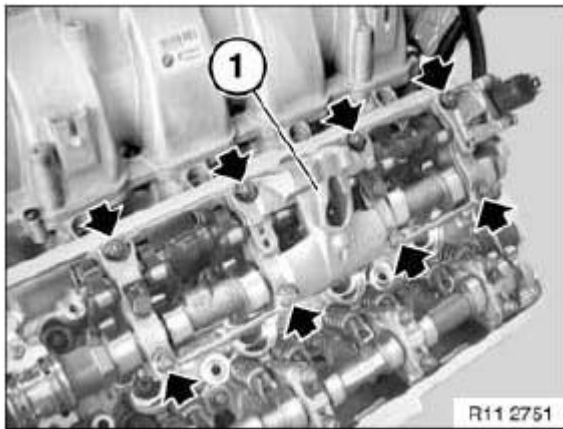


Fig. 531: Identifying Bearing Bracket
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.



Fig. 532: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

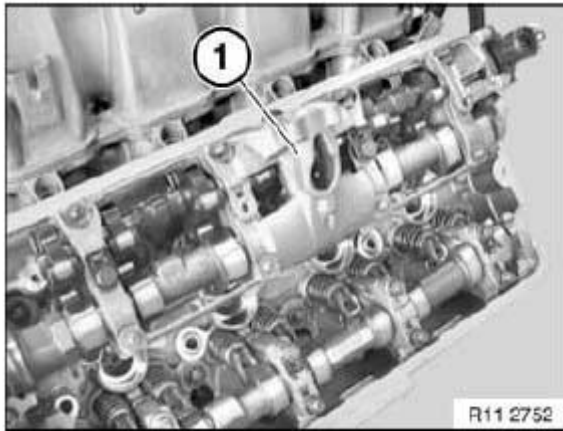


Fig. 533: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

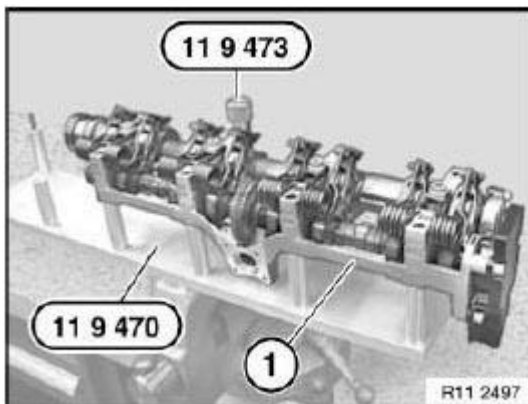


Fig. 534: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

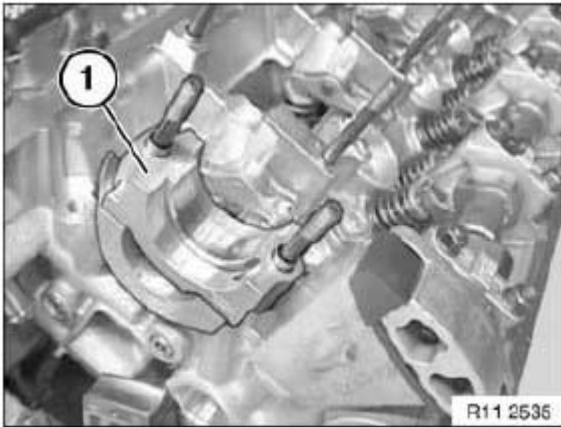


Fig. 535: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

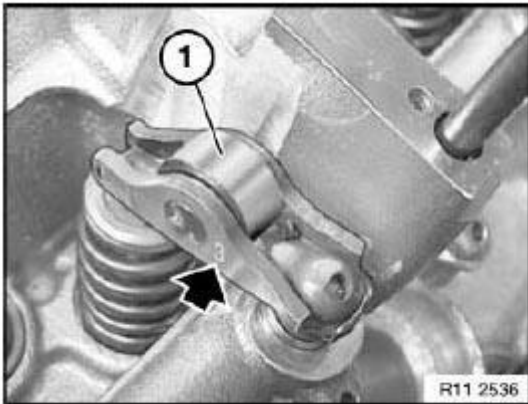


Fig. 536: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement only:

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side:

Rocker arms have new tolerance classes and must be assigned to the old tolerance classes and fitted in the same position.

Old 1 = new 2A

Old 2 = new 2A

Old 3 = new 2B

Old 4 = new 2B



Fig. 537: Identifying Rocker Arms Tolerance Classes
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

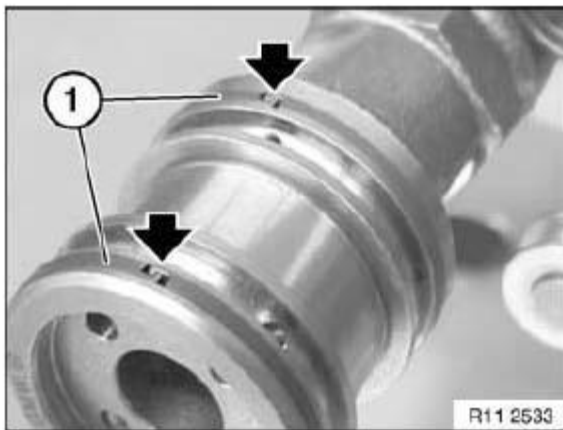


Fig. 538: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

**IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve
clearance compensating elements and on valves.**

Align rockers (1) straight.

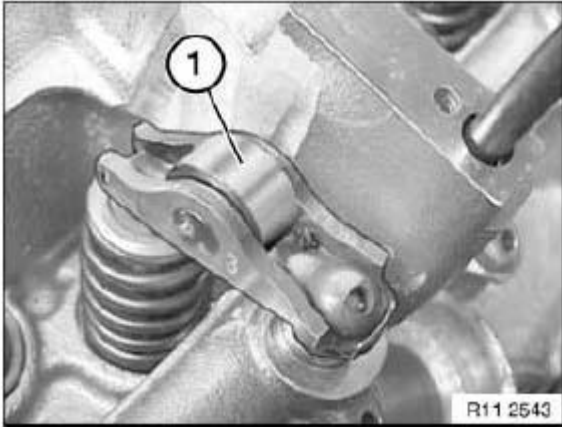


Fig. 539: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

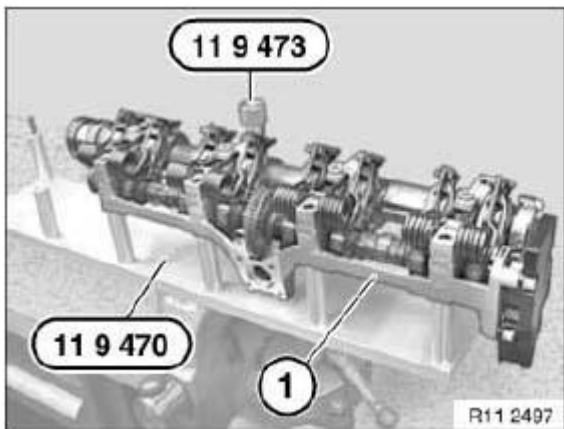


Fig. 540: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

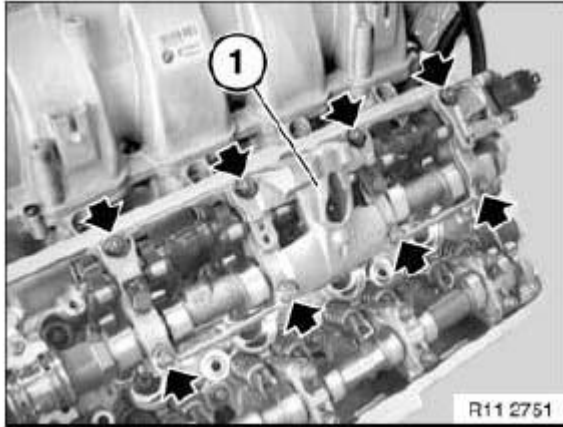


Fig. 541: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

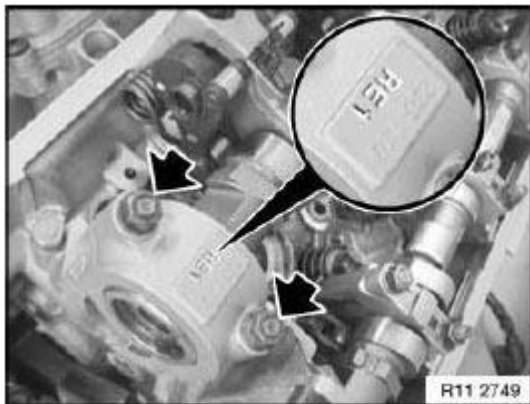


Fig. 542: Identifying Bearing Caps
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

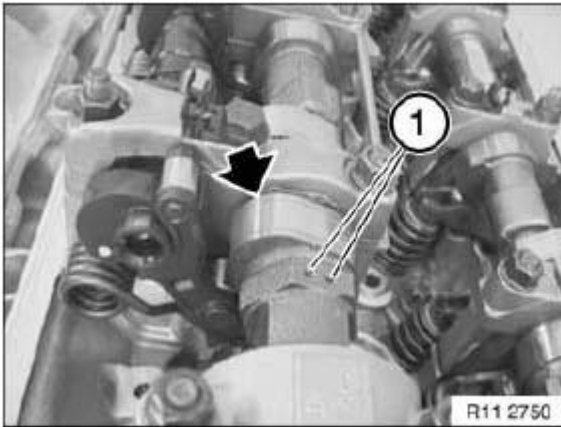


Fig. 543: Identifying Inlet Camshaft Faces Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 33 516 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON LEFT INLET SIDE (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal

Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

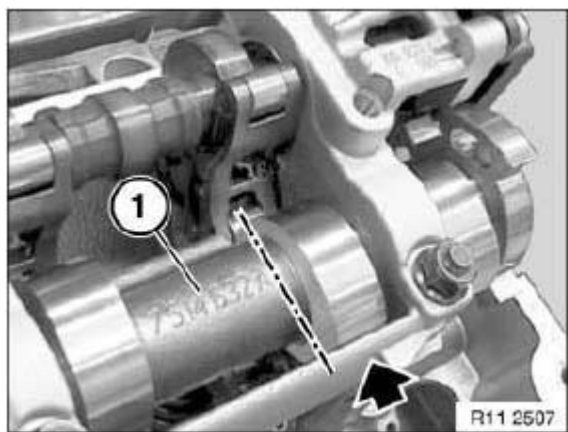


Fig. 544: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

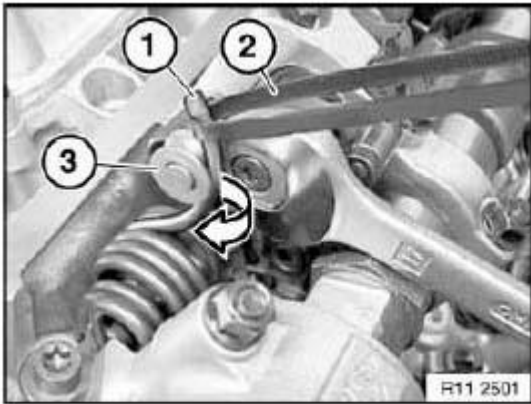


Fig. 545: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

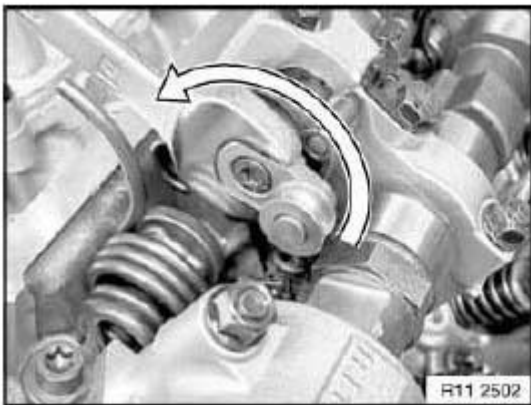


Fig. 546: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

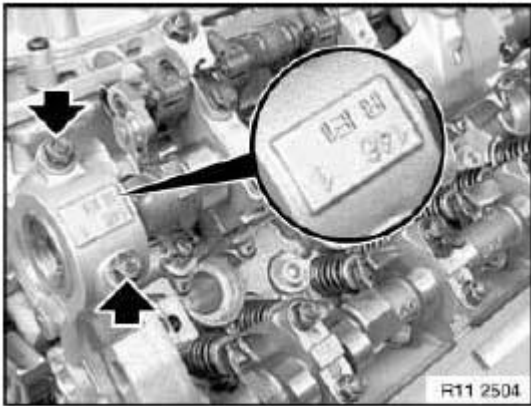


Fig. 547: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

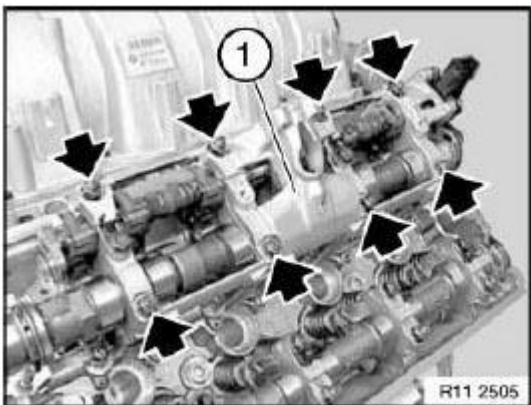


Fig. 548: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

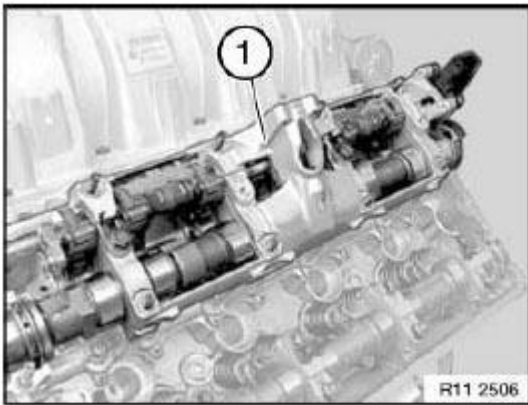


Fig. 549: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

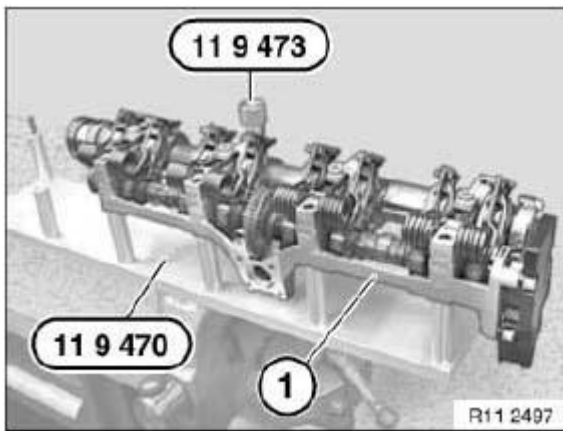
Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

**Fig. 550: Identifying Bearing Bracket**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

**Fig. 551: Identifying Bearing Bracket**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

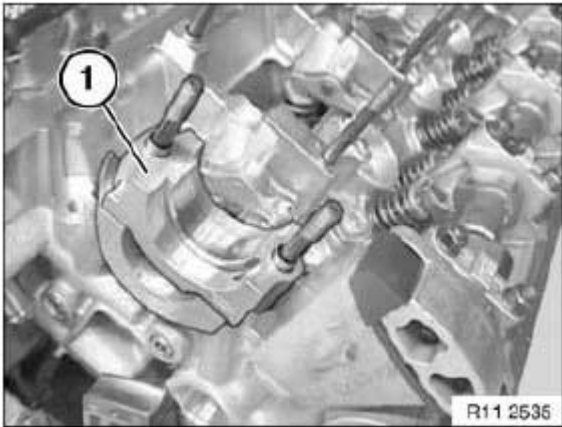


Fig. 552: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

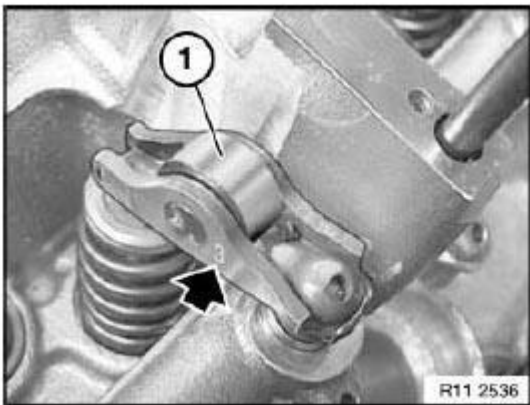


Fig. 553: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

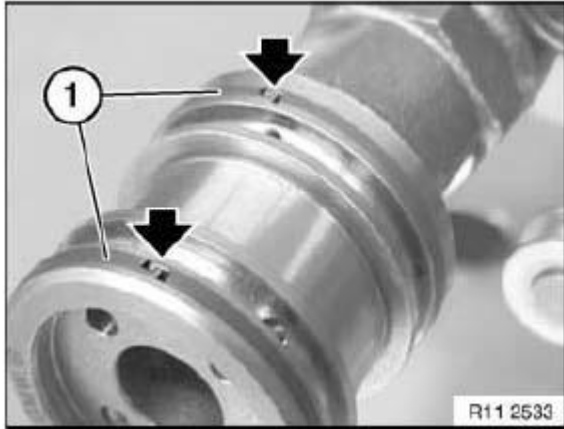


Fig. 554: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

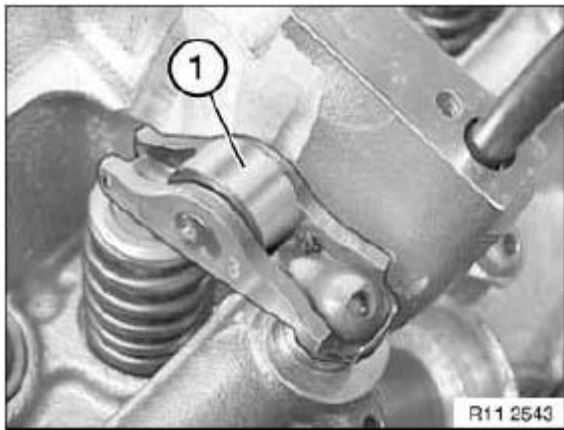


Fig. 555: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

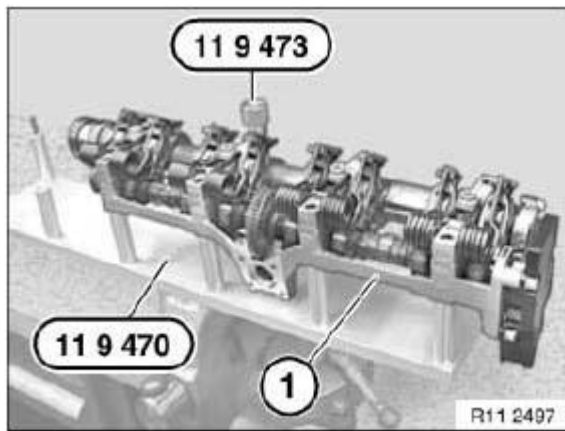


Fig. 556: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

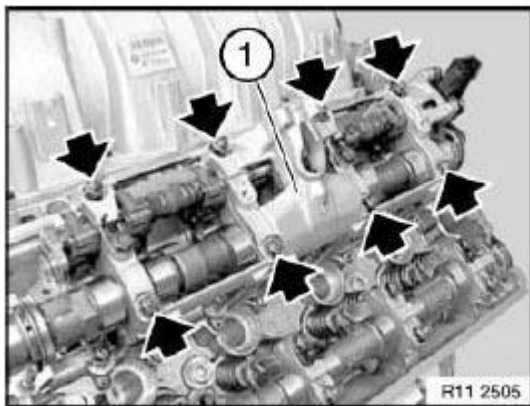


Fig. 557: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

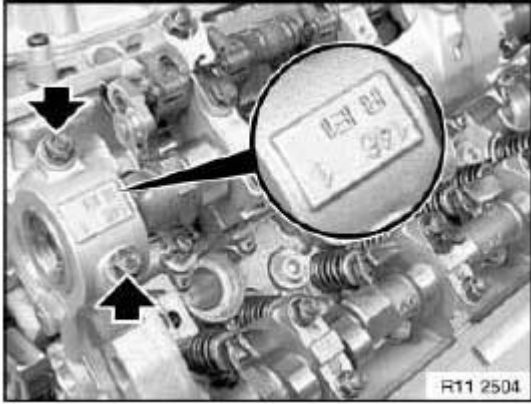


Fig. 558: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

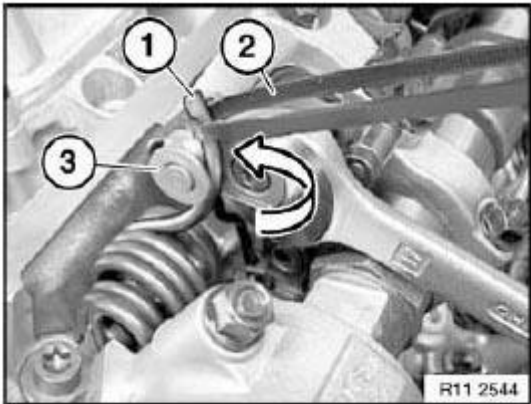


Fig. 559: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

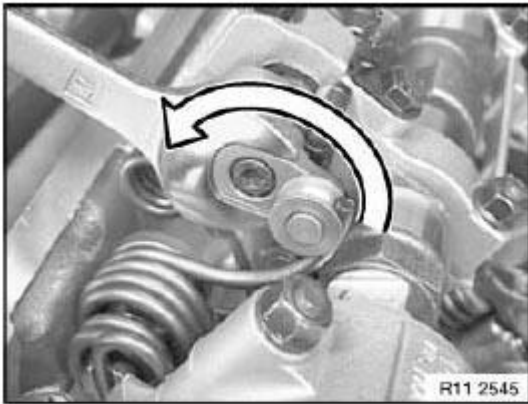


Fig. 560: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

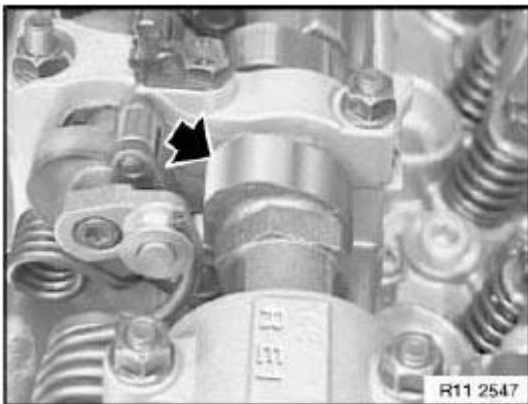


Fig. 561: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 33 517 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON RIGHT INLET SIDE (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.
- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See 11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See 11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See 11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03).

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.

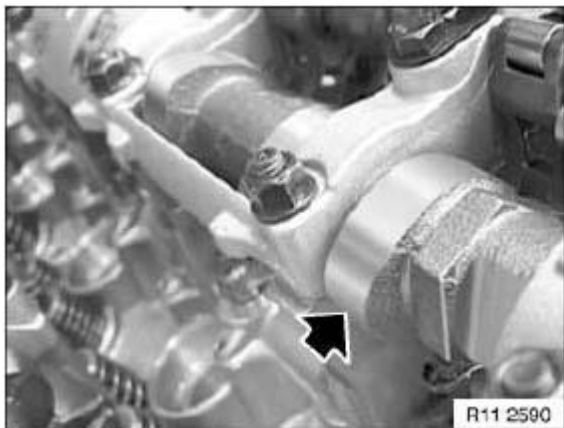


Fig. 562: Identifying Camshaft Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

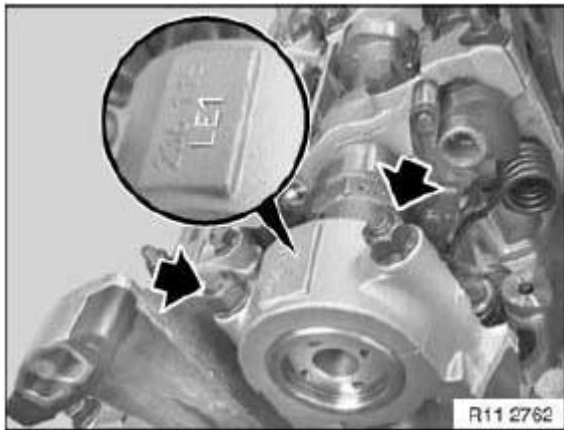


Fig. 563: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

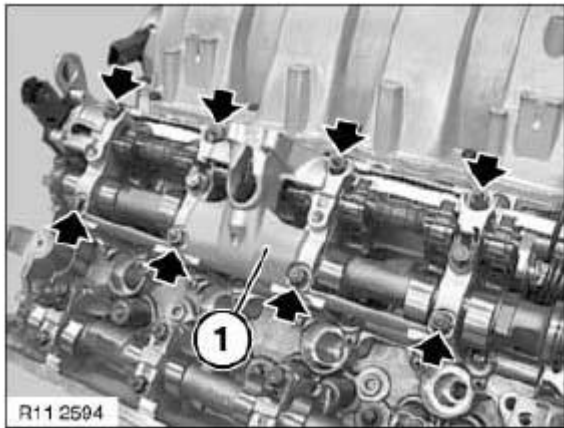


Fig. 564: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

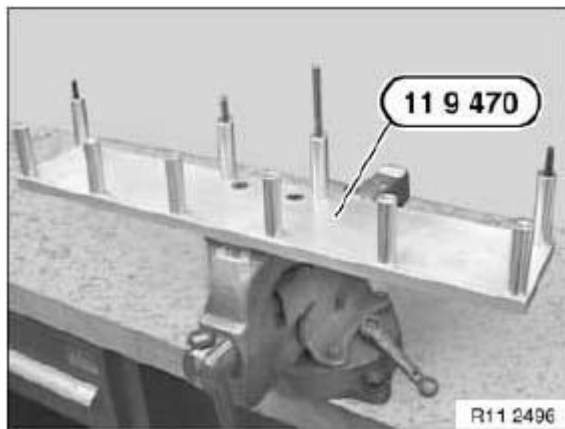


Fig. 565: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

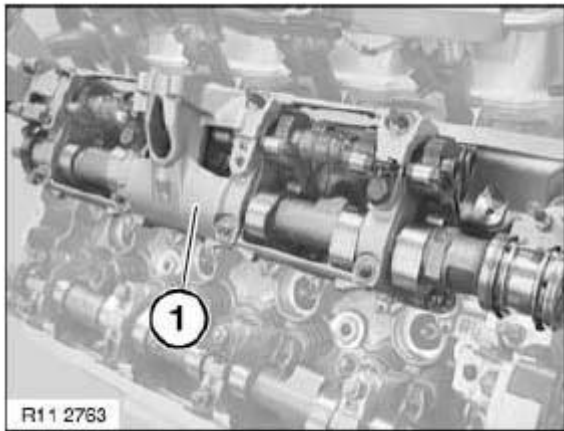


Fig. 566: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

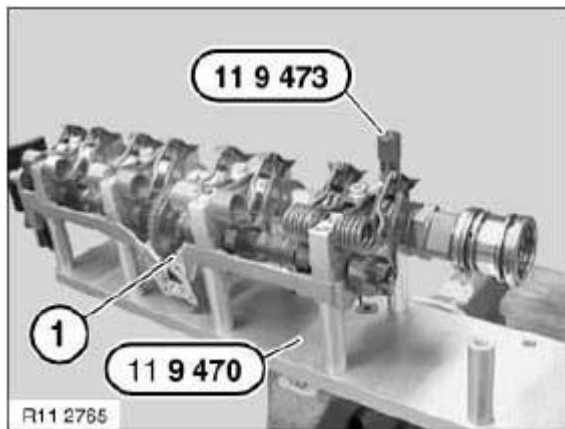


Fig. 567: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

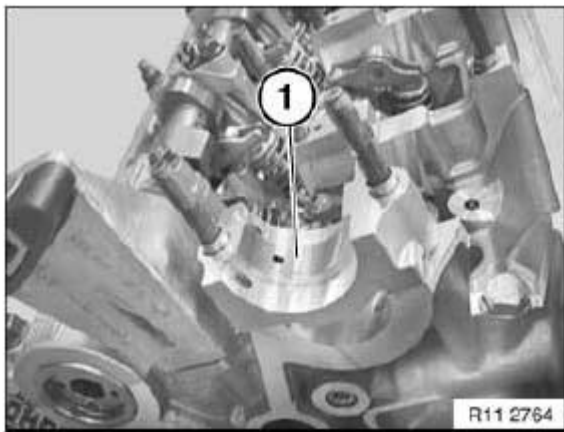
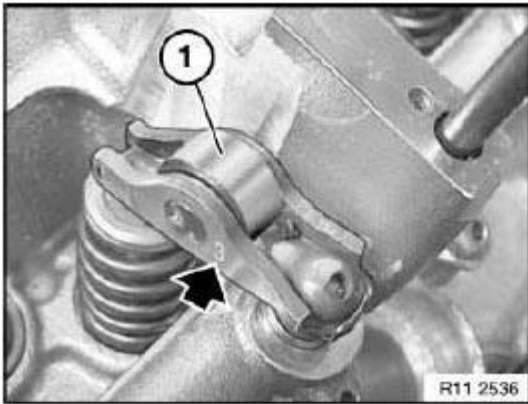


Fig. 568: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

**Fig. 569: Identifying Rocker Arms**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement only:

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side:

Rocker arms have new tolerance classes and must be assigned to the old tolerance classes and fitted in the same position.

Old 1 = new 2A

Old 2 = new 2A

Old 3 = new 2B

Old 4 = new 2B

**Fig. 570: Identifying Rocker Arms Tolerance Classes**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

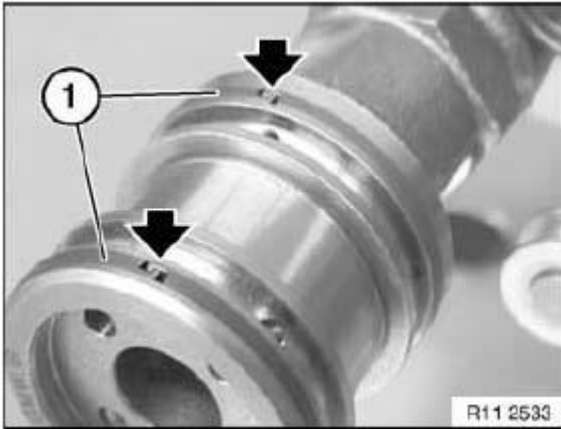


Fig. 571: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

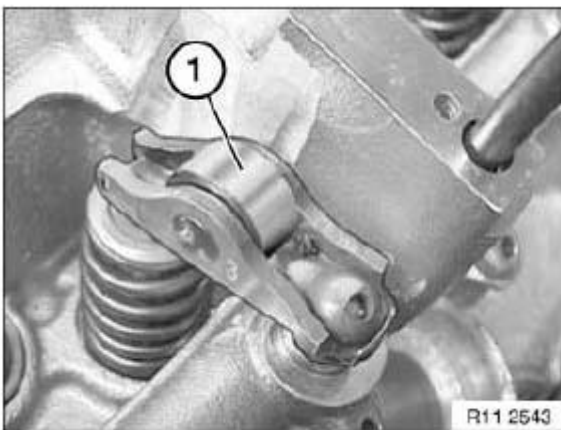


Fig. 572: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

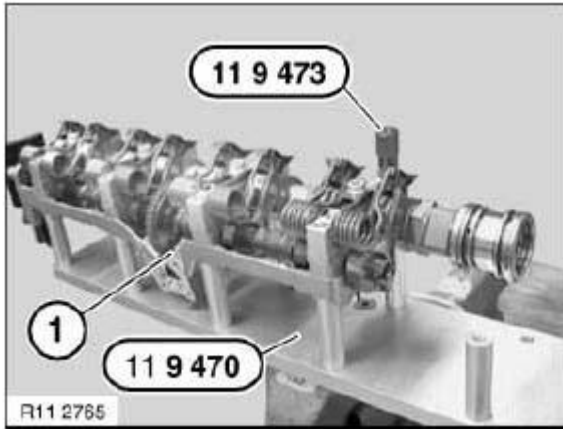


Fig. 573: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

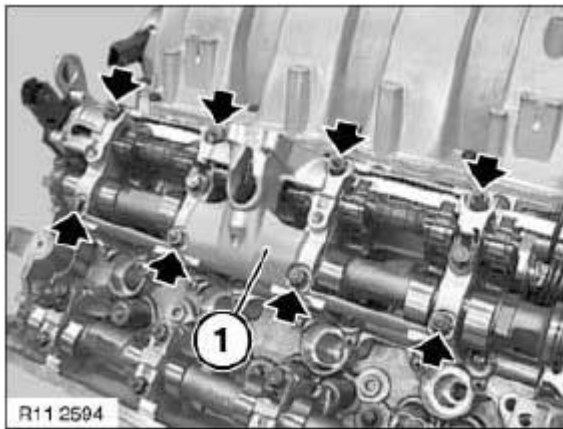


Fig. 574: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

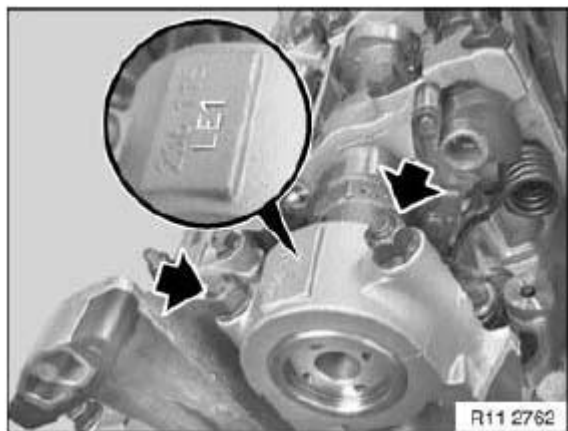


Fig. 575: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

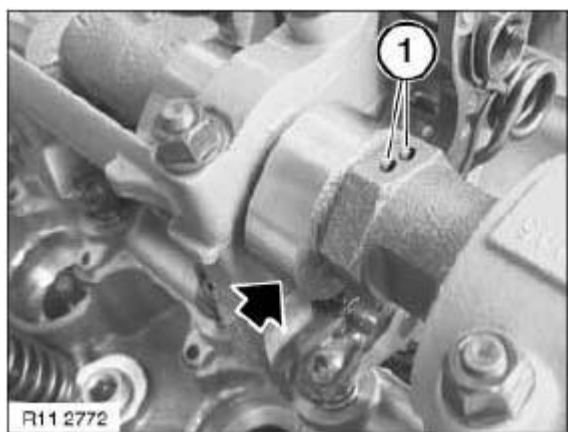


Fig. 576: Identifying Marking On Hexagon Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE

(N62/N62TU).

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**

Assemble engine.

11 33 517 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON RIGHT INLET SIDE (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal

Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).**

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 577: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

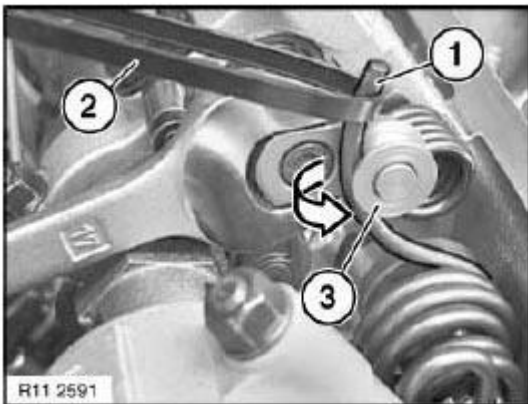


Fig. 578: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

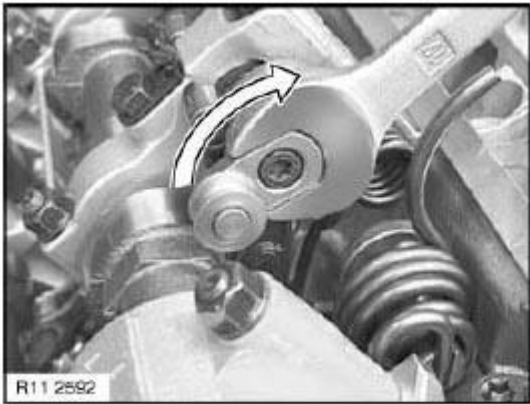


Fig. 579: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.



Fig. 580: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

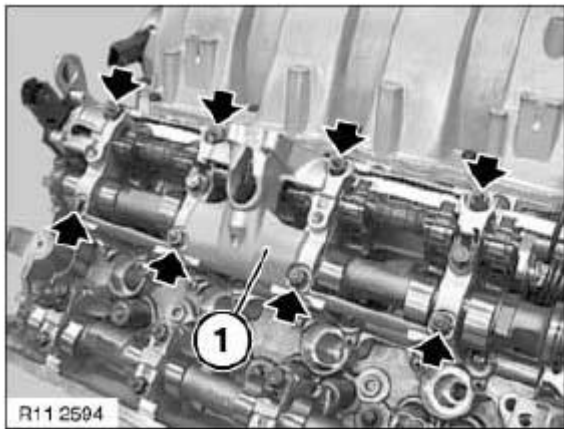


Fig. 581: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

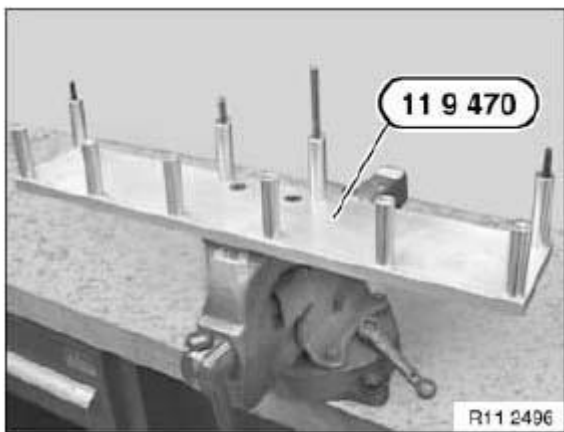


Fig. 582: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

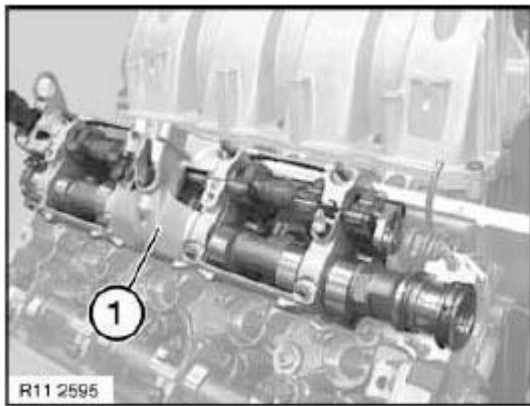


Fig. 583: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

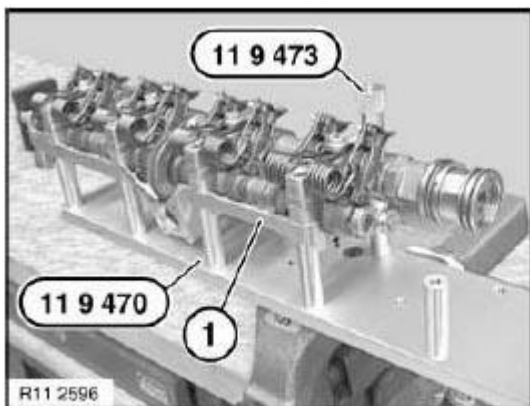


Fig. 584: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

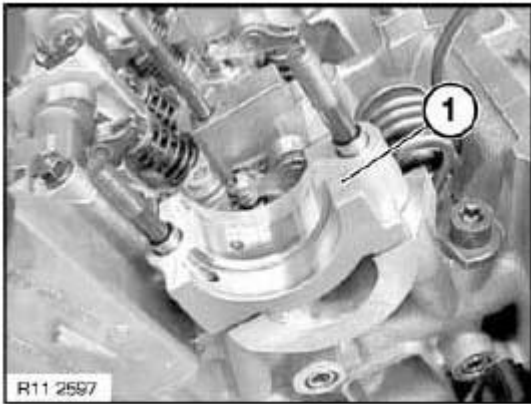


Fig. 585: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

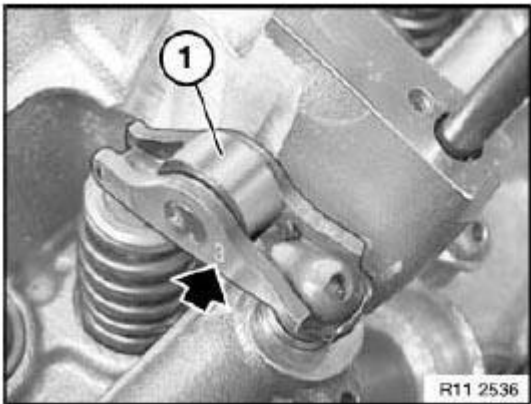


Fig. 586: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

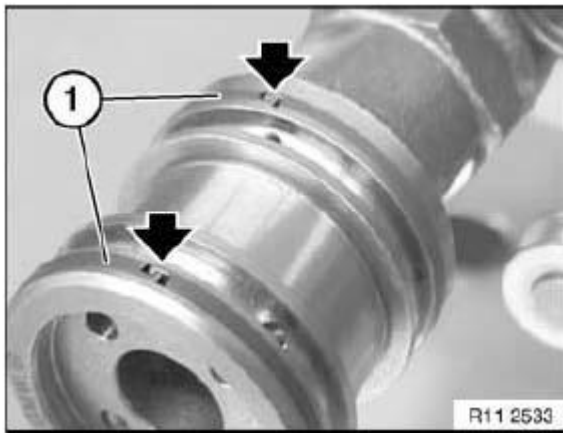


Fig. 587: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

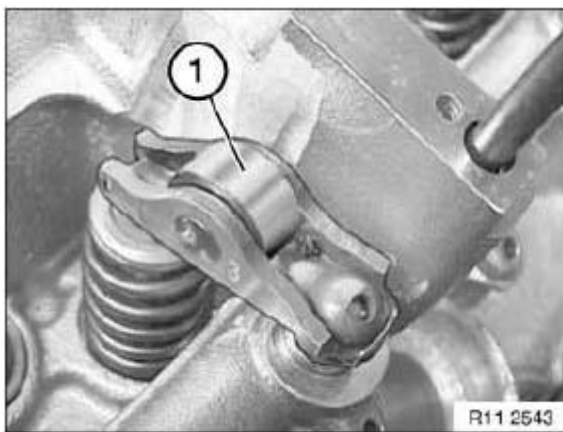


Fig. 588: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

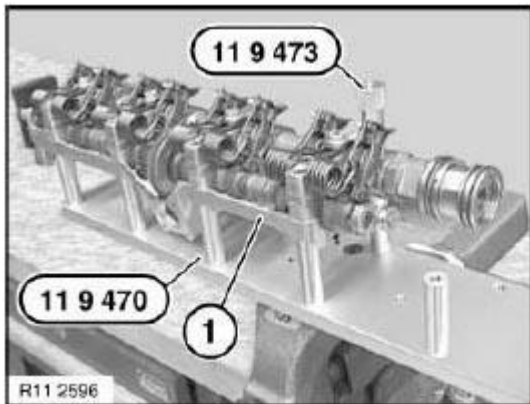


Fig. 589: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

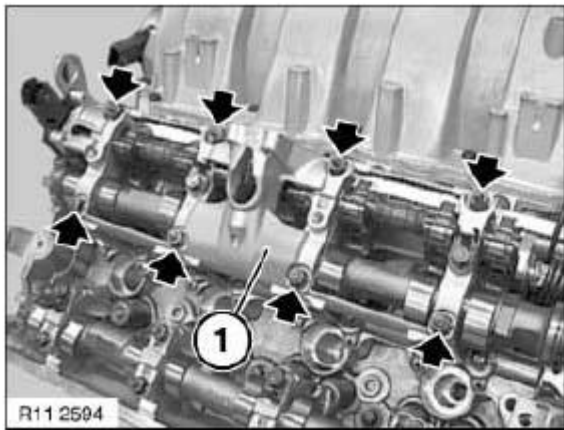


Fig. 590: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

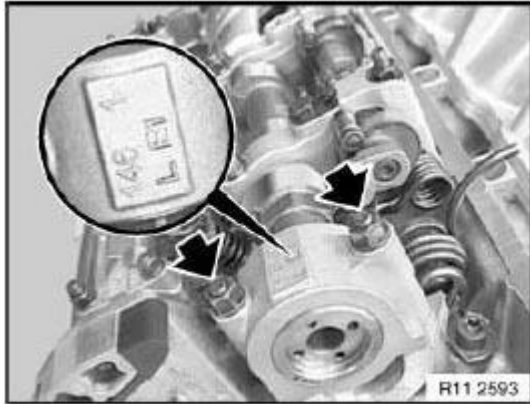


Fig. 591: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

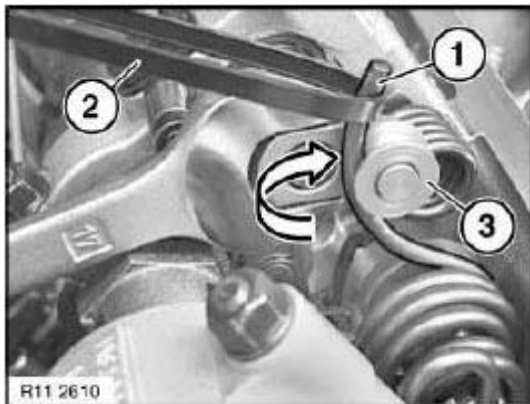


Fig. 592: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.



Fig. 593: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

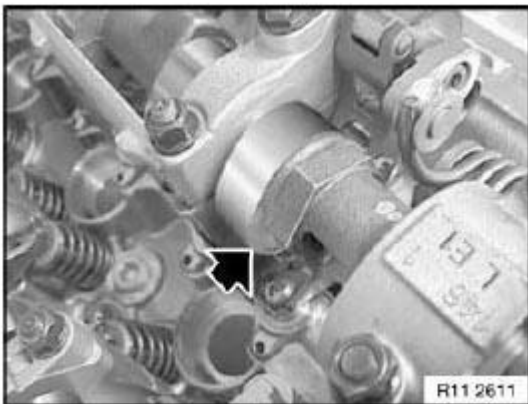


Fig. 594: Identifying Inlet Camshaft At Hexagon Head

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 012 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INTERMEDIATE LEVER (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

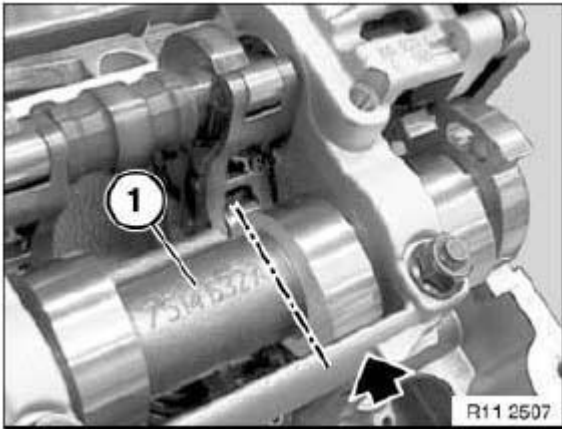


Fig. 595: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

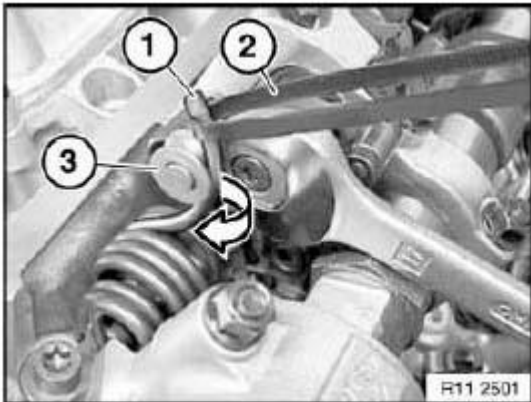


Fig. 596: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

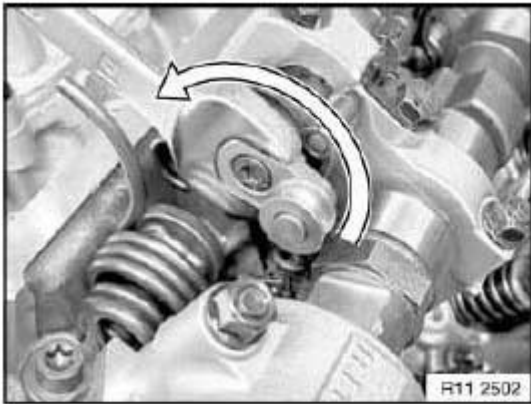


Fig. 597: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

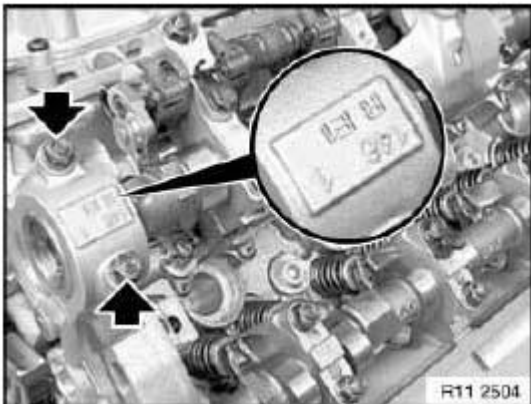


Fig. 598: Identifying Bearing Cap Number

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

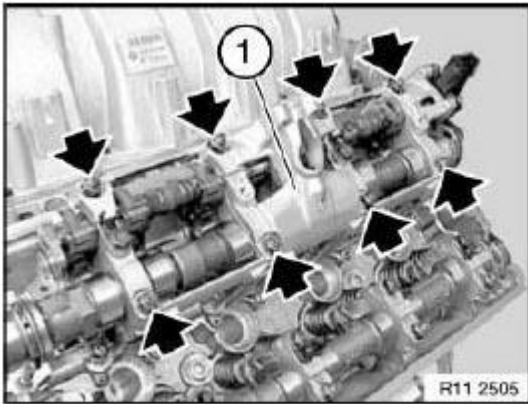


Fig. 599: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

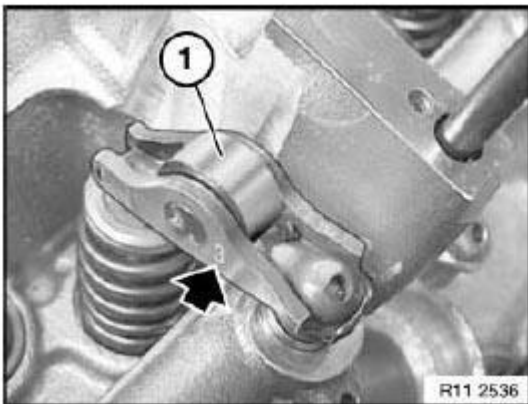


Fig. 600: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

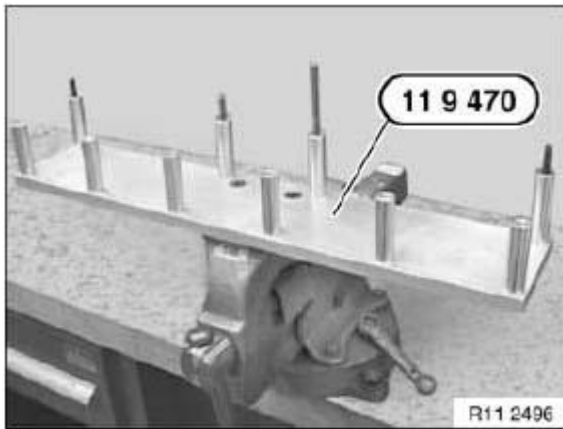


Fig. 601: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

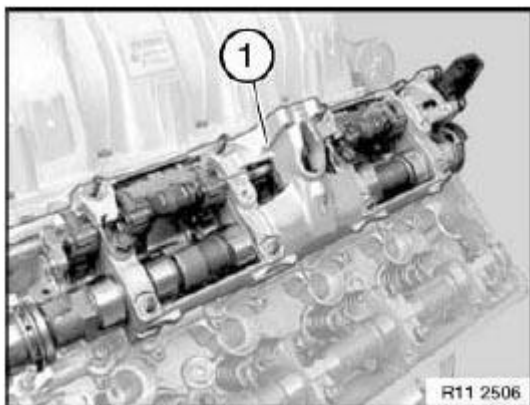


Fig. 602: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

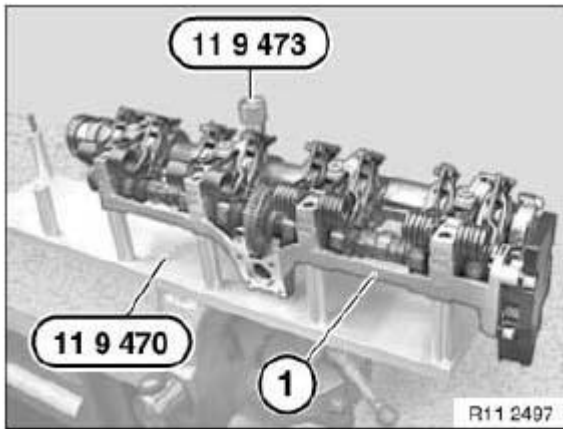


Fig. 603: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

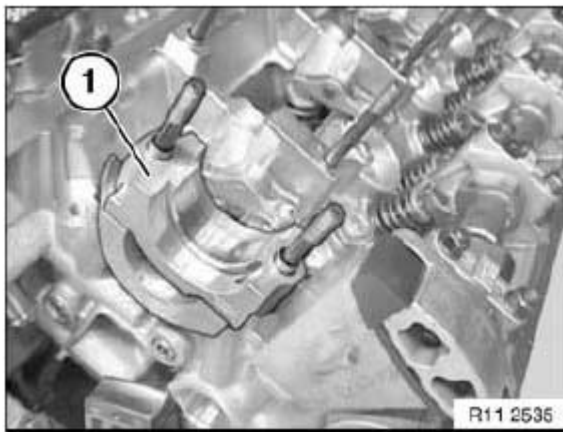


Fig. 604: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced. Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

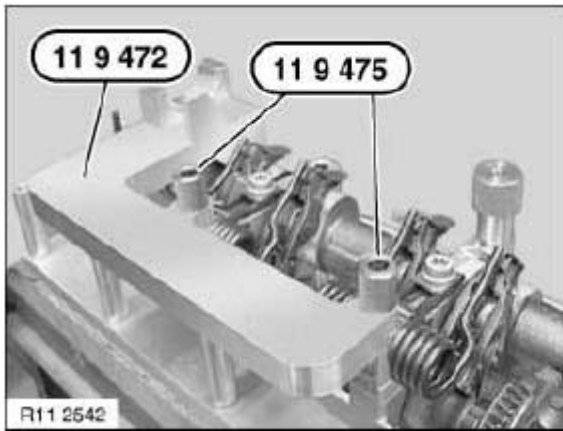


Fig. 605: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

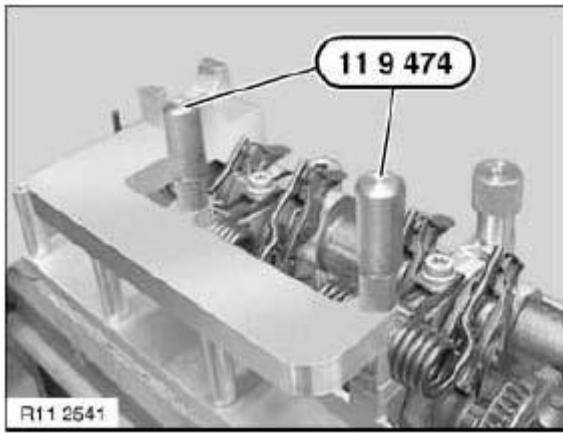


Fig. 606: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

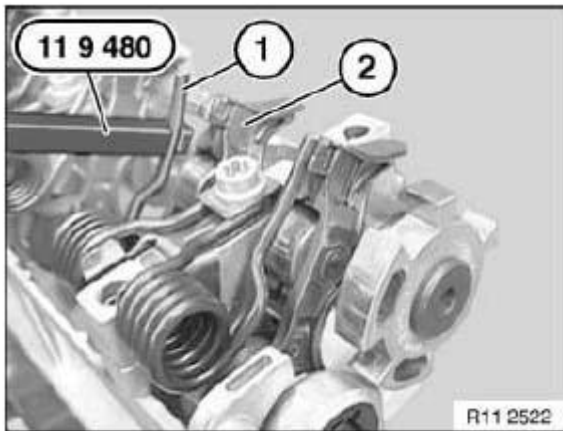


Fig. 607: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

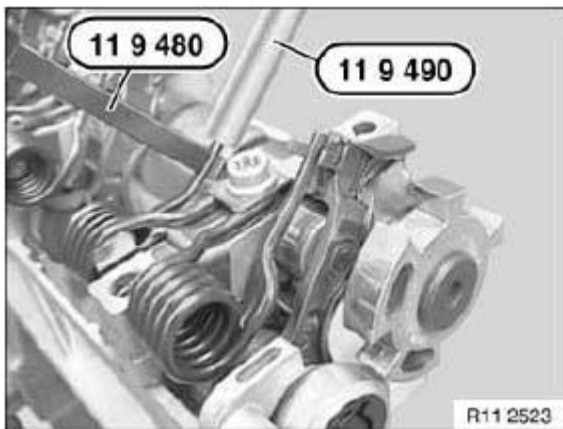


Fig. 608: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

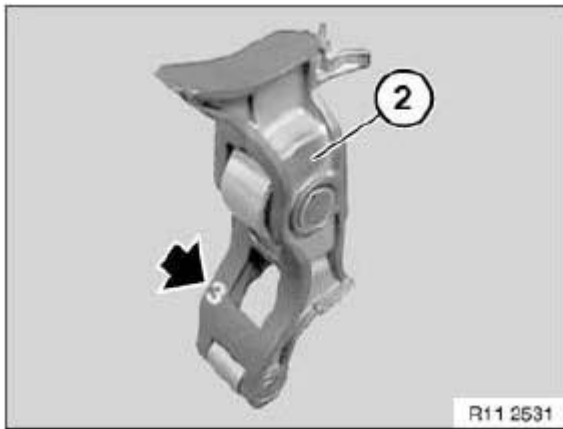


Fig. 609: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

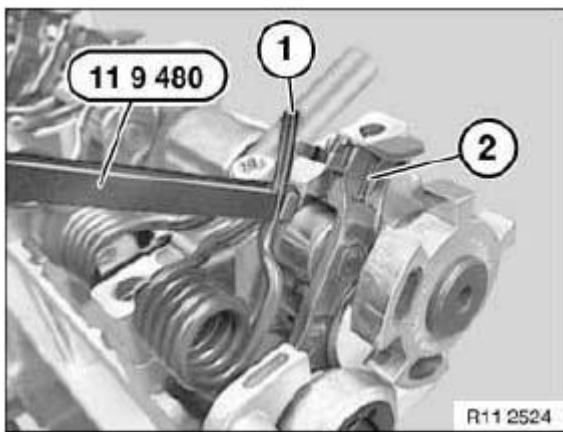


Fig. 610: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

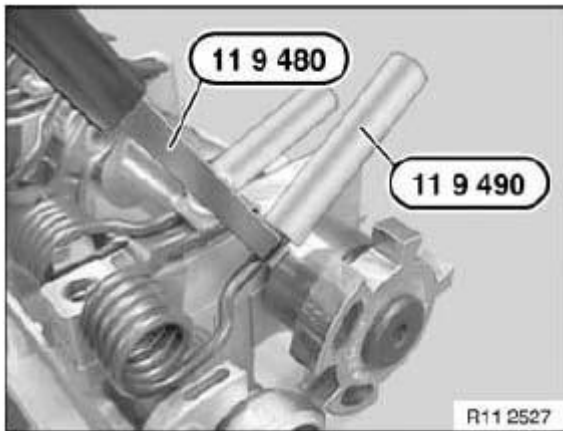


Fig. 611: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

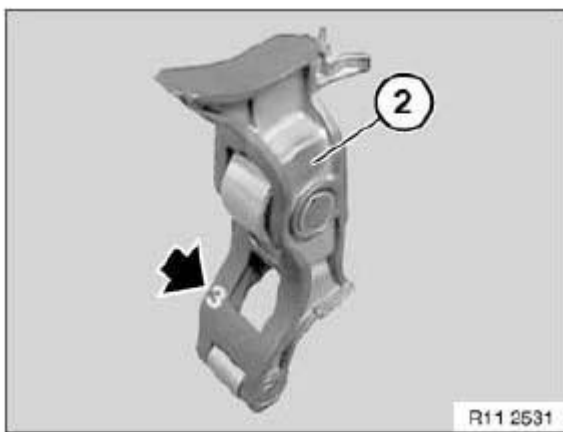


Fig. 612: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

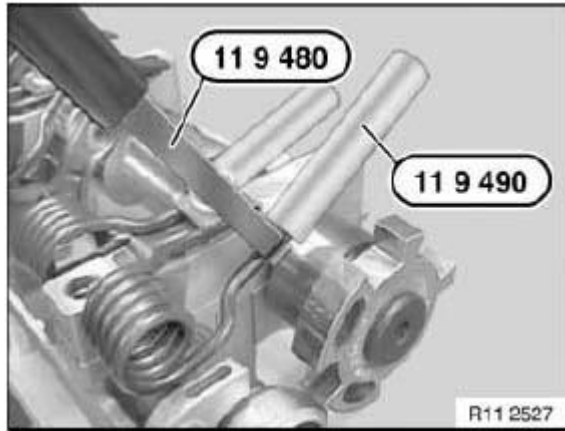


Fig. 613: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

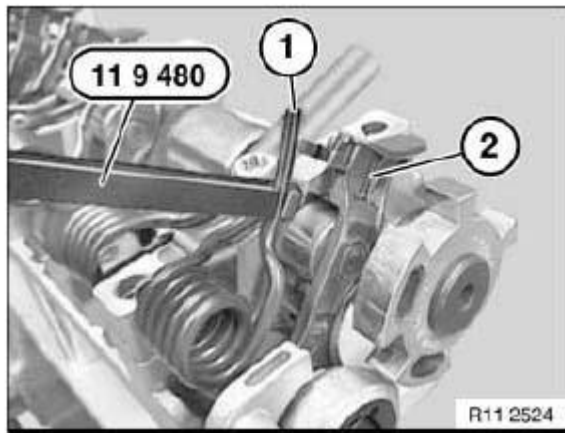


Fig. 614: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

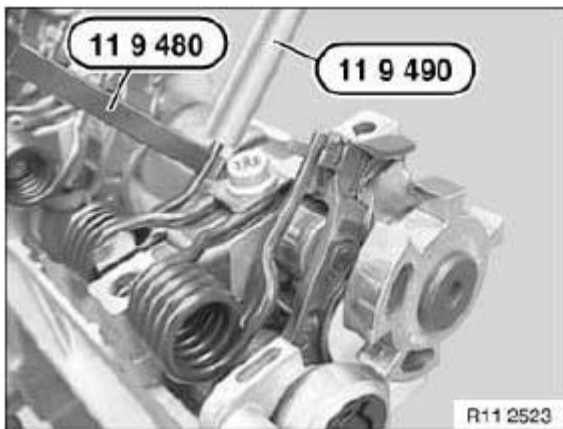


Fig. 615: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

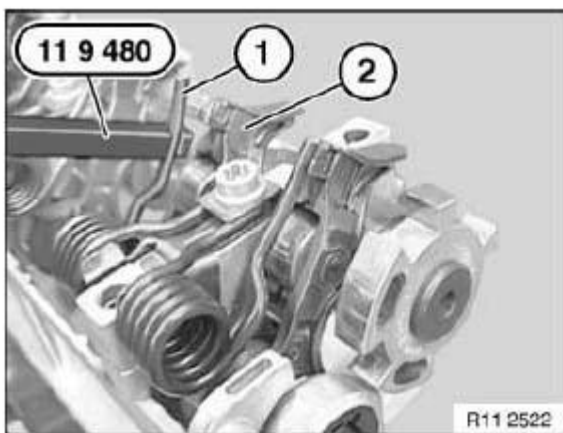


Fig. 616: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

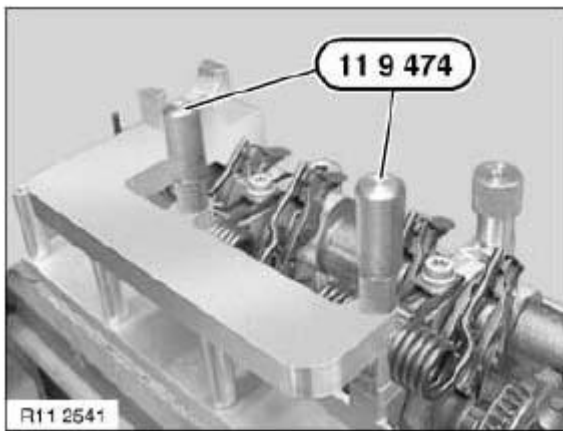


Fig. 617: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

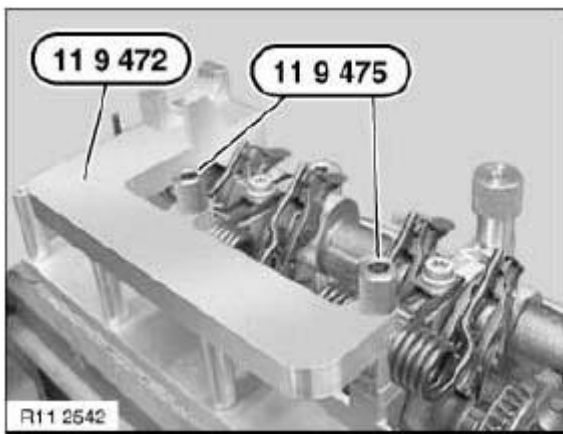


Fig. 618: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

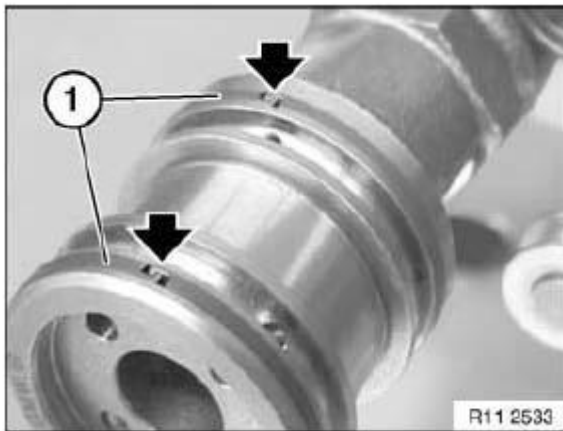


Fig. 619: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

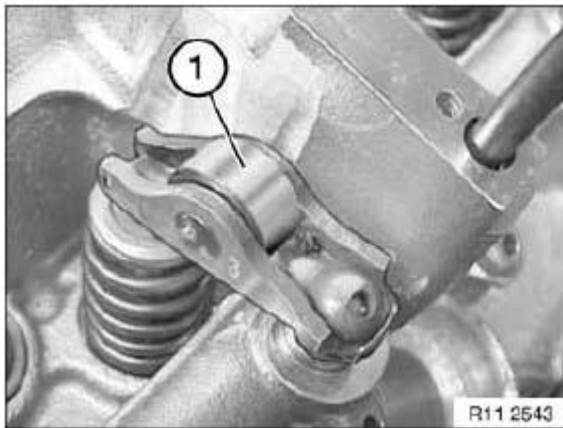


Fig. 620: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

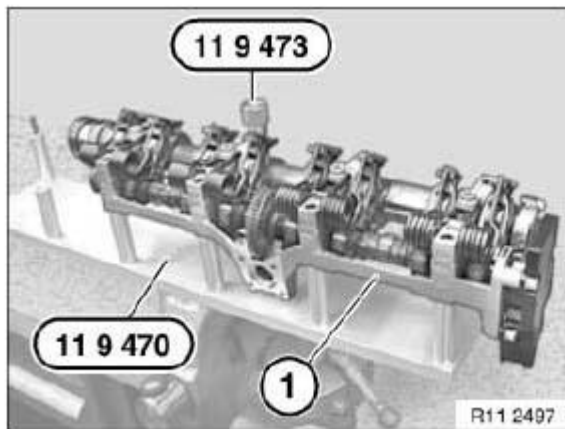


Fig. 621: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

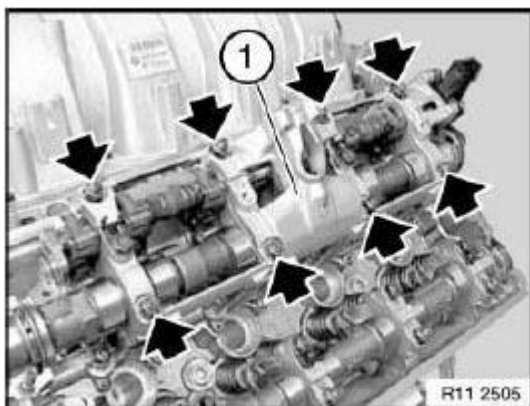


Fig. 622: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

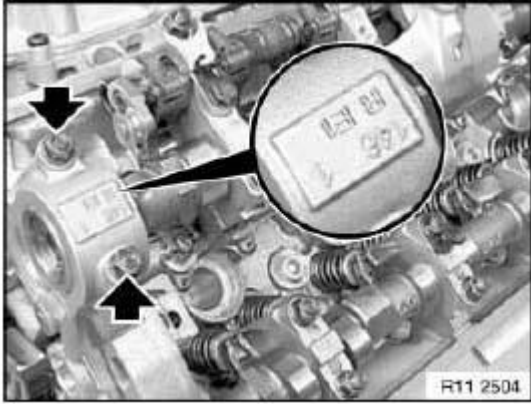


Fig. 623: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

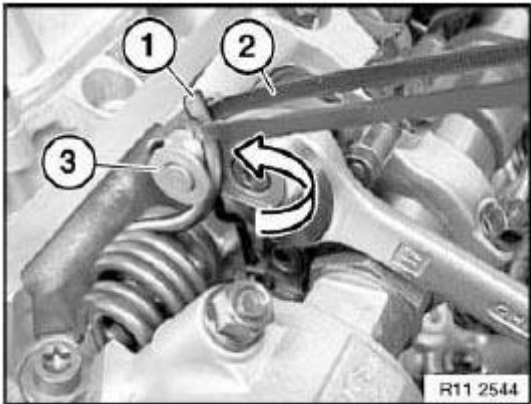


Fig. 624: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

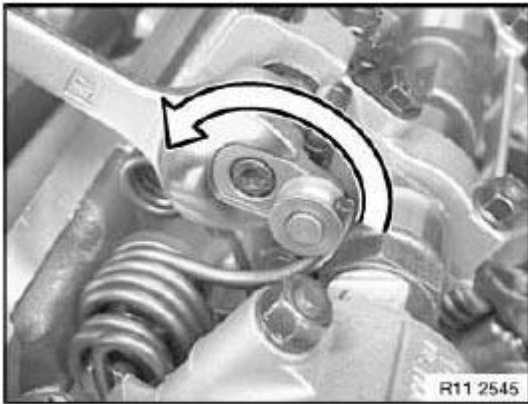


Fig. 625: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

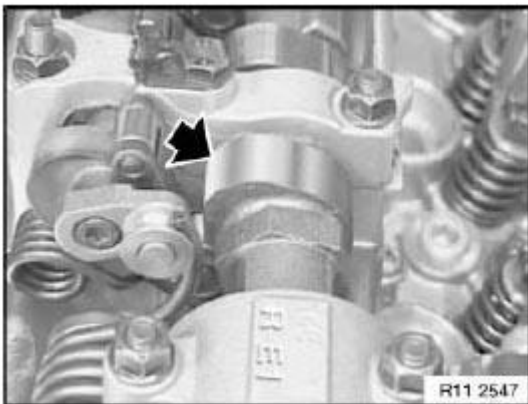


Fig. 626: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 012 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INTERMEDIATE LEVERS (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

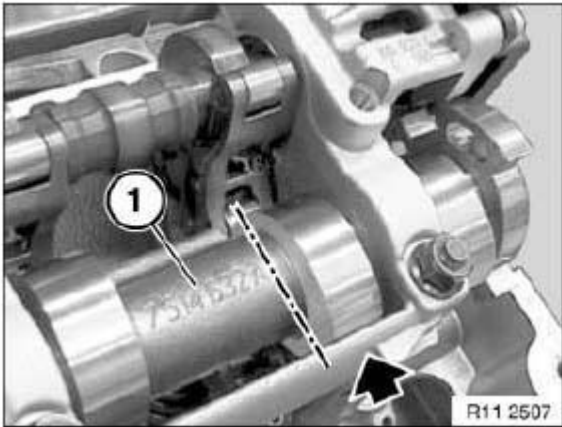


Fig. 627: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

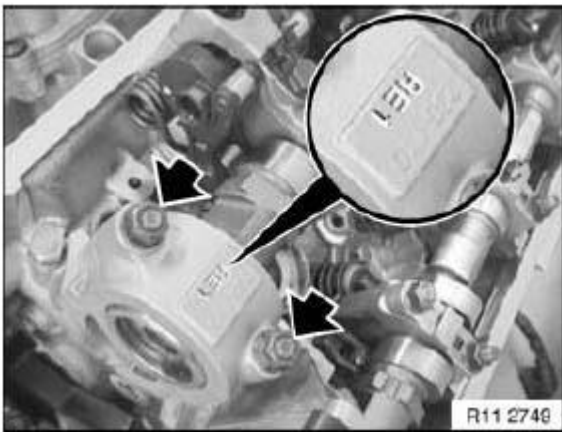


Fig. 628: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

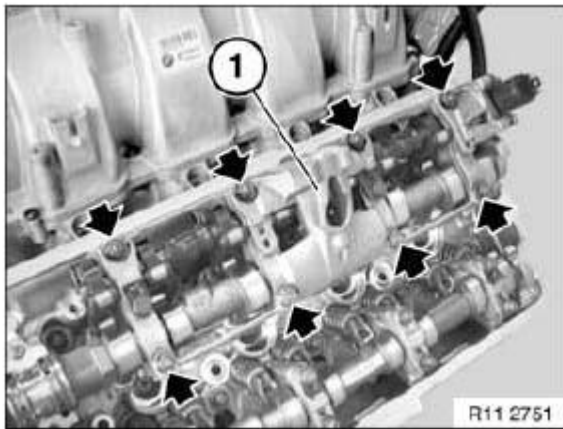


Fig. 629: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

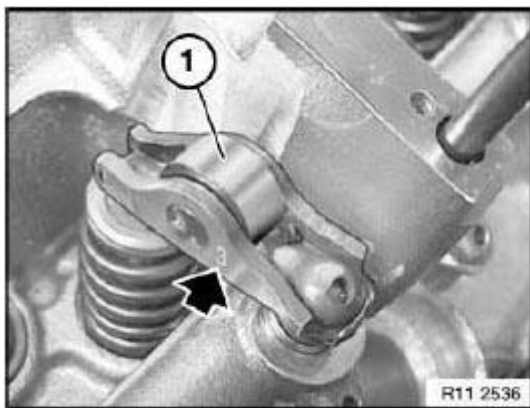


Fig. 630: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

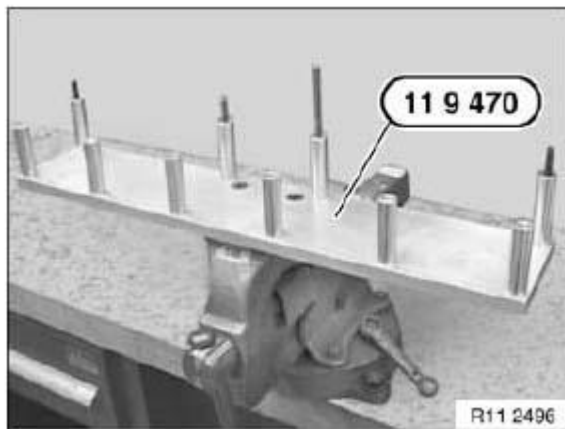


Fig. 631: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

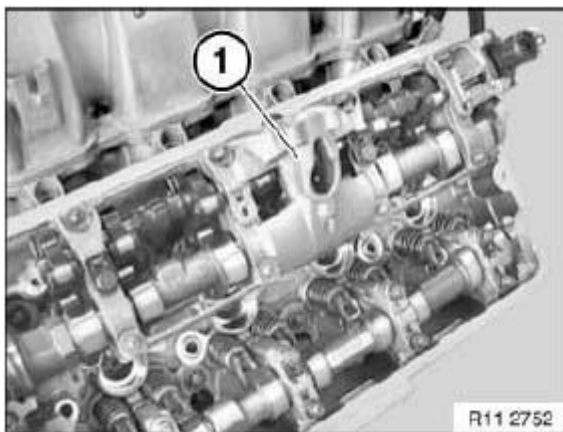


Fig. 632: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

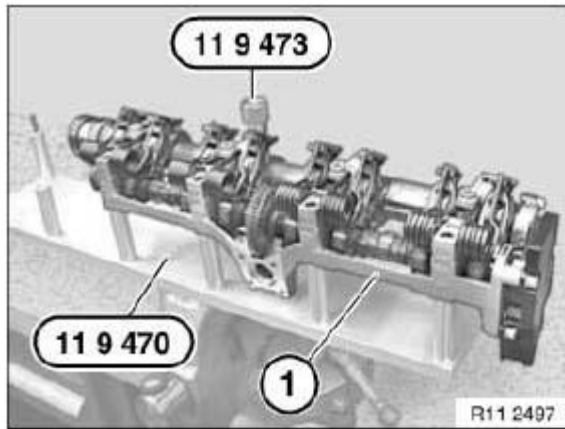


Fig. 633: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

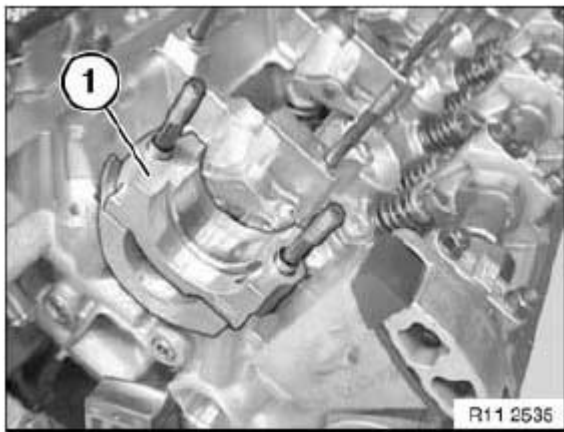


Fig. 634: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced. Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

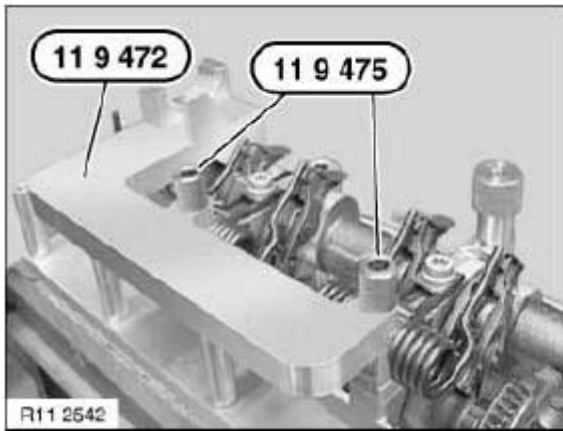


Fig. 635: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

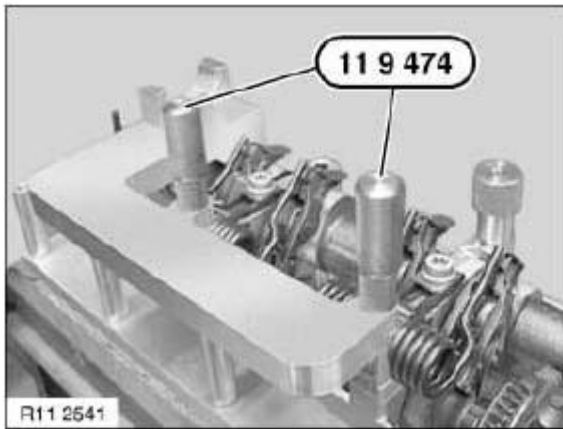


Fig. 636: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

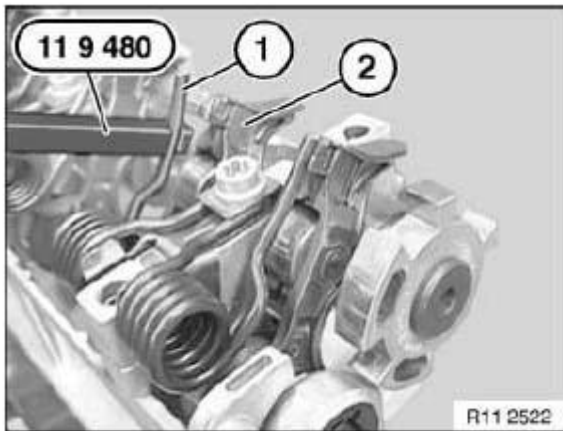


Fig. 637: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

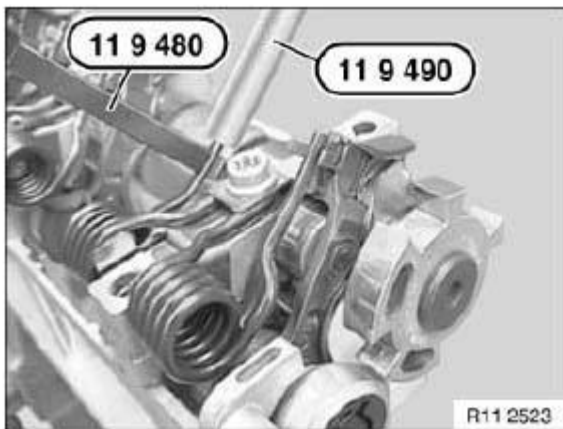


Fig. 638: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

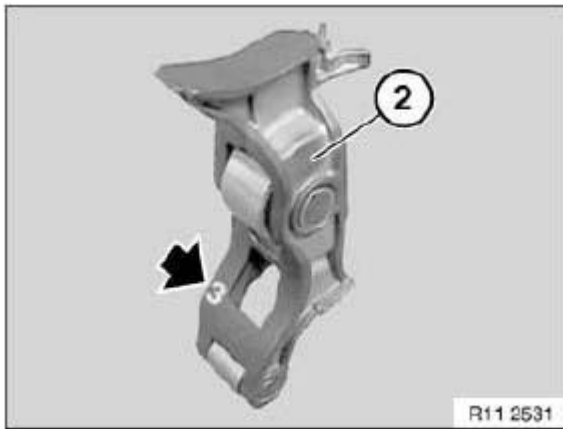


Fig. 639: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

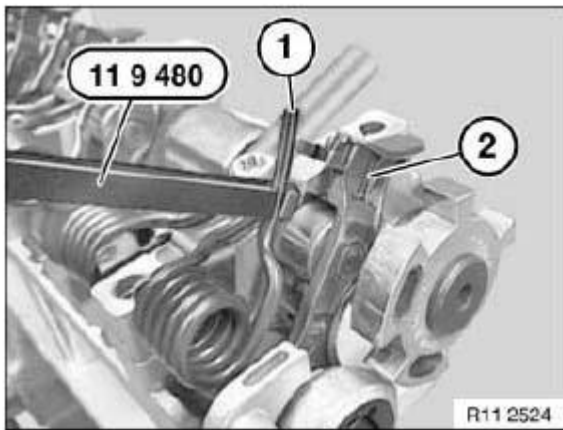


Fig. 640: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

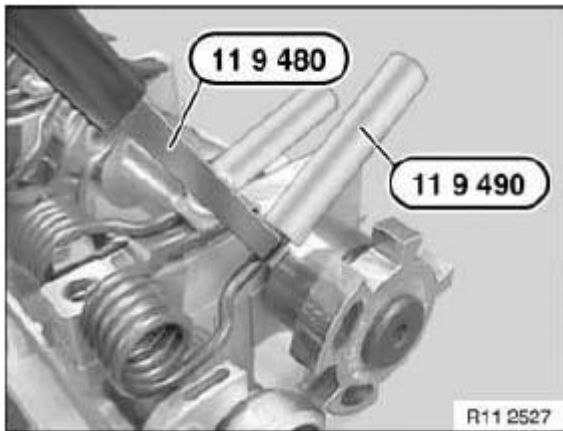


Fig. 641: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of intermediate levers is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

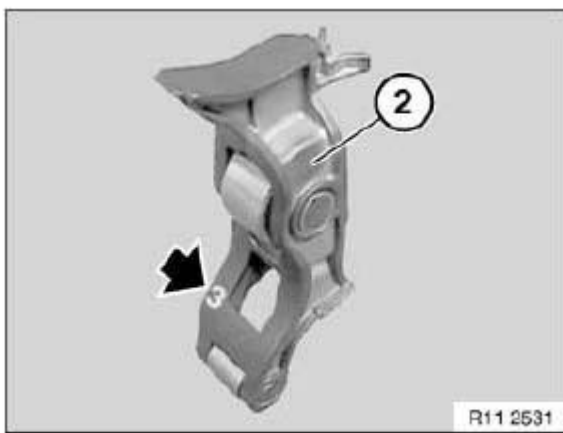


Fig. 642: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

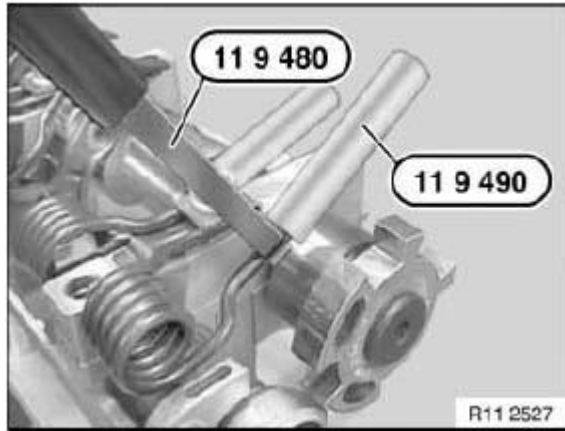


Fig. 643: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

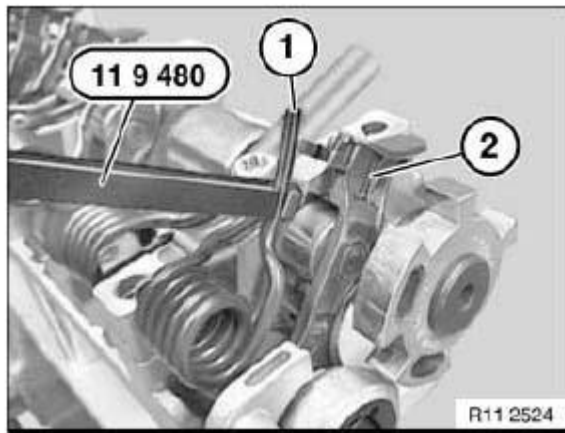


Fig. 644: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

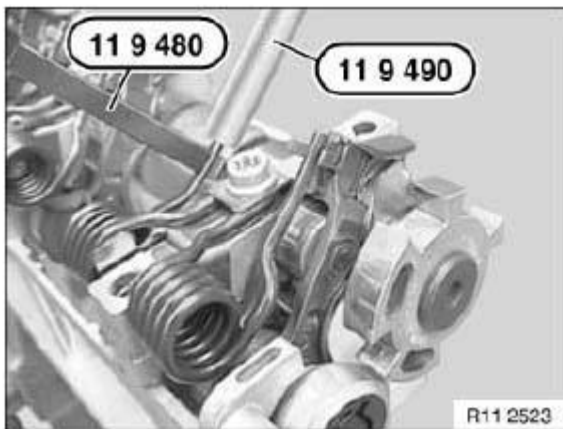


Fig. 645: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

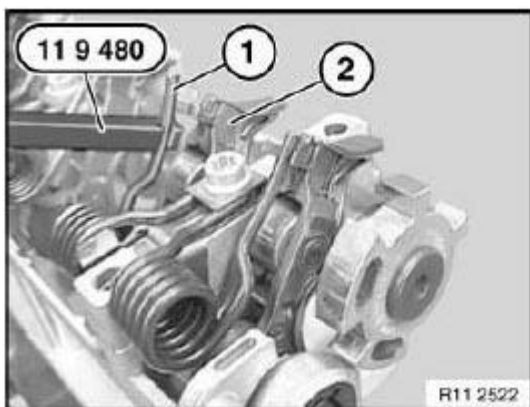


Fig. 646: Identifying Intermediate Lever And Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

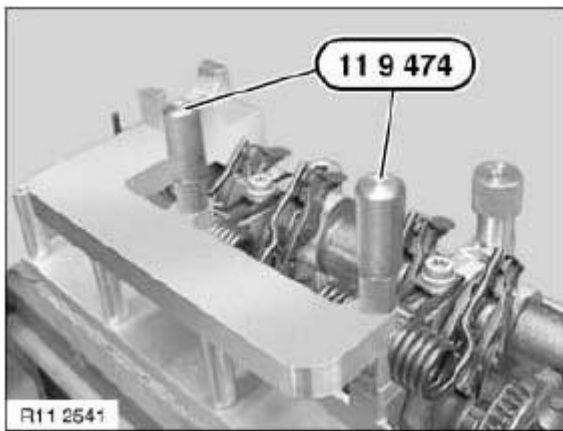


Fig. 647: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

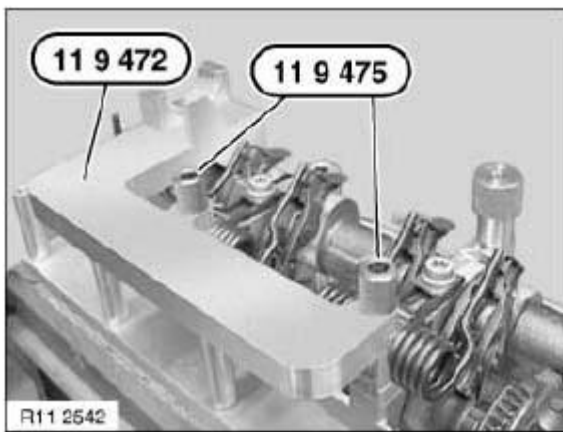


Fig. 648: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

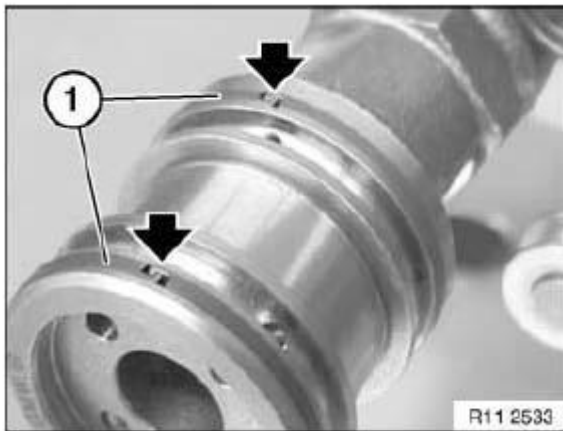


Fig. 649: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

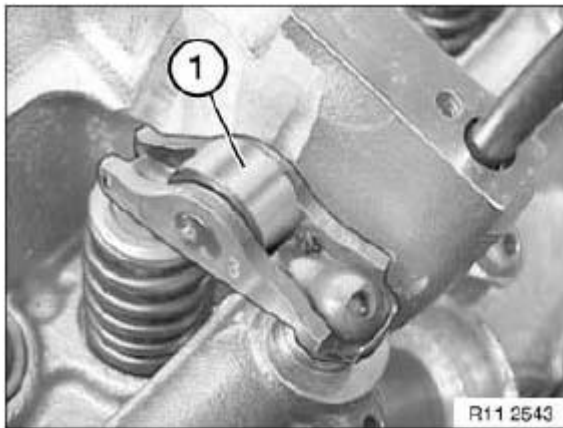


Fig. 650: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

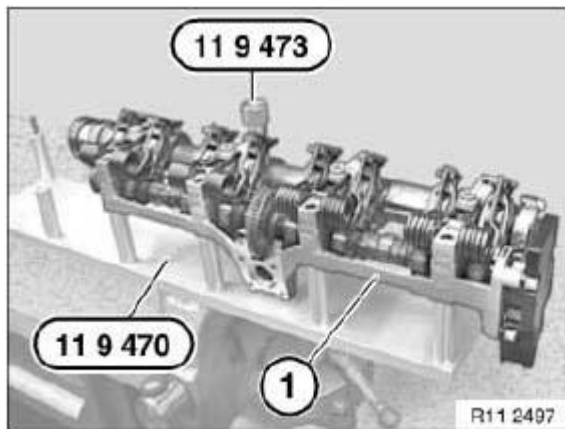


Fig. 651: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

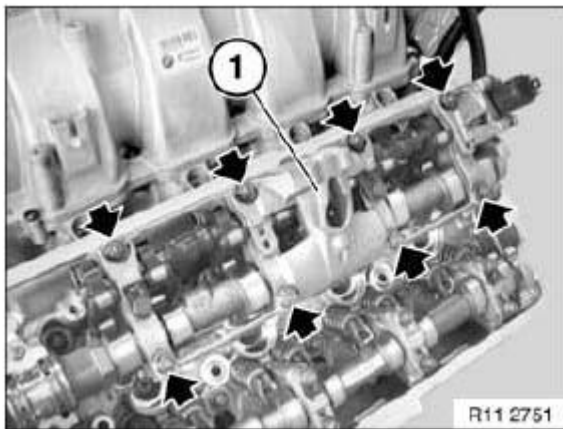


Fig. 652: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

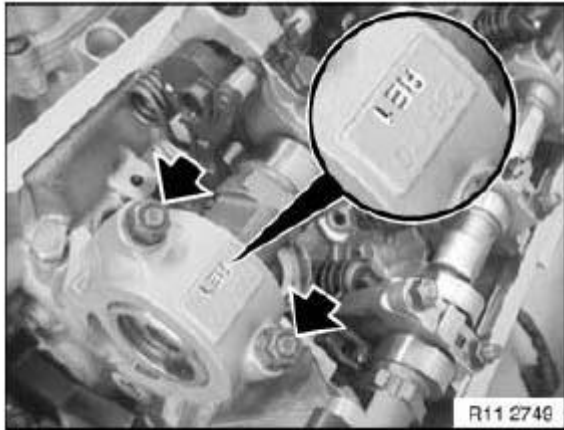


Fig. 653: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

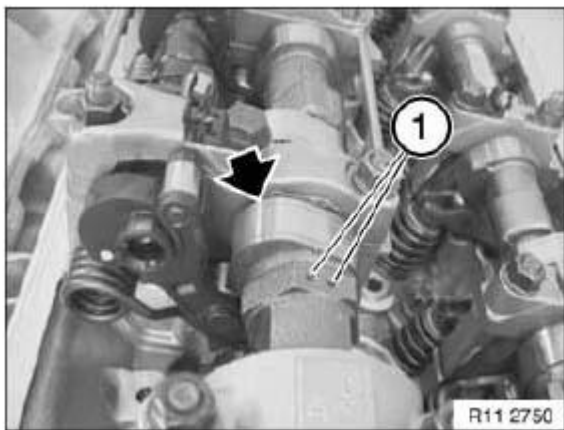


Fig. 654: Identifying Inlet Camshaft Faces Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 014 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INTERMEDIATE LEVER (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is

removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.

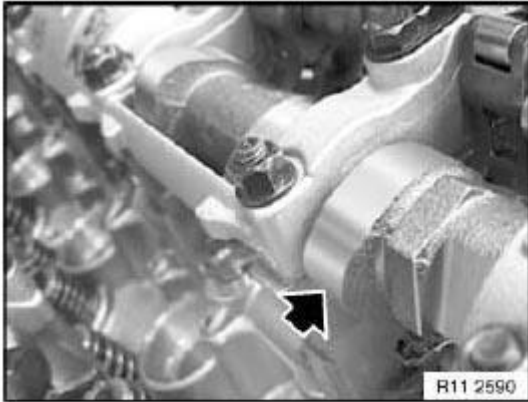


Fig. 655: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

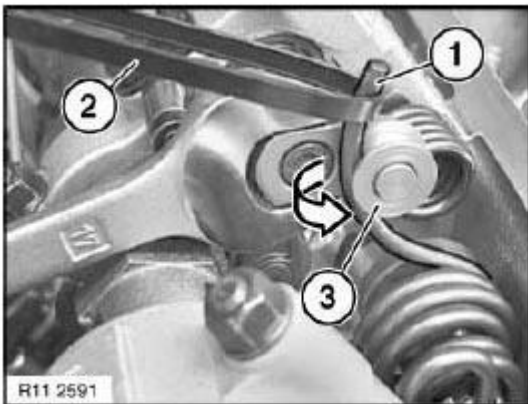


Fig. 656: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

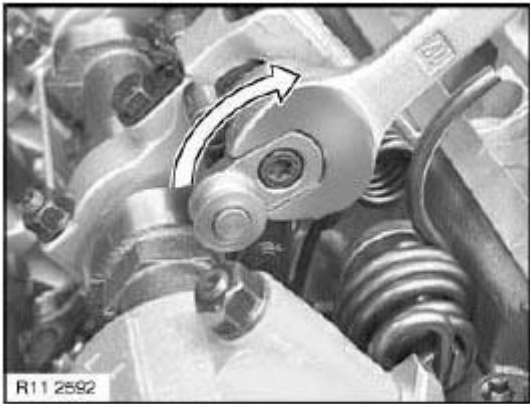


Fig. 657: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.



Fig. 658: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

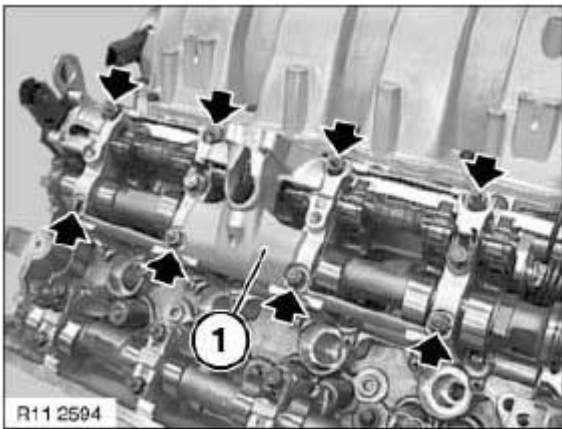


Fig. 659: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

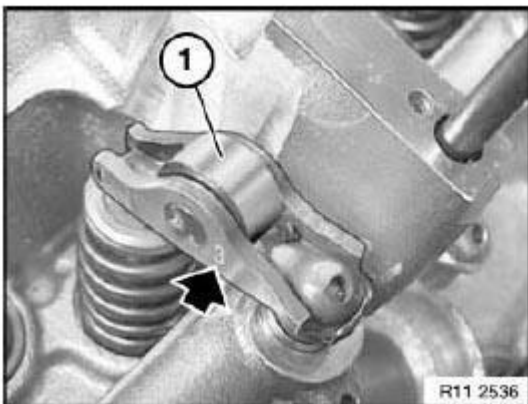


Fig. 660: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

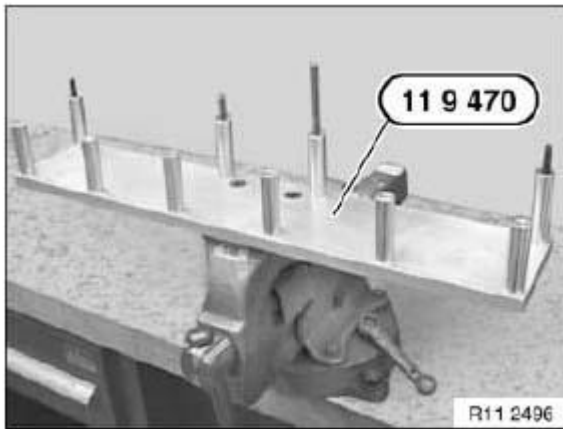


Fig. 661: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

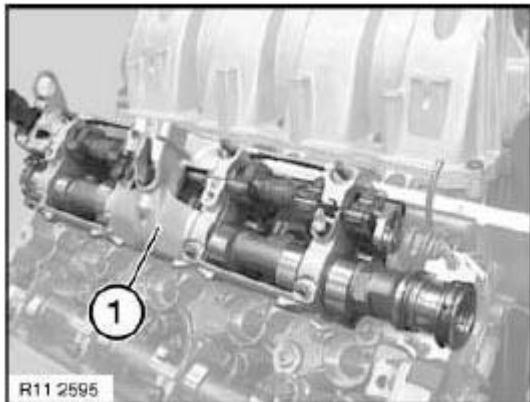


Fig. 662: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

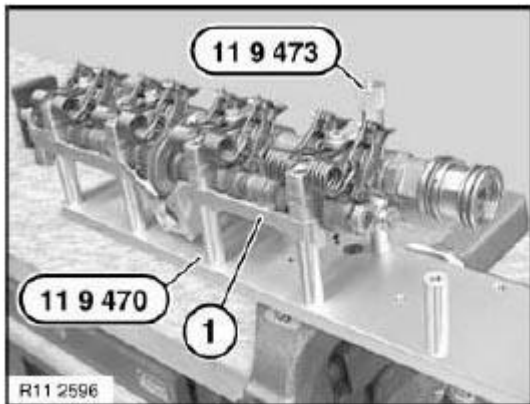


Fig. 663: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

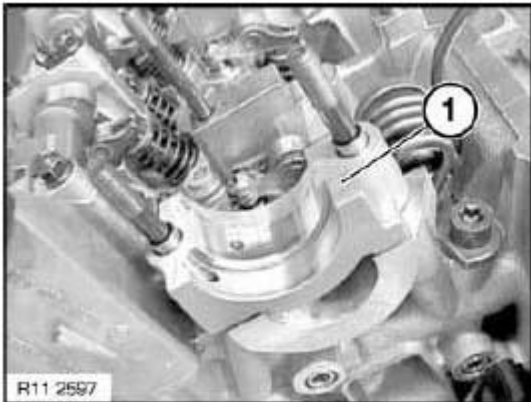


Fig. 664: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced. Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

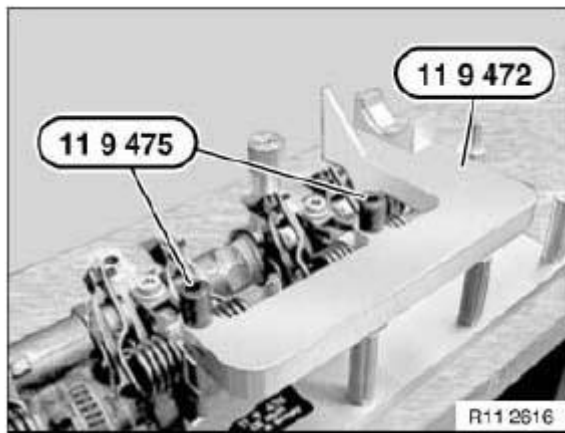


Fig. 665: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

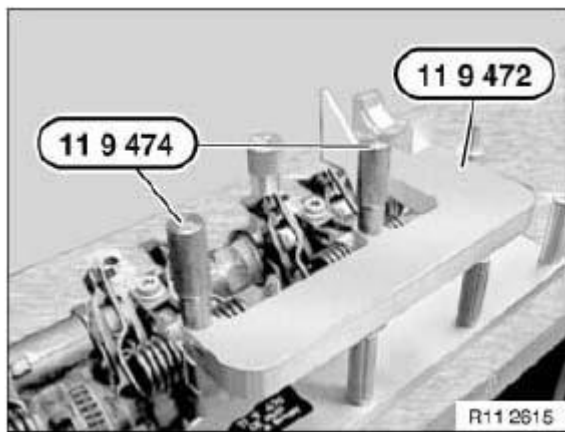


Fig. 666: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

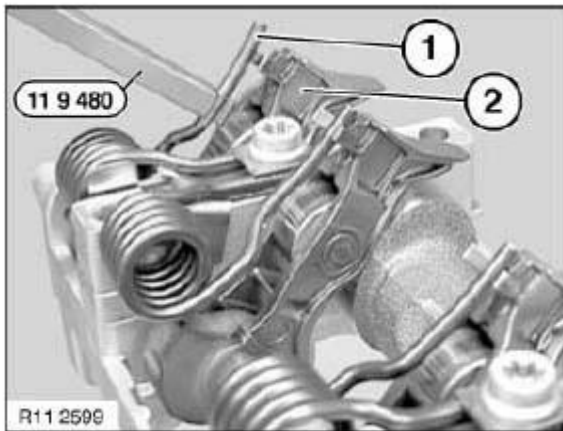


Fig. 667: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

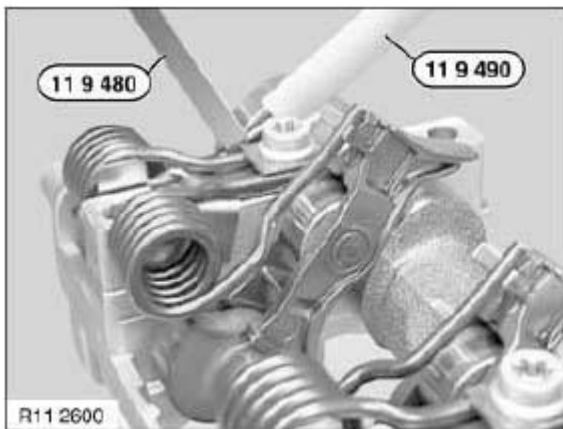


Fig. 668: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

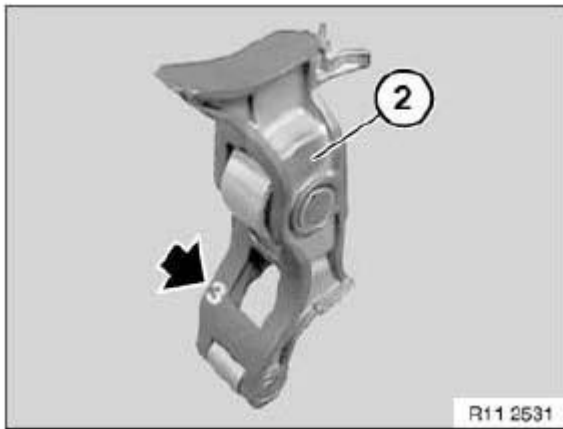


Fig. 669: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

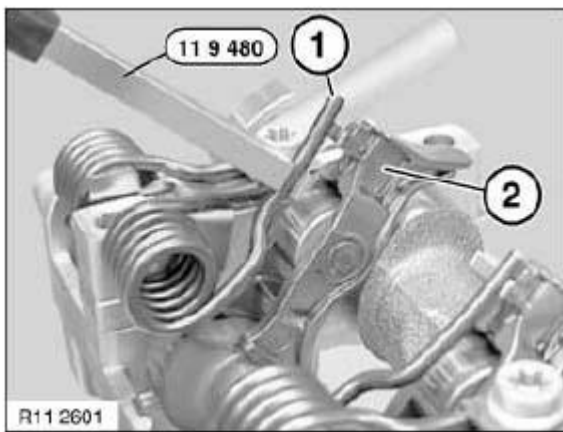


Fig. 670: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

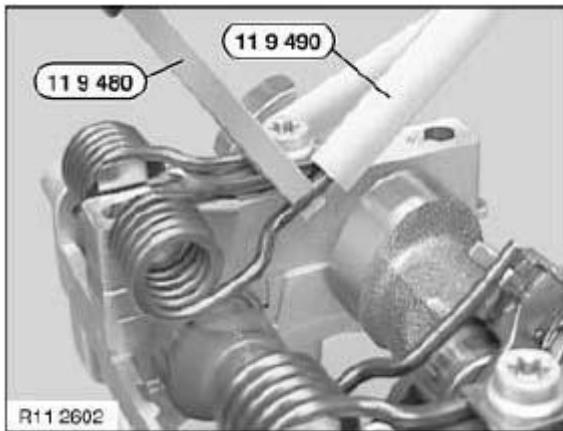


Fig. 671: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

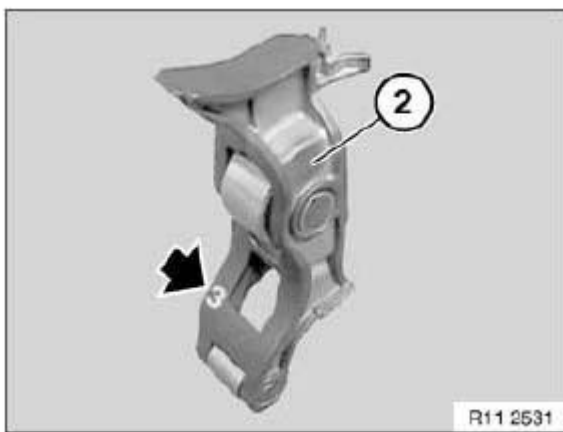


Fig. 672: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

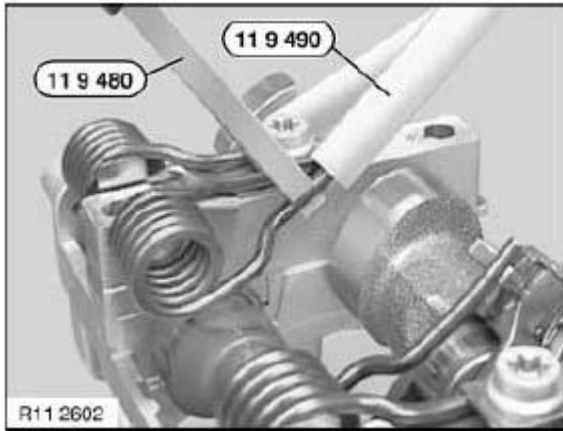


Fig. 673: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

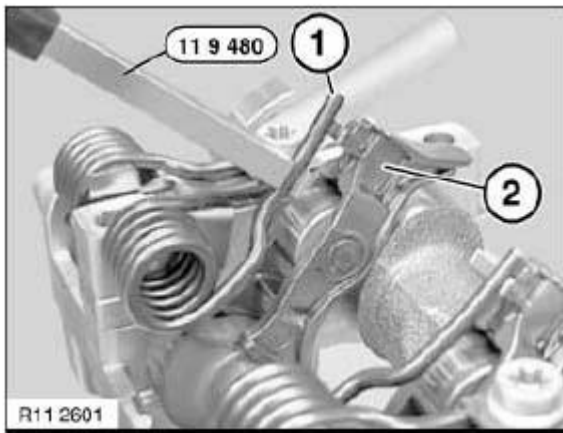


Fig. 674: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

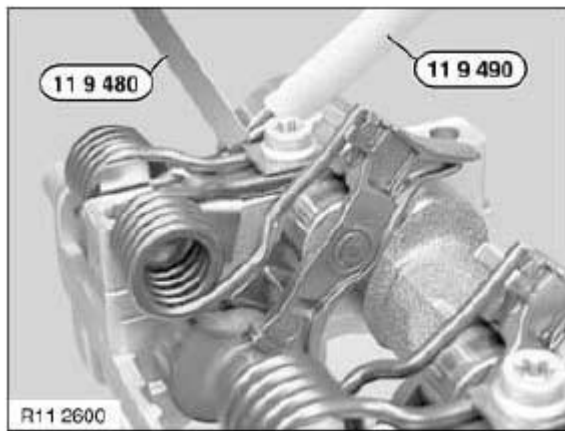


Fig. 675: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

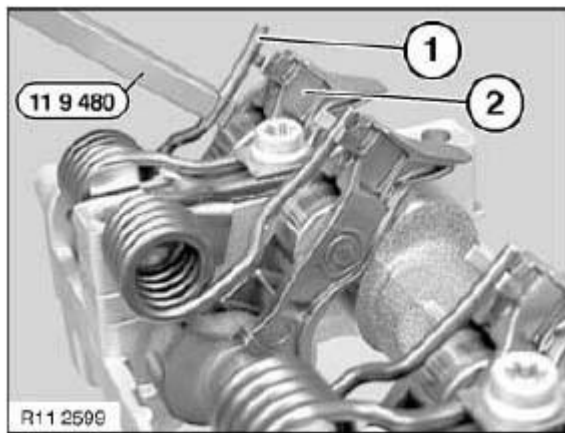


Fig. 676: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

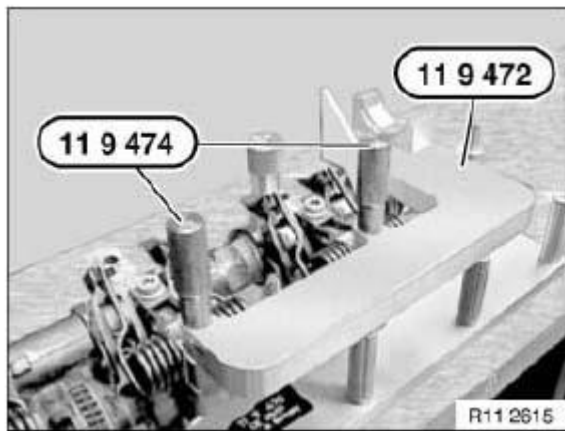


Fig. 677: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

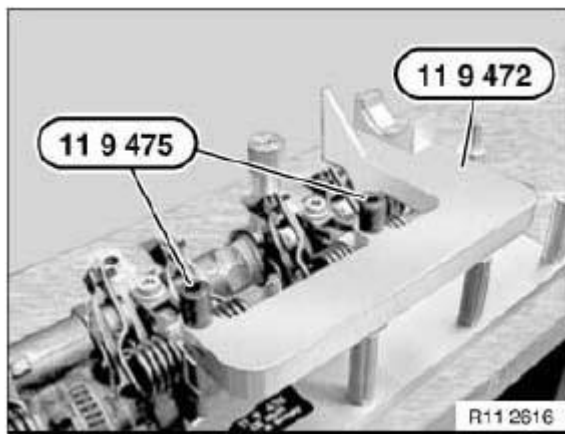


Fig. 678: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

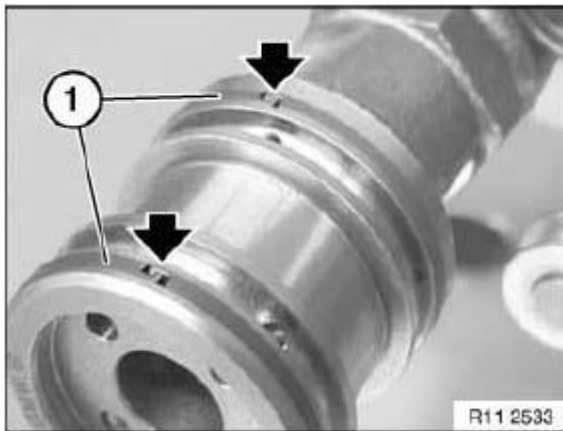


Fig. 679: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

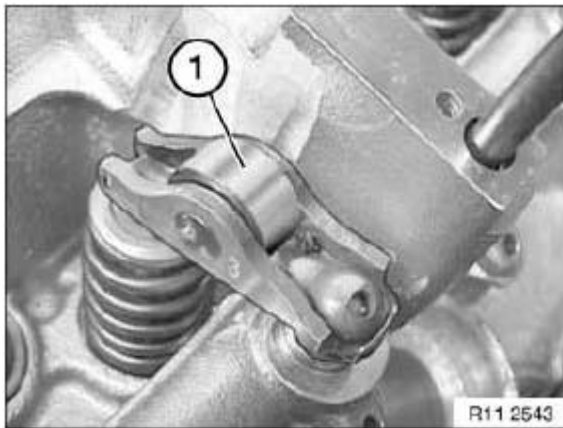


Fig. 680: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

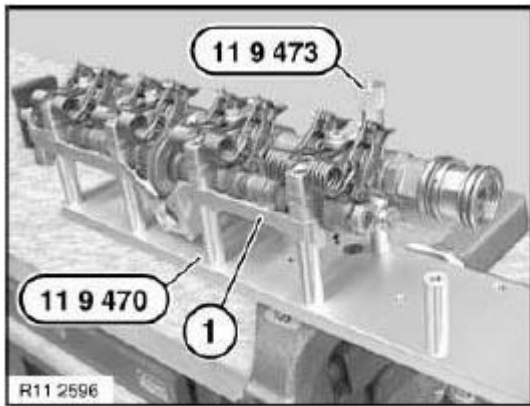


Fig. 681: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

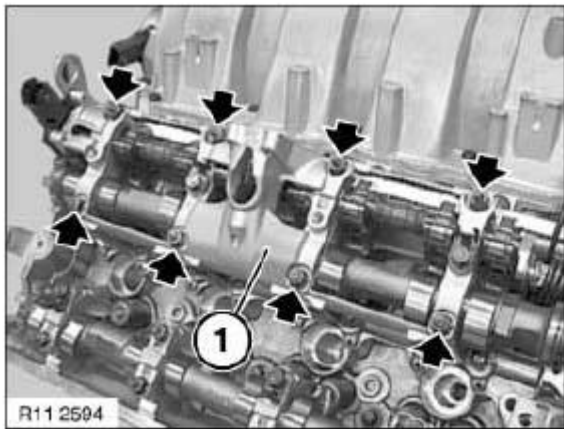


Fig. 682: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .



Fig. 683: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

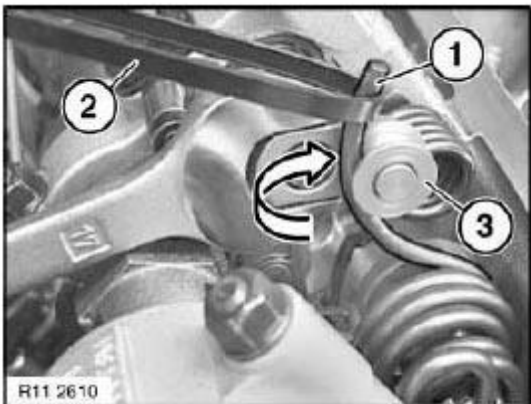


Fig. 684: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.



Fig. 685: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

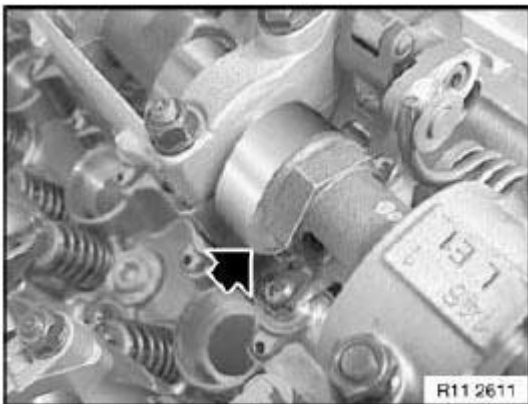


Fig. 686: Identifying Inlet Camshaft At Hexagon Head

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 014 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INTERMEDIATE LEVERS (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 687: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

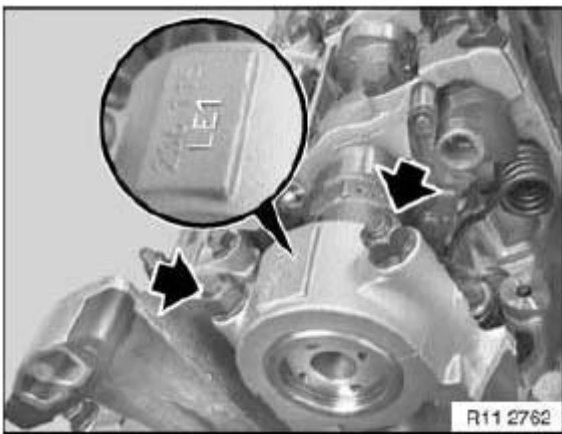


Fig. 688: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

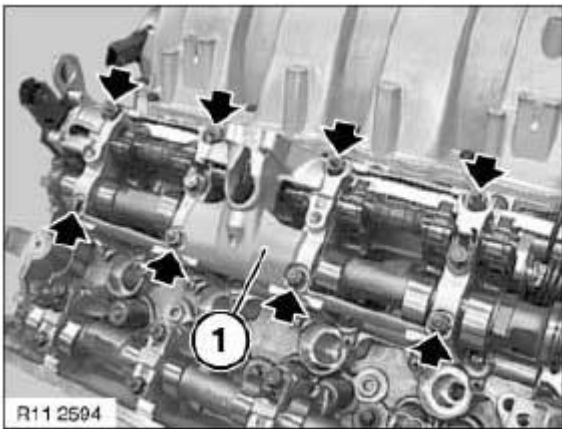


Fig. 689: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

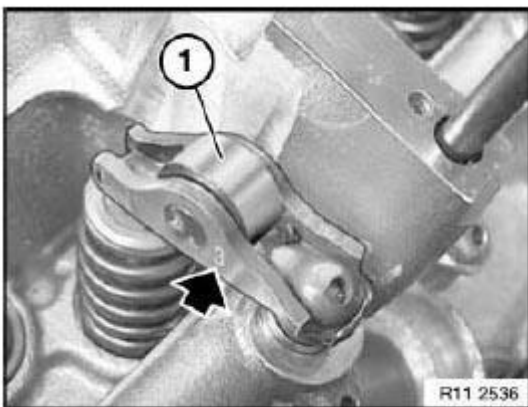


Fig. 690: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

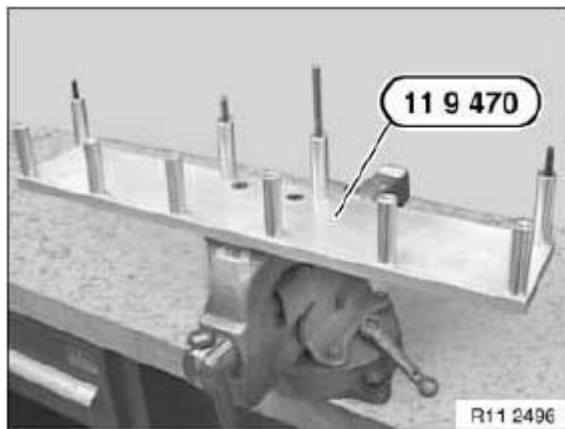


Fig. 691: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

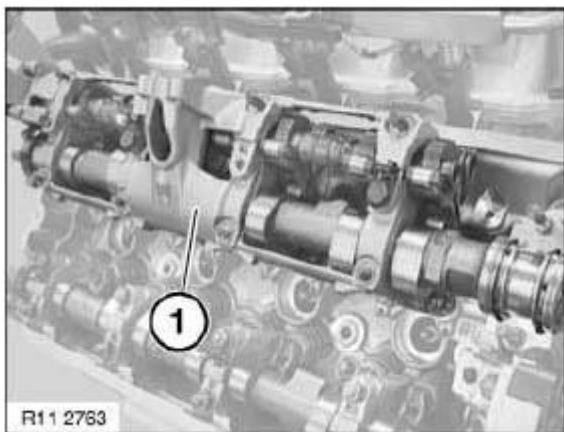


Fig. 692: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

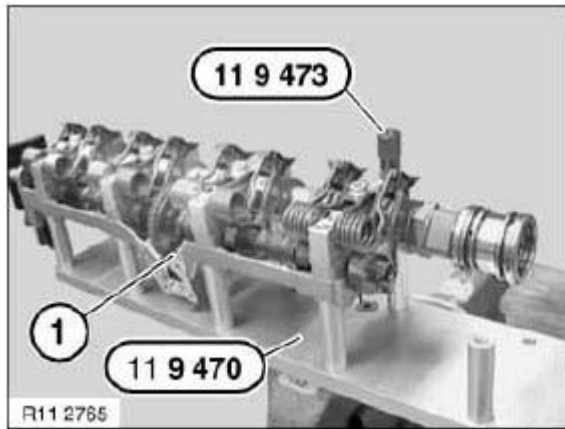


Fig. 693: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

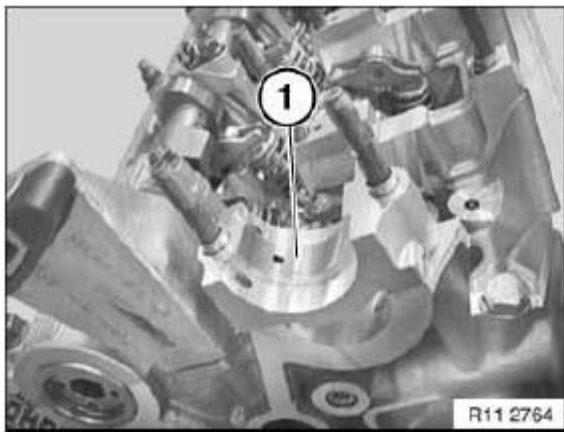


Fig. 694: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced. Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

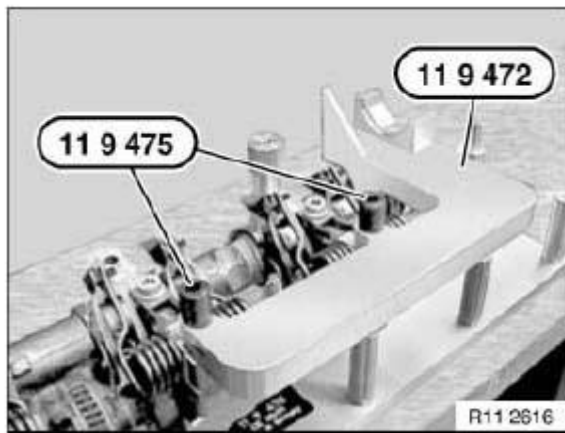


Fig. 695: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

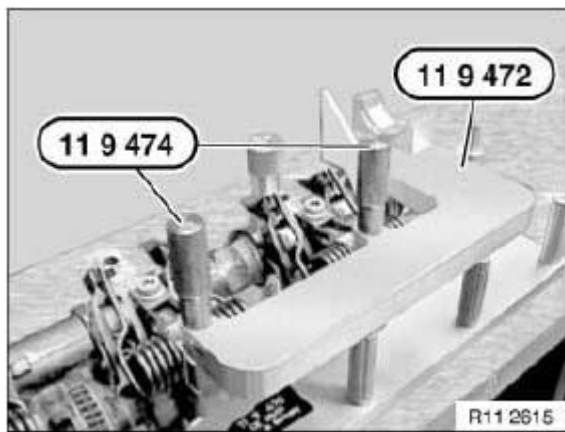


Fig. 696: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

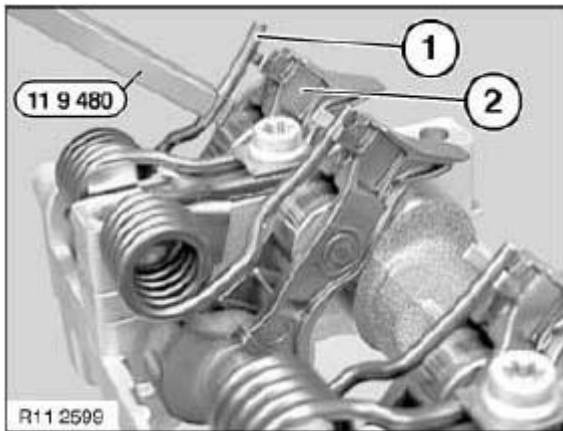


Fig. 697: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

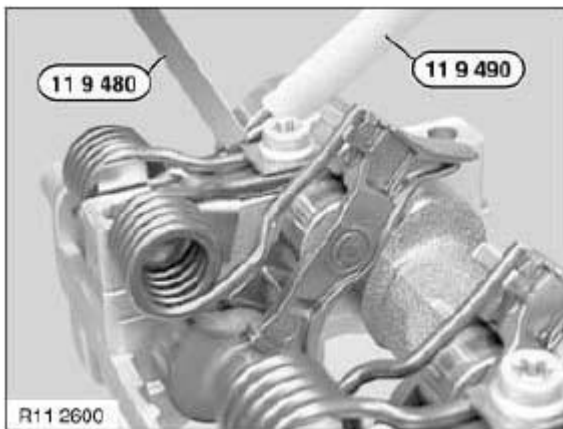


Fig. 698: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

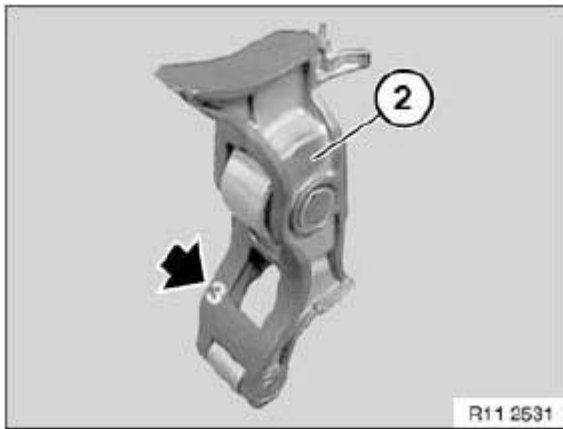


Fig. 699: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

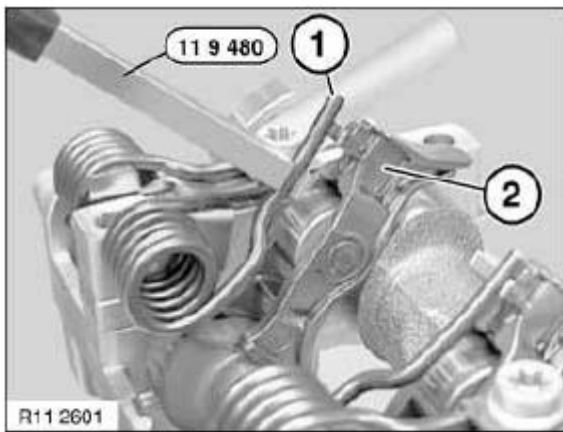


Fig. 700: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

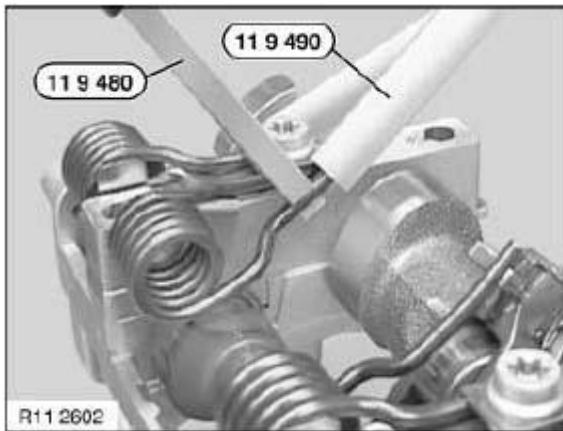


Fig. 701: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

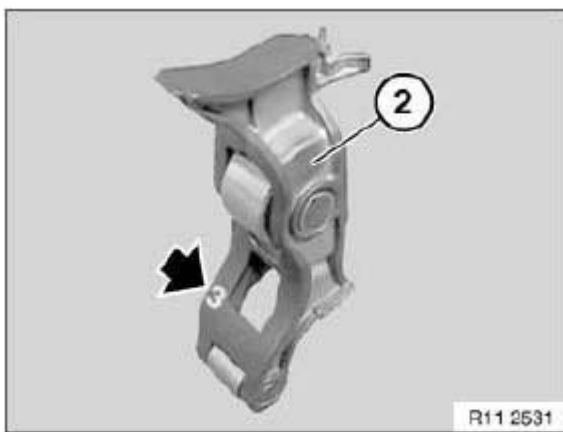


Fig. 702: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

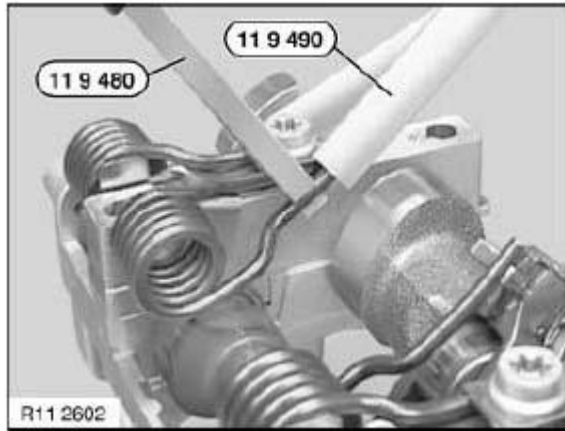


Fig. 703: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

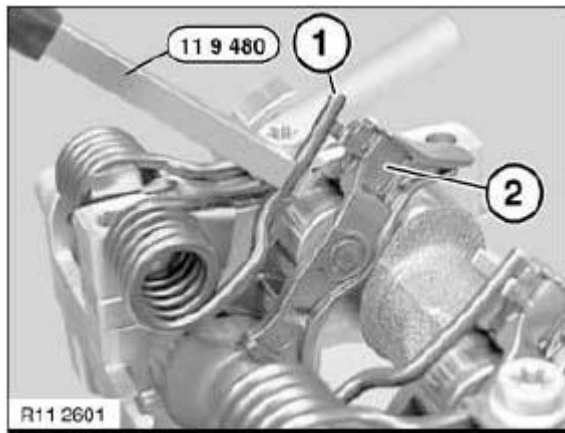


Fig. 704: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

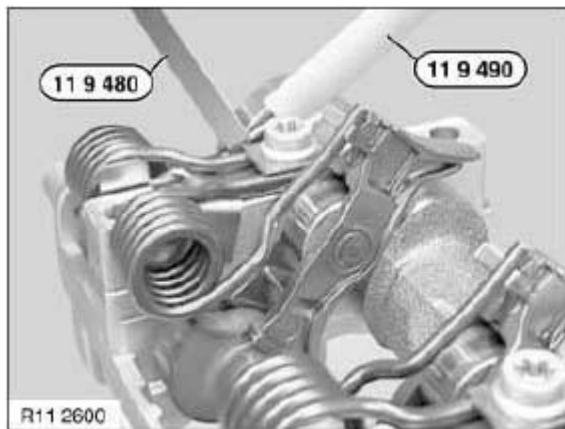


Fig. 705: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

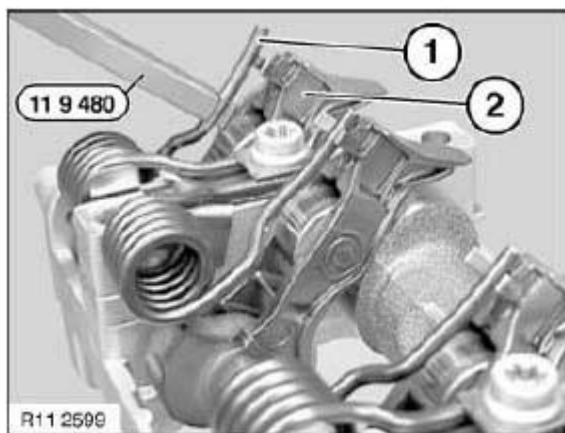


Fig. 706: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

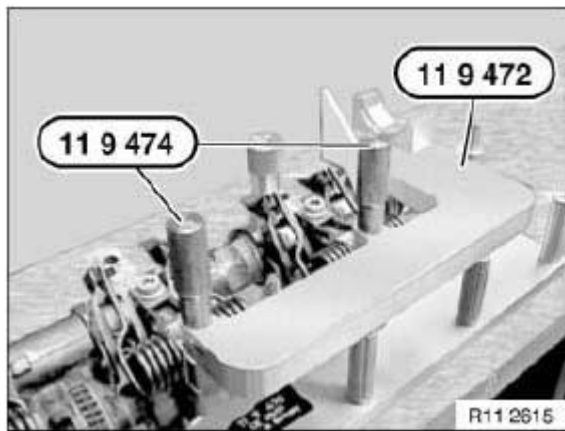


Fig. 707: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

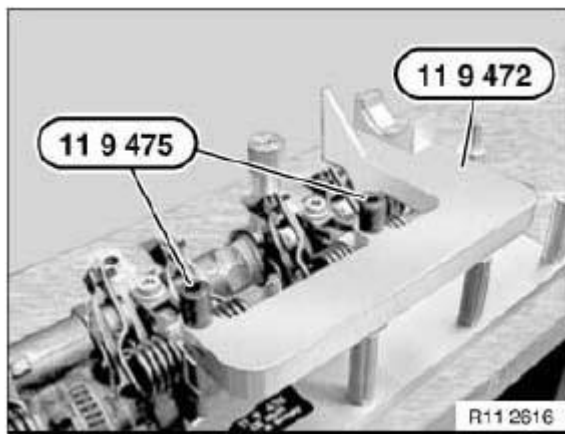


Fig. 708: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

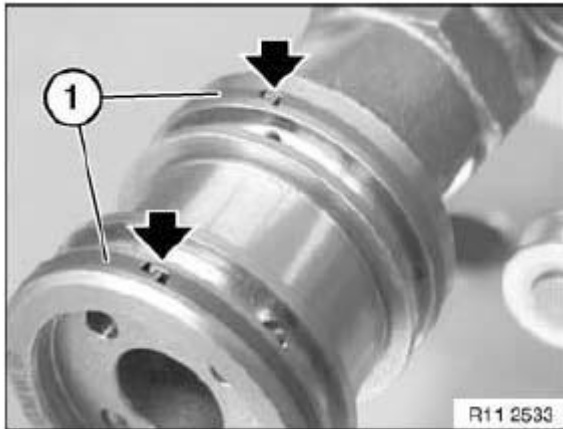


Fig. 709: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

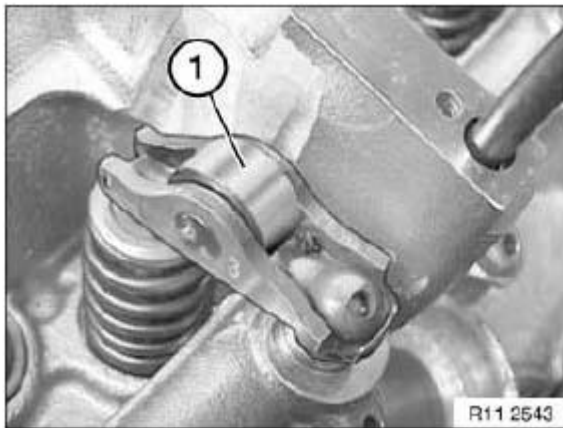


Fig. 710: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

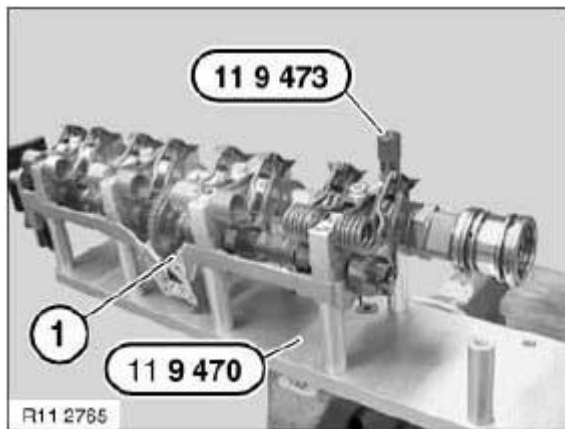


Fig. 711: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

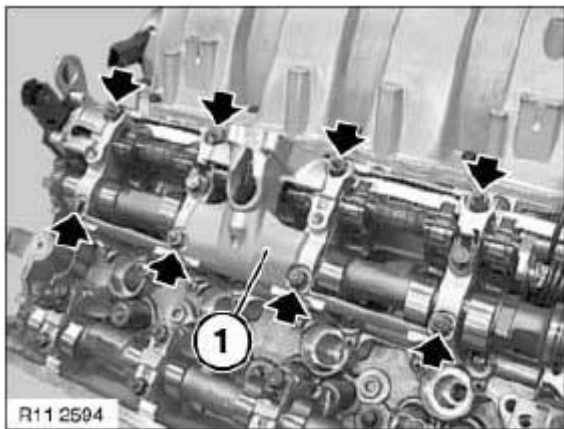


Fig. 712: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

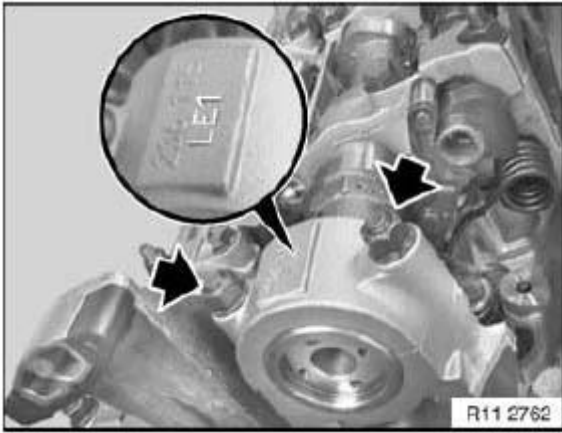


Fig. 713: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

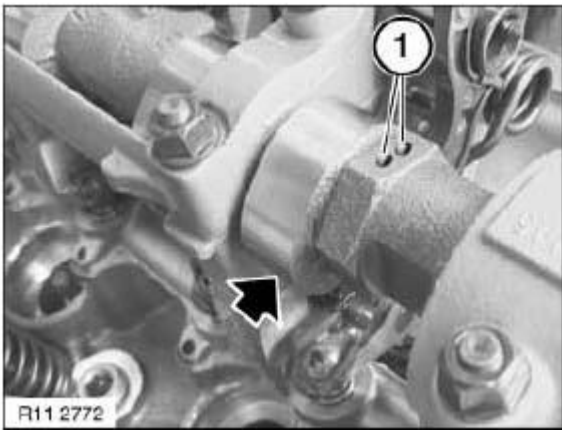


Fig. 714: Identifying Marking On Hexagon Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

33 ROCKER ARM WITH BEARING

11 33 516 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON LEFT INLET SIDE (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

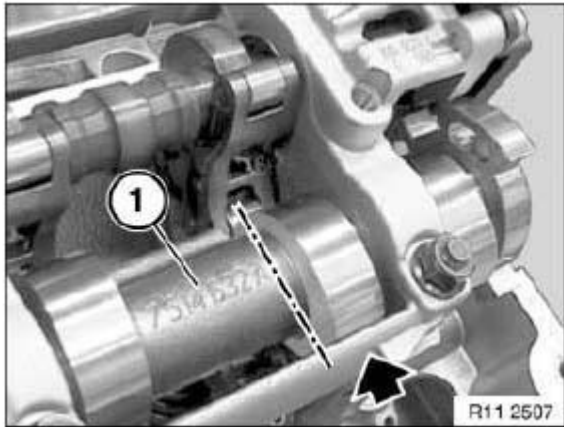


Fig. 715: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

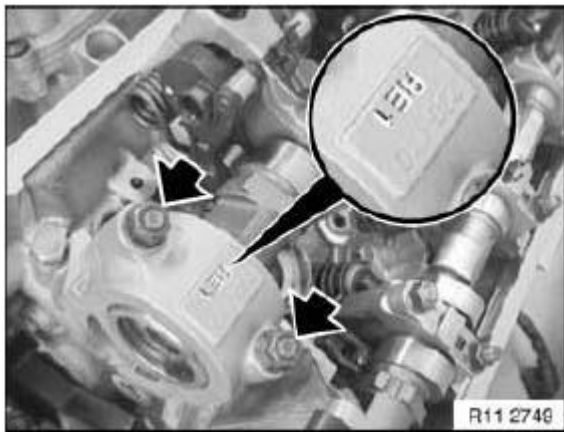


Fig. 716: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

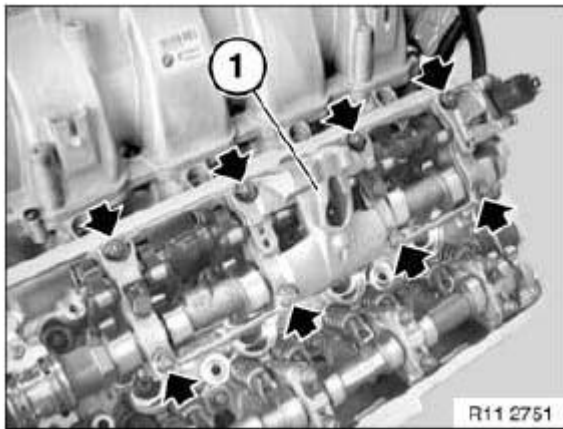


Fig. 717: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.



Fig. 718: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

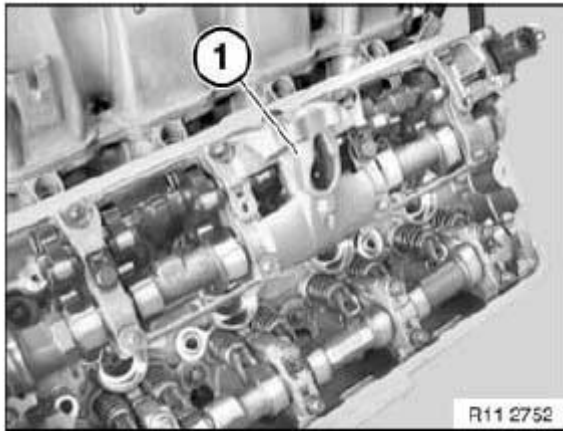


Fig. 719: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

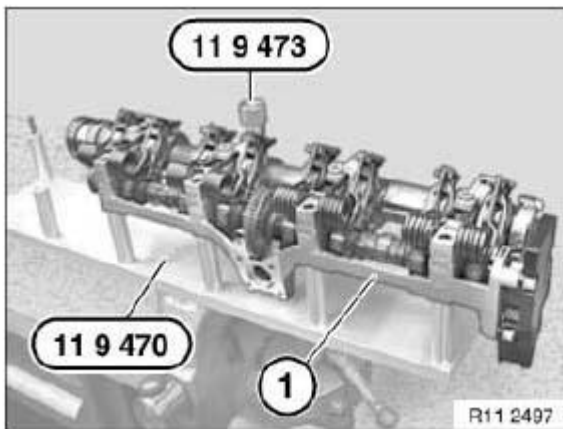


Fig. 720: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

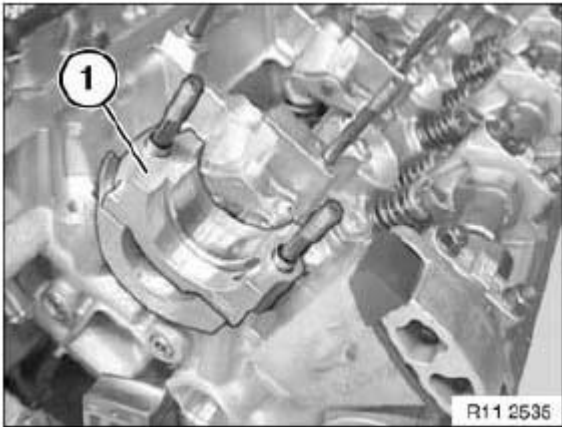


Fig. 721: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

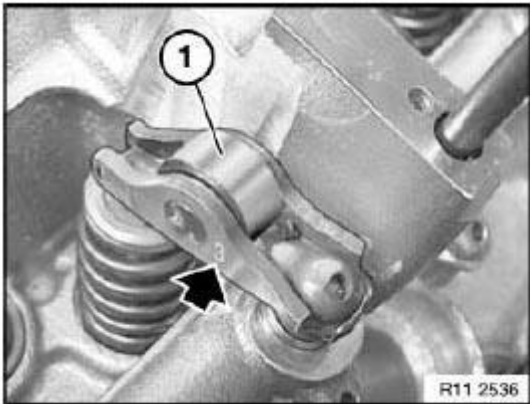


Fig. 722: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement only:

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side:

Rocker arms have new tolerance classes and must be assigned to the old tolerance classes and fitted in the same position.

Old 1 = new 2A

Old 2 = new 2A

Old 3 = new 2B

Old 4 = new 2B



Fig. 723: Identifying Rocker Arms Tolerance Classes
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

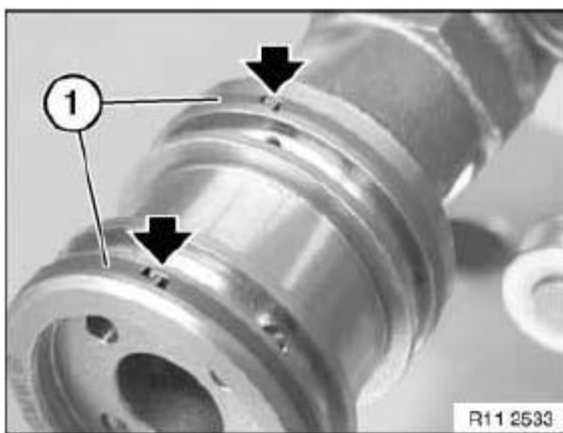


Fig. 724: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

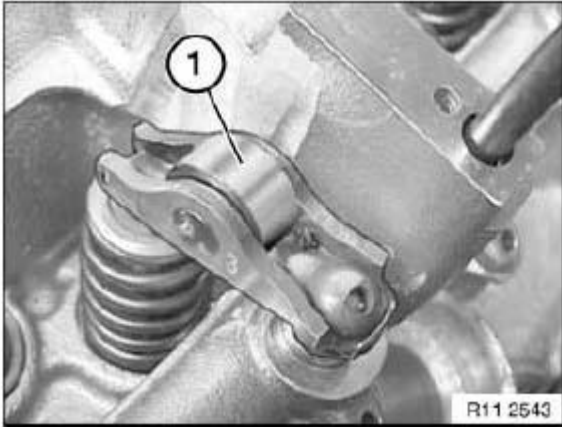


Fig. 725: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

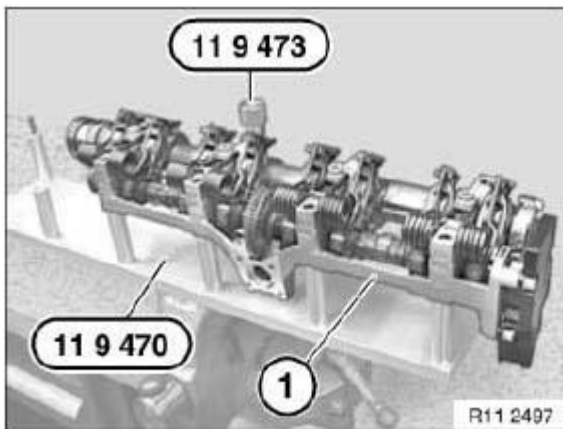


Fig. 726: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

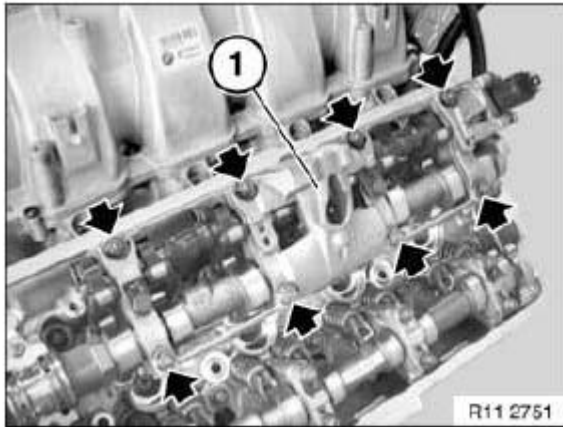


Fig. 727: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

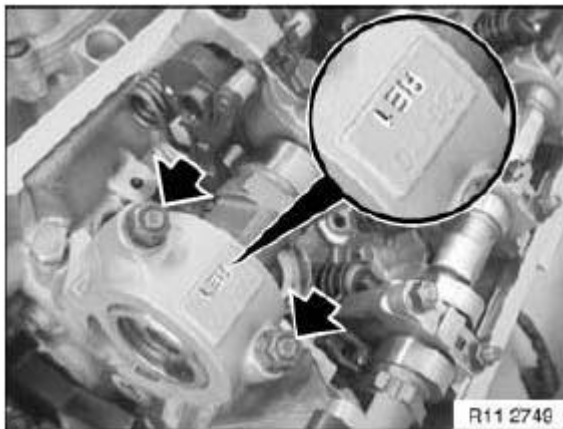


Fig. 728: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

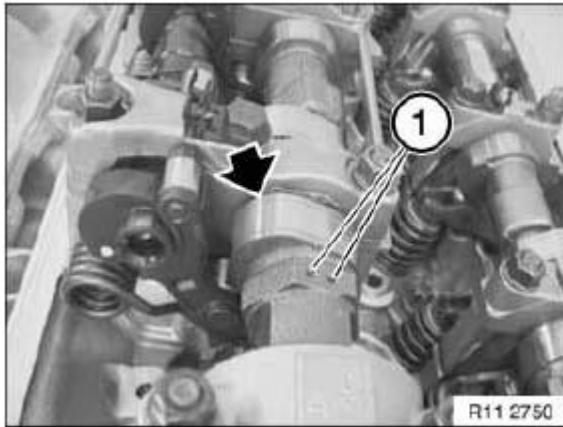


Fig. 729: Identifying Inlet Camshaft Faces Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 33 516 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON LEFT INLET SIDE (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal

Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

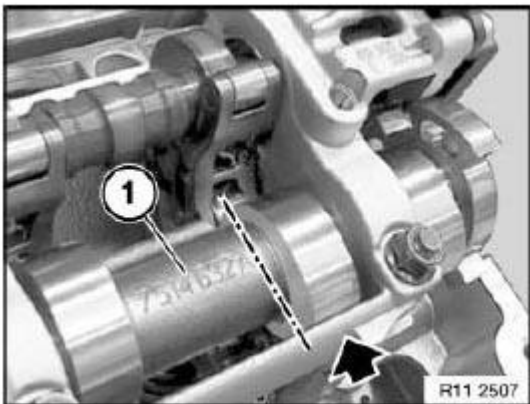


Fig. 730: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

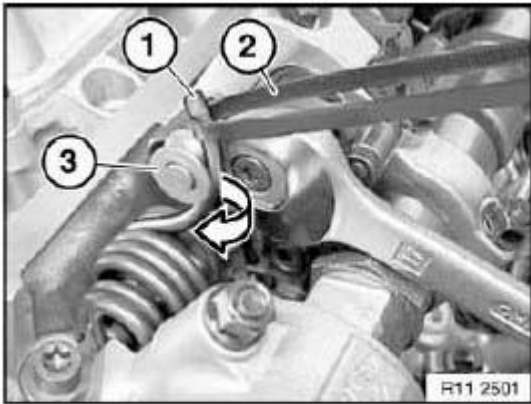


Fig. 731: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

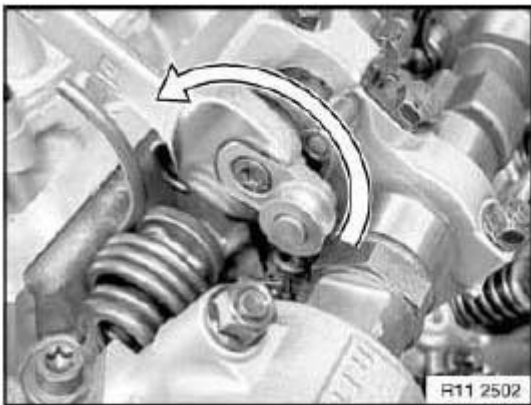


Fig. 732: Rotating Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

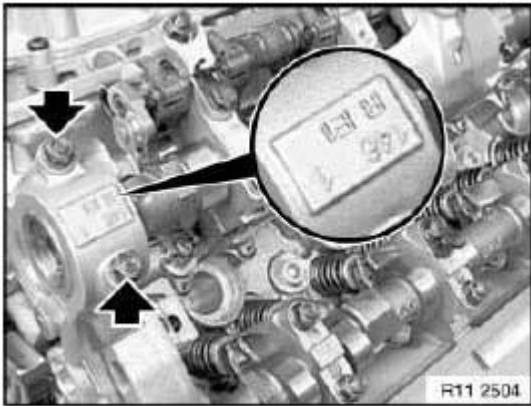


Fig. 733: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

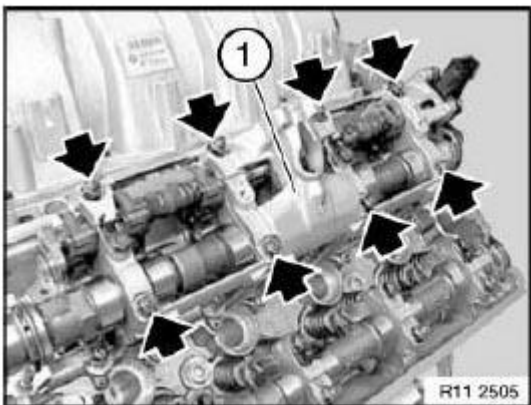


Fig. 734: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

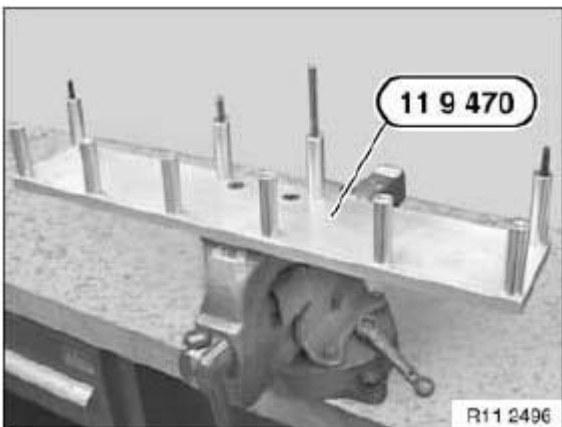
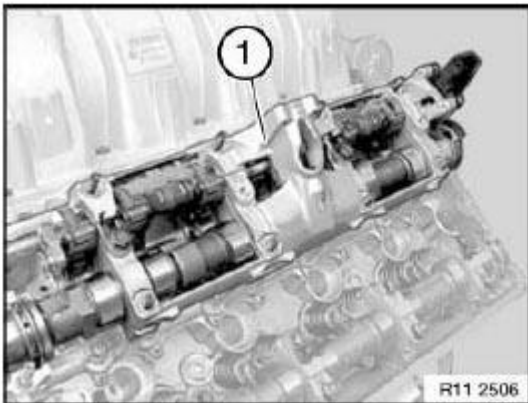


Fig. 735: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

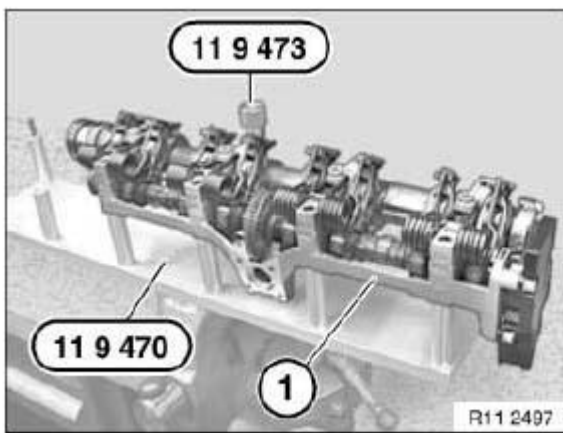
Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

**Fig. 736: Identifying Bearing Bracket**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

**Fig. 737: Identifying Bearing Bracket**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.**NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.**

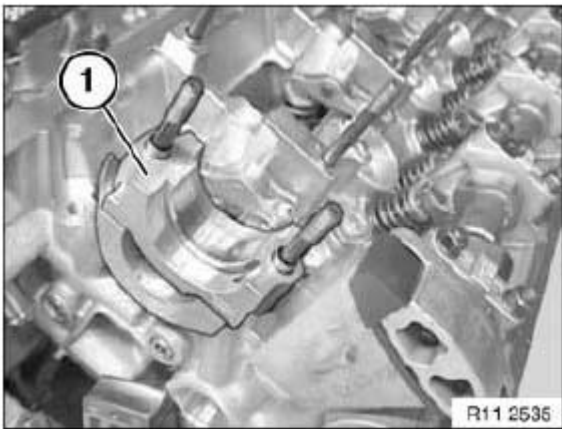


Fig. 738: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

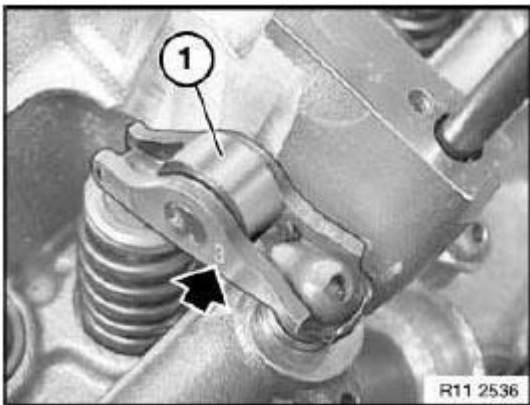


Fig. 739: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

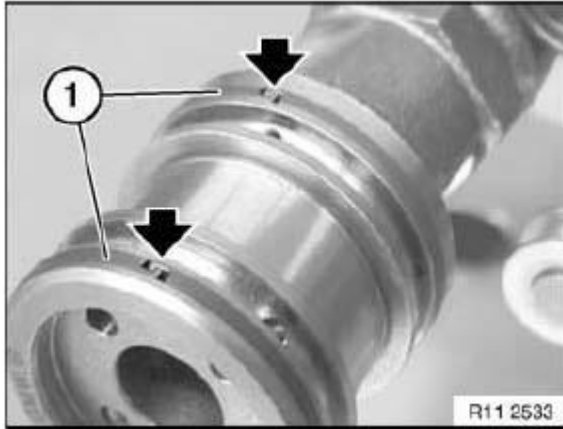


Fig. 740: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

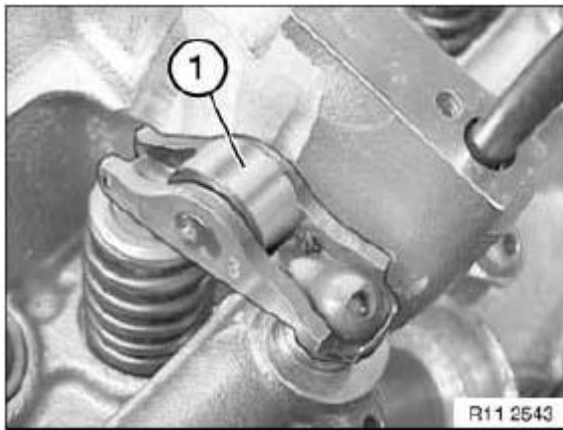


Fig. 741: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

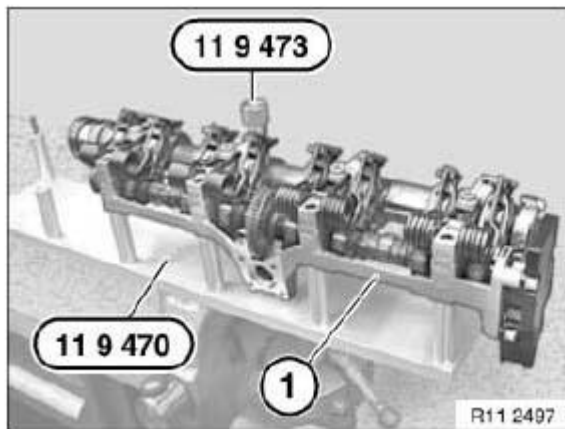


Fig. 742: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

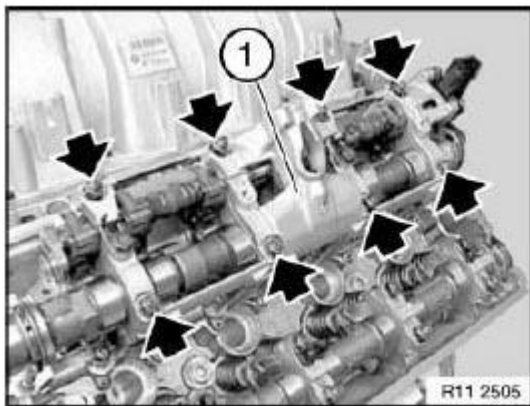


Fig. 743: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

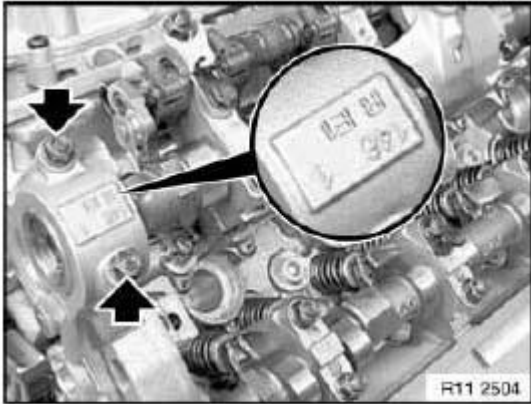


Fig. 744: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

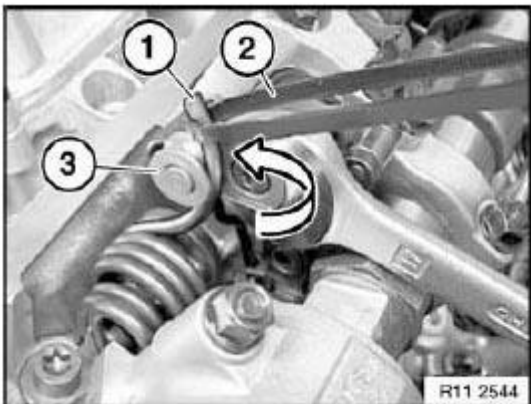


Fig. 745: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

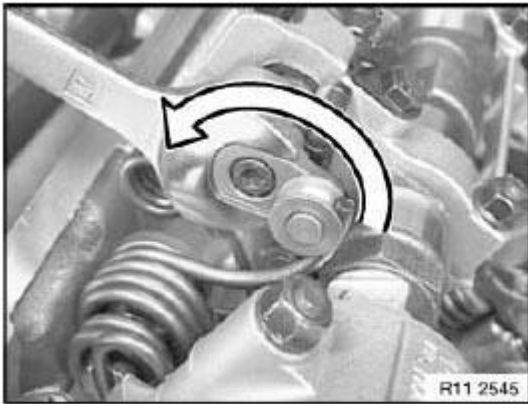


Fig. 746: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

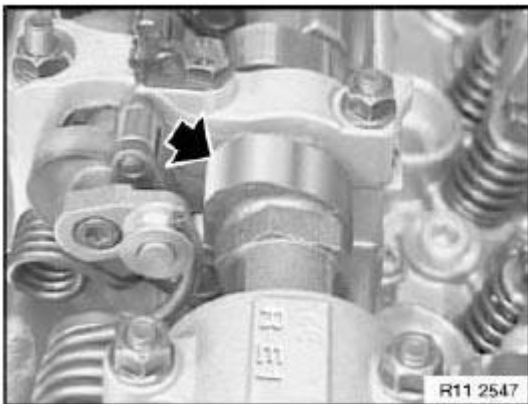


Fig. 747: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 33 517 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON RIGHT INLET SIDE (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.
- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.

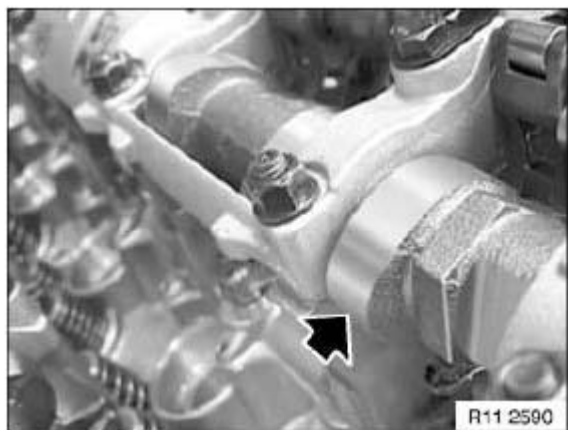


Fig. 748: Identifying Camshaft Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

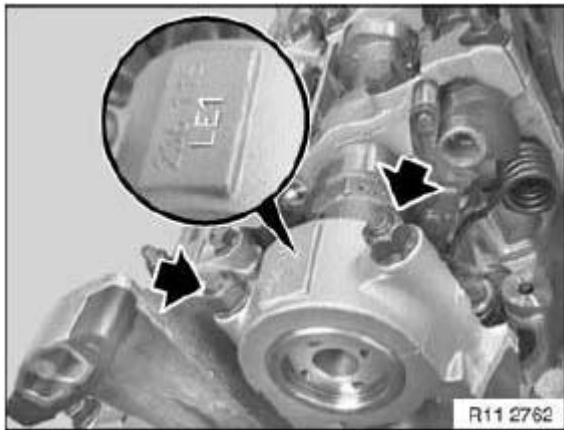


Fig. 749: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

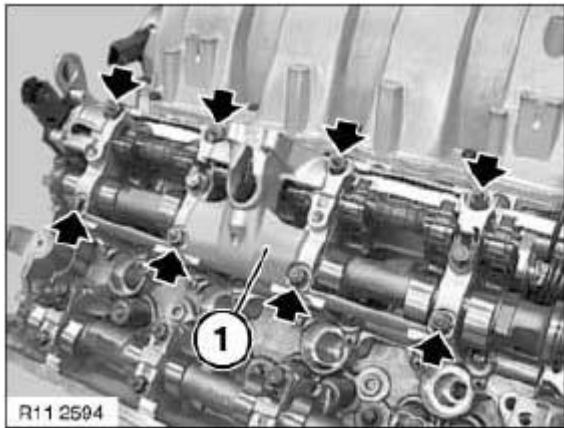


Fig. 750: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

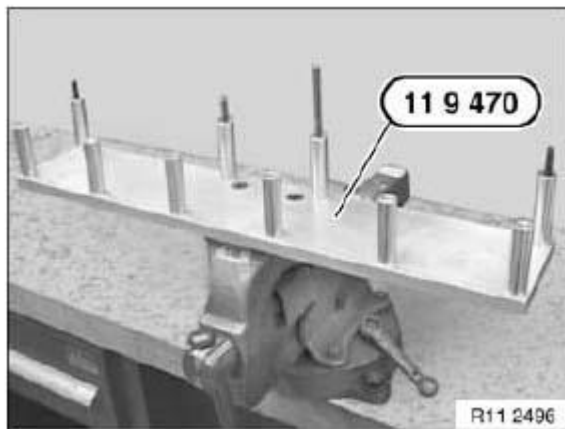


Fig. 751: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

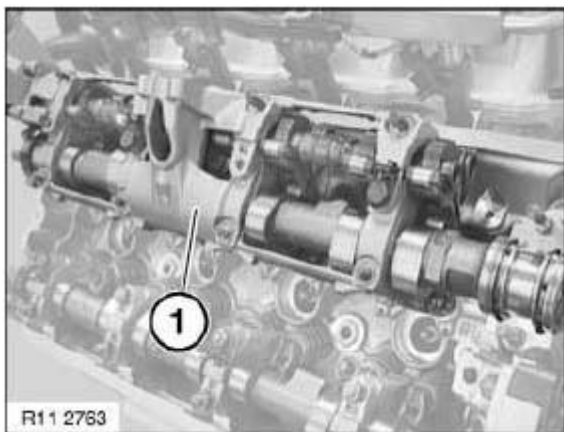


Fig. 752: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470.

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

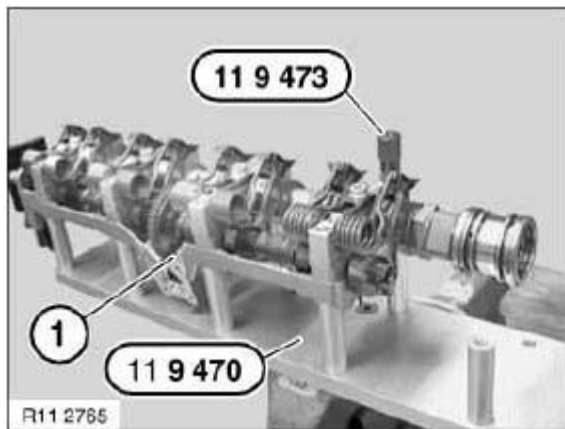


Fig. 753: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

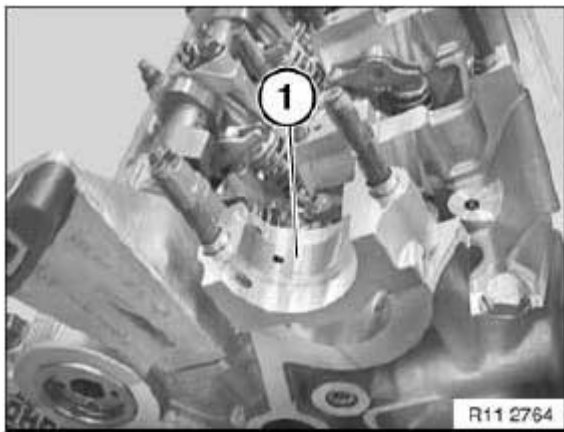


Fig. 754: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

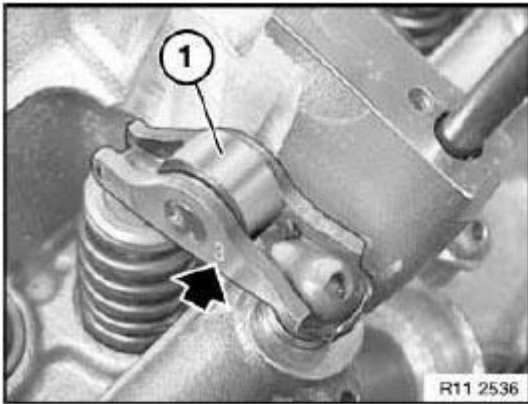


Fig. 755: Identifying Rocker Arms

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replacement only:

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side:

Rocker arms have new tolerance classes and must be assigned to the old tolerance classes and fitted in the same position.

Old 1 = new 2A

Old 2 = new 2A

Old 3 = new 2B

Old 4 = new 2B



Fig. 756: Identifying Rocker Arms Tolerance Classes

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

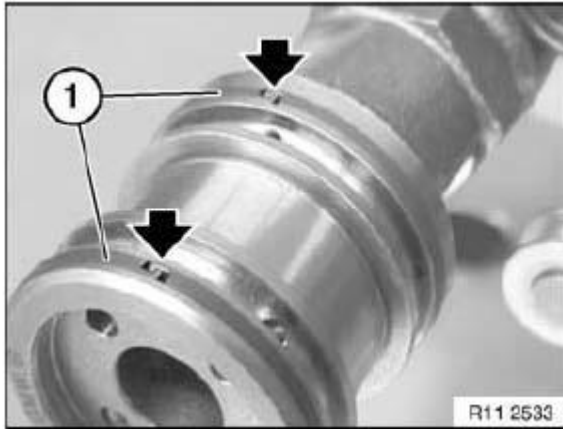


Fig. 757: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

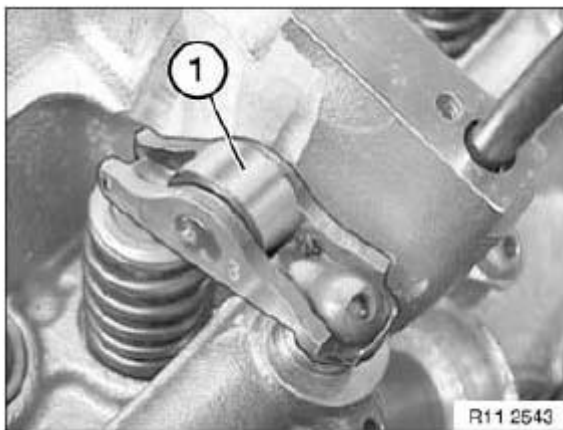


Fig. 758: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470.

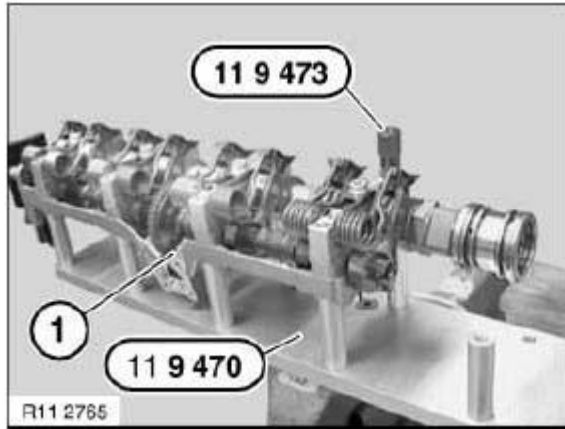


Fig. 759: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

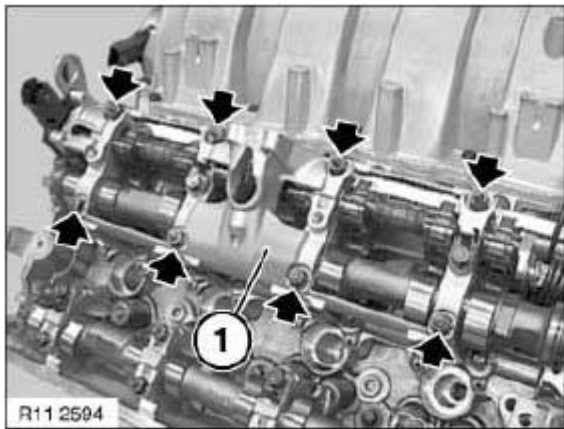


Fig. 760: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

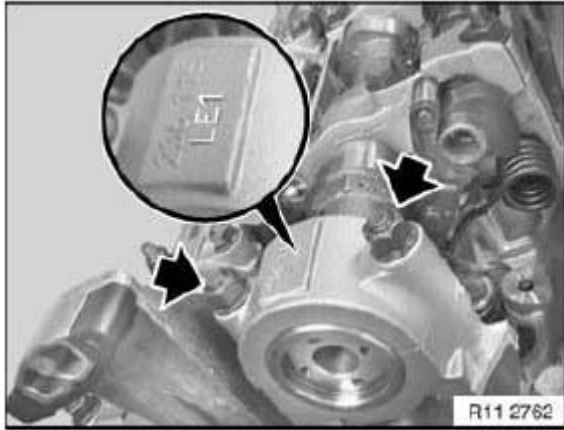


Fig. 761: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

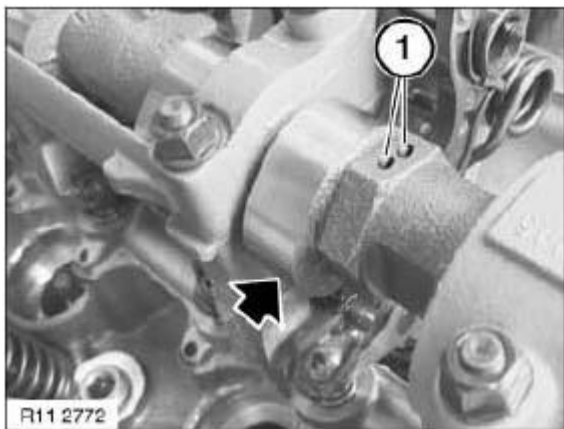


Fig. 762: Identifying Marking On Hexagon Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE

(N62/N62TU).

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**

Assemble engine.

11 33 517 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ROCKER ARMS ON RIGHT INLET SIDE (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 473

cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal

Removal of rocker arms is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).**

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 763: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

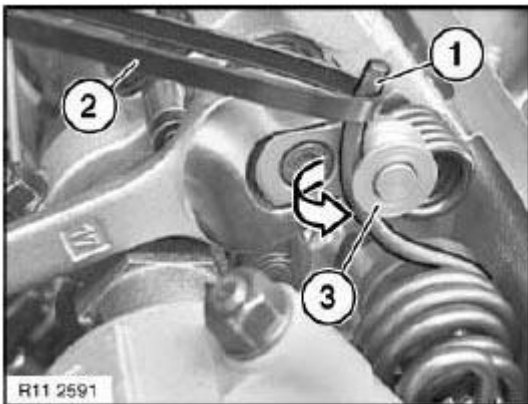


Fig. 764: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

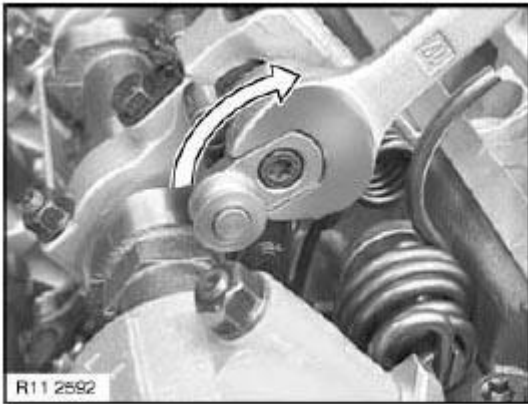


Fig. 765: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

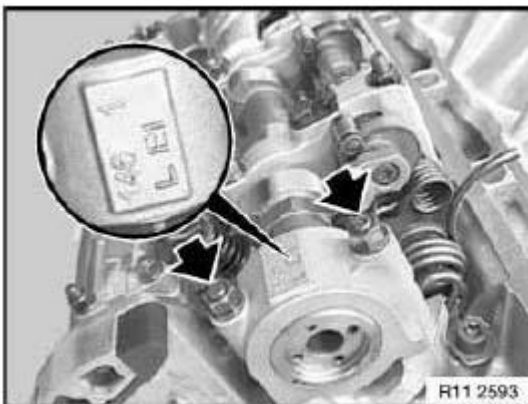


Fig. 766: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

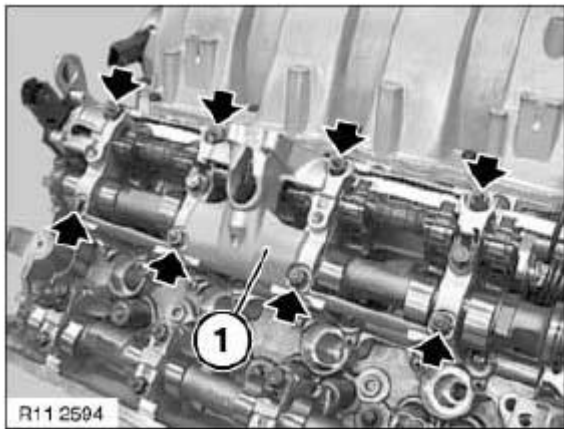


Fig. 767: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

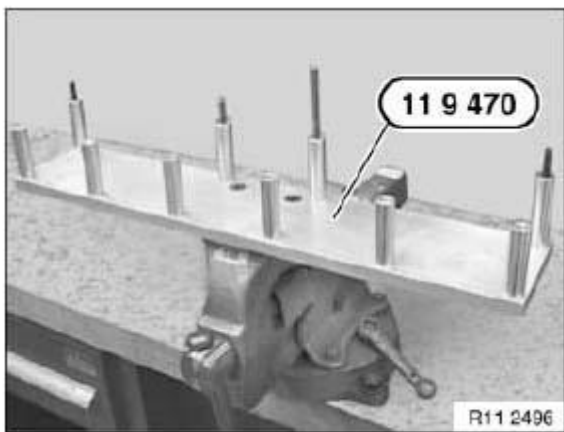


Fig. 768: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

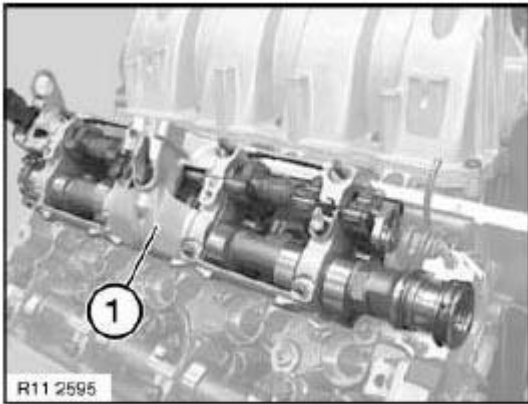


Fig. 769: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470.

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473).

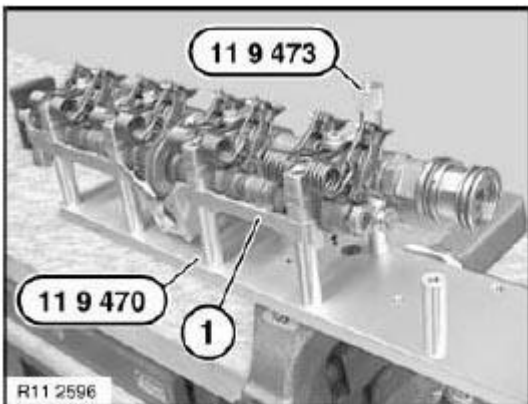


Fig. 770: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

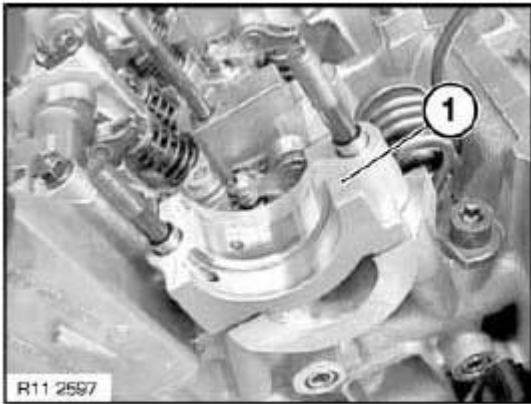


Fig. 771: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Remove rocker arms (1) on inlet side and set aside in neat order.

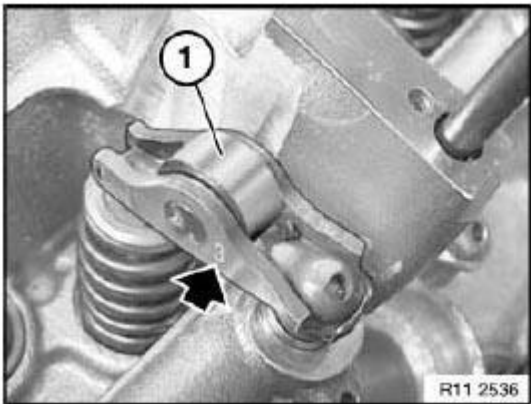


Fig. 772: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of rocker arms is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

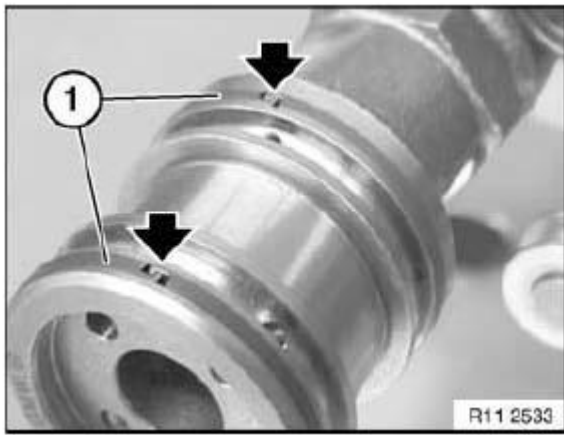


Fig. 773: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install rocker arms (1) on inlet side.

**IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve
clearance compensating elements and on valves.**

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

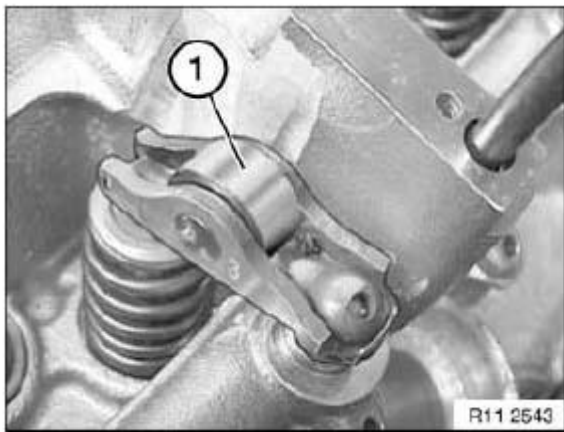


Fig. 774: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473.

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470.

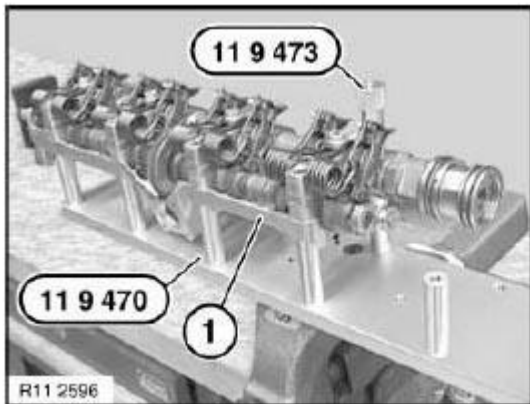


Fig. 775: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

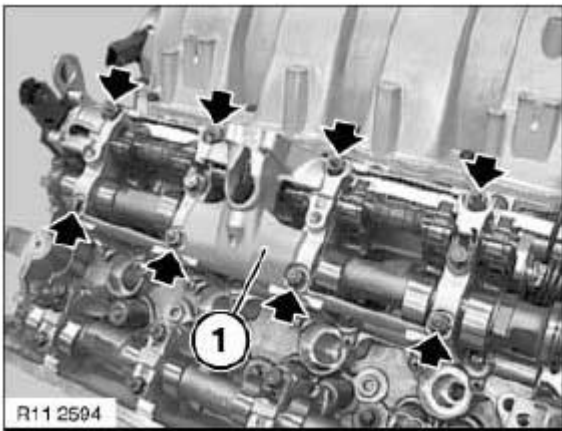


Fig. 776: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .



Fig. 777: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

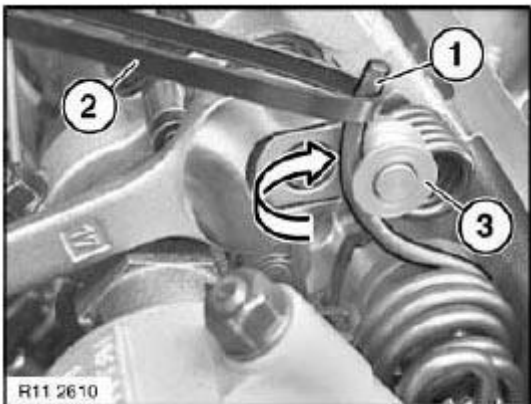


Fig. 778: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.



Fig. 779: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

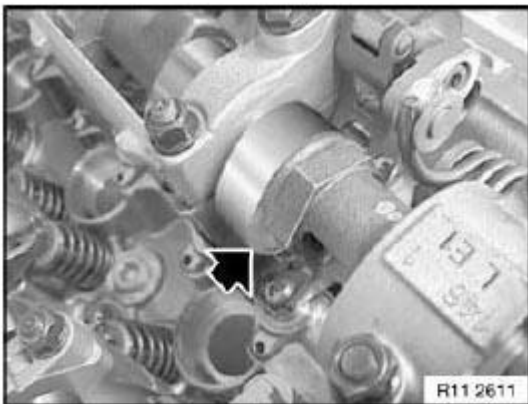


Fig. 780: Identifying Inlet Camshaft At Hexagon Head

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

34 VALVES WITH SPRINGS

11 34 552 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING ALL VALVES (N62)

(cylinder head removed)

Preliminary tasks are described in Disassembling and assembling cylinder head. See 11 12 503 DISASSEMBLING AND ASSEMBLING CYLINDER HEAD (N62/N62TU).

Remove valve springs. See 11 34 715 REPLACING ALL VALVE SPRINGS (N62).

Remove valve stem seals. See 11 34 560 REPLACING ALL VALVE STEM SEALS (N62).

Remove valves from cylinder head.

Installation:

If necessary, check valve guide for wear. See 11 12 595 CHECKING A VALVE GUIDE FOR WEAR (N62).

If necessary, remachine valve seat. See 11 12 527 REMACHINING A VALVE SEAT - CYLINDER HEAD DISASSEMBLED (N62).

IMPORTANT: Incorrect installation possible.

Valve springs of exhaust and inlet camshafts are different. Incorrect installation will result in engine damage.

NOTE: Valve springs for exhaust valves are approx. 4 mm longer.

1. Valve springs of inlet valves
2. Valve springs of exhaust valves

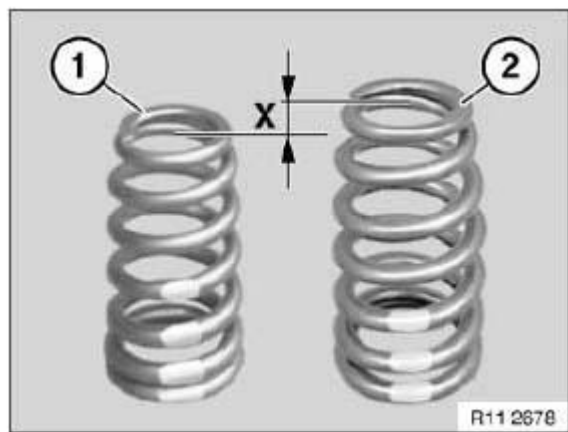


Fig. 781: Identifying Valve Springs Of Inlet And Exhaust Valves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Incorrect installation possible.

Incorrect installation will result in valve spring breakage.

Color marking (1) is normally on lower end of valve spring.

Only the diameter is decisive for the correct installation of the valve springs.

Install valve spring so that larger diameter points to spring plate at bottom.

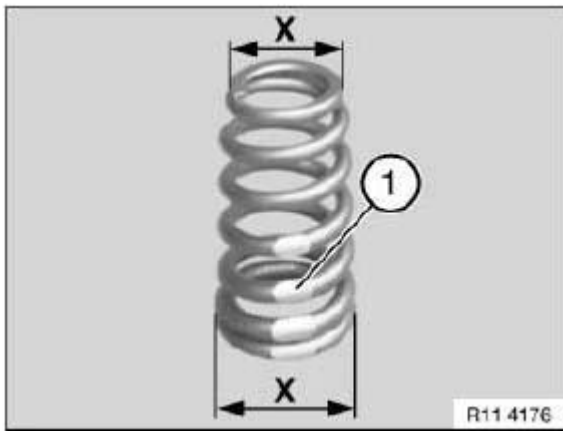
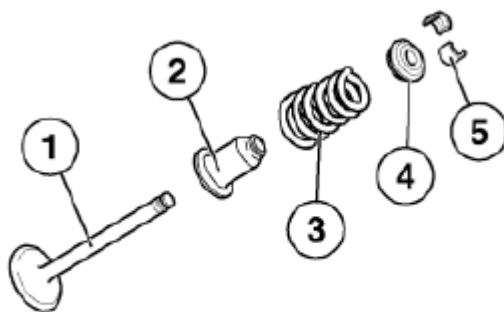


Fig. 782: Identifying Valve Spring Diameter And Color Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Arrangement:

1. Valve
2. Valve stem seal with spring plate, bottom
3. Valve spring
4. Top plate spring
5. Valve tapers



R11 4170

Fig. 783: Identifying Valve Assembly Components
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 34 560 REPLACING ALL VALVE STEM SEALS (N62)**Special tools required:**

- 11 1 380
- 11 6 370
- 11 6 380

Preliminary tasks are described in Disassembling and assembling cylinder head. See **11 12 503 DISASSEMBLING AND ASSEMBLING CYLINDER HEAD (N62/N62TU)**.

Press special tool 11 6 370 onto valve stem seal.

Withdraw valve stem seal by turning and simultaneously unscrewing special tool 11 6 370.

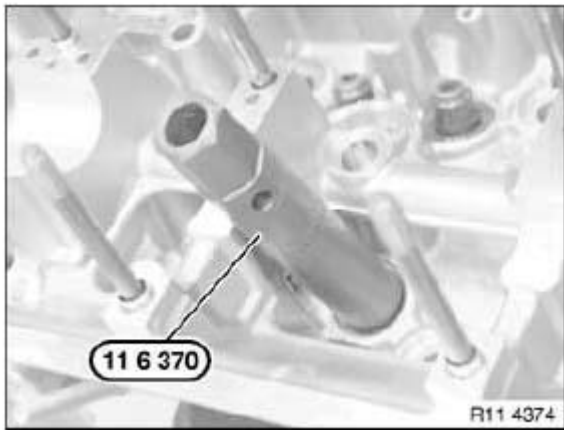


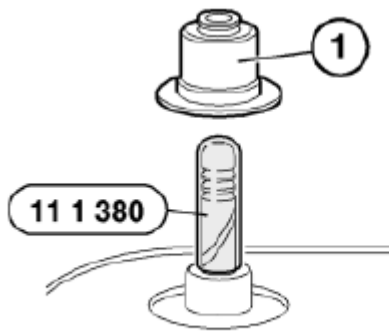
Fig. 784: Identifying Special Tool (11 6 370)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Lubricate valve stem with oil and insert valve.

Fit special tool 11 1 380.

Coat new valve stem seal (1) with oil and install.

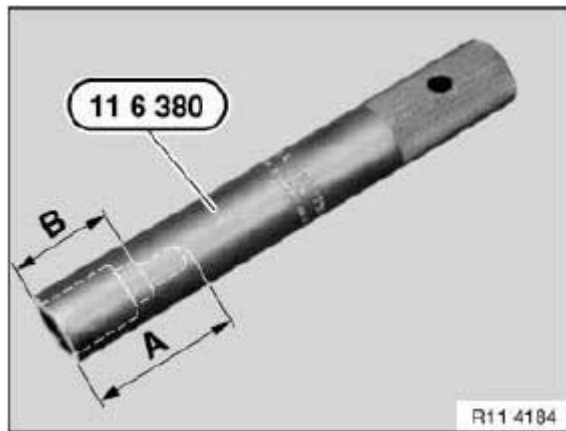


R11 4200

Fig. 785: Identifying Valve Stem Seal And Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: For use on the N62 engine, special tool 11 6 380 must be remachined in accordance with the illustration with a 6.2 mm dia. drill bit to a depth of A = approx. 45 mm.
This modification has already been taken into account for reordering.

**Fig. 786: Identifying Special Tool (11 6 380)**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Press on valve stem seal with special tool 11 6 380 by hand as far as it will go.

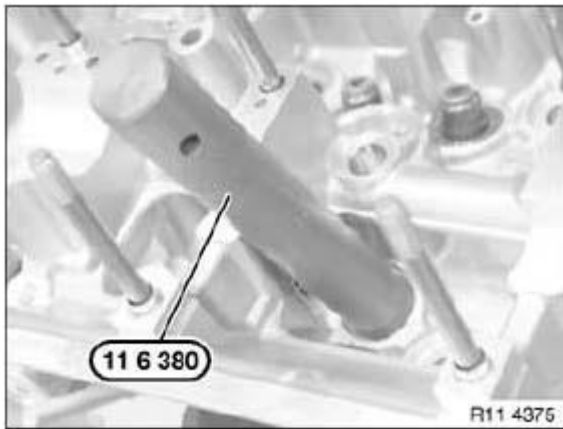


Fig. 787: Identifying Special Tool (11 6 380)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 34 715 REPLACING ALL VALVE SPRINGS (N62)

Special tools required:

- 11 0 346
- 11 9 470

cylinder head removed)

Preliminary tasks are described in Disassembling and assembling cylinder head. See **11 12 503 DISASSEMBLING AND ASSEMBLING CYLINDER HEAD (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and stow in special tool 11 9 470. The procedure is described in **11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)** or **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)**.

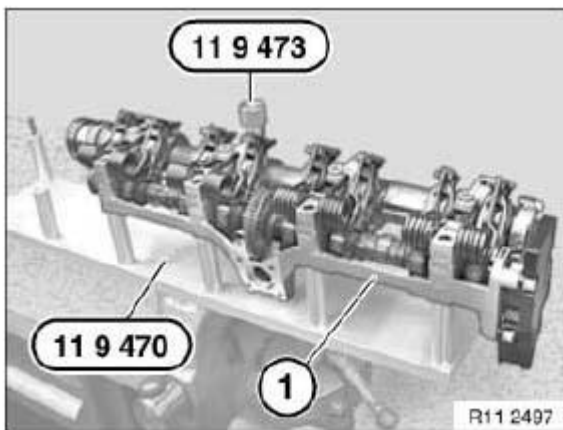


Fig. 788: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove exhaust camshaft.

Align special tool 11 0 346 in direction of valve shaft.

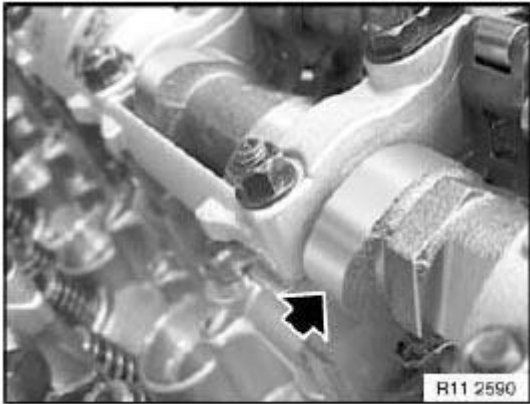


Fig. 789: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Press down valve spring on spring cap, top, and remove valve keys.

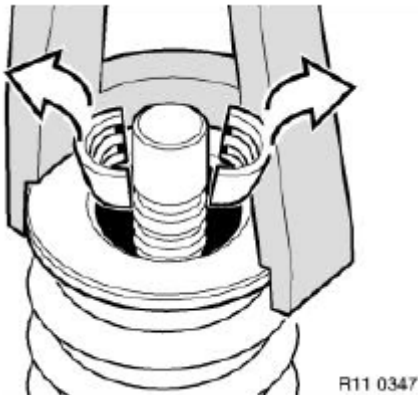


Fig. 790: Pressing Down Valve Spring On Spring Cap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Incorrect installation possible.

Valve springs of exhaust and inlet camshafts are different. Incorrect installation will result in engine damage.

NOTE: Valve springs for exhaust valves are approx. 4 mm longer.

1. Valve springs of inlet valves
2. Valve springs of exhaust valves

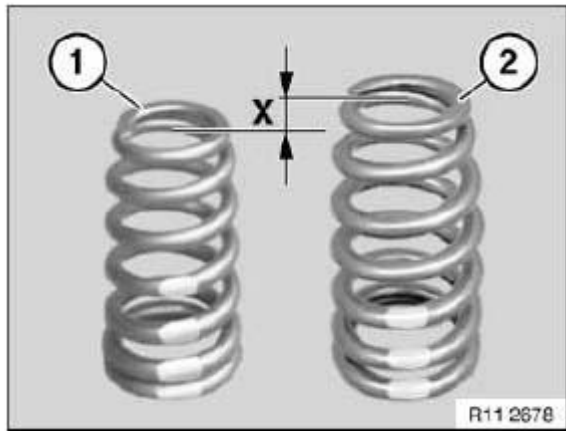


Fig. 791: Identifying Valve Springs Of Inlet And Exhaust Valves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Incorrect installation possible.

Incorrect installation will result in valve spring breakage.

The color coding (1) is normally located on the lower end of the valve spring.

Only the diameter is decisive for the correct installation of the valve springs.

Install valve spring so that larger diameter points to spring plate at bottom.

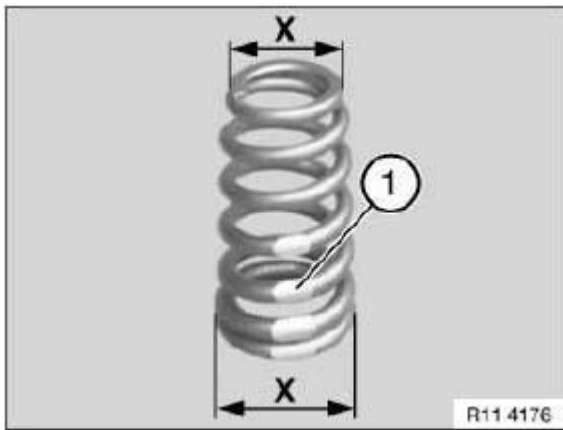
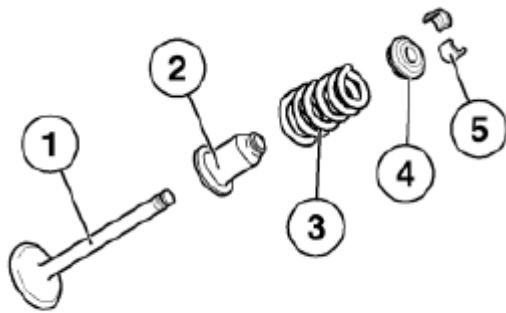


Fig. 792: Identifying Valve Spring Diameter And Color Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Arrangement:

1. Valve
2. Valve stem seal with spring plate, bottom
3. Valve spring
4. Top plate spring
5. Valve tapers



R11 4170

Fig. 793: Identifying Valve Assembly Components
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

36 VARIABLE CAMSHAFT TIMING

11 31 070 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**

Remove all spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

If necessary, remove fan cowl. See **17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7) .**

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Release screw (1).

Unclip oil line (3) from retainers (2) and remove.

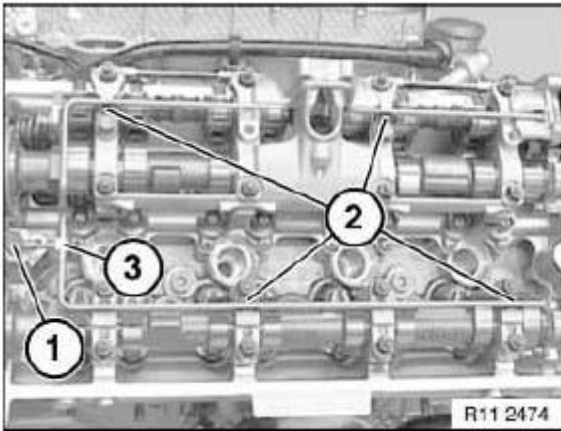


Fig. 794: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

NOTE: With 1st cylinder in firing TDC position, cams of inlet and exhaust camshafts at 5th cylinder point upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

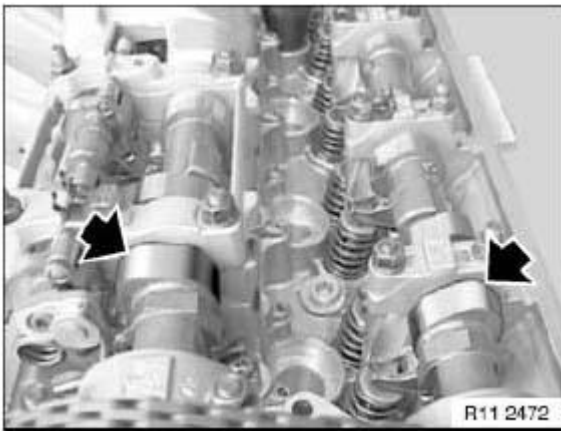


Fig. 795: Identifying 1st Cylinder In Firing TDC Position
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Alignment hole for TDC position is at front on timing case cover.

Crank engine at central bolt and secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

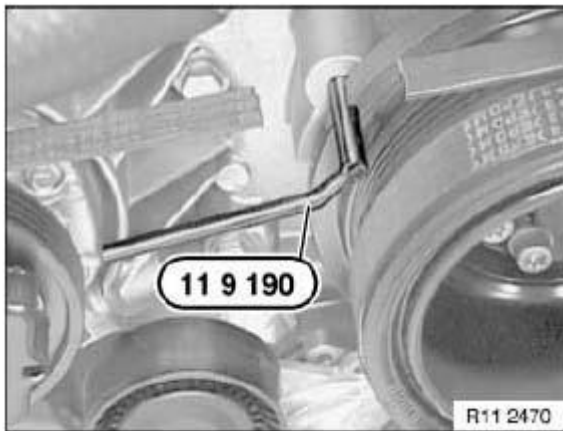


Fig. 796: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When the engine is shut down, the inlet and exhaust adjustment unit is normally locked in its initial position. The situation may arise in some individual cases where this initial position is not reached and the camshaft can continue to be rotated in the adjustment range of the adjustment unit. In order to avoid incorrect timing adjustment, it is essential to check the locking of the adjustment unit and if necessary perform locking by rotating the camshafts.

Checking locking of inlet adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of inlet camshaft and attempt to rotate inlet camshaft carefully against direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between inlet camshaft and inlet adjustment unit, rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The inlet adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the inlet camshaft is non-positively connected to the inlet adjustment unit.

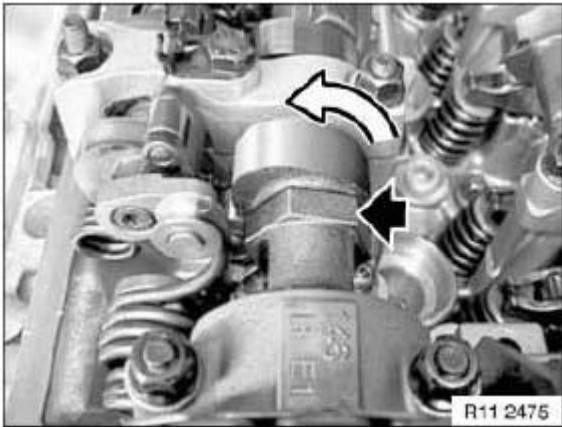


Fig. 797: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking locking of exhaust adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of exhaust camshaft and attempt to rotate exhaust camshaft carefully in direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between exhaust camshaft and exhaust adjustment unit, rotate exhaust camshaft in direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The exhaust adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the exhaust camshaft is non-positively connected to the exhaust adjustment unit.

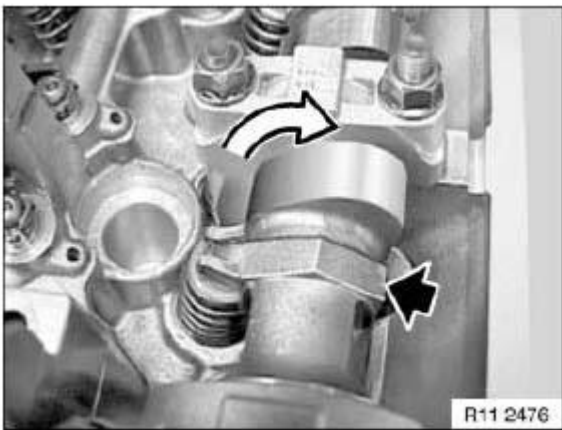


Fig. 798: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: If the inlet or exhaust adjustment unit of the camshafts "cannot" be locked as described, the adjustment unit is faulty and must be replaced.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

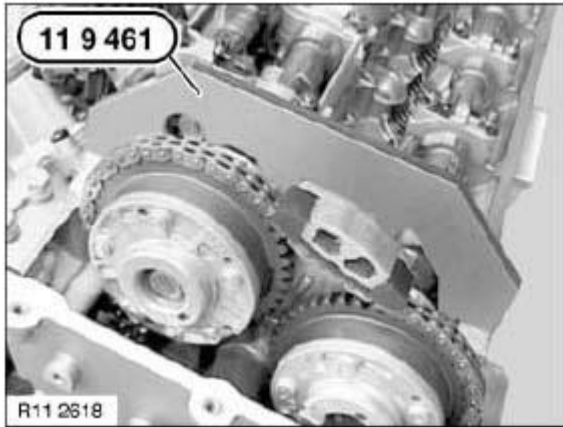


Fig. 799: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

If necessary, adjust camshaft timing on left side. See **11 31 573 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62 / N62TU).**

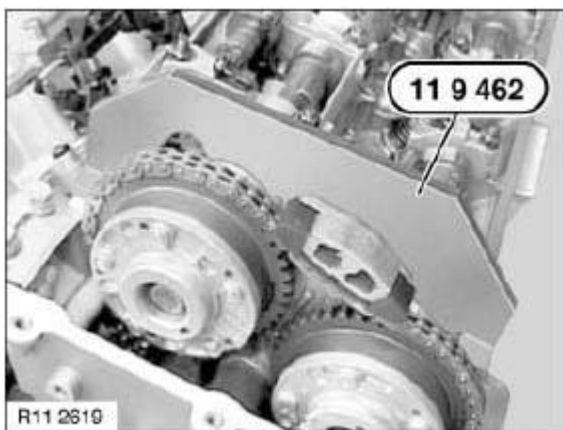


Fig. 800: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Clip oil line (3) into retainers (2).

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

Assemble engine.

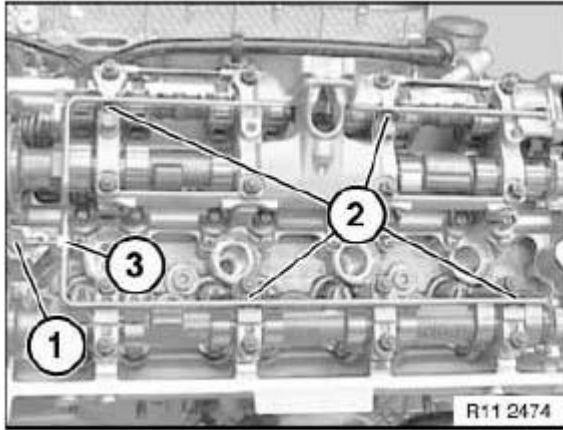


Fig. 801: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 31 071 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See 11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See 11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).
- Remove all spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- If necessary, remove fan cowl . See 17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7) .

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Release screw (1).

Unclip oil line (3) from retainers (2) and remove.

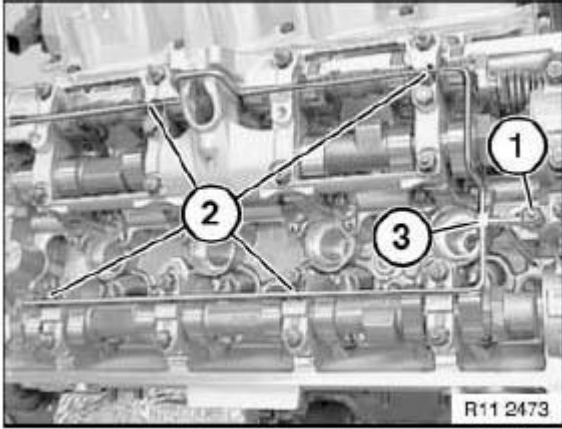


Fig. 802: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

NOTE: In firing TDC position, cam of exhaust camshaft at 1st cylinder points upwards at an angle.

Cam of inlet camshaft points downwards at an angle:



Fig. 803: Locating Exhaust Camshaft Lobe At TDC Position Of 1St Cylinder
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Alignment hole for TDC position is at front on timing case cover.

Crank engine at central bolt and secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

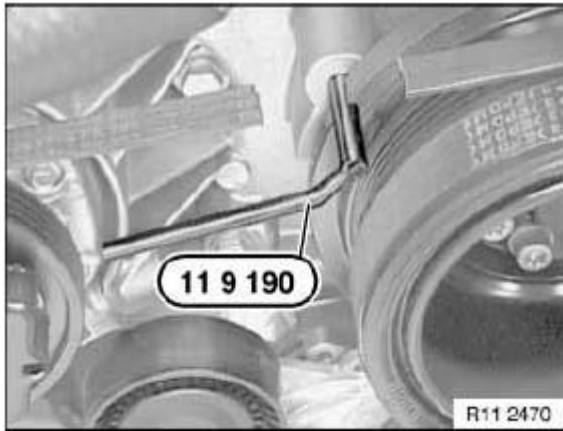


Fig. 804: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When the engine is shut down, the inlet and exhaust adjustment unit is normally locked in its initial position. The situation may arise in some individual cases where this initial position is not reached and the camshaft can continue to be rotated in the adjustment range of the adjustment unit. In order to avoid incorrect timing adjustment, it is essential to check the locking of the adjustment unit and if necessary perform locking by rotating the camshafts.

Checking locking of inlet adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of inlet camshaft and attempt to rotate inlet camshaft carefully against direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between inlet camshaft and inlet adjustment unit, rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The inlet adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the inlet camshaft is non-positively connected to the inlet adjustment unit.

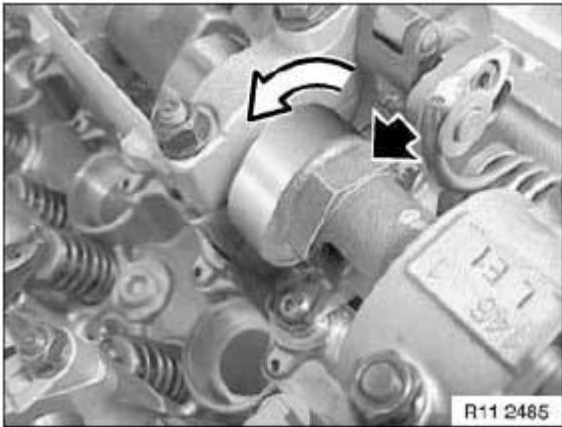


Fig. 805: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking locking of exhaust adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of exhaust camshaft and attempt to rotate exhaust camshaft carefully in direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between exhaust camshaft and exhaust adjustment unit, rotate exhaust camshaft in direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The exhaust adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the exhaust camshaft is non-positively connected to the exhaust adjustment unit.

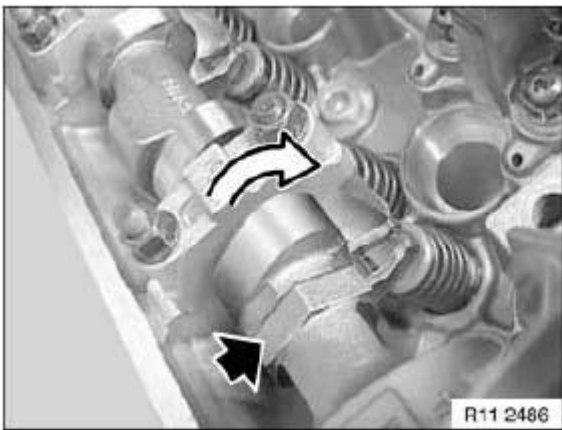


Fig. 806: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: If the inlet or exhaust adjustment unit of the camshafts "cannot" be locked as described, the adjustment unit is faulty and must be replaced.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

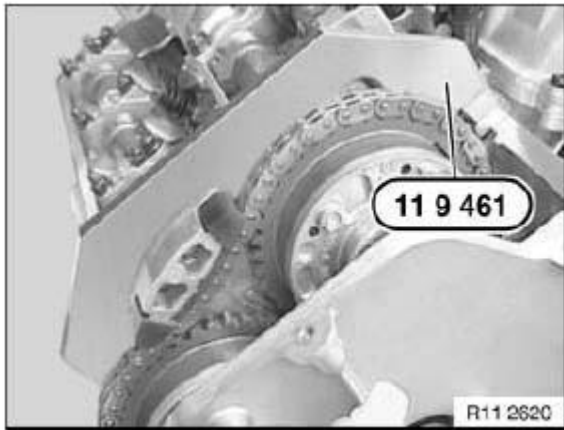


Fig. 807: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

If necessary, adjust camshaft timing on right side

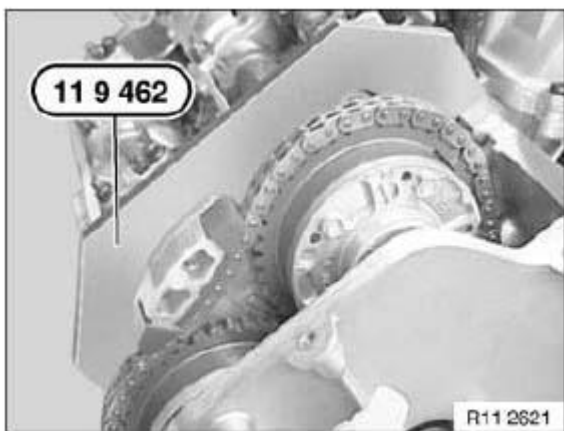


Fig. 808: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Clip oil line (3) into retainers (2).

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

Assemble engine.

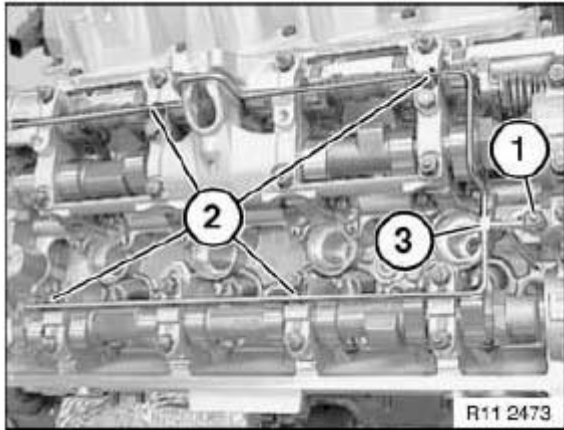


Fig. 809: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 31 573 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 460
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462
- 11 9 463

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Check camshaft timing on left side . See **11 31 070 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove left timing case cover . See **11 14 080 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP LEFT TIMING CASE COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

NOTE: When slackening screws, grip camshafts at hexagon head.

Slacken screws of exhaust and inlet adjustment unit.

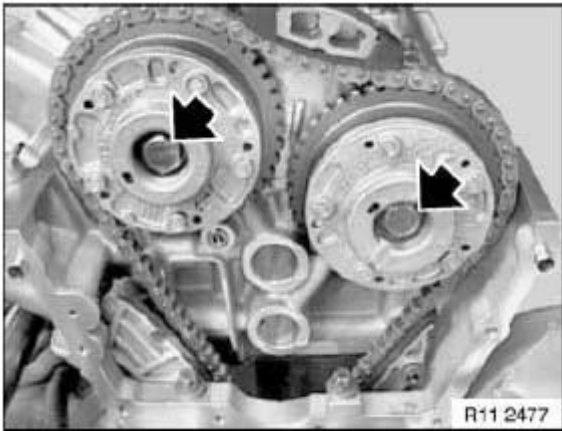


Fig. 810: Identifying Screws Of Exhaust And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Get special tool kit 11 9 460 ready for securing camshafts.

NOTE: **Special tool 11 9 461 for securing inlet camshaft.**
 Special tool 11 9 462 for securing exhaust camshaft.
 Special tool 11 9 463 (holder with screw).

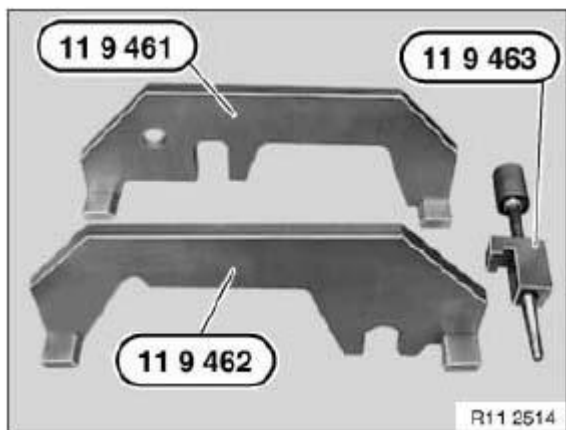


Fig. 811: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and align inlet camshaft so that special tool 11 9 461 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

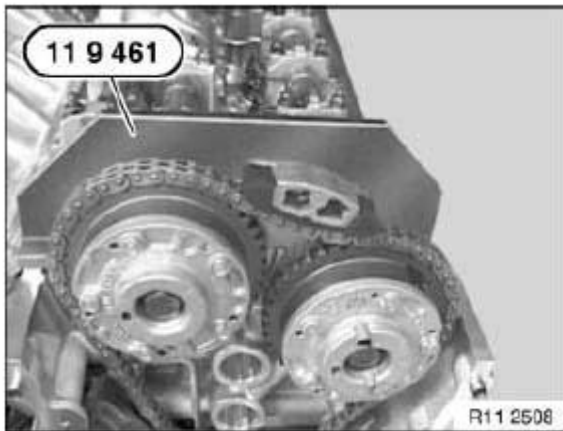


Fig. 812: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

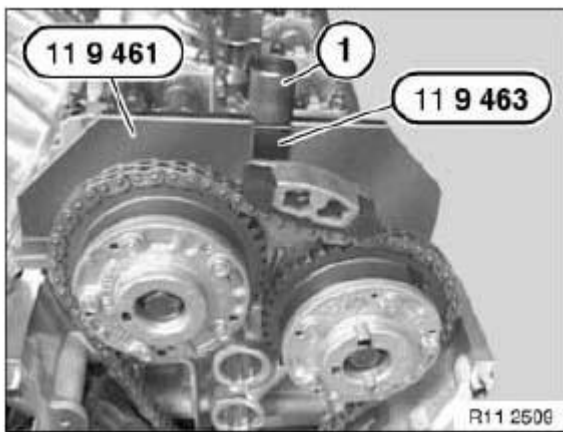


Fig. 813: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (1), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (1) of inlet adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

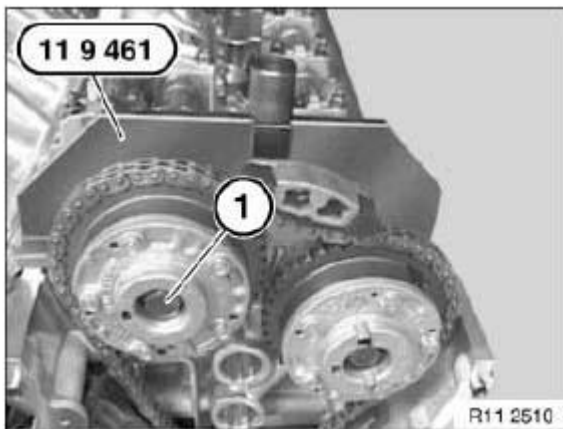


Fig. 814: Identifying Screw Of Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

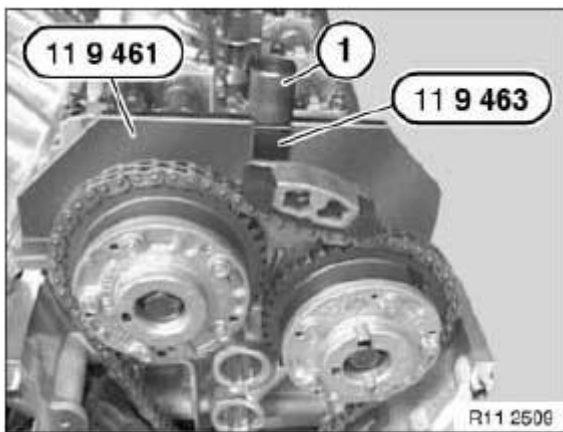


Fig. 815: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and align exhaust camshaft so that special tool 11 9 462 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

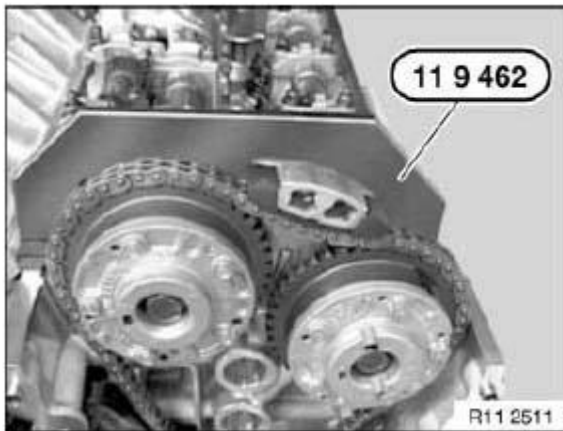


Fig. 816: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

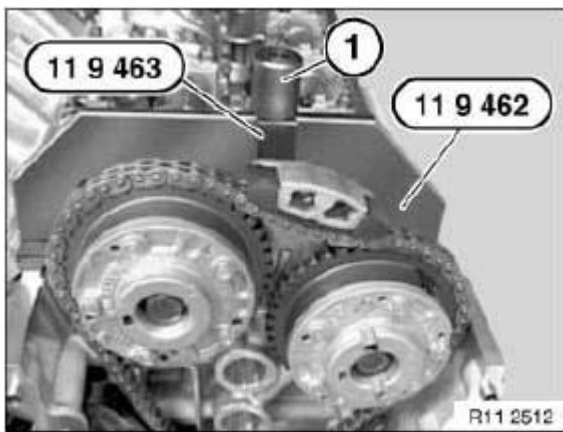


Fig. 817: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (2), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (2) of exhaust adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

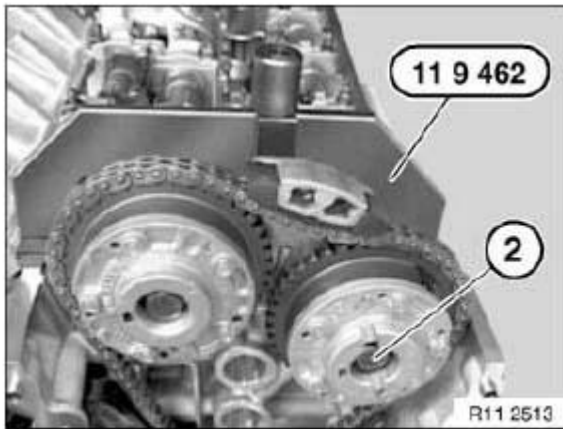


Fig. 818: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 462 from exhaust camshaft.

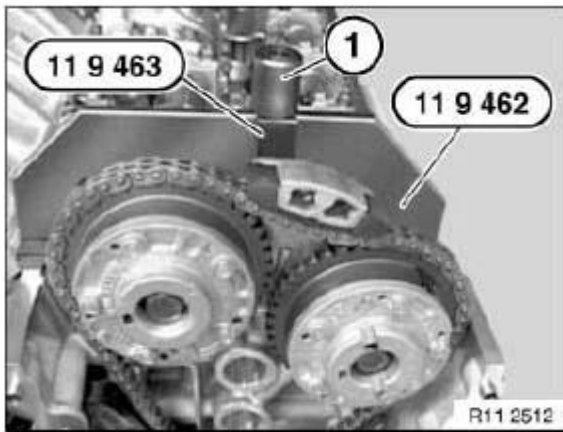


Fig. 819: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt twice in direction of rotation until engine returns to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

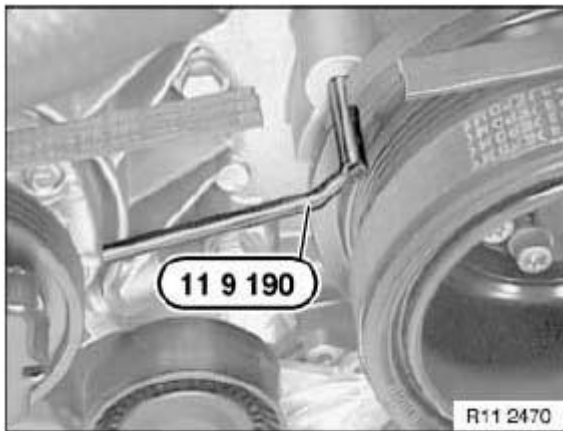


Fig. 820: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

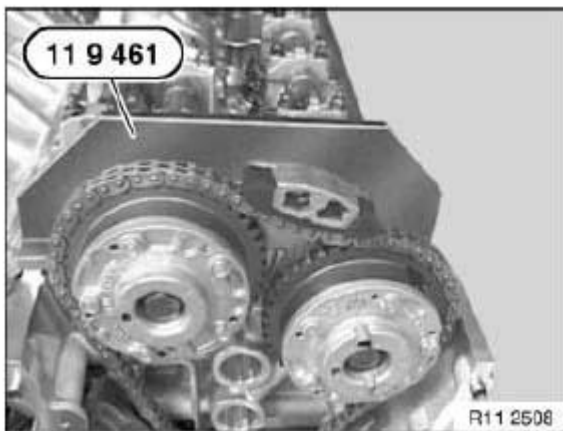


Fig. 821: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

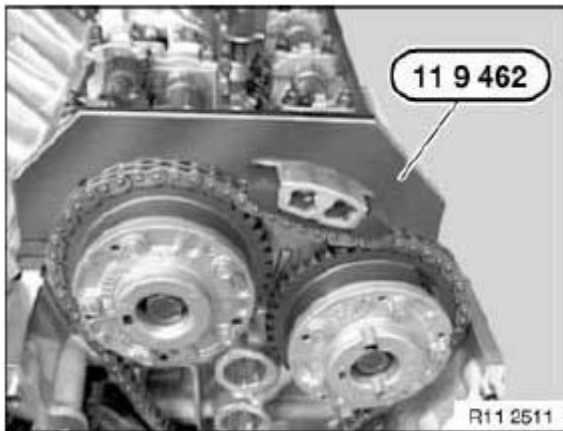


Fig. 822: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

Assemble engine.

11 31 574 ADJUSTING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 460
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462
- 11 9 463

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Are described in the operation "Checking camshaft timing on right side". See **11 31 071 CHECKING CAMSHAFT TIMING ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove right timing case cover . See **11 14 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP RIGHT TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU)**.

NOTE: **When slackening screws, grip camshafts at hexagon head.**

Slacken screws of exhaust and inlet adjustment unit.

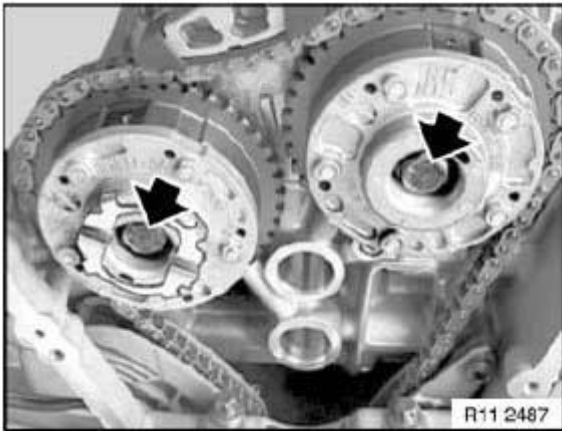


Fig. 823: Identifying Screws Of Exhaust And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Get special tool kit 11 9 460 ready for securing camshafts.

NOTE: **Special tool 11 9 461 for securing inlet camshaft.**
 Special tool 11 9 462 for securing exhaust camshaft.
 Special tool 11 9 463 (holder with screw).

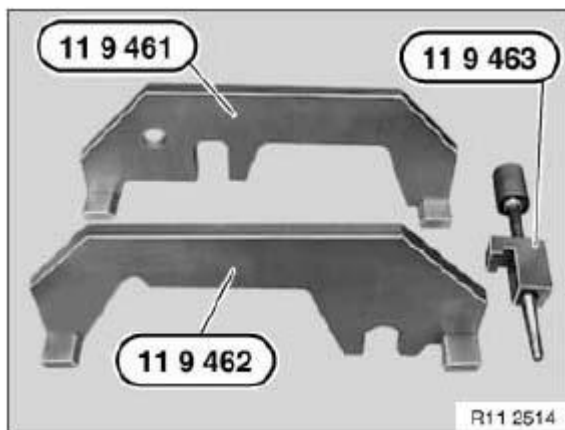


Fig. 824: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and align inlet camshaft so that special tool 11 9 461 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

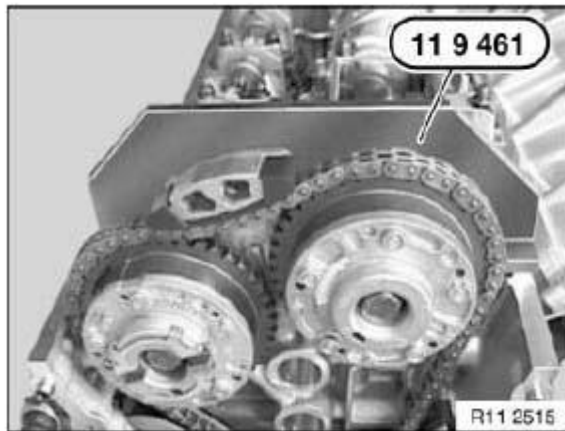


Fig. 825: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

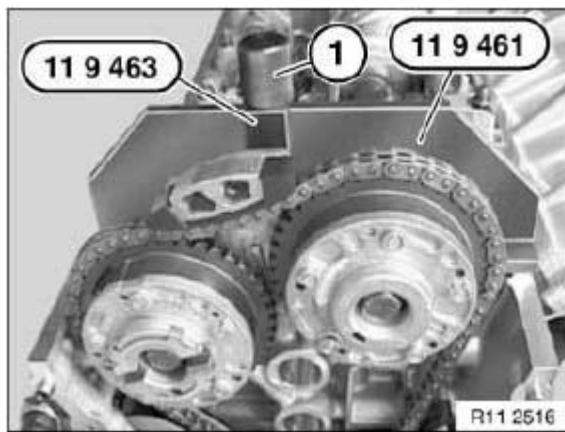


Fig. 826: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (1), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (1) of inlet adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

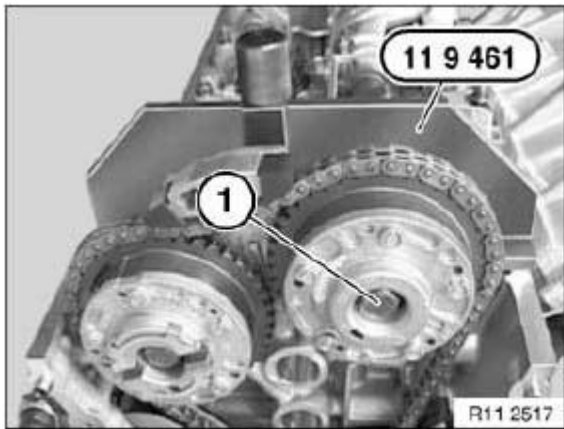


Fig. 827: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

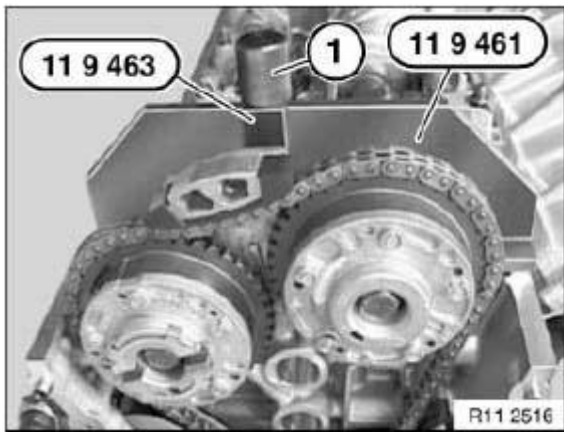


Fig. 828: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and align exhaust camshaft so that special tool 11 9 462 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

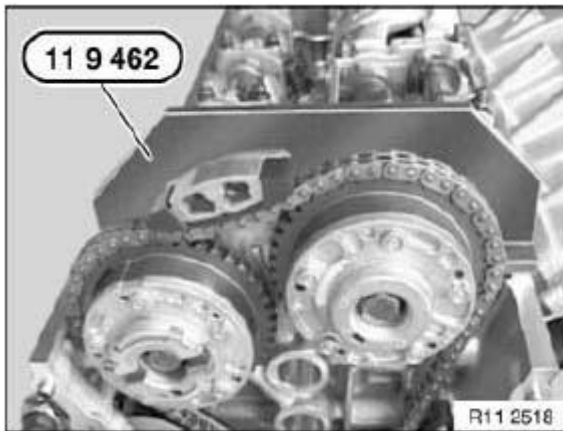


Fig. 829: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

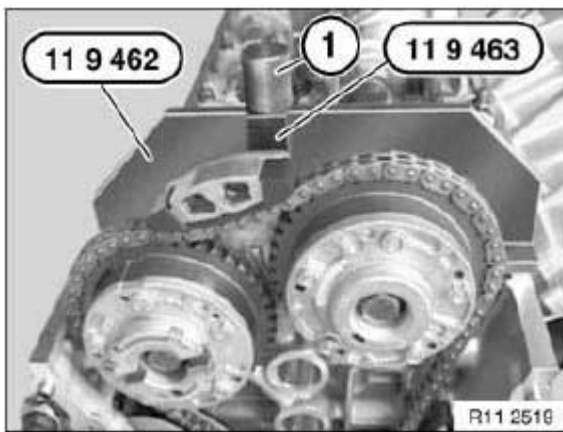


Fig. 830: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (2), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (2) of exhaust adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

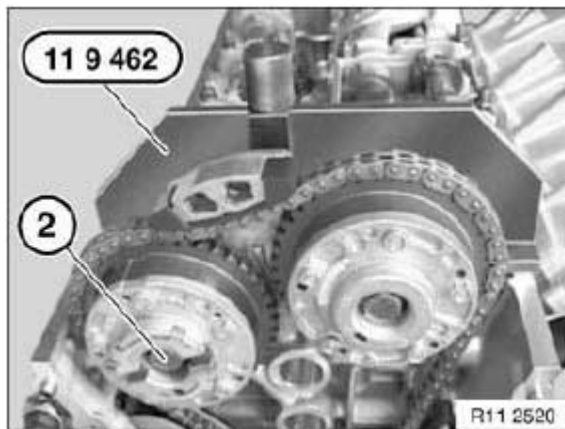


Fig. 831: Identifying Screw Of Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1), remove special tools 11 9 463 and 11 9 46 2 from exhaust camshaft.

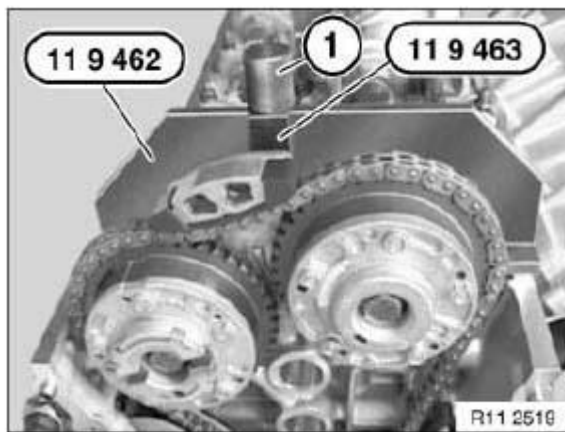


Fig. 832: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt twice in direction of rotation until engine returns to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

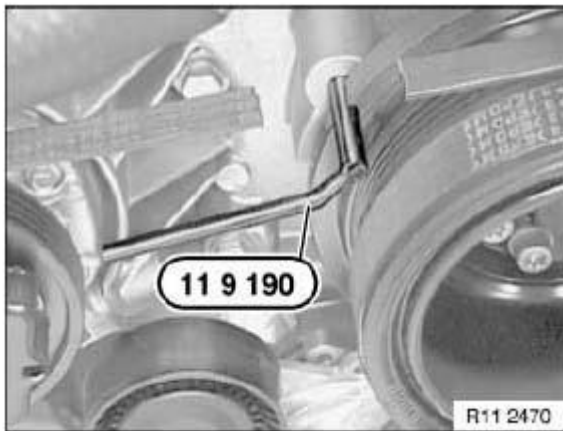


Fig. 833: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

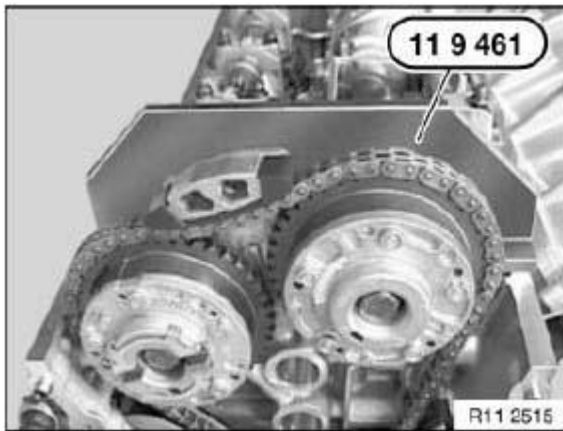


Fig. 834: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

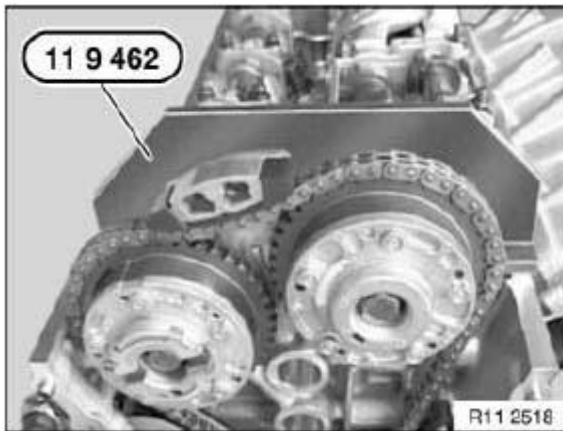


Fig. 835: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

Assemble engine.

11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 460
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462
- 11 9 463

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Read fault memory and make a documentary record
- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove all spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- If necessary, remove fan cowl. See **17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7)** .
- Remove left timing case cover . See **11 14 080 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP LEFT TIMING CASE COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Removal:

Removal of inlet and exhaust adjustment units is described separately from installation.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Release screw (1).

Unclip oil line (3) from retainers (2) and remove.

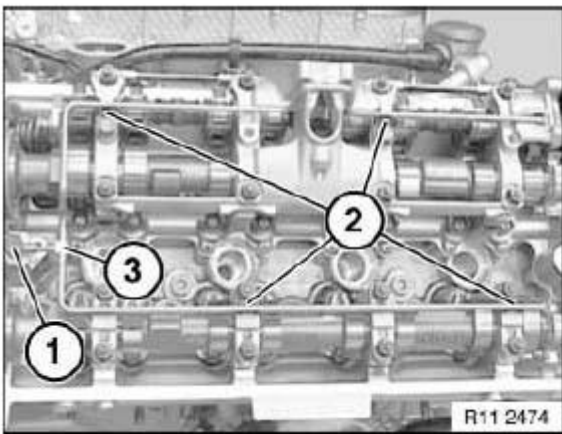


Fig. 836: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

NOTE: With 1st cylinder in firing TDC position, cams of inlet and exhaust camshafts at 5th cylinder point upwards at an angle as shown in graphic.

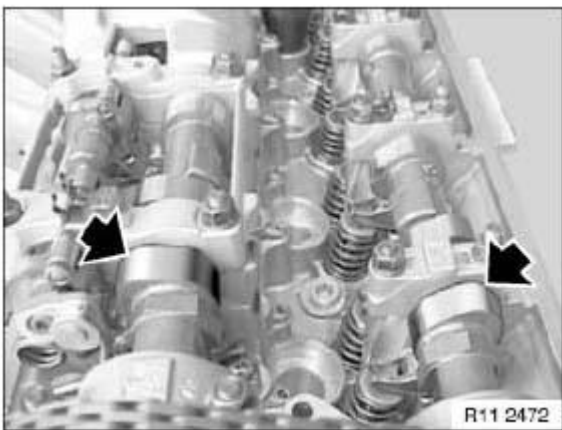


Fig. 837: Identifying 1St Cylinder In Firing TDC Position
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Alignment hole for TDC position is at front on timing case cover.

Crank engine at central bolt and secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

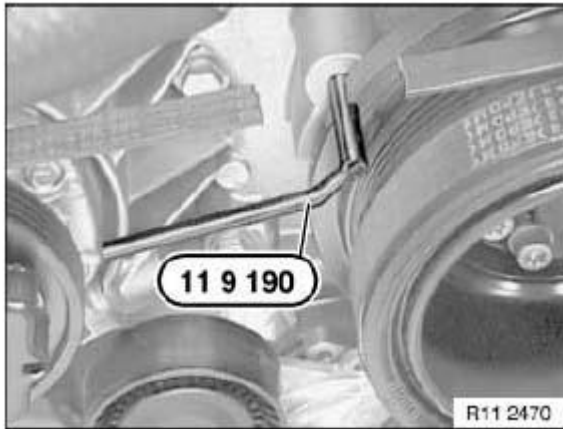


Fig. 838: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When the engine is shut down, the inlet and exhaust adjustment unit is normally locked in its initial position. The situation may arise in some individual cases where this initial position is not reached and the camshaft can continue to be rotated in the adjustment range of the adjustment unit. In order to avoid incorrect timing adjustment, it is essential to check the locking of the adjustment unit and if necessary perform locking by rotating the camshafts.

Checking locking of inlet adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of inlet camshaft and attempt to rotate inlet camshaft carefully against direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between inlet camshaft and inlet adjustment unit, rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The inlet adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the inlet camshaft is non-positively connected to the inlet adjustment unit.

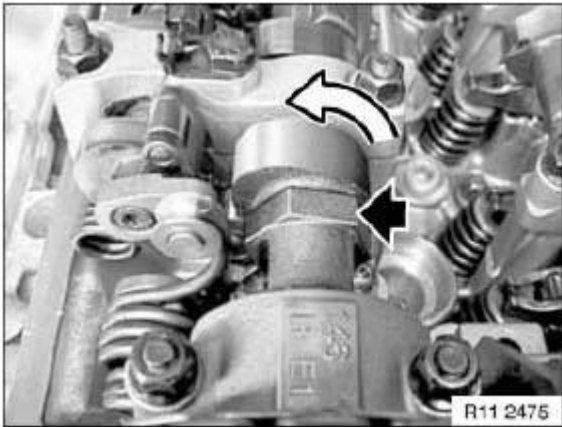


Fig. 839: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking locking of exhaust adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of exhaust camshaft and attempt to rotate exhaust camshaft carefully in direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between exhaust camshaft and exhaust adjustment unit, rotate exhaust camshaft in direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The exhaust adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the exhaust camshaft is non-positively connected to the exhaust adjustment unit.

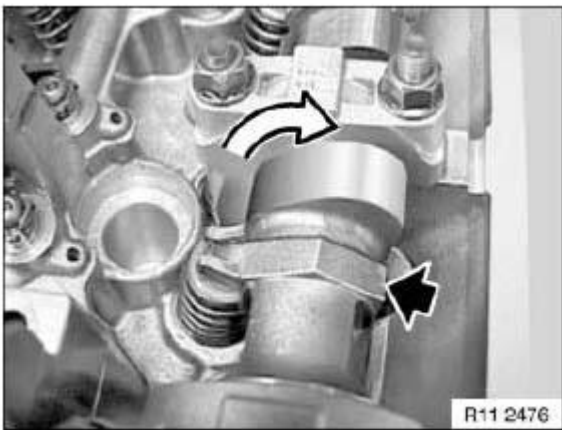


Fig. 840: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: If the inlet or exhaust adjustment unit of the camshafts "cannot" be locked as described, the adjustment unit is faulty and must be replaced.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt against direction of rotation to 45° before TDC position.

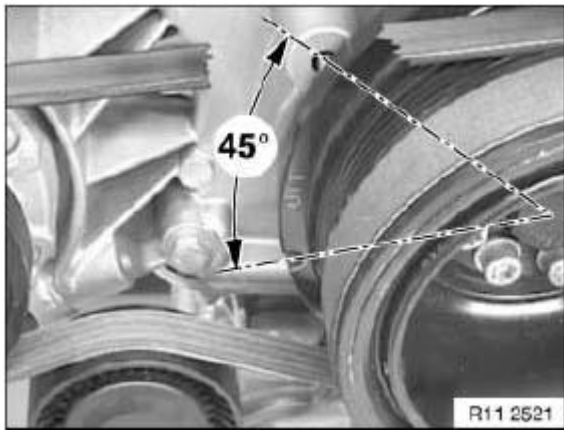


Fig. 841: Identifying Central Bolt Tightening Angle
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When slackening screws, grip camshafts at hexagon head.

Slacken screws of exhaust and inlet adjustment unit.

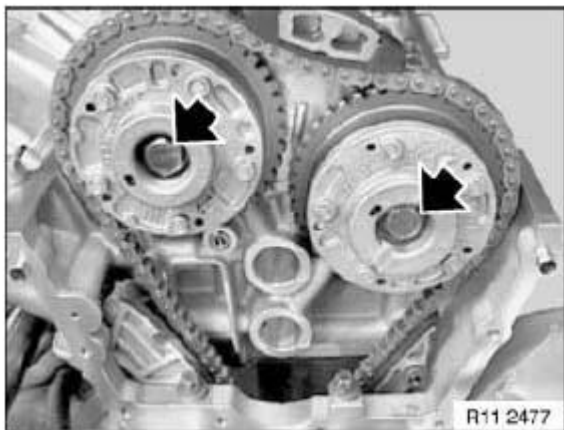


Fig. 842: Identifying Screws Of Exhaust And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove screw on exhaust adjustment unit.

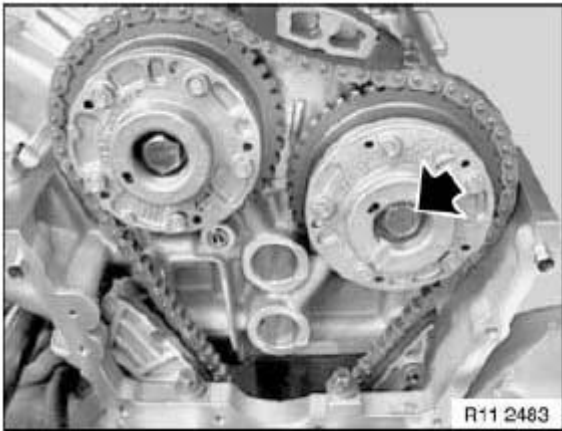


Fig. 843: Locating Screw On Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Vigorously press back tensioner rail (3) several times to remove oil in chain tensioner.

Feed out exhaust adjustment unit (2).

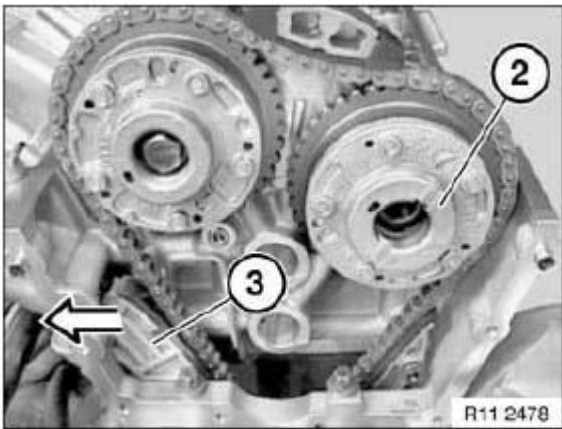


Fig. 844: Identifying Tensioner Rail And Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove screw on inlet adjustment unit.

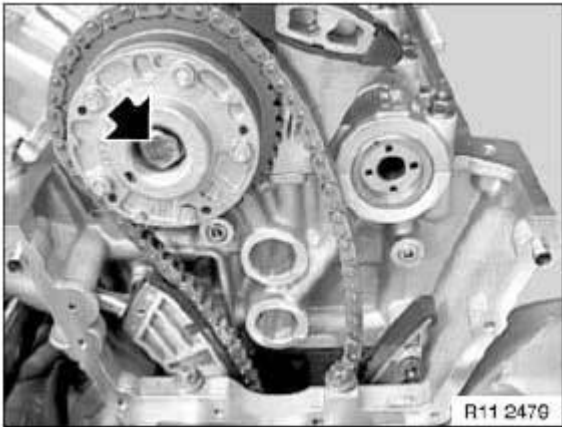


Fig. 845: Locating Screw On Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Feed out inlet adjustment unit (1).

Secure timing chain to prevent it from sliding down.

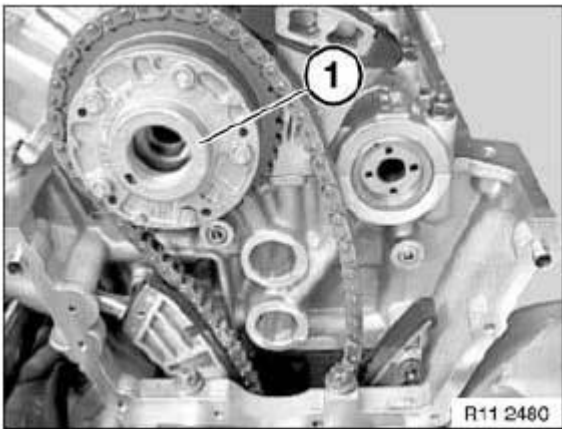


Fig. 846: Identifying Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of inlet and exhaust adjustment units is described separately from removal.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

Inlet and exhaust adjustment units are different.

Mixing up the inlet and exhaust adjustment units will cause damage to the engine.

1. Inlet adjustment unit (1) is marked with EIN and IN.

2. Exhaust adjustment unit (2) is marked with AUS and EX.

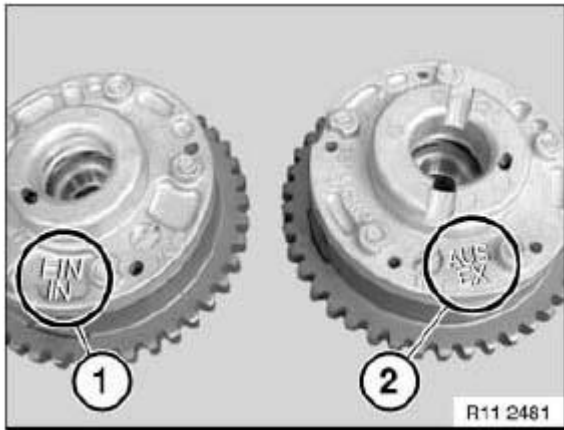


Fig. 847: Identifying Inlet And Exhaust Adjustment Unit Marked With EIN And IN And AUS And EX
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Position of inlet adjustment unit (1) to timing chain can be freely selected.

Pull timing chain up.

Feed inlet adjustment unit (1) into timing chain and fit onto inlet camshaft.

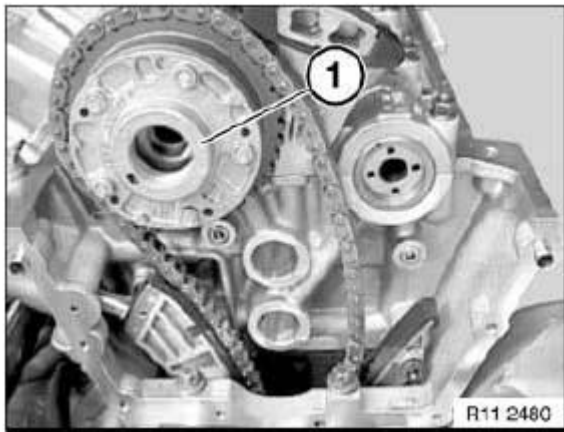


Fig. 848: Identifying Inlet Adjustment Unit
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace screw.

Install screw on inlet adjustment unit.

Tighten screw without play and then slacken off again by half a turn.

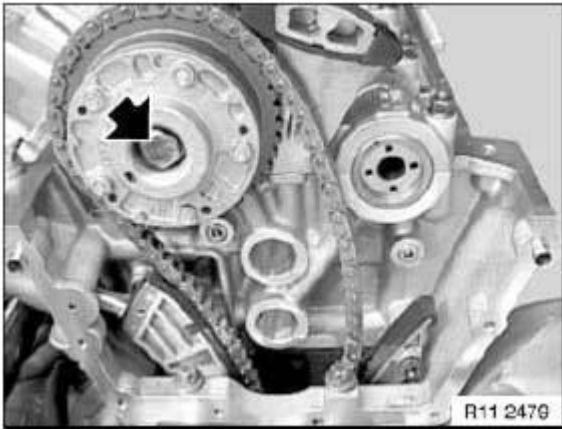


Fig. 849: Locating Screw On Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Position of exhaust adjustment unit (2) to timing chain can be freely selected.

Pull timing chain up.

Feed exhaust adjustment unit (2) into timing chain.

Press tensioner rail (3) back and fit exhaust adjustment unit (2) onto exhaust camshaft.

NOTE: If tensioner rail (3) cannot be pressed back far enough to enable fitting of exhaust adjustment unit (2):
Remove chain tensioner.
Place chain tensioner on a level surface and compress slowly and carefully.
Repeat this procedure twice.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring.

Install chain tensioner and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

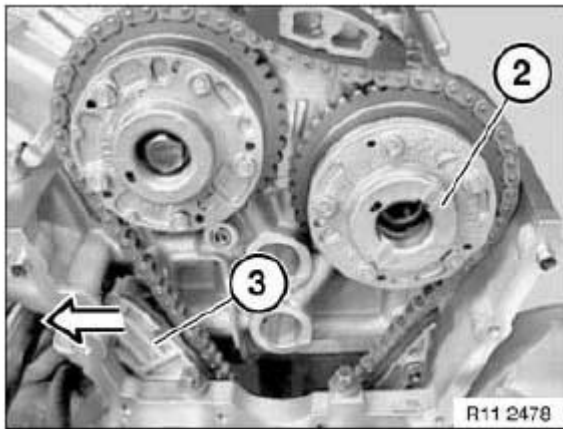


Fig. 850: Identifying Tensioner Rail And Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit exhaust adjustment unit (2).

Replace screw.

Install screw on exhaust adjustment unit.

Tighten screw without play and then slacken off again by half a turn.

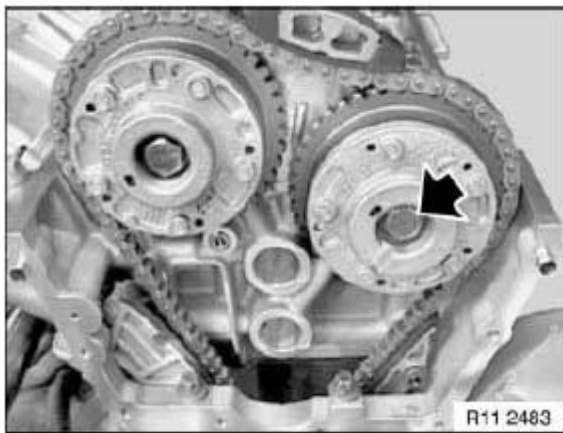


Fig. 851: Locating Screw On Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Get special tool kit 11 9 460 ready for securing camshafts.

NOTE: **Special tool 11 9 461 for securing inlet camshaft.**
 Special tool 11 9 462 for securing exhaust camshaft.
 Special tool 11 9 463 (holder with screw).

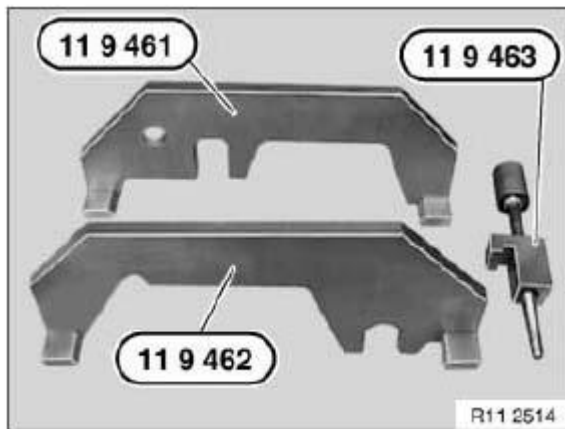


Fig. 852: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and align inlet camshaft so that special tool 11 9 461 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

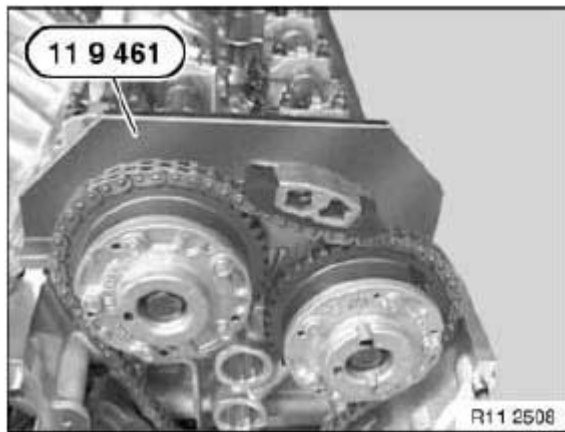


Fig. 853: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

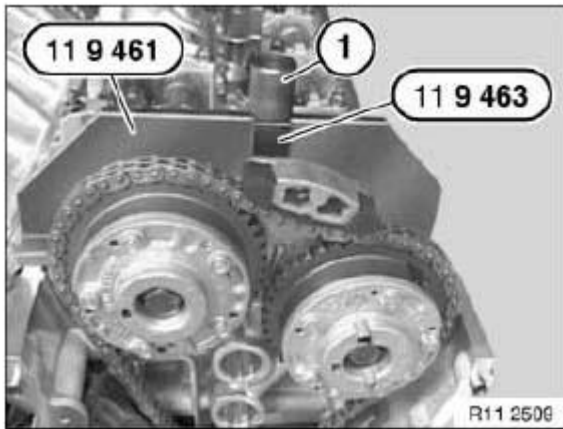


Fig. 854: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Make sure screws of inlet and exhaust adjustment units have been slackened off by a half turn.

Crank engine at central bolt from 45° before TDC position in direction of rotation to firing TDC position.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

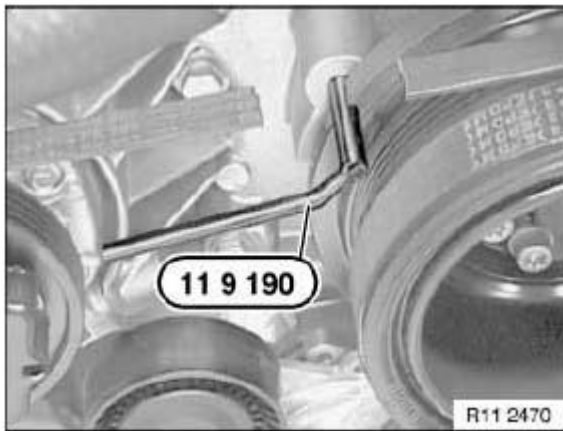


Fig. 855: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (1), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (1) of inlet adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

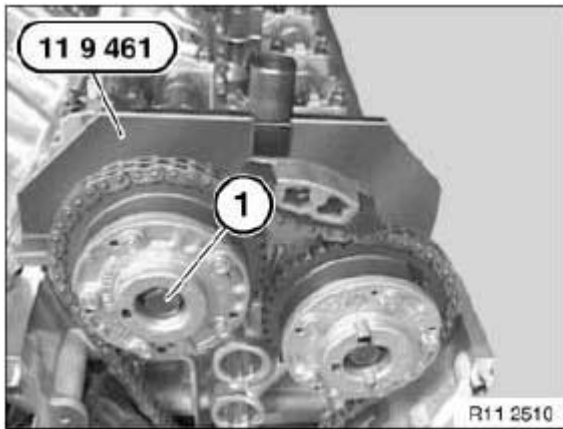


Fig. 856: Identifying Screw Of Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1) and remove special tools 11 9 463 / 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

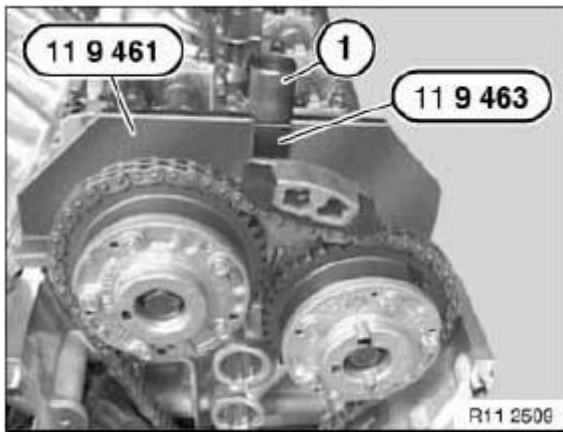


Fig. 857: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and align exhaust camshaft so that special tool 11 9 462 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

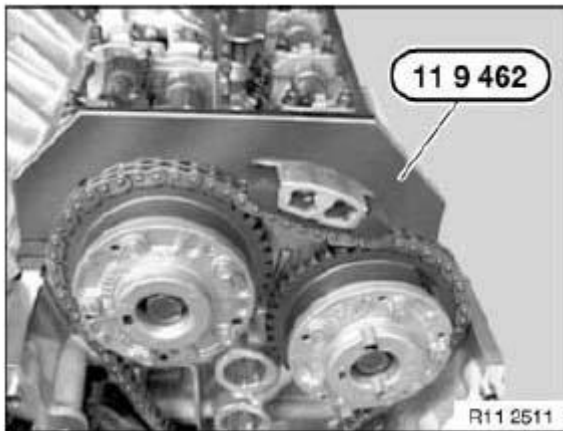


Fig. 858: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

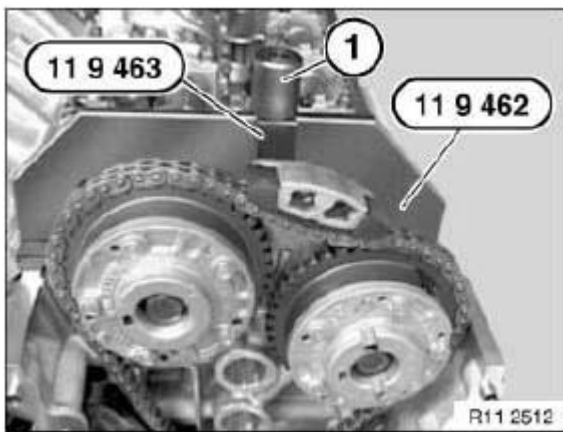


Fig. 859: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (2), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (2) of exhaust adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

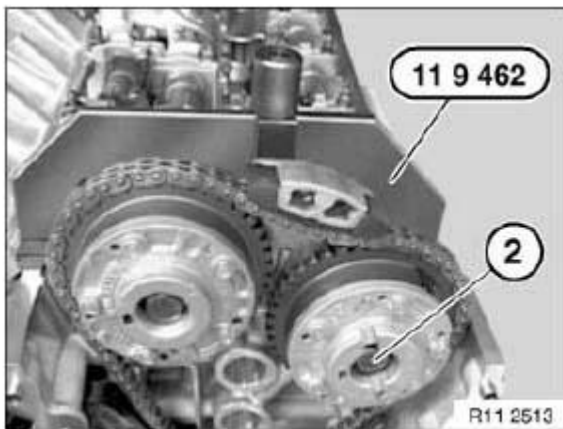


Fig. 860: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1) and remove special tools 11 9 463 / 11 9 462 from exhaust camshaft.

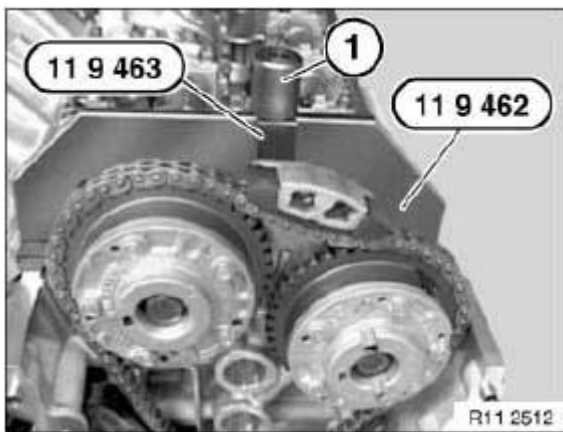


Fig. 861: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt twice in direction of rotation until engine returns to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

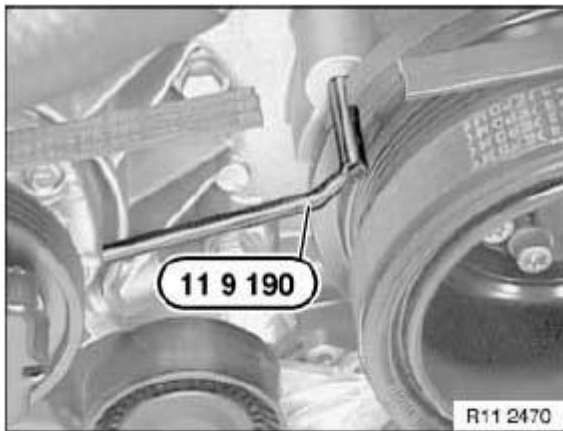


Fig. 862: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

Remove special tool 11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

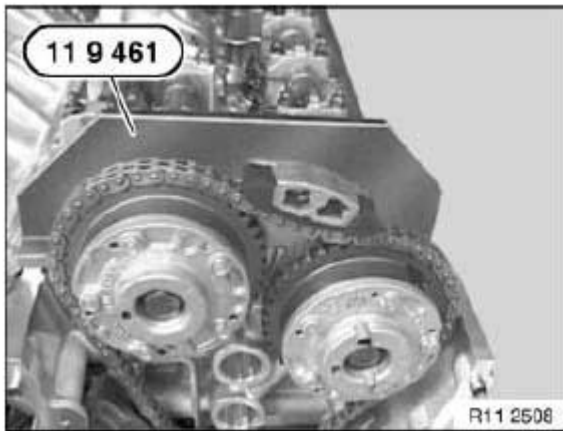


Fig. 863: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

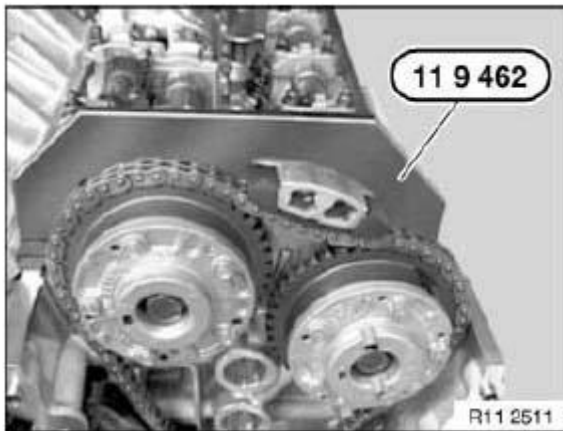


Fig. 864: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Clip oil line (3) into retainers (2).

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

Assemble engine.

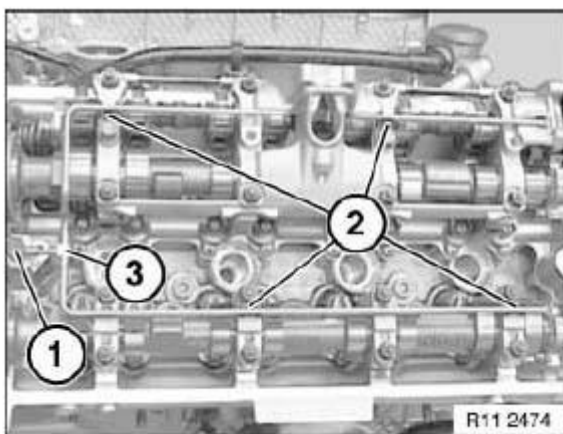


Fig. 865: Identifying Screw And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 190
- 11 9 460
- 11 9 461
- 11 9 462
- 11 9 463

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Read fault memory and make a documentary record
- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**
- Remove all spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- If necessary, remove fan cowl. See **17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7) .**
- Remove right timing case cover . See **11 14 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING TOP RIGHT TIMING CASE COVER (N62 / N62TU).**

Removal:

Removal of inlet and exhaust adjustment units is described separately from installation.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Release screw (1).

Unclip oil line (3) from retainers (2) and remove.

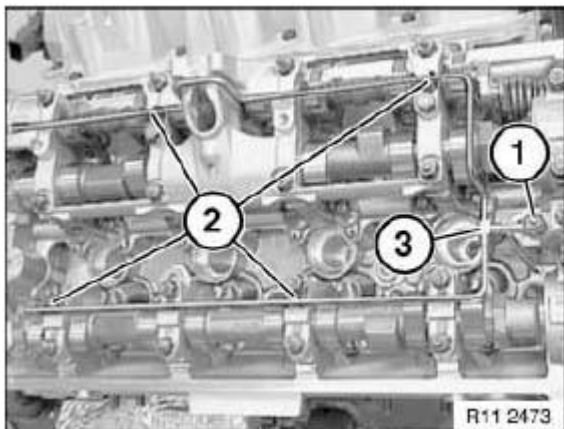


Fig. 866: Identifying Screw And Oil Line

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Crank engine at central bolt in direction of rotation to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

NOTE: In firing TDC position, cam of exhaust camshaft at 1st cylinder points upwards at an angle.

Cam of inlet camshaft points downwards at an angle.

**Fig. 867: Locating Exhaust Camshaft Lobe At TDC Position Of 1St Cylinder**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Alignment hole for TDC position is at front on timing case cover.

Crank engine at central bolt and secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

**Fig. 868: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When the engine is shut down, the inlet and exhaust adjustment unit is normally locked in its initial position.
The situation may arise in some individual cases where this initial position is not reached and the camshaft can continue to be rotated in the adjustment range of the adjustment unit.
In order to avoid incorrect timing adjustment, it is essential to check the locking of the adjustment unit and if necessary perform locking by rotating the camshafts.

Checking locking of inlet adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of inlet camshaft and attempt to rotate inlet camshaft carefully against direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between inlet camshaft and inlet adjustment unit, rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The inlet adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the inlet camshaft is non-positively connected to the inlet adjustment unit.

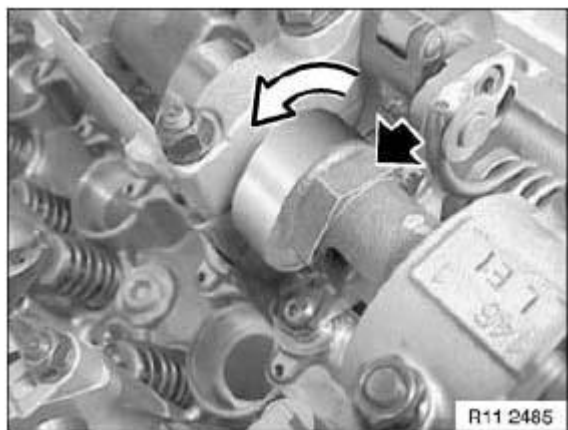


Fig. 869: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Inlet Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Checking locking of exhaust adjustment unit in initial position:

Engage hexagon head of exhaust camshaft and attempt to rotate exhaust camshaft carefully in direction of rotation.

If there is no fixed connection between exhaust camshaft and exhaust adjustment unit, rotate exhaust camshaft in direction of rotation as far as it will go.

The exhaust adjustment unit is locked in the initial position when the exhaust camshaft is non-positively connected to the exhaust adjustment unit.

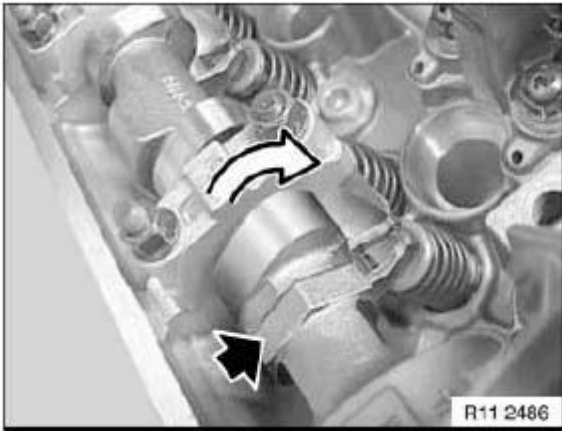


Fig. 870: Identifying Hexagon Head Of Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: If the inlet or exhaust adjustment unit of the camshafts "cannot" be locked as described, the adjustment unit is faulty and must be replaced.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt against direction of rotation to 45° before TDC position.

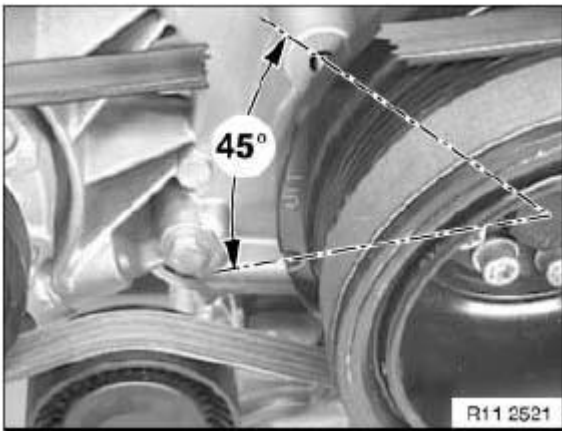


Fig. 871: Identifying Central Bolt Tightening Angle
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When slackening screws, grip camshafts at hexagon head.

Slacken screws of exhaust and inlet adjustment unit.

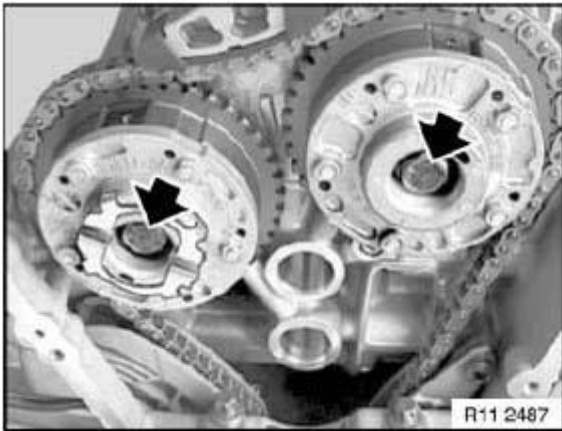


Fig. 872: Identifying Screws Of Exhaust And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove screw on inlet adjustment unit.



Fig. 873: Locating Screw On Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Vigorously press back tensioner rail (3) several times to remove oil in chain tensioner.

Feed out inlet adjustment unit (1).

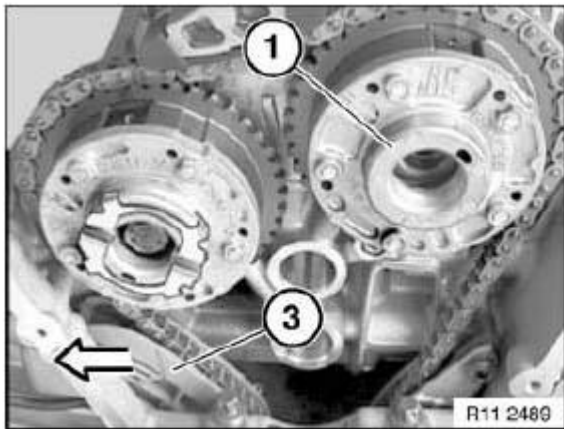


Fig. 874: Identifying Tensioner Rail And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove screw on exhaust adjustment unit.

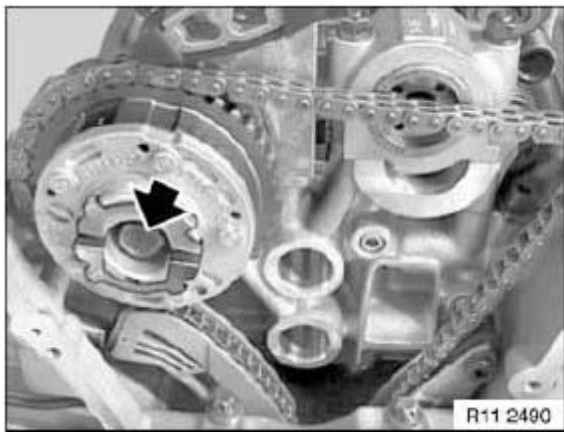


Fig. 875: Locating Screw On Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Feed out exhaust adjustment unit (2).

Secure timing chain to prevent it from sliding down.

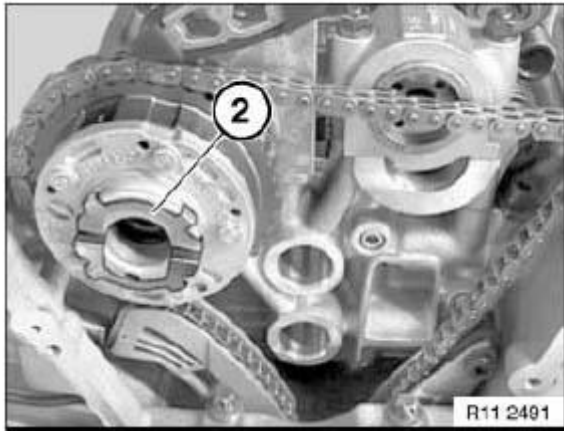


Fig. 876: Identifying Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of inlet and exhaust adjustment units is described separately from removal.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

Inlet and exhaust adjustment units are different.

Mixing up the inlet and exhaust adjustment units will cause damage to the engine.

1. Inlet adjustment unit (1) is marked with EIN and IN.
2. Exhaust adjustment unit (2) is marked with AUS and EX.

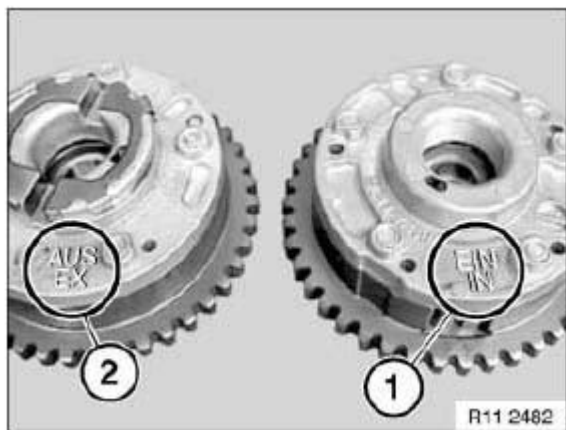


Fig. 877: Identifying Inlet And Exhaust Adjustment Unit Marked With EIN And IN And AUS And EX
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The exhaust adjustment unit on cylinder bank 1 to 4 also has a metal clip (3) for driving the vacuum pump.

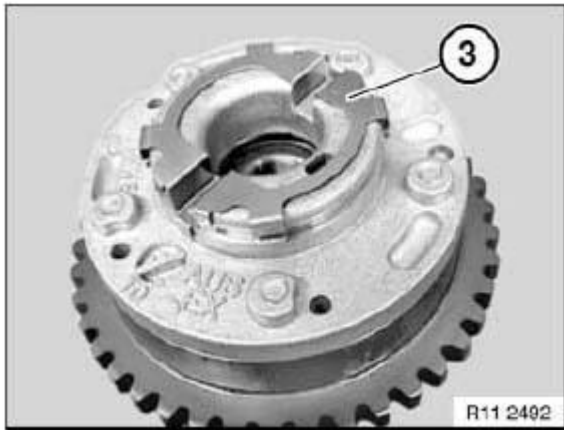


Fig. 878: Identifying Exhaust Adjustment Unit Metal Clip
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Position of exhaust adjustment unit (2) to timing chain can be freely selected.

Pull timing chain up.

Feed exhaust adjustment unit (2) into timing chain and fit onto exhaust camshaft.

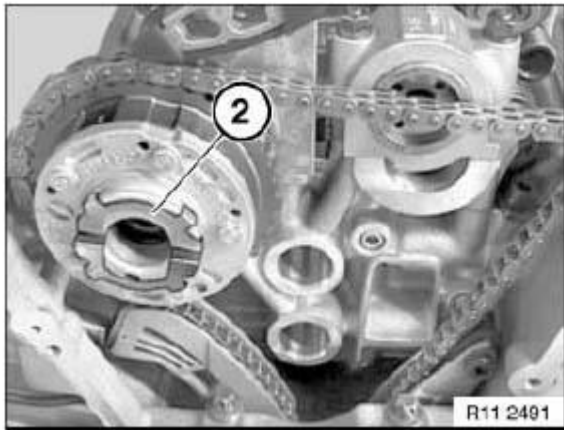


Fig. 879: Identifying Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Replace screw.

Install screw on exhaust adjustment unit.

Tighten screw without play and then slacken off again by half a turn.

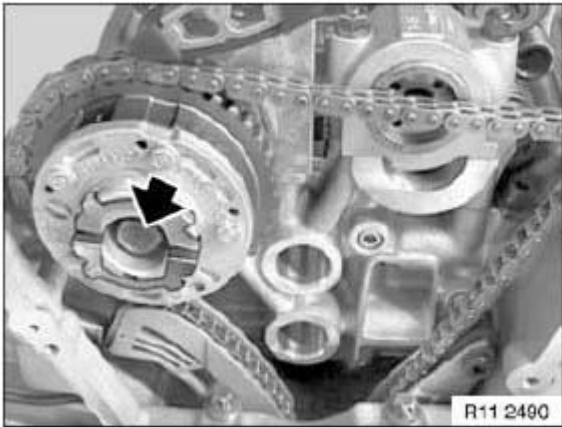


Fig. 880: Locating Screw On Exhaust Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Position of inlet adjustment unit (1) to timing chain can be freely selected.

Pull timing chain up.

Feed inlet adjustment unit (1) into timing chain.

Press tensioner rail (3) back and fit inlet adjustment unit (1) onto inlet camshaft.

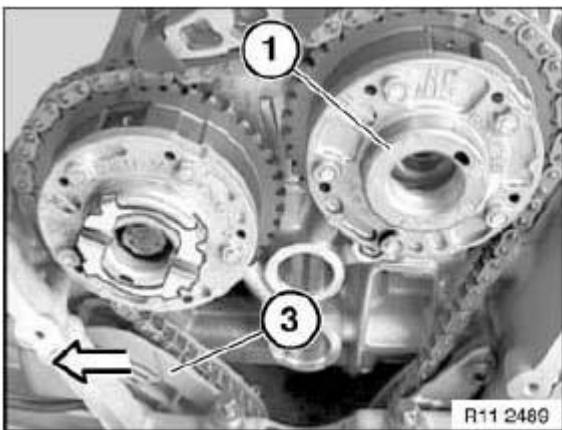


Fig. 881: Identifying Tensioner Rail And Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: If tensioner rail (3) cannot be pressed back far enough to enable fitting of inlet adjustment unit (1):
Slacken off chain tensioner by approx. three turns.
Fit inlet adjustment unit (1).
Replace and insert screw on inlet adjustment unit (1).
Tighten down chain tensioner.
Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Tighten screw on inlet adjustment unit without play and then slacken off again by a half turn.



Fig. 882: Locating Screw On Inlet Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Get special tool kit 11 9 460 ready for securing camshafts.

NOTE: **Special tool 11 9 461 for securing inlet camshaft.**
 Special tool 11 9 462 for securing exhaust camshaft.
 Special tool 11 9 463 (holder with screw).

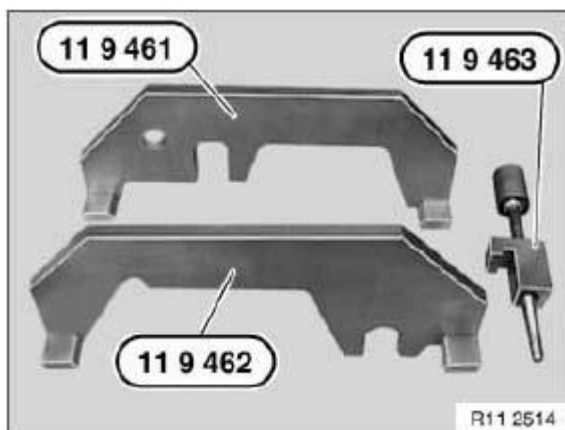


Fig. 883: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and align inlet camshaft so that special tool 11 9 461 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

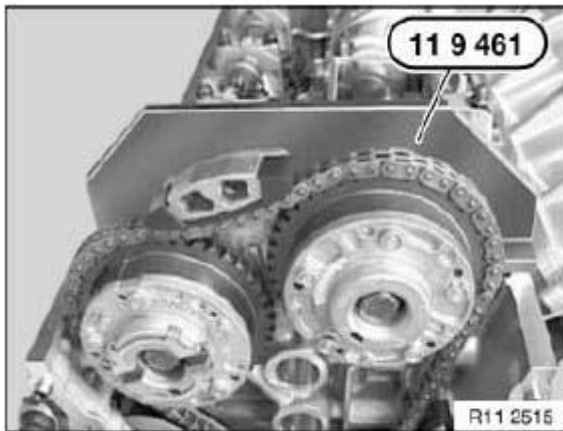


Fig. 884: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

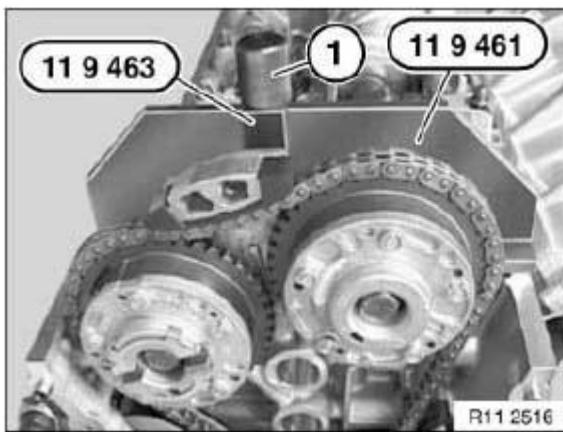


Fig. 885: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Make sure screws of inlet and exhaust adjustment units have been slackened off.

Crank engine at central bolt from 45° before TDC position in direction of rotation to firing TDC position.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

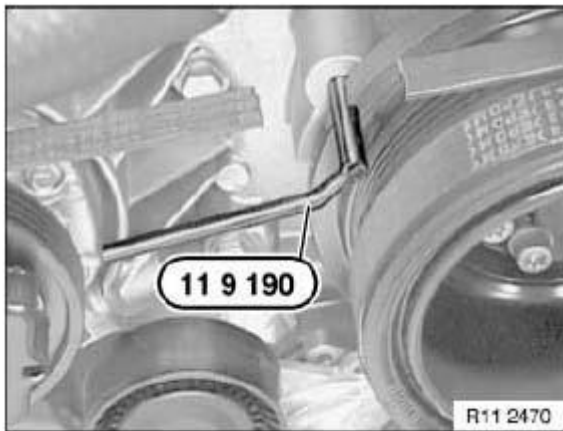


Fig. 886: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (1), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (1) of inlet adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

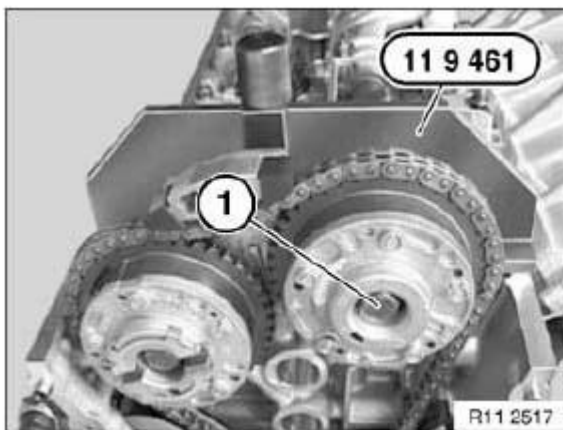


Fig. 887: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1) and remove special tools 11 9 463 /11 9 461 from inlet camshaft.

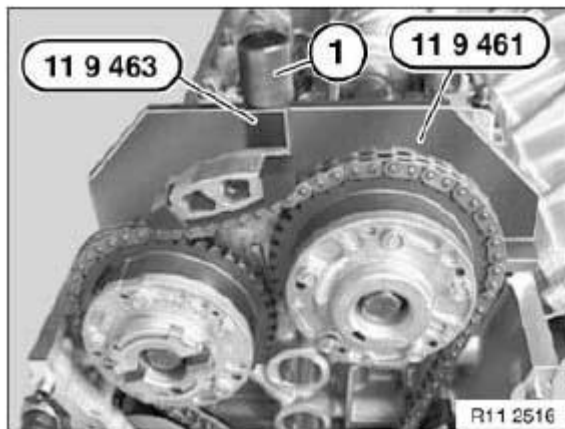


Fig. 888: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and align exhaust camshaft so that special tool 11 9 462 rests without a gap on cylinder head.

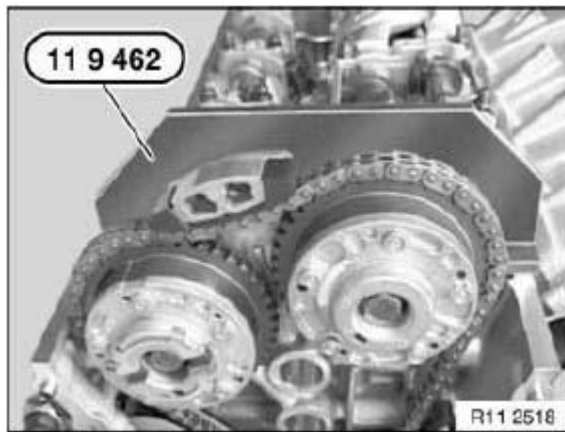


Fig. 889: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Fit special tool 11 9 463, secure screw (1) in thread for oil line and tighten down by hand.

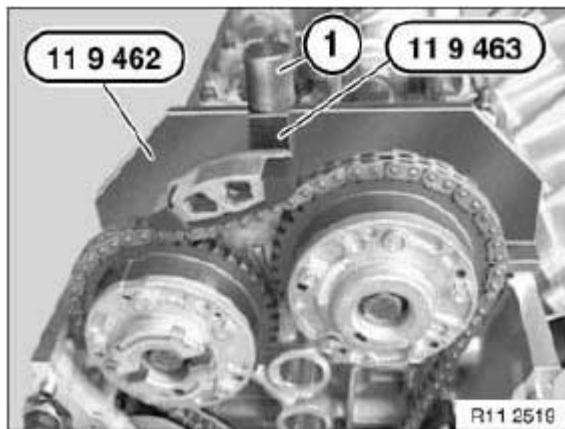


Fig. 890: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: When tightening down screw (2), grip camshaft at hexagon head.

Tighten down screw (2) of exhaust adjustment unit.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

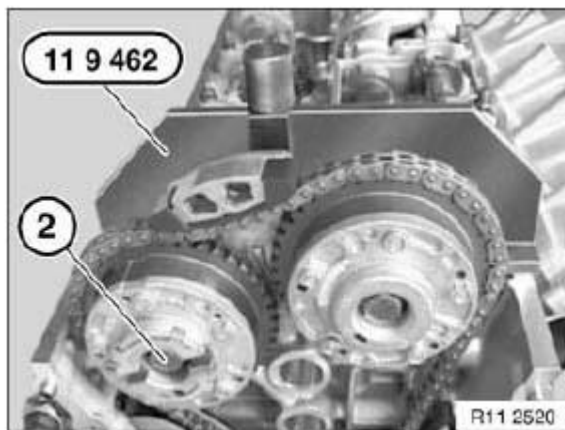


Fig. 891: Identifying Screw Of Exhaust Adjustment Unit

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw (1) and remove special tools 11 9 463 /11 9 462 from exhaust camshaft.

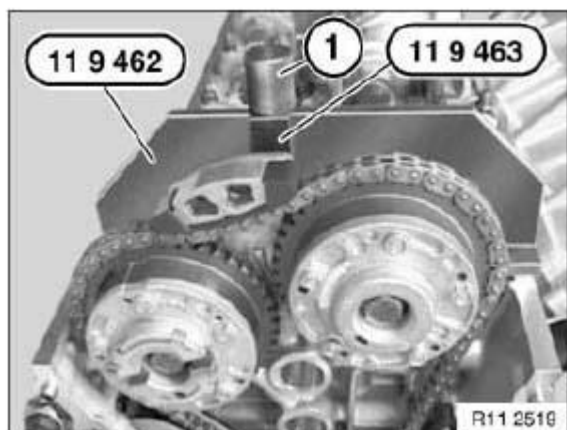


Fig. 892: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 463)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 190 .

Crank engine at central bolt twice in direction of rotation until engine returns to firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.

Secure vibration damper with special tool 11 9 190 in firing TDC position of 1st cylinder.



Fig. 893: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 190)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 461 on inlet camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 461 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

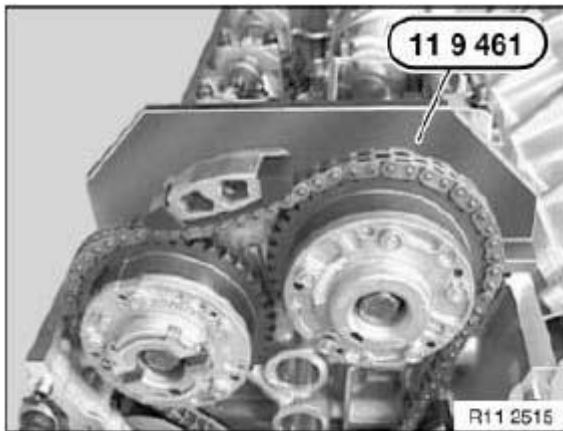


Fig. 894: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 461)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place special tool 11 9 462 on exhaust camshaft and check timing.

NOTE: The timing is correctly adjusted when special tool 11 9 462 rests flat on the cylinder head or protrudes by up to 0.5 mm to the exhaust side.

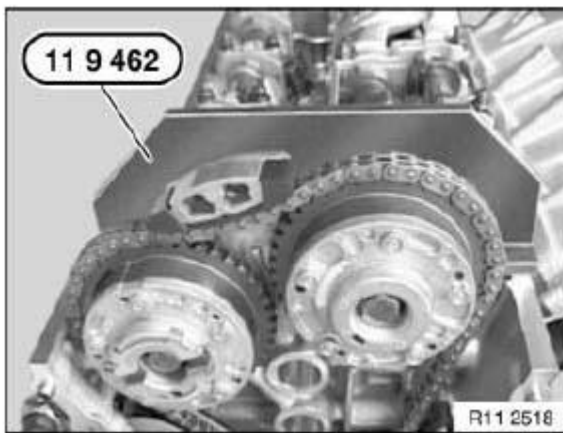


Fig. 895: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 462)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove all special tools.

IMPORTANT: Screw (1) is a special screw and must not be replaced with a normal M8 screw.

Clip oil line (3) into retainers (2).

Insert screw (1) and tighten down.

Assemble engine.

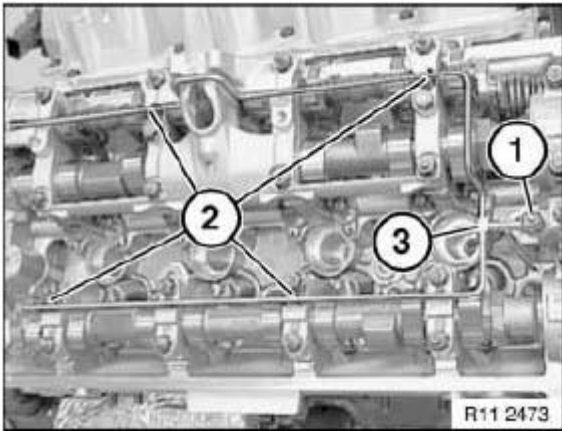


Fig. 896: Identifying Screw And Oil Line

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 36 715 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING BOTH LEFT SOLENOID VALVES (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor Electronics (DME)
- Switch off ignition
- Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.
- Unlock hose on tank venting valve and disconnect.

NOTE: **Solenoid valve (1) controls adjustment unit on inlet side.**

Solenoid valve (2) controls adjustment unit on exhaust side.

Unlock plug of solenoid valves (1 and 2) and disconnect.

Release screws and remove holder (3).

Pull out solenoid valves (1 and 2).

Installation:

Check holder (3) for deformation; replace if necessary.

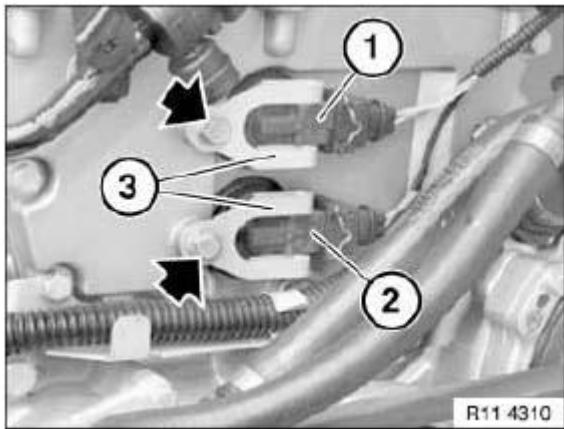


Fig. 897: Identifying Solenoid Valves On Inlet And Exhaust Controls Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean sealing faces (1) on cylinder head.

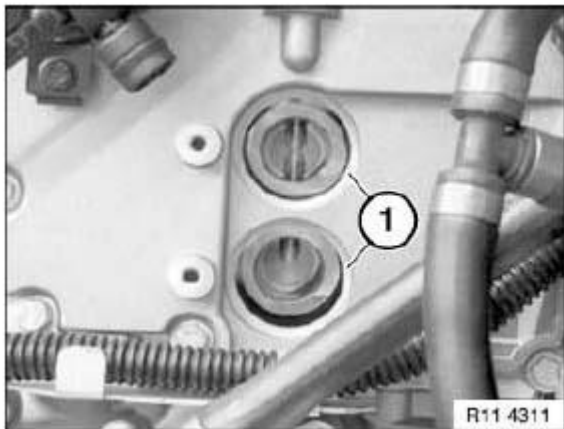


Fig. 898: Identifying Sealing Faces On Cylinder Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace O-rings (1 and 2) on solenoid valve (3) and lubricate.

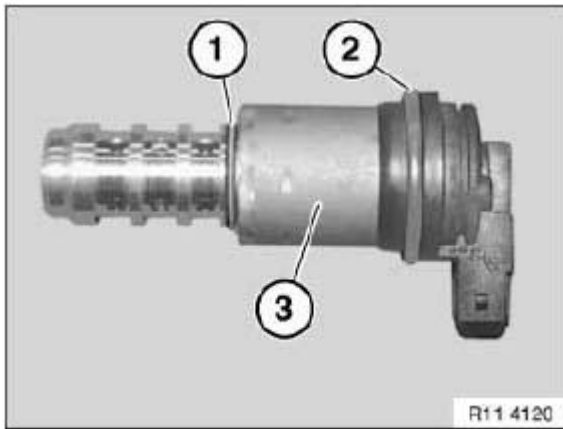


Fig. 899: Identifying O-Rings On Solenoid Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Press in solenoid valve as far as it will go.

Make sure holders are in correct installation positions.

Install and tighten down screws.

Now clear the fault memory.

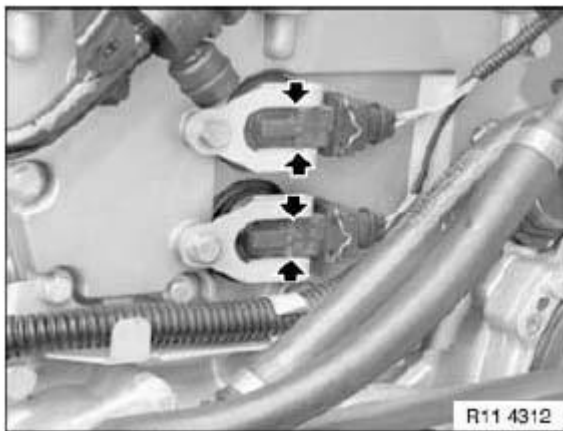


Fig. 900: Locating Holders Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 36 720 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING BOTH RIGHT SOLENOID VALVES (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor Electronics (DME)
- Switch off ignition
- Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.
- Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.
- Remove upper section of intake filter housing with air-mass flow sensor and intake hose. See **13 62 560 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING AIRMASS FLOW SENSOR (N62)** .

NOTE: Solenoid valve (1) controls adjustment unit on inlet side.

Solenoid valve (2) controls adjustment unit on exhaust side.

Unlock plug of solenoid valves (1 and 2) and disconnect.

Release screws and remove holder (3).

Pull out solenoid valves (1 and 2).

Installation:

Check holder (3) for deformation; replace if necessary.

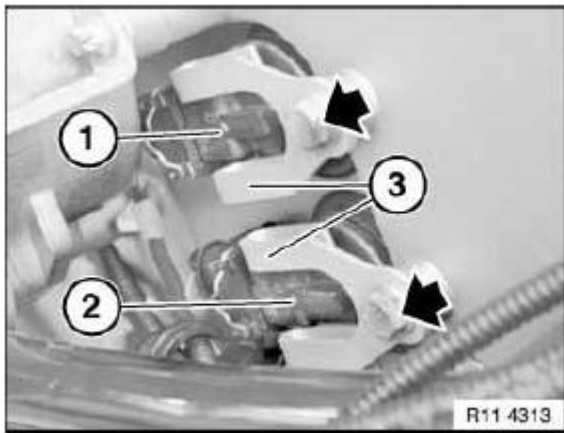


Fig. 901: Identifying Solenoid Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean sealing faces (1) on cylinder head.

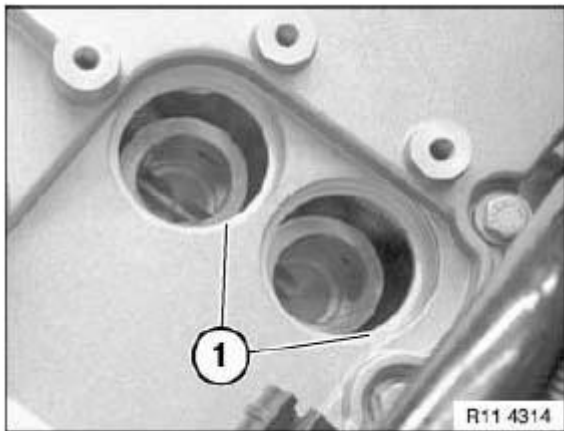


Fig. 902: Identifying Sealing Faces On Cylinder Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace O-rings (1 and 2) on solenoid valve (3) and lubricate.

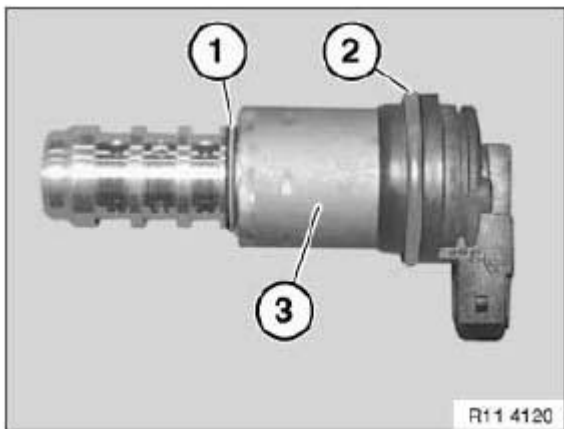


Fig. 903: Identifying O-Rings On Solenoid Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Press in solenoid valves as far as they will go.

Make sure holders are in correct installation positions.

Install and tighten down screws.

Now clear the fault memory.

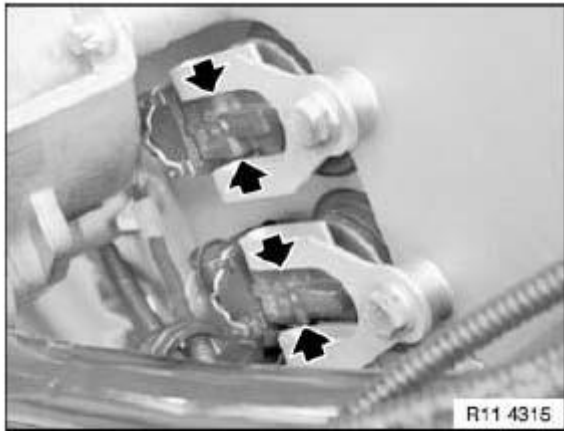


Fig. 904: Locating Holders Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

37 VARIABLE VALVE GEAR

11 37 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove left inlet camshaft. See **11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)**.

Eccentric shafts from 2/2003:

NOTE: Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are identical parts.

IMPORTANT: Note installation direction of eccentric shafts.

Depending on the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

NOTE: The work steps are only described on one bearing position. The procedure is identical for the other bearing positions.

Carefully tilt bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

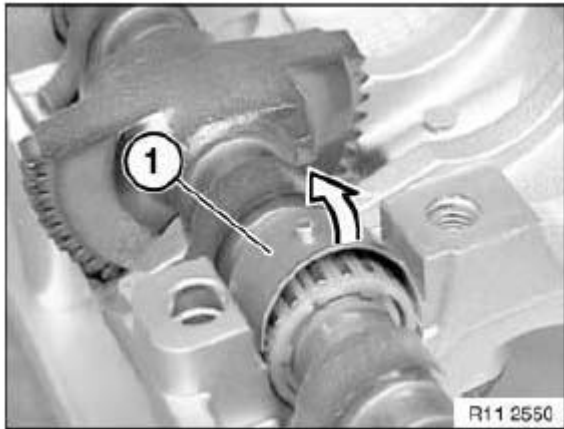


Fig. 905: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out eccentric shaft (1).

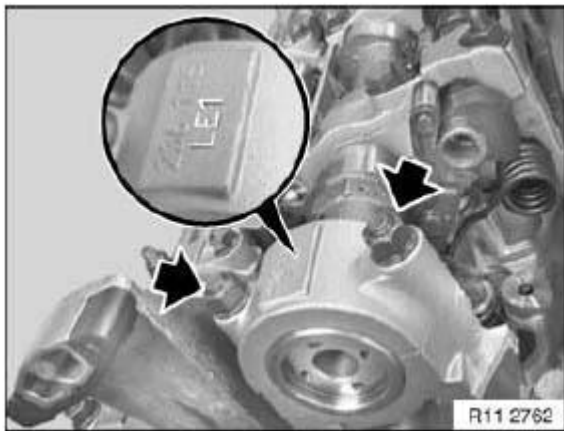


Fig. 906: Identifying Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Removal of magnet wheel (if necessary):

NOTE: Carefully clamp eccentric shaft (1) as illustrated with protective jaws (2) in a vice.

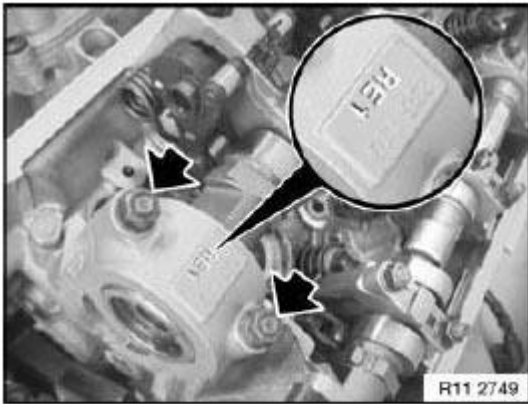


Fig. 907: Identifying Bearing Caps

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

It is very easy to mix up left and right or front and rear on the eccentric shaft.

If necessary, mark the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted.

NOTE: **Magnet wheel (1) is extremely magnetic.**
 After removal, place magnet wheel in a plastic bag to protect it against metal chips.

Release screw and remove magnet wheel (1).

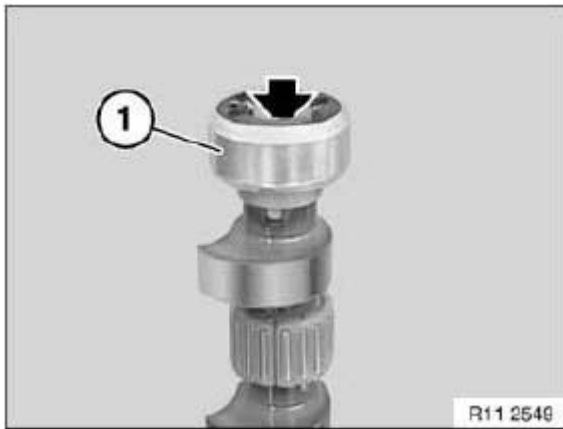


Fig. 908: Identifying Magnet Wheel

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings (1) break off very easily when removed and installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be removed from

eccentric shaft.

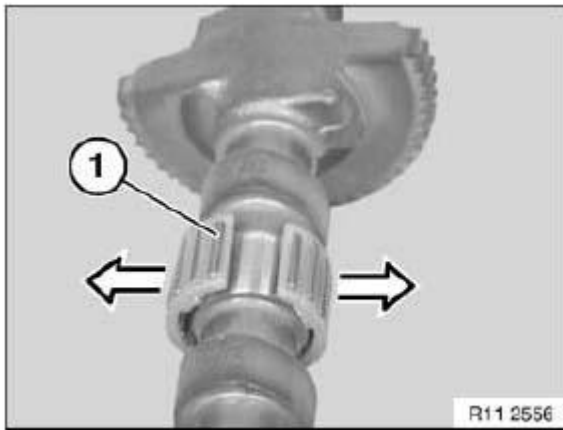


Fig. 909: Identifying Needle Bearings

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: If the needle-roller bearings are replaced, the bearing shells must be replaced as well.

Carefully press bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

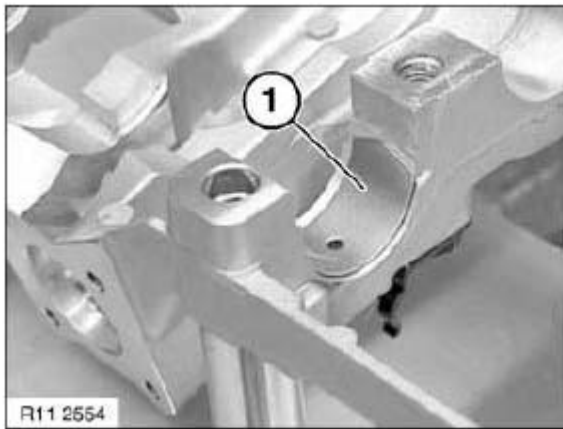


Fig. 910: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of eccentric shaft is described separately from removal.

NOTE: Lubricate eccentric shaft at bearing positions.

Replace needle bearing (1).

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings break off very easily when installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be fitted over eccentric shaft.

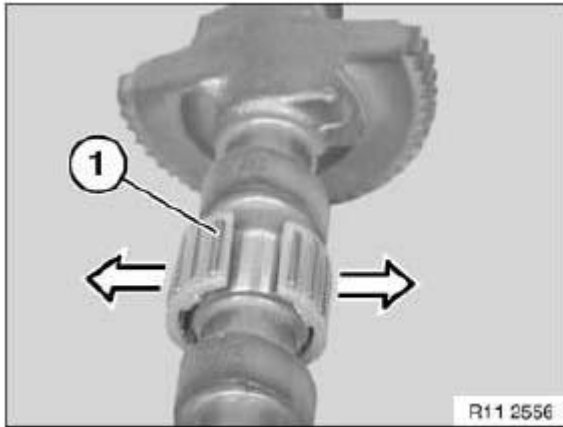


Fig. 911: Identifying Needle Bearings

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Eccentric shafts from 2/2003:

NOTE: Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are identical parts.

IMPORTANT: Note installation direction of eccentric shafts.

Depending on the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Installation of magnet wheel:

NOTE: Carefully clamp eccentric shaft (1) as illustrated with protective jaws (2) in a vice.

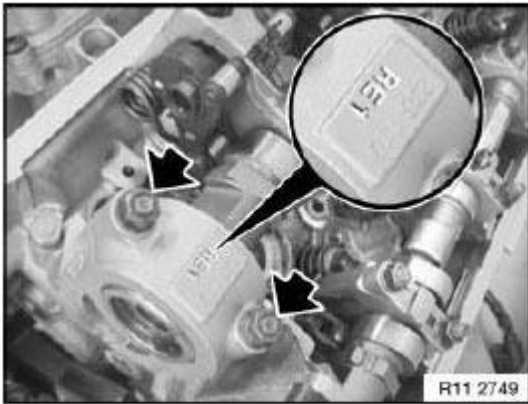


Fig. 912: Identifying Bearing Caps

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Assembling eccentric shaft for cylinder bank 5 to 8:

The machined curvature (3) and the groove in the eccentric shaft must point forwards as illustrated.

The unmachined surface on the eccentric points to the left.

Secure magnet wheel (1) with lug in eccentric shaft groove.

IMPORTANT: Only install original antimagnetic screw (2).

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

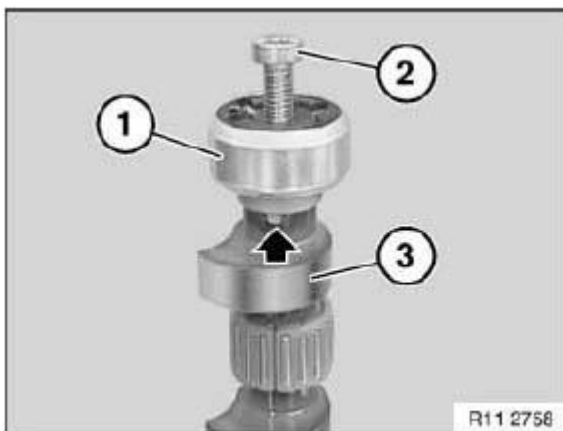


Fig. 913: Identifying Magnet Wheel And Antimagnetic Screw

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Replace bearing shells (1) of needle bearings.

IMPORTANT: Bearing shells (1) must be installed in such a way that ends of bearing shells (1) face each other as shown in illustration.

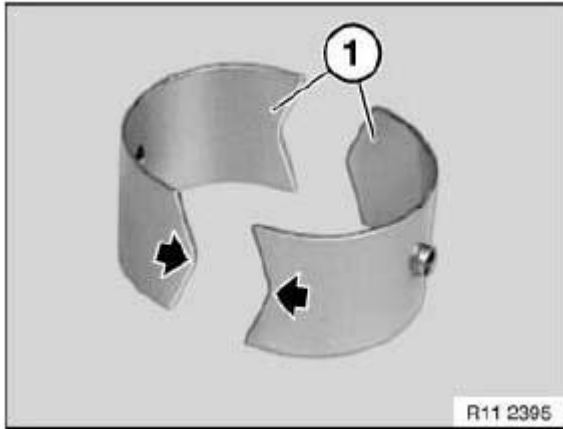


Fig. 914: Identifying Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert bearing shells (1) into bearing bracket so that it is secured in bore (2).

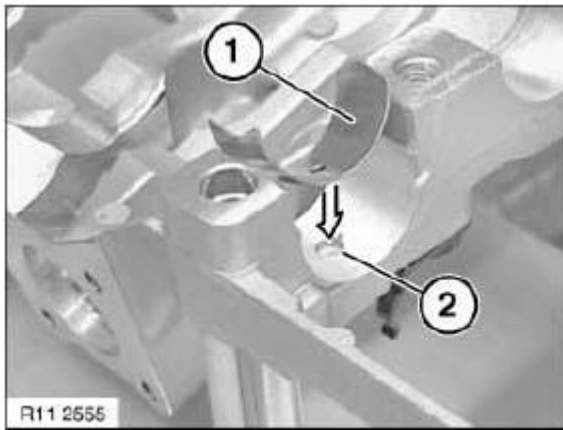


Fig. 915: Inserting Bearing Shells Into Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

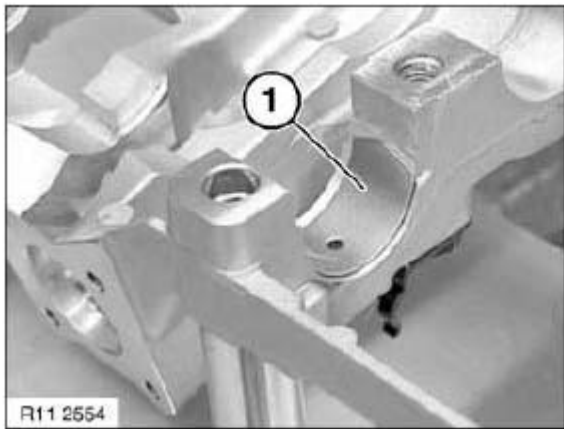


Fig. 916: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Cylinder bank 5 to 8:

IMPORTANT: The machined curvature (1) of the eccentric points inwards.

Install eccentric shaft as shown in graphic.

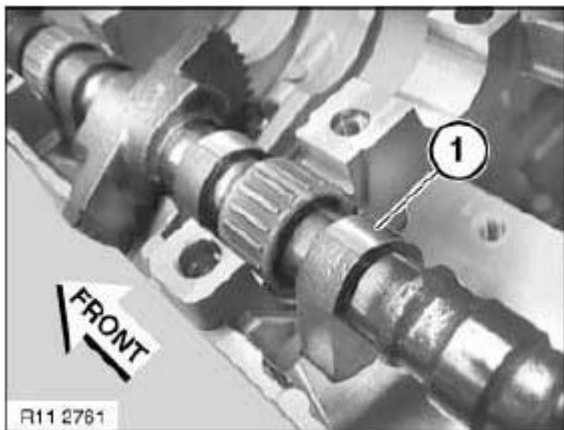


Fig. 917: Identifying Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

Install bearing shells (1).

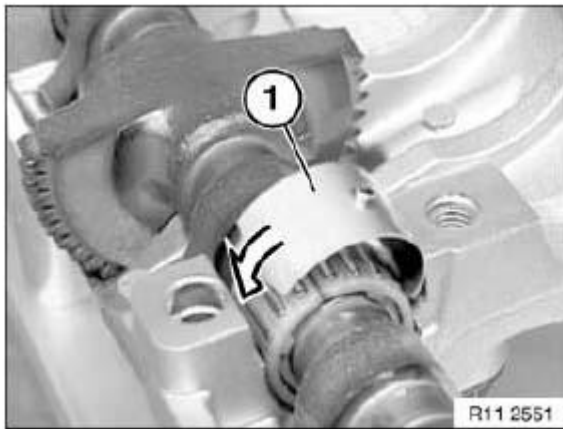


Fig. 918: Installing Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Bearing shells (1) must snap audibly into place.

Check correct position of bearing shells (1).

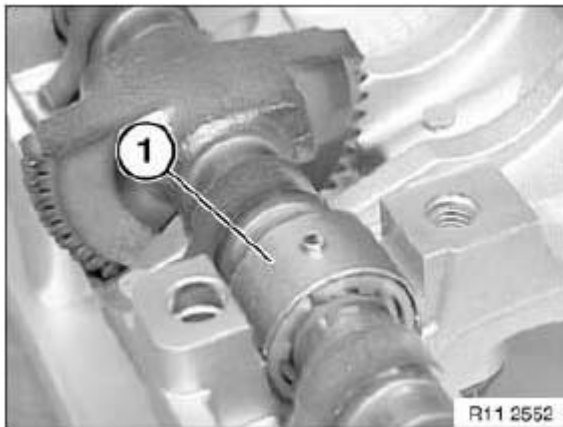


Fig. 919: Identifying Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install left inlet camshaft. See **11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)

cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove left inlet camshaft. See **11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: Eccentric shafts up to 2/2003:

Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up. The side of the eccentric shaft on which the lever for the torsion spring is fitted must not be mixed up.

Eccentric shafts from 2/2003:

Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are identical parts.

Depending on the side on which the lever for the torsion spring and the magnet wheel are fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

Removal

Removal of eccentric shaft is described separately from installation.

NOTE: The work steps are only described on one bearing position. The procedure is identical for the other bearing positions.

Carefully tilt bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

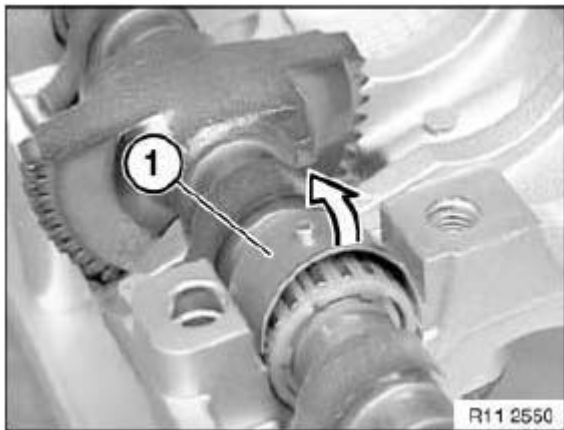


Fig. 920: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out eccentric shaft (1).

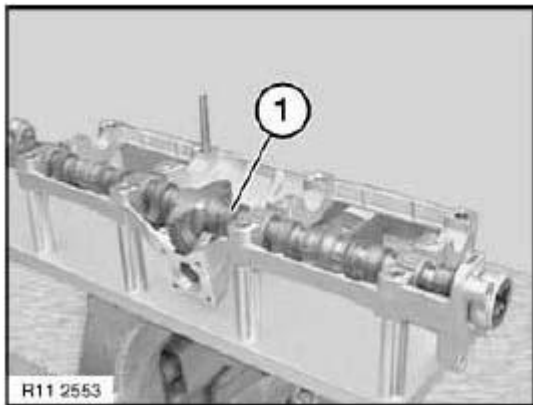


Fig. 921: Identifying Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Removal of magnet wheel (if necessary):

NOTE: **Roller (2) must not rest against vise.**

Clamp eccentric shaft (1) with front jaws on dihedral in a vise.

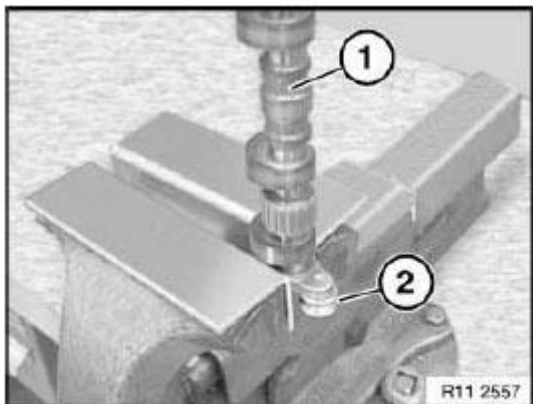


Fig. 922: Identifying Eccentric Shaft And Roller
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

It is very easy to mix up left and right or front and rear on the eccentric shaft.

If necessary, mark the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted.

NOTE: **Magnet wheel (1) is extremely magnetic.**

After removal, place magnet wheel in a plastic bag to protect it against metal chips.

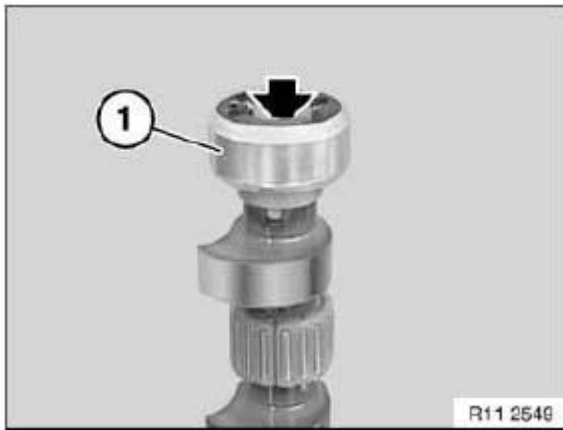


Fig. 923: Identifying Magnet Wheel

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw and remove magnet wheel (1).

Removal of lever (2) with roller (if necessary):

IMPORTANT: Levers with rollers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up.

Grip lever (2) with roller at dihedral.

Release screw (1) and remove lever (2) with roller from eccentric shaft.

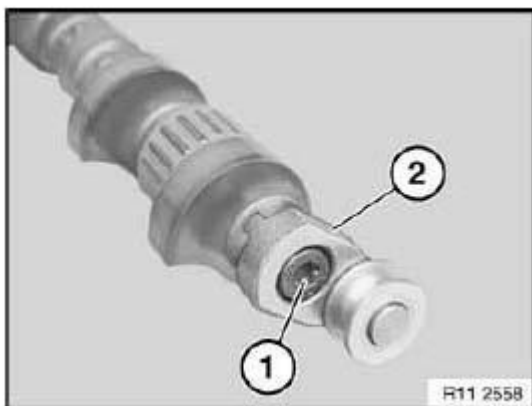


Fig. 924: Identifying Convert Lever With Roller

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings (1) break off very easily when removed and installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be removed from eccentric shaft.

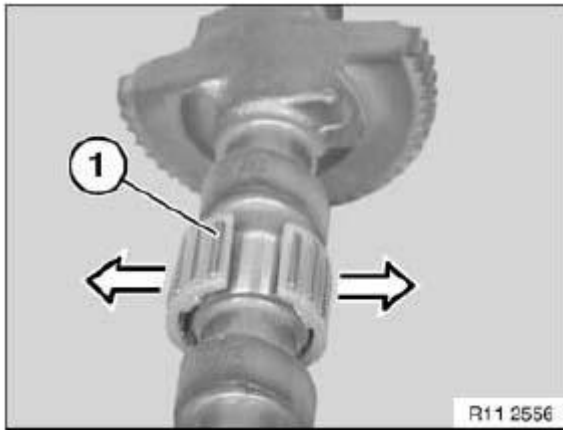


Fig. 925: Identifying Needle Bearings
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: If the needle-roller bearings are replaced, the bearing shells must be replaced as well.

Carefully press bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

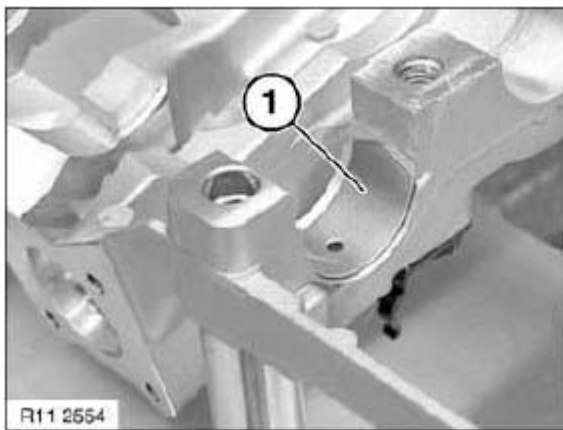


Fig. 926: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of eccentric shaft is described separately from removal.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

Version up to 2/03 of cylinder bank 5 to 8:

In the version up to 2/03, the eccentric shafts are different for cylinders 1 to 4

and 5 to 8 and must not be mixed up.

The eccentric shaft of cylinder bank 5 to 8 has the part number 7 513 755 stamped between cylinders 5 and 6 and has no "flat area" on the collar between cylinders 5 / 6 and 7 / 8.

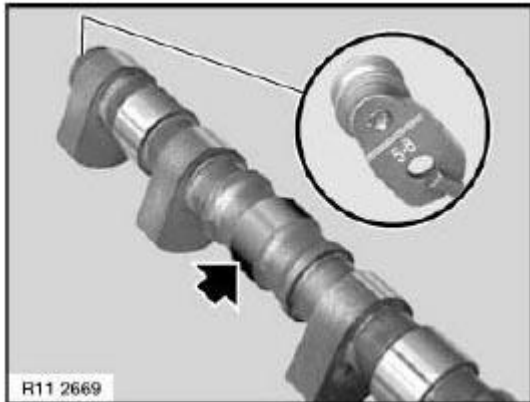


Fig. 927: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Of Cylinder Bank 5 To 8 Flat Area
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

Version up to 2/03 of cylinder bank 1 to 4:

The eccentric shaft of cylinder bank 1 to 4 has the part number 7 513 754 stamped between cylinders 3 and 4 and a "flat area" on the collar between cylinders 1 and 2.

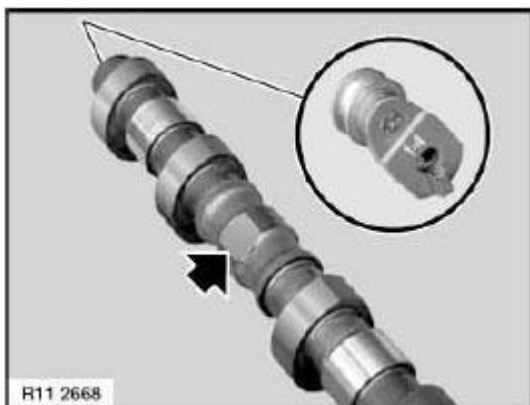


Fig. 928: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Of Cylinder Bank
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

If none of the markings described above are present, then the eccentric shaft will be a new-version shaft.

The new-version eccentric shafts are identical parts.

Depending on the side on which the lever for the torsion spring and the magnet

wheel are fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

NOTE: Lubricate eccentric shaft at bearing positions.

Replace needle bearing (1).

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings break off very easily when installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be fitted over eccentric shaft.

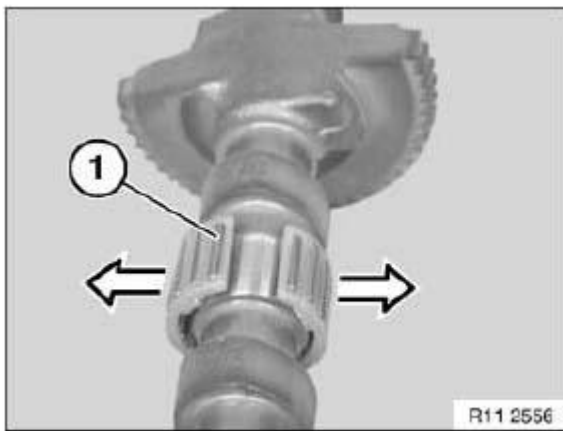


Fig. 929: Identifying Needle Bearings

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Levers with rollers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up.

Identification

1. Lever with roller for cylinders 1 to 4
2. Lever with roller for cylinders 5 to 8

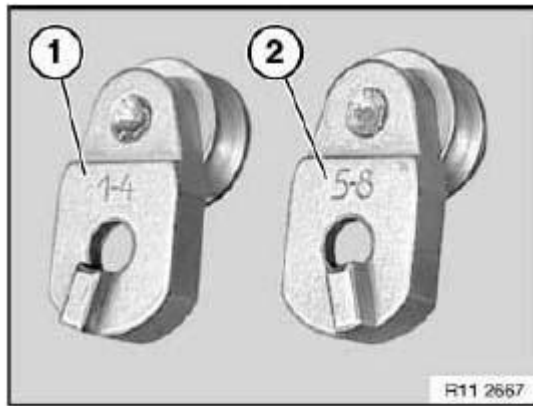


Fig. 930: Identifying Lever With Roller For Cylinders 1 To 4
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The position of the eccentric (3) is crucial to fitting the lever (2) and the installation direction in the bearing bridge described later.
Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Cylinder bank 5 to 8:

As shown in the illustration, the machined surface (3) on the eccentric must point upwards and the groove in the eccentric shaft must be pointed upwards at an angle.

Align lever (2) with digits 5-8 pointing to groove in eccentric shaft and insert. Insert screw (1).

Grip lever (2) with roller at dihedral.

Tighten down screw (1).

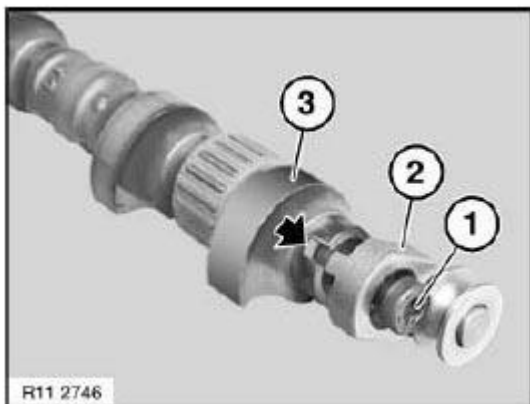


Fig. 931: Identifying Position Of Eccentric
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation of magnet wheel:

NOTE: Roller (2) must not rest against vise.
Clamp eccentric shaft (1) with front jaws on dihedral in a vise.

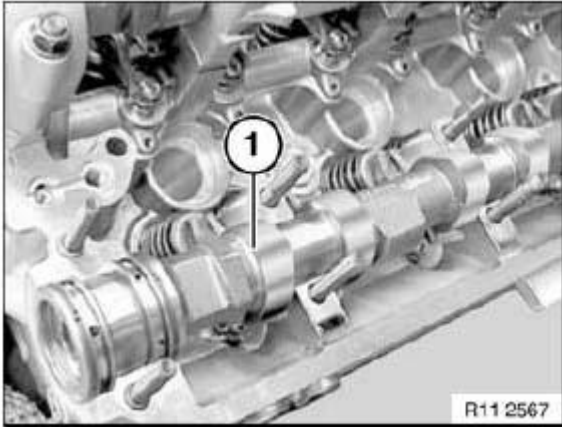


Fig. 932: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The position of the eccentric is crucial to fitting the magnet wheel (1) and the installation direction in the bearing bridge described later.
Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Magnet wheel (1) is secured with a lug in groove in eccentric shaft.



Fig. 933: Identifying Magnet Wheel
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Only install original antimagnetic screw (2).

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

NOTE: Replace bearing shells (1) of needle bearings.

IMPORTANT: Bearing shells (1) must be installed in such a way that ends of bearing shells (1) face each other as shown in illustration.

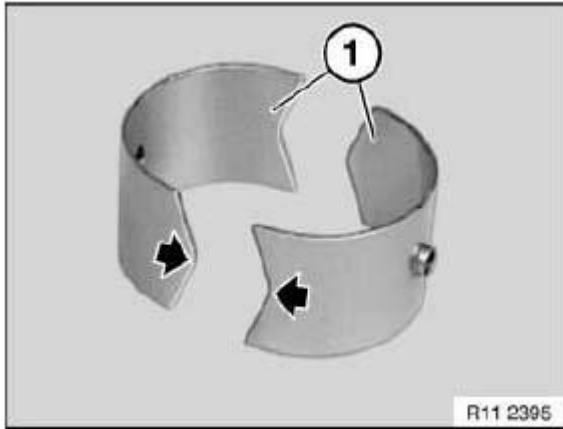


Fig. 934: Identifying Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert bearing shells (1) into bearing bracket so that it is secured in bore (2).

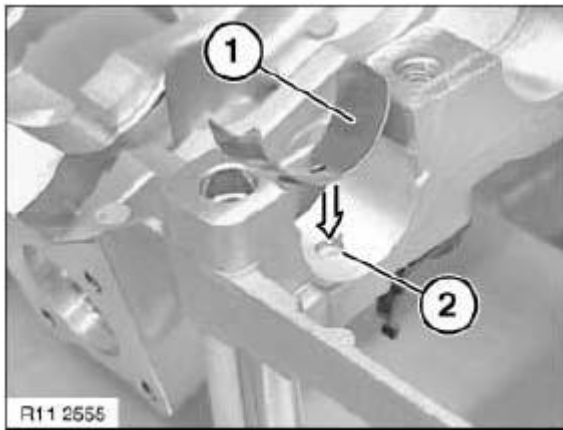


Fig. 935: Inserting Bearing Shells Into Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

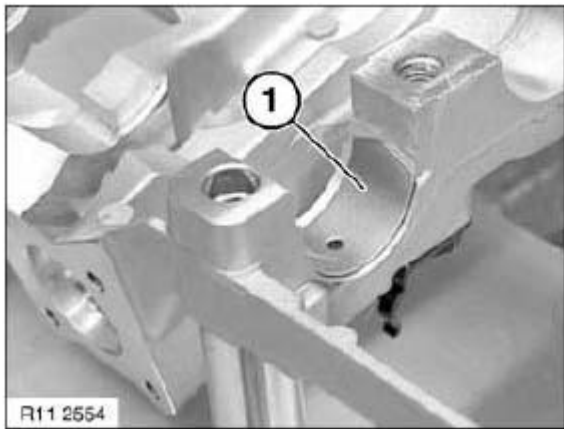


Fig. 936: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Cylinder bank 5 to 8:

IMPORTANT: There is a danger of mixing up battery leads:
Machined curvature of eccentric points inwards.
Lever (2) with roller points towards front.

Install eccentric shaft as shown in illustration.

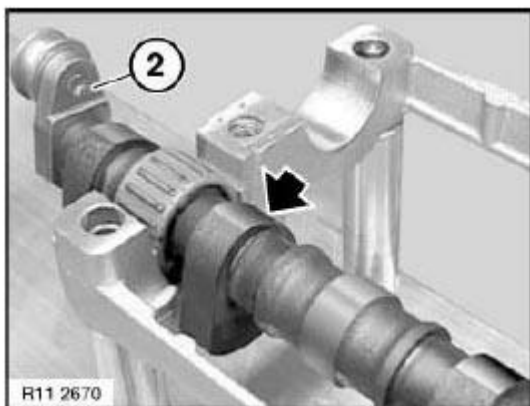


Fig. 937: Identifying Lever With Roller

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

Install bearing shells (1).

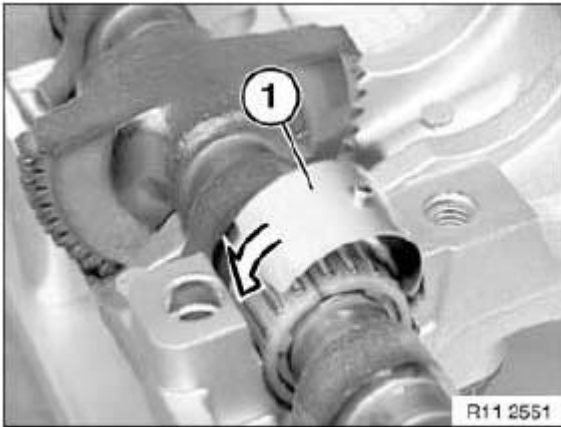


Fig. 938: Installing Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Bearing shells (1) must snap audibly into place.

Check correct position of bearing shells (1).

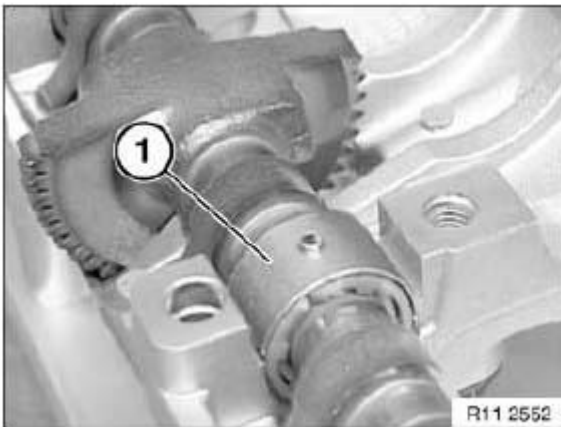


Fig. 939: Identifying Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install left inlet camshaft. See **11 31 032 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 008 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units. See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.
- Remove right inlet camshaft . See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.

Eccentric shafts from 2/2003:

NOTE: Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are identical parts.

IMPORTANT: Note installation direction of eccentric shafts.

Depending on the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Removal:

Removal of eccentric shaft is described separately from installation.

NOTE: The work steps are only described on one bearing position. The procedure is identical for the other bearing positions.

Carefully tilt bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

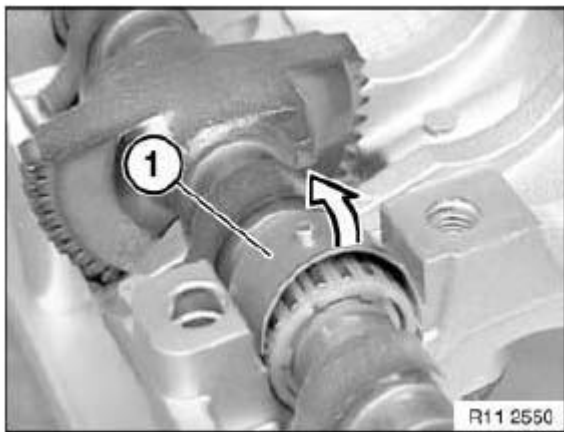


Fig. 940: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out eccentric shaft (2).

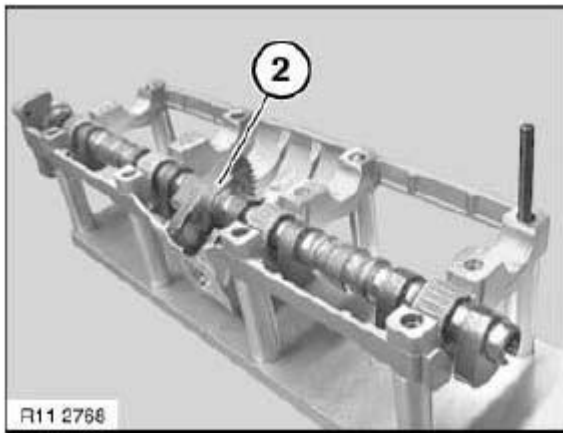


Fig. 941: Identifying Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Removal of magnet wheel (if necessary):

NOTE: Carefully clamp eccentric shaft (1) as illustrated with protective jaws (2) in a vice.

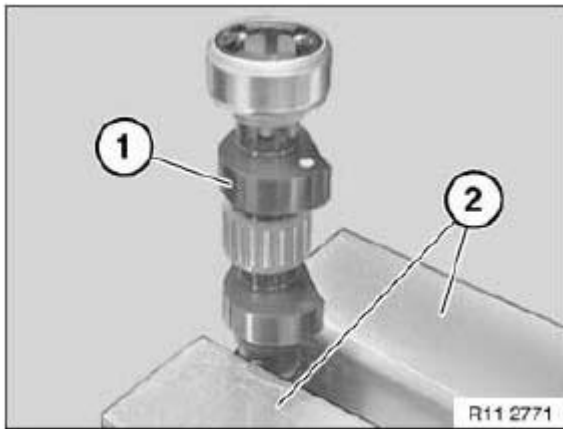


Fig. 942: Identifying Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:
It is very easy to mix up left and right or front and rear on the eccentric shaft.
If necessary, mark the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted.

NOTE: Magnet wheel (1) is extremely magnetic.
After removal, place magnet wheel in a plastic bag to protect it against metal chips.



Fig. 943: Identifying Magnet Wheel
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screw and remove magnet wheel (1).

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings (1) break off very easily when removed and installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be removed from eccentric shaft.

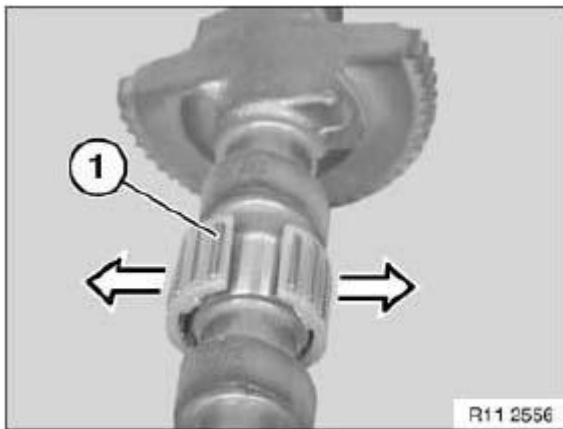


Fig. 944: Identifying Needle Bearings
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: If the needle-roller bearings are replaced, the bearing shells must be replaced as well.

Carefully press bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

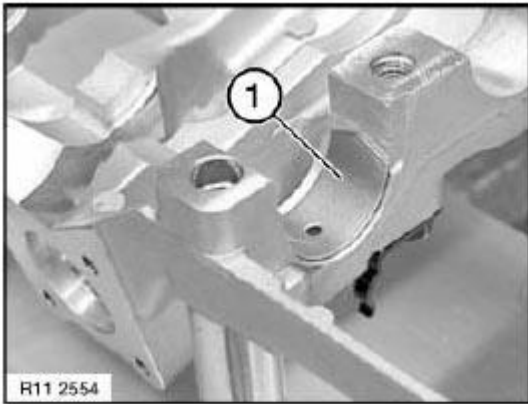


Fig. 945: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of eccentric shaft is described separately from removal.

NOTE: Lubricate eccentric shaft at bearing positions.

Replace needle bearing (1).

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings break off very easily when installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be fitted over eccentric shaft.

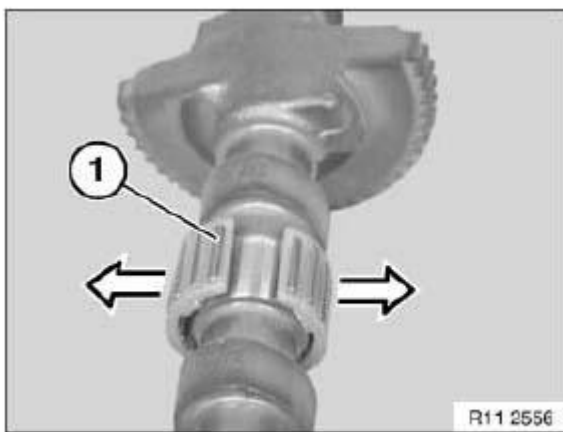


Fig. 946: Identifying Needle Bearings

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Eccentric shafts from 2/2003:

NOTE: Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are identical parts.

IMPORTANT: Note installation direction of eccentric shafts.

Depending on the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Installation of magnet wheel:

NOTE: Carefully clamp eccentric shaft (1) as illustrated with protective jaws (2) in a vice.

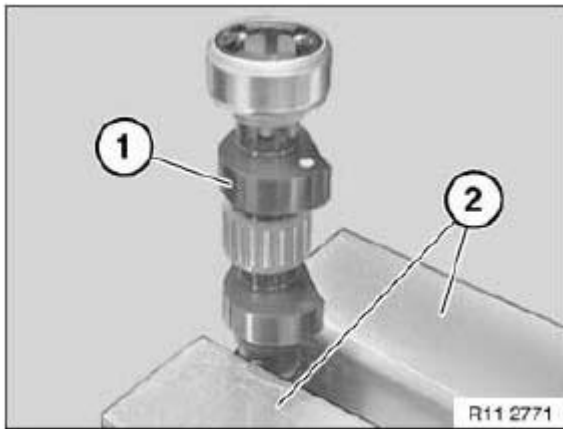


Fig. 947: Identifying Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Assemble eccentric shaft for cylinder bank 1 to 4:

The machined curvature (3) and the groove in the eccentric shaft must point forwards as illustrated.

The unmachined surface on the eccentric points to the right.

Secure magnet wheel (1) with lug in eccentric shaft groove.

IMPORTANT: Only install original antimagnetic screw (2).

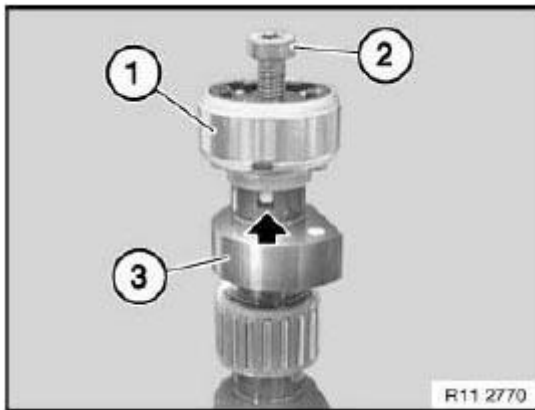


Fig. 948: Identifying Magnet Wheel And Antimagnetic Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

NOTE: Replace bearing shells (1) of needle bearings.

IMPORTANT: Bearing shells (1) must be installed in such a way that ends of bearing shells (1) face each other as shown in illustration.

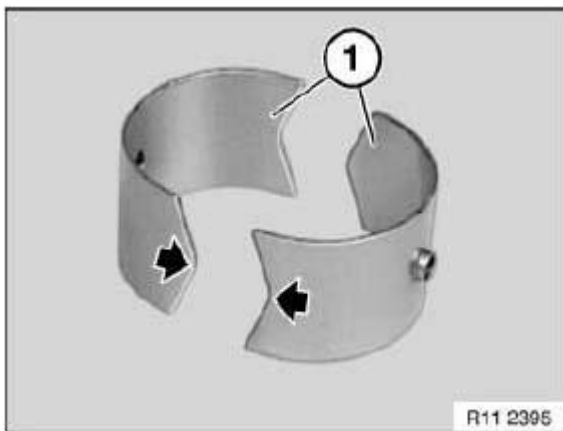


Fig. 949: Identifying Bearing Shells
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert bearing shells (1) into bearing bracket so that it is secured in bore (2).

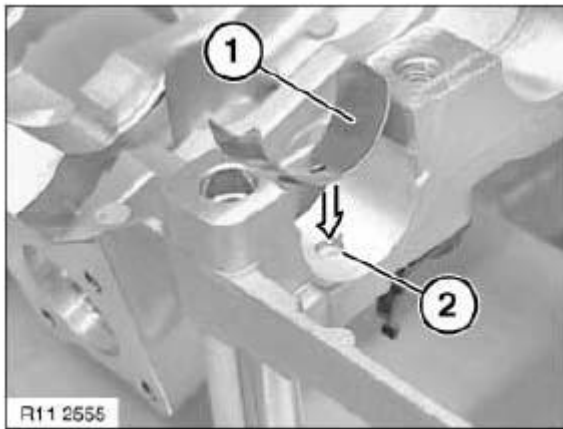


Fig. 950: Inserting Bearing Shells Into Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

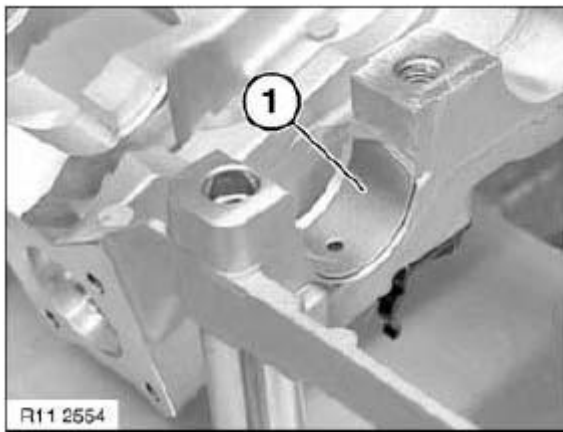


Fig. 951: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Cylinder bank 1 to 4:

IMPORTANT: The machined curvature (1) of the eccentric points inwards.

The magnet wheel (2) is at the rear.

Install eccentric shaft as shown in graphic.

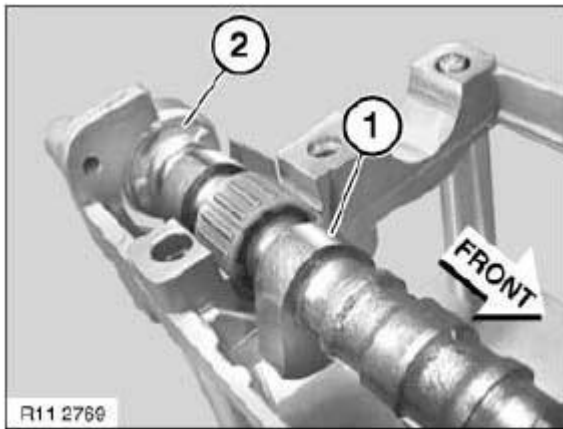


Fig. 952: Identifying Magnet Wheel
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

Install bearing shells (1).

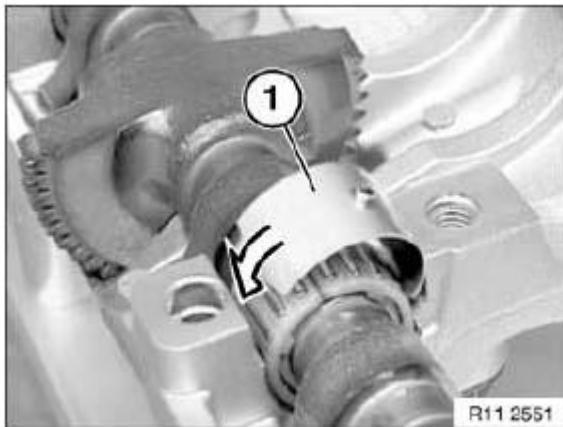


Fig. 953: Installing Bearing Shells
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Bearing shells (1) must snap audibly into place.

Check correct position of bearing shells (1).

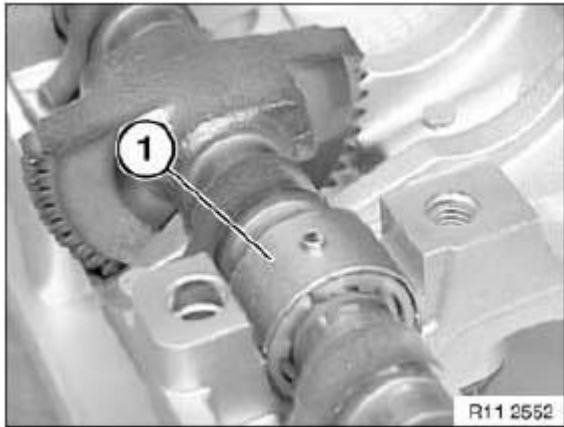


Fig. 954: Identifying Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install right inlet camshaft. See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03).**

Assemble engine.

11 37 008 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)

cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).**

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).**

Remove right inlet camshaft. See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03).**

IMPORTANT: Eccentric shafts up to 2/2003:

Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up. The side of the eccentric shaft on which the lever for the torsion spring is fitted must not be mixed up.

Eccentric shafts from 2/2003:

Eccentric shafts of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are identical parts. Depending on the side on which the lever for the torsion spring and the magnet wheel are fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

Removal

Removal of eccentric shaft is described separately from installation.

NOTE: The work steps are only described on one bearing position. The procedure is identical for the other bearing positions.

Carefully tilt bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

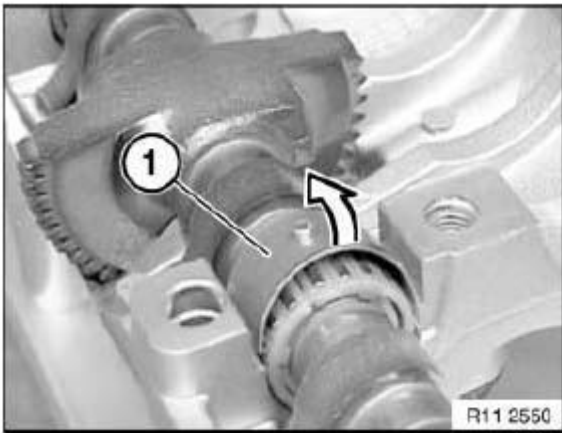


Fig. 955: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lift out eccentric shaft (2).

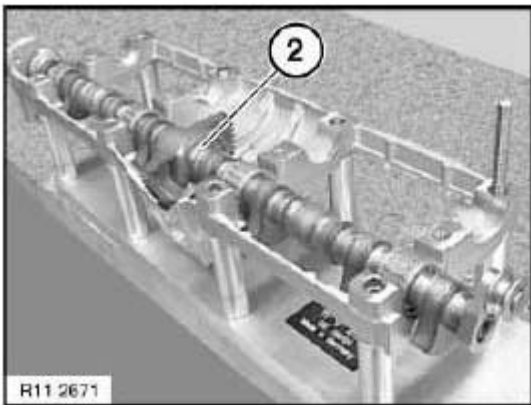


Fig. 956: Identifying Eccentric Shaft
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Removal of magnet wheel (if necessary):

NOTE: **Roller (1) must not rest against vise.**

Clamp eccentric shaft (2) with front jaws on dihedral in a vise.

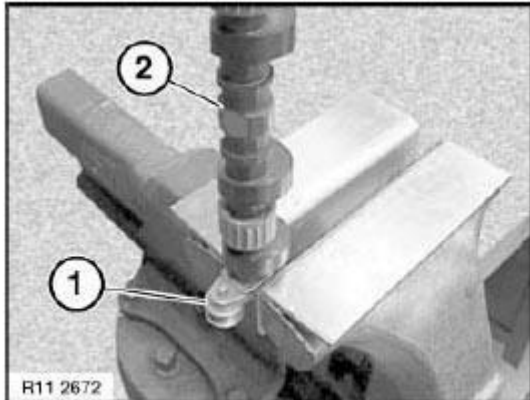


Fig. 957: Identifying Eccentric Shaft And Roller
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

It is very easy to mix up left and right or front and rear on the eccentric shaft.
If necessary, mark the side on which the magnet wheel is fitted.



Fig. 958: Identifying Magnet Wheel
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: **Magnet wheel (1) is extremely magnetic.**
After removal, place magnet wheel in a plastic bag to protect it against metal chips.

Release screw and remove magnet wheel (1).

Removal of lever (1) with roller (if necessary):

IMPORTANT: Levers with rollers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up.

Grip lever (1) with roller at dihedral.

Release screw (2) and remove lever (1) with roller from eccentric shaft.

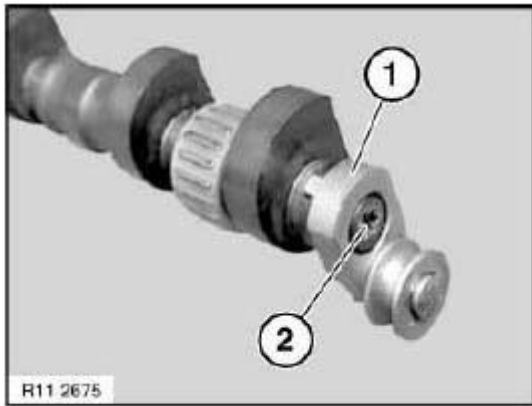


Fig. 959: Identifying Convert Lever With Roller
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings (1) break off very easily when removed and installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be removed from eccentric shaft.

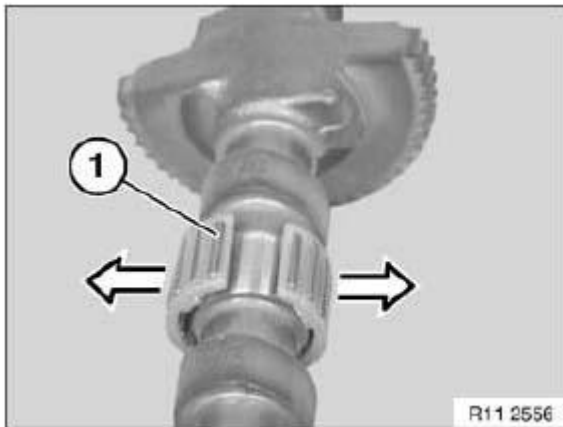


Fig. 960: Identifying Needle Bearings
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: If the needle-roller bearings are replaced, the bearing shells must be replaced

as well.

Carefully press bearing shell (1) to one side and simultaneously remove towards top.

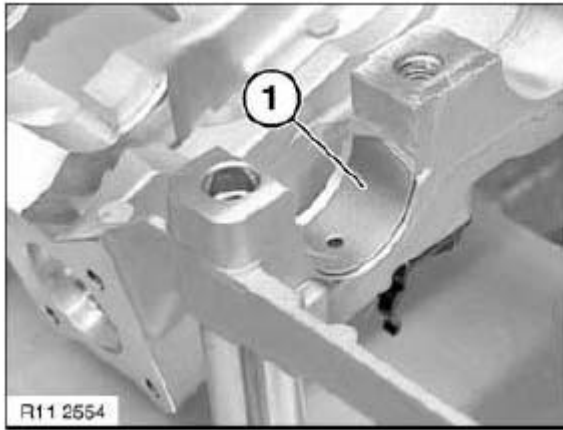


Fig. 961: Identifying Bearing Shell

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Installation of eccentric shaft is described separately from removal.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

Version up to 2/03 of cylinder bank 1 to 4:

In the version up to 2/03, the eccentric shafts are different for cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 and must not be mixed up.

The eccentric shaft of cylinder bank 1 to 4 has the part number 7 513 754 stamped between cylinders 3 and 4 and a "flat area" on the collar between cylinders 1 and 2.

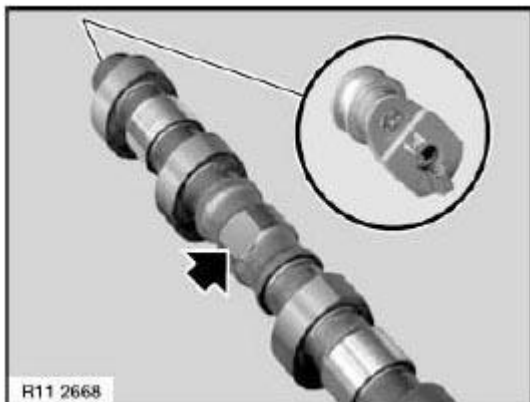


Fig. 962: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Of Cylinder Bank

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

Version up to 2/03 of cylinder bank 5 to 8:

The eccentric shaft of cylinder bank 5 to 8 has the part number 7 513 755 stamped between cylinders 5 and 6 and has no "flat area" on the collar between cylinders 5 / 6 and 7 / 8.

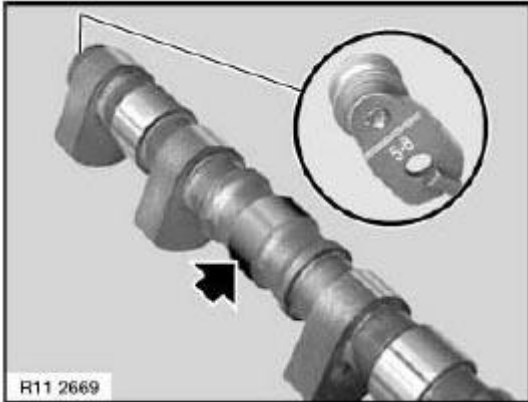


Fig. 963: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Of Cylinder Bank 5 To 8 Flat Area
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Danger of mix-up:

If none of the markings described above are present, then the eccentric shaft will be a new-version shaft.

The new-version eccentric shafts are identical parts.

Depending on the side on which the lever for the torsion spring and the magnet wheel are fitted, the eccentric shafts are used for cylinders 1 to 4 or 5 to 8.

NOTE: Lubricate eccentric shaft at bearing positions.

Replace needle bearing (1).

IMPORTANT: Needle bearings break off very easily when installed.

Carefully press needle bearings (1) apart at split position only to such an extent that they can be fitted over eccentric shaft.

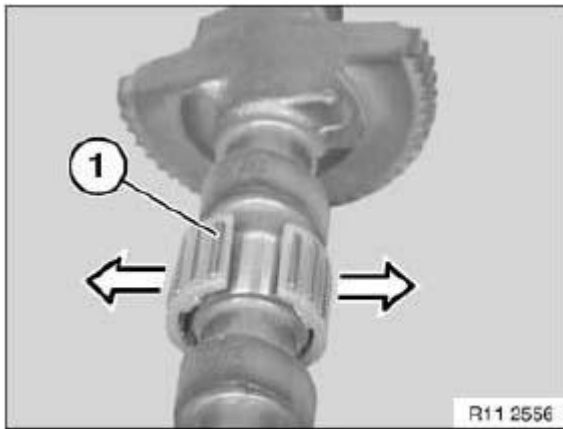


Fig. 964: Identifying Needle Bearings

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Levers with rollers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 are different and must not be mixed up.

Identification

1. Lever with roller for cylinders 1 to 4
2. Lever with roller for cylinders 5 to 8

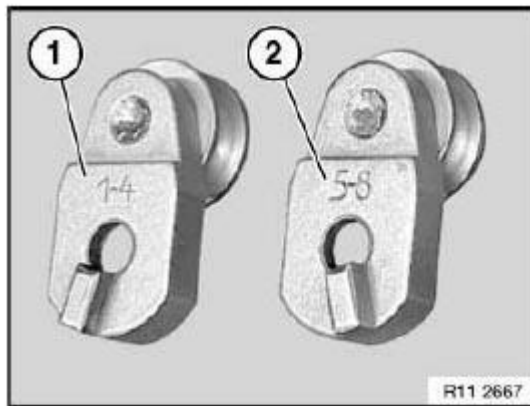


Fig. 965: Identifying Exhaust Camshaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The position of the eccentric (3) is crucial to fitting the lever (1) and the installation direction in the bearing bridge described later. Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Cylinder bank 1 to 4:

As shown in the illustration, the machined surface (3) on the eccentric must point left and the groove in the

eccentric shaft must be pointed upwards at an angle.

Align lever (1) with digits 1-4 pointing to groove in eccentric shaft and insert. Insert screw (2).

Grip lever (1) with roller at dihedral.

Tighten down screw (2).

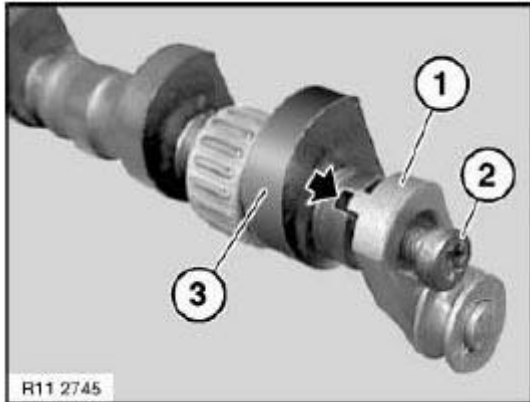


Fig. 966: Identifying Position Of Eccentric
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation of magnet wheel:

NOTE: Roller (1) must not rest against vise.

Clamp eccentric shaft (2) with front jaws on dihedral in a vise.

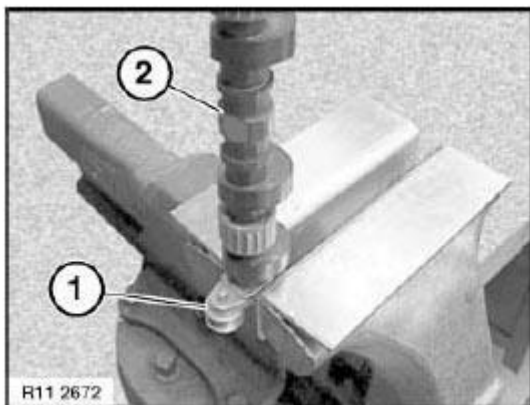


Fig. 967: Identifying Eccentric Shaft And Roller
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The position of the eccentric is crucial to fitting the magnet wheel (1) and the installation direction in the bearing bridge described later.

Incorrect assembly will result in engine damage.

Magnet wheel (1) is secured with a lug in groove in eccentric shaft.

IMPORTANT: Only install original antimagnetic screw (2).

Insert screw (2) and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

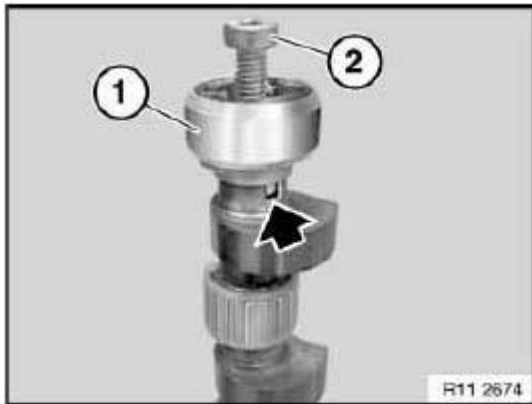


Fig. 968: Identifying Magnet Wheel And Screw
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Replace bearing shells (1) of needle bearings.

IMPORTANT: Bearing shells (1) must be installed in such a way that ends of bearing shells (1) face each other as shown in illustration.

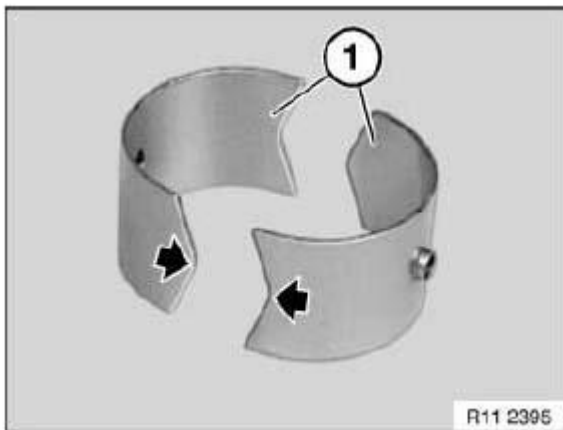


Fig. 969: Identifying Bearing Shells
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert bearing shells (1) into bearing bracket so that it is secured in bore (2).

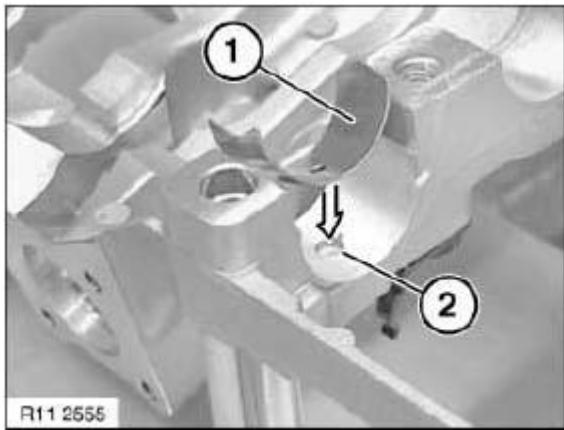


Fig. 970: Inserting Bearing Shells Into Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

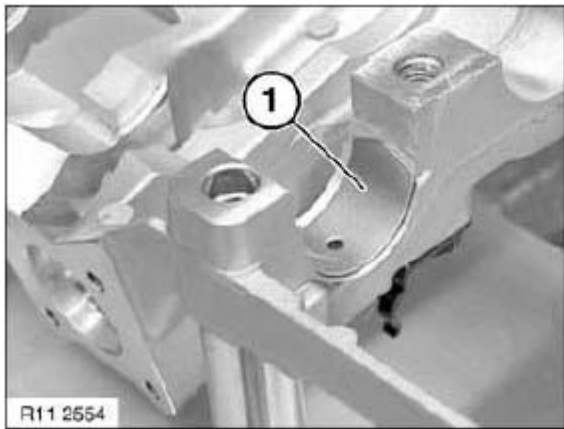


Fig. 971: Identifying Bearing Shell
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Cylinder bank 1 to 4:

IMPORTANT: There is a danger of mixing up battery leads:
Machined curvature of eccentric points inwards.
Lever (1) with roller points towards front.

Install eccentric shaft as shown in illustration.

Version up to 2/03:

Eccentric shaft of cylinder bank 1 to 4 has a "flat area (2)" on collar between cylinders 1 and 2.

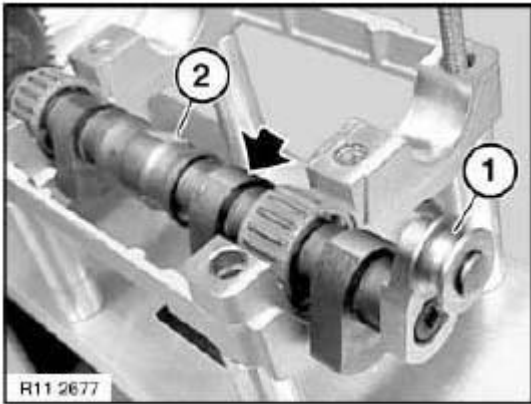


Fig. 972: Locating Flat Area Of Eccentric Shaft Between Cylinders 1 And 2
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Lubricate bearing shells (1) with engine oil.

Install bearing shells (1).

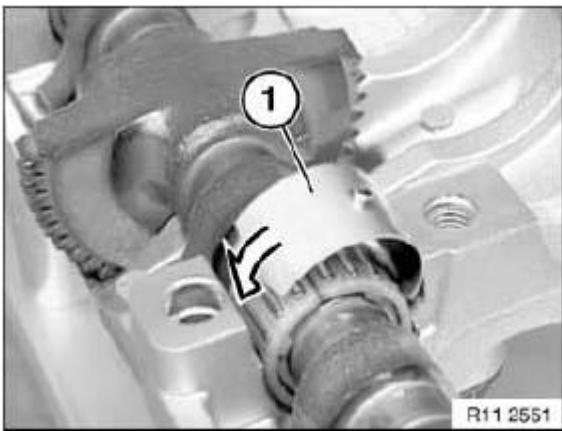


Fig. 973: Installing Bearing Shells
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Bearing shells (1) must snap audibly into place.

Check correct position of bearing shells (1).

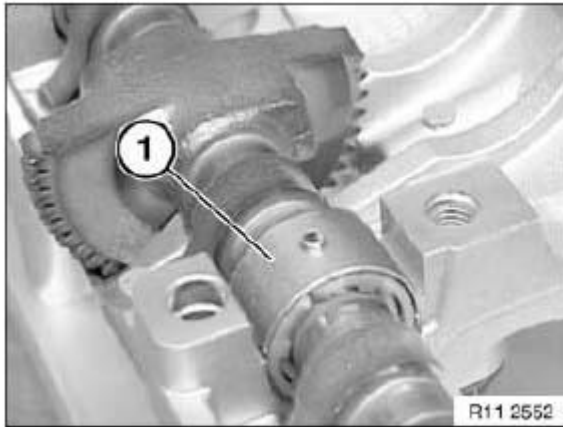


Fig. 974: Identifying Bearing Shells

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install right inlet camshaft. See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03).**

Assemble engine.

11 37 012 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INTERMEDIATE LEVER (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU).**

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT**

CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU).

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU).**

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

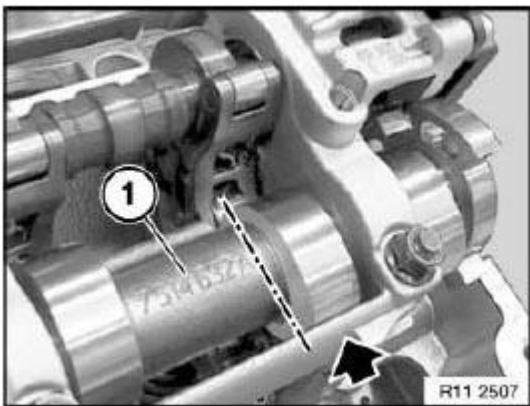


Fig. 975: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

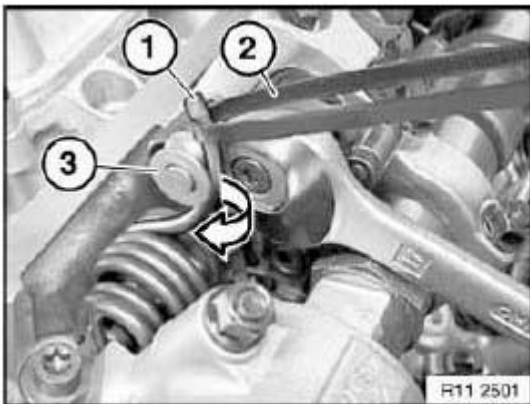


Fig. 976: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

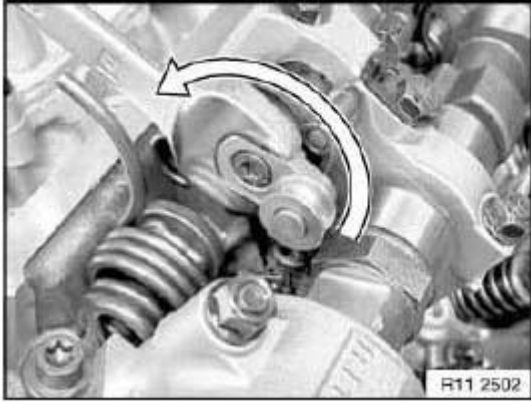


Fig. 977: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

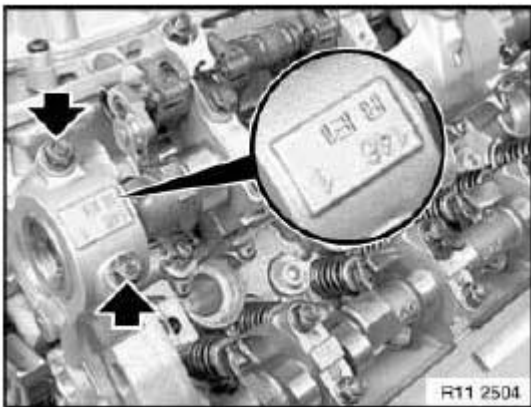


Fig. 978: Identifying Bearing Cap Number

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

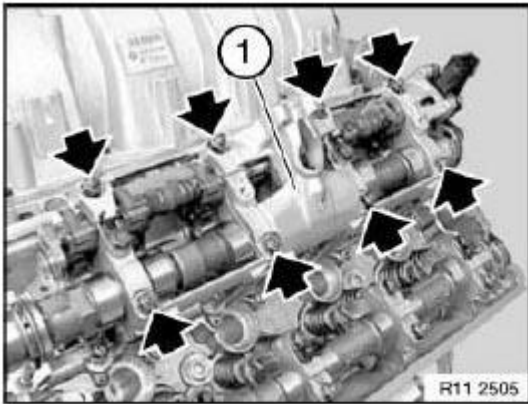


Fig. 979: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.
Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

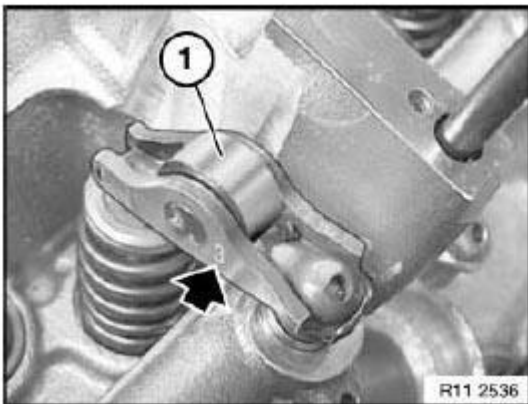


Fig. 980: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

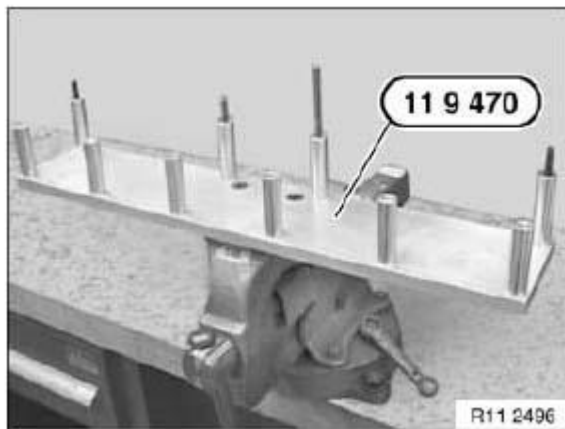


Fig. 981: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

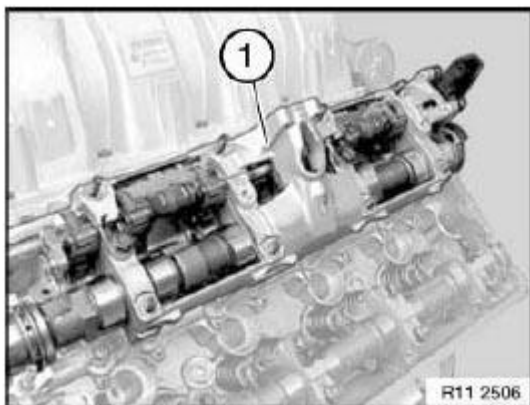


Fig. 982: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

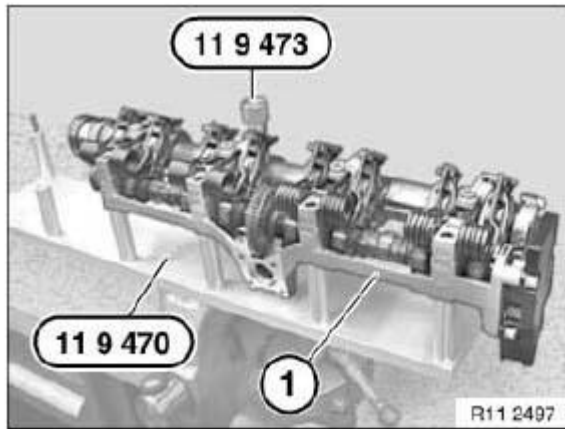


Fig. 983: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

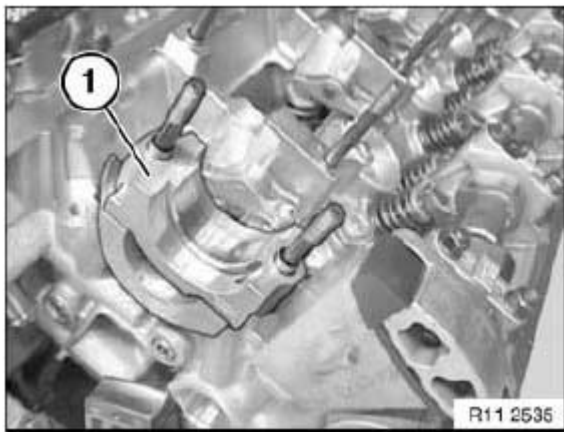


Fig. 984: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced.

Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

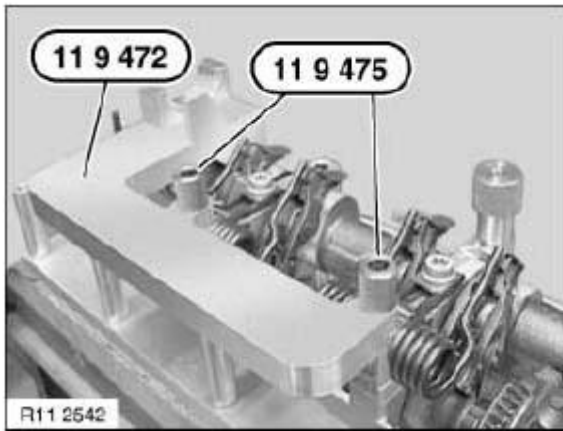


Fig. 985: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

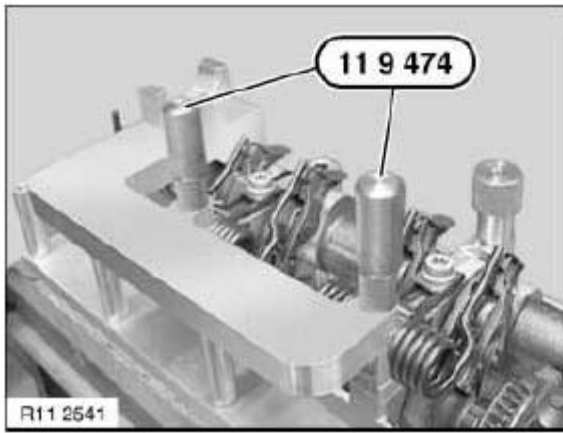


Fig. 986: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

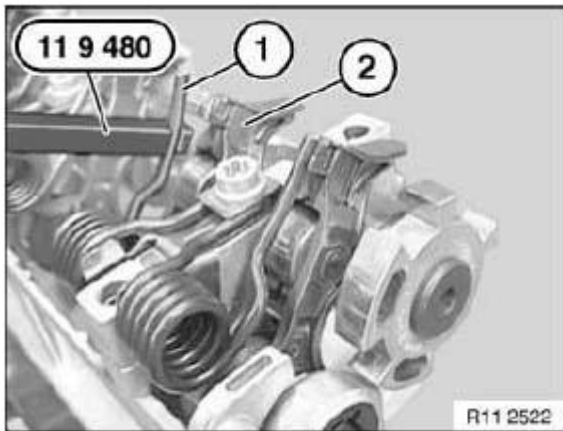


Fig. 987: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

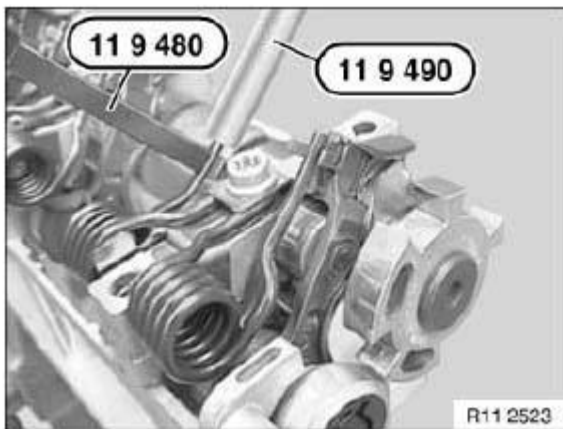


Fig. 988: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

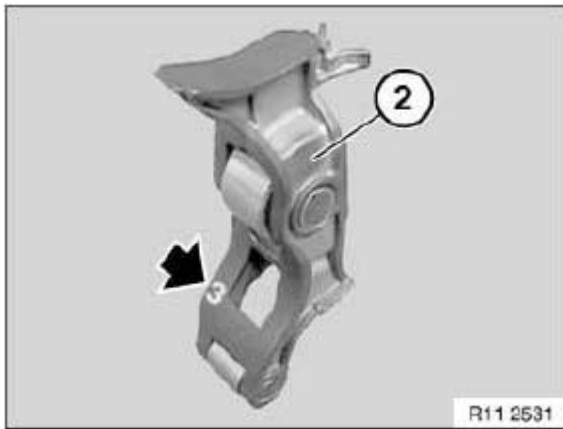


Fig. 989: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

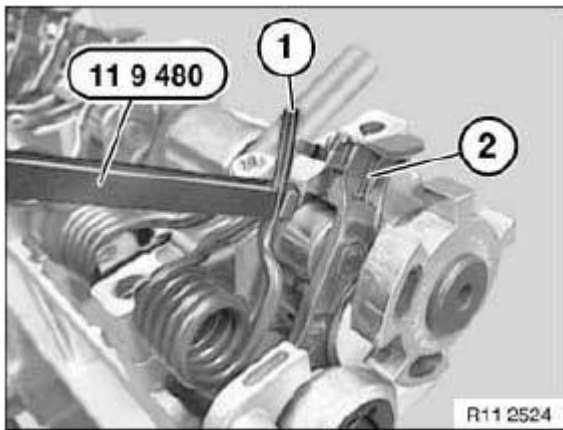


Fig. 990: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

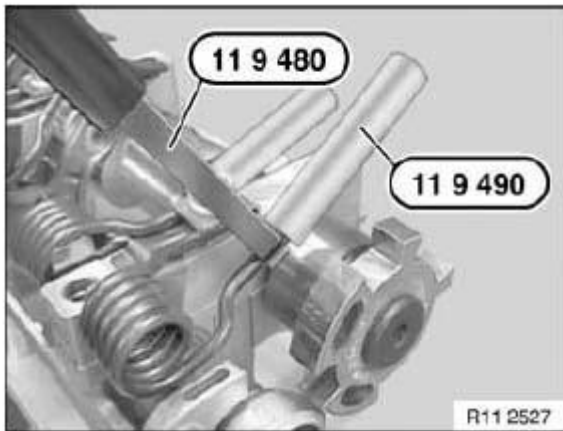


Fig. 991: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

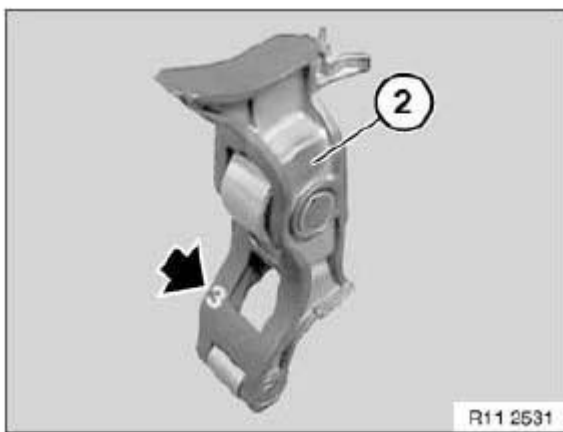


Fig. 992: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

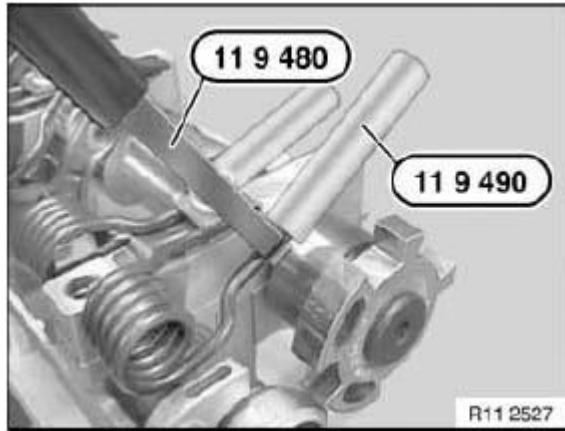


Fig. 993: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

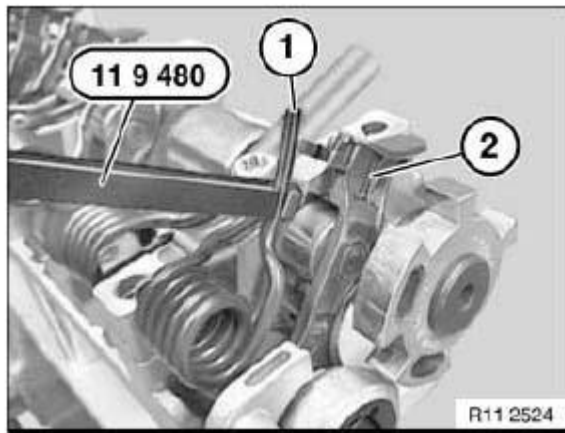


Fig. 994: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

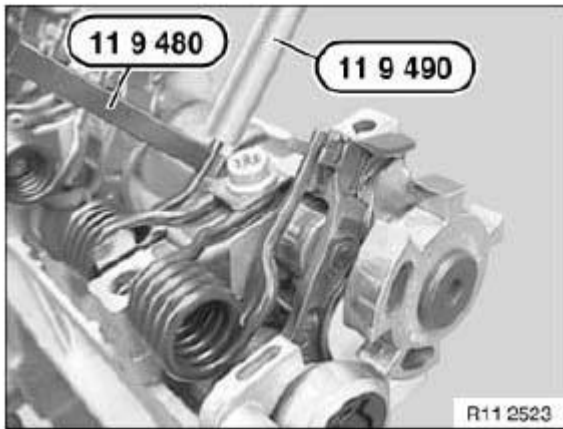


Fig. 995: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

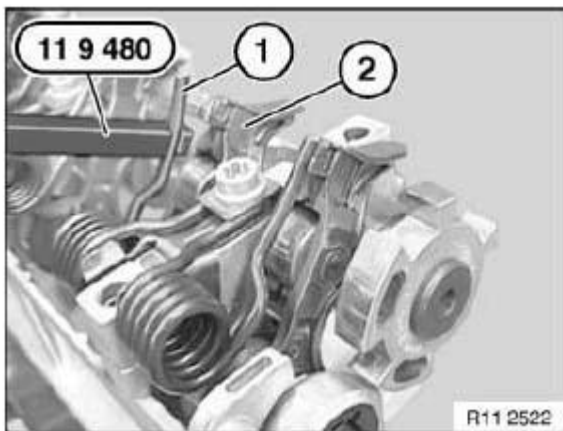


Fig. 996: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

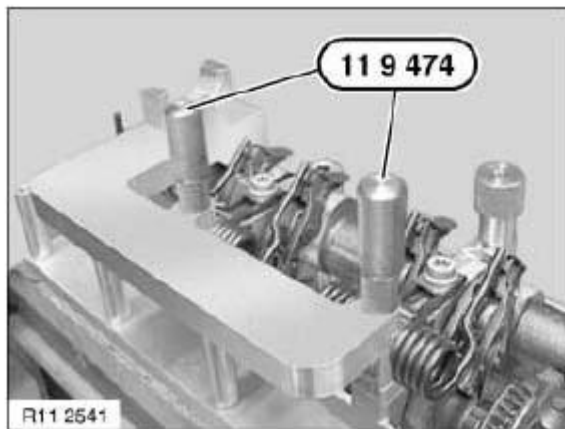


Fig. 997: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

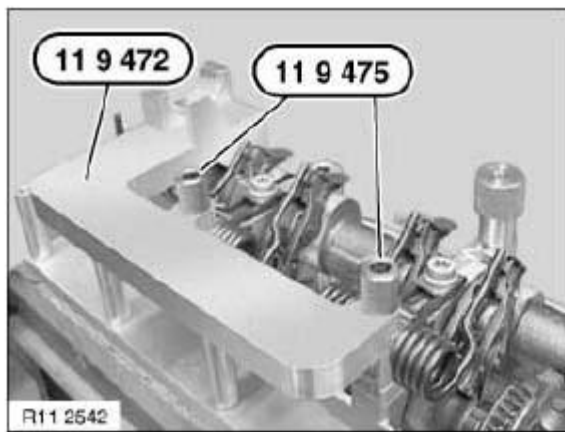


Fig. 998: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

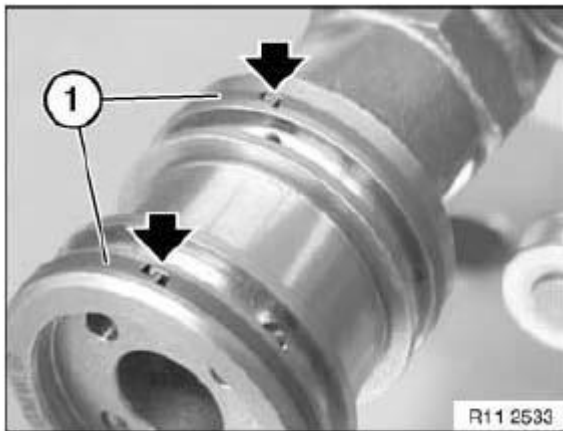


Fig. 999: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

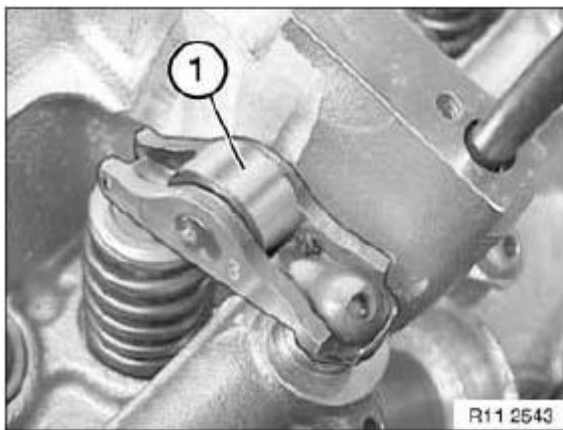


Fig. 1000: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

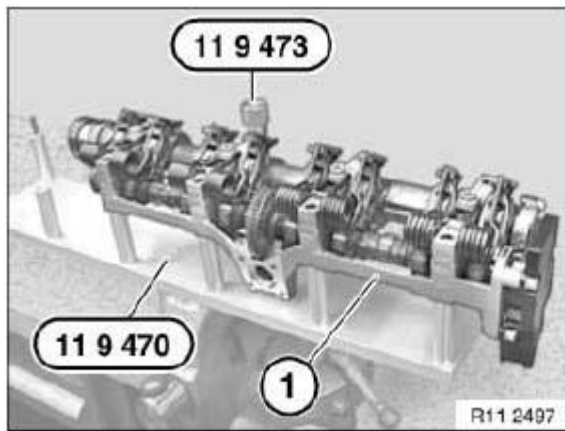


Fig. 1001: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

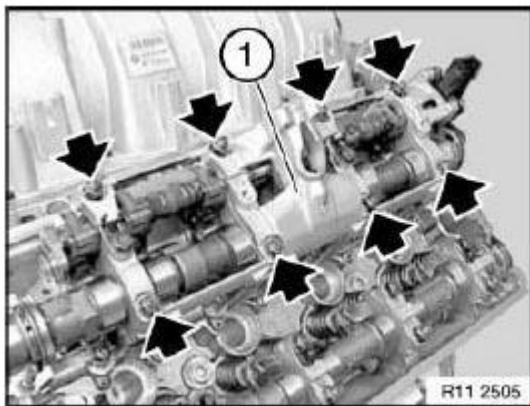


Fig. 1002: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

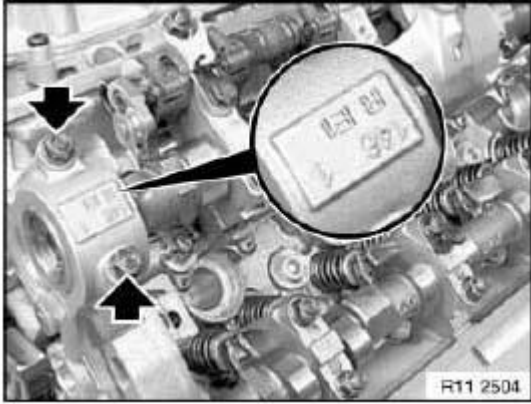


Fig. 1003: Identifying Bearing Cap Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

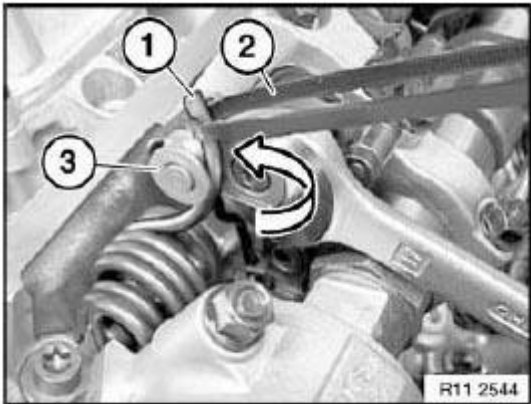


Fig. 1004: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

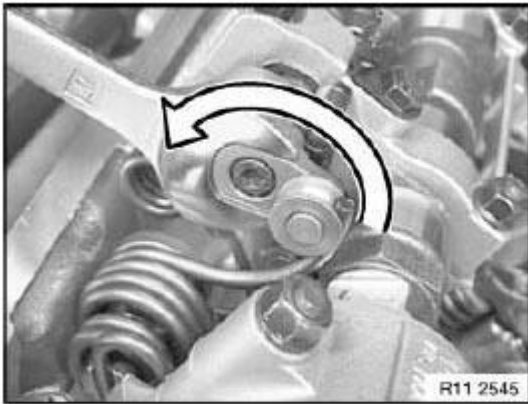


Fig. 1005: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

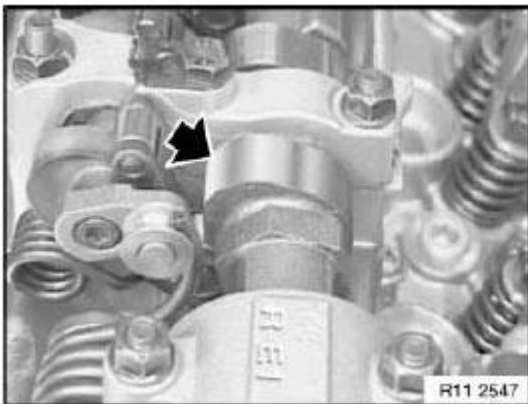


Fig. 1006: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 012 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT INTERMEDIATE LEVERS (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for left eccentric shaft . See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8
- Remove left inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft against direction of rotation until lettering (1) on 8th cylinder points upwards in cylinder axis and cam is horizontal.

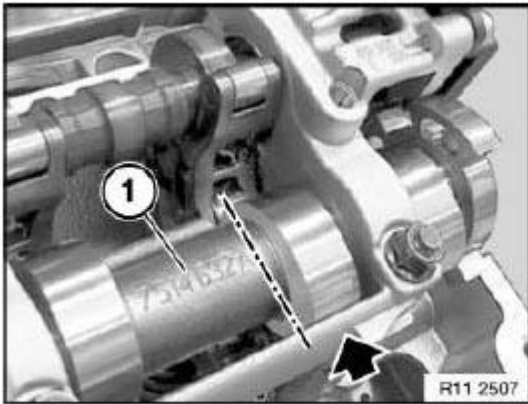


Fig. 1007: Identifying Camshaft 8Th Cylinder Points

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 5 to 8 with R E1 to R E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap R E1.

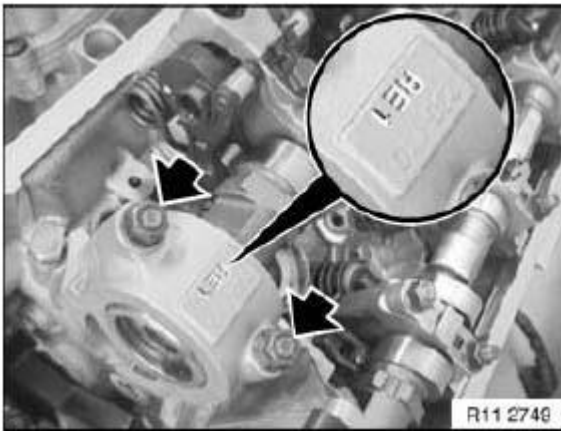


Fig. 1008: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

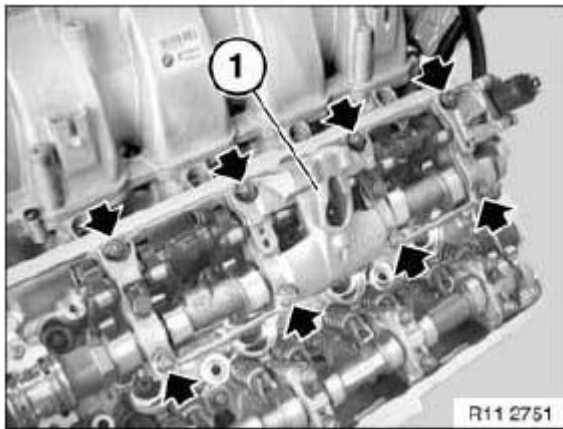


Fig. 1009: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.

Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

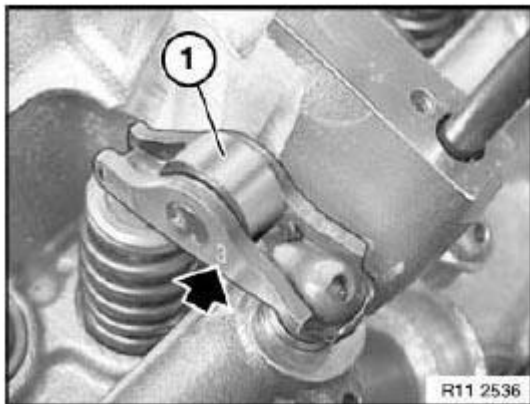


Fig. 1010: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

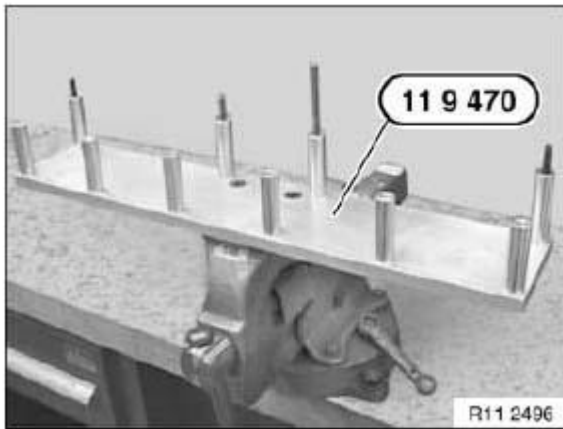


Fig. 1011: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

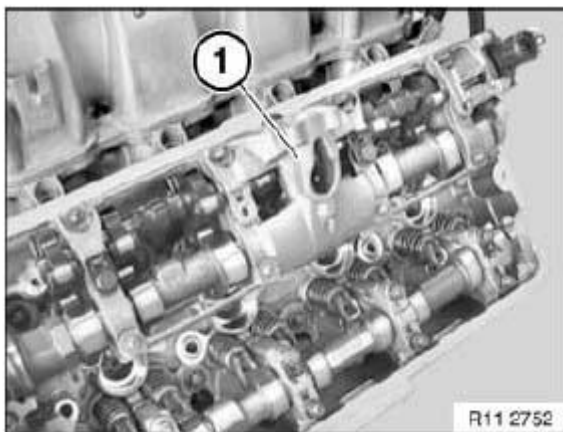


Fig. 1012: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

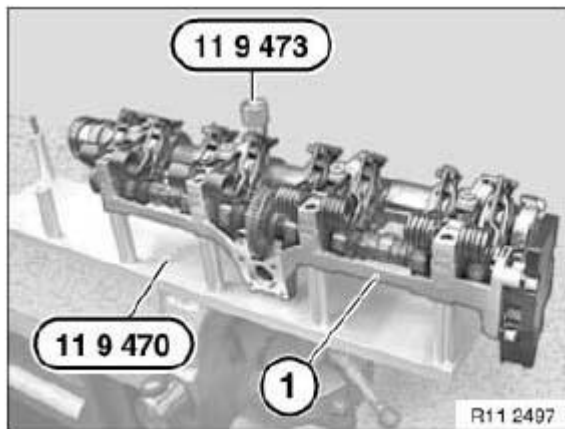


Fig. 1013: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

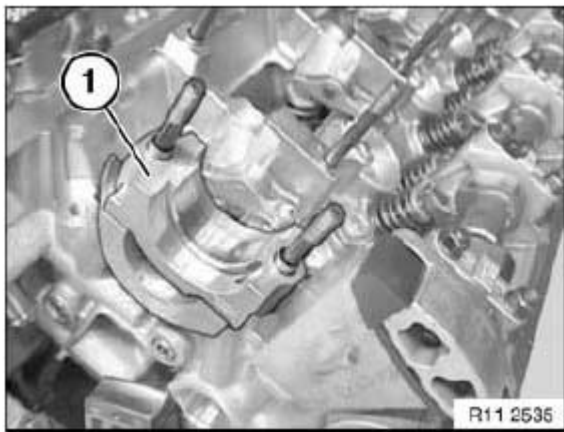


Fig. 1014: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced.

Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

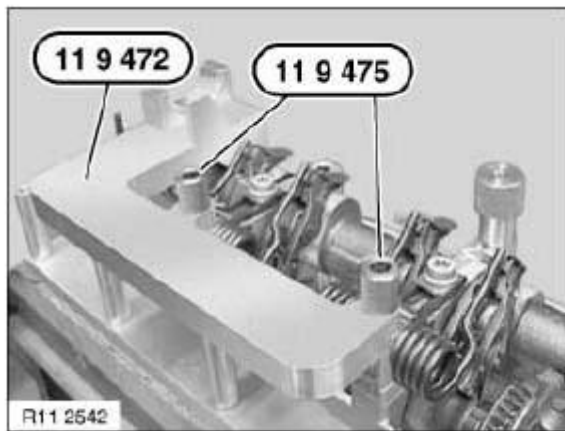


Fig. 1015: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

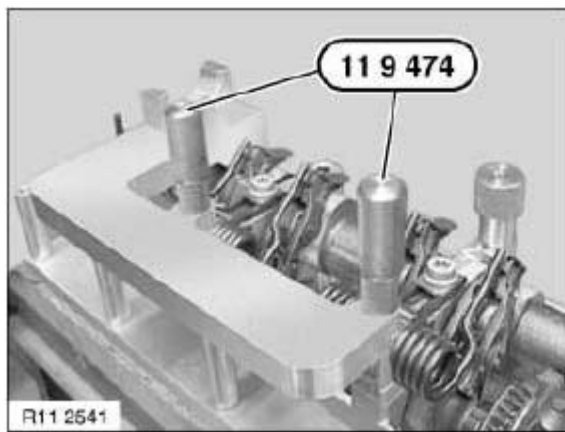


Fig. 1016: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 8th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 5 to 7.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

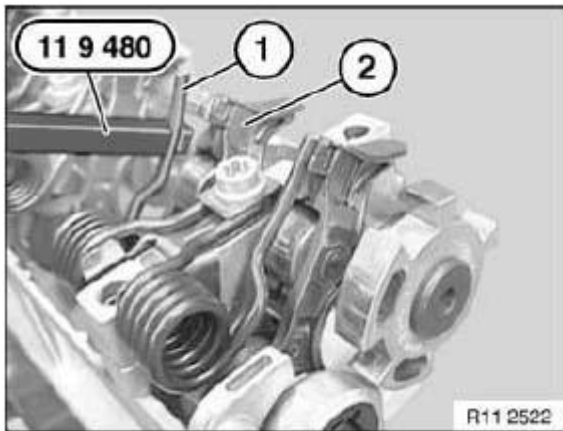


Fig. 1017: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

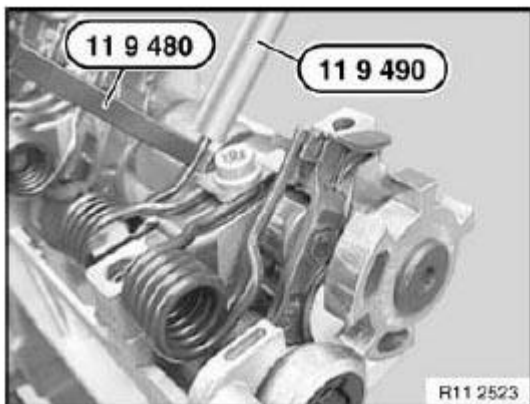


Fig. 1018: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

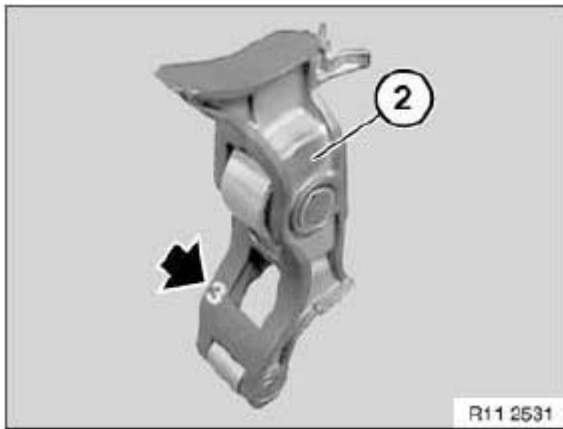


Fig. 1019: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

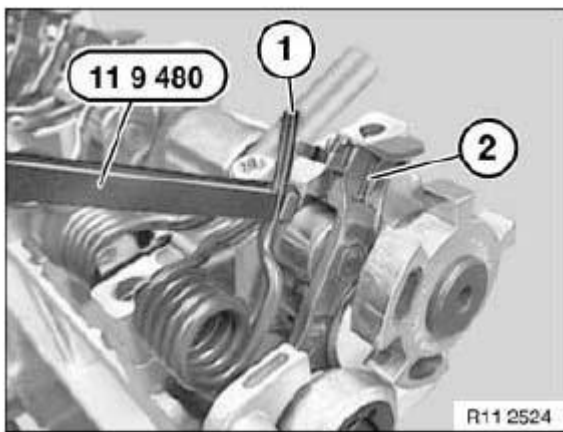


Fig. 1020: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool (11 9 480)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

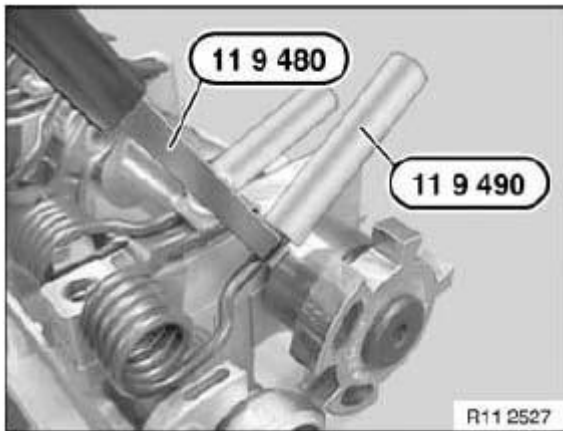


Fig. 1021: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Installation of intermediate levers is described separately from removal.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

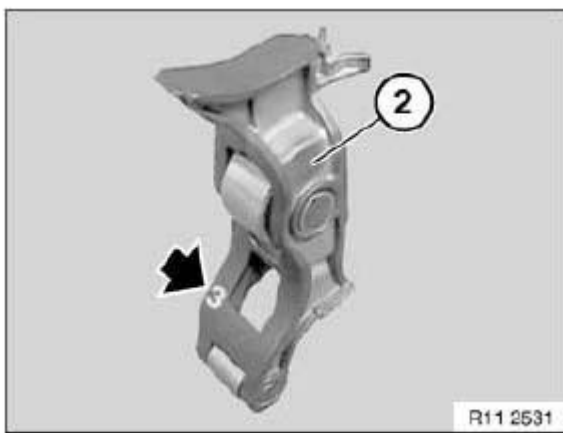


Fig. 1022: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

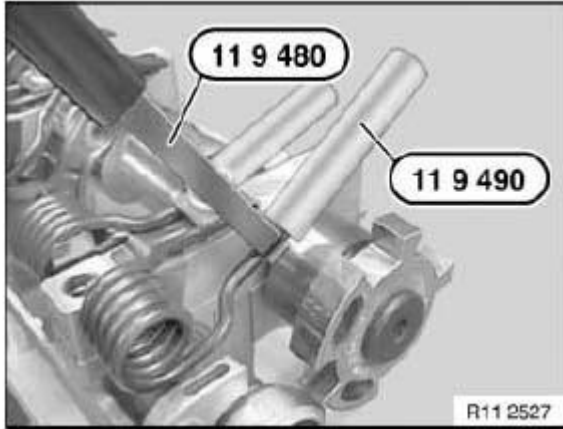


Fig. 1023: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

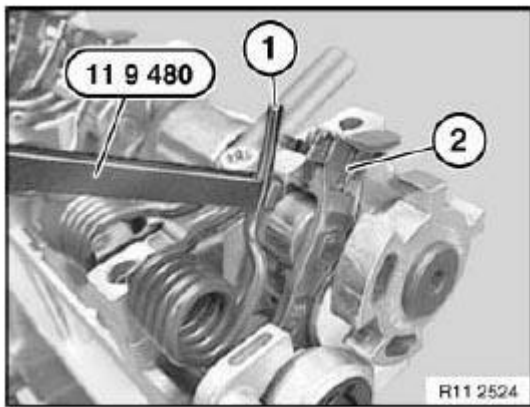


Fig. 1024: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

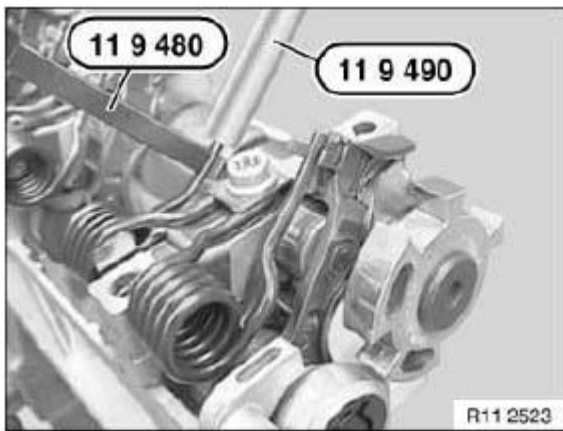


Fig. 1025: Identifying Special Tool On Torsion Spring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

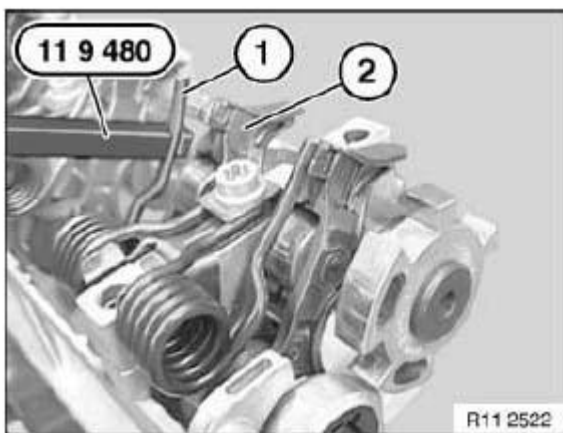


Fig. 1026: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

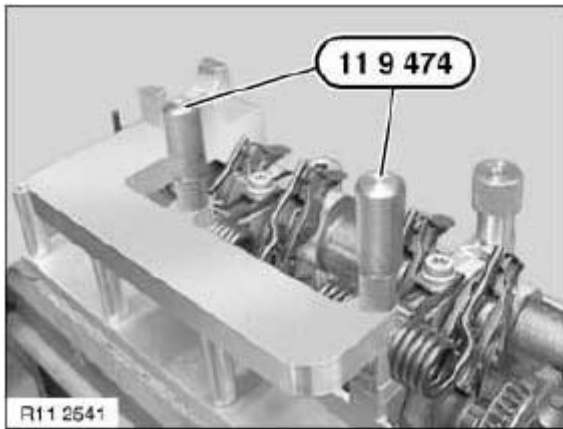


Fig. 1027: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

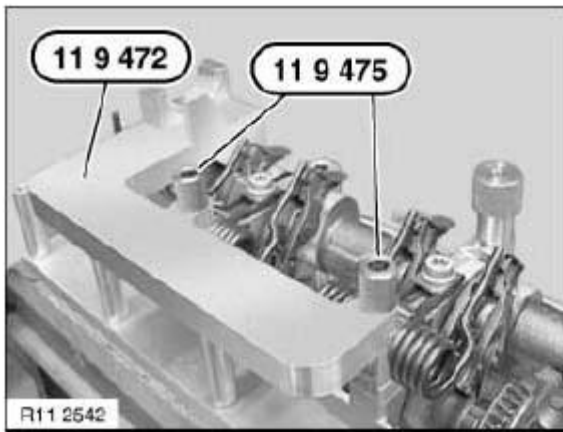


Fig. 1028: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

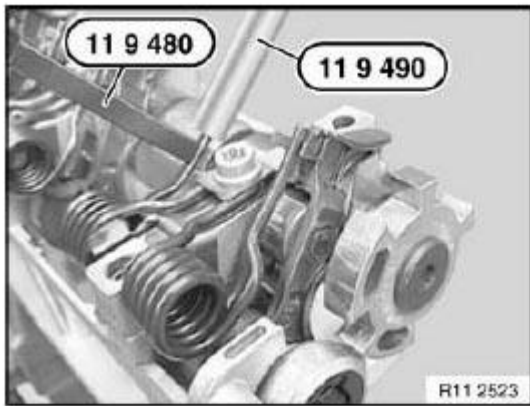


Fig. 1029: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

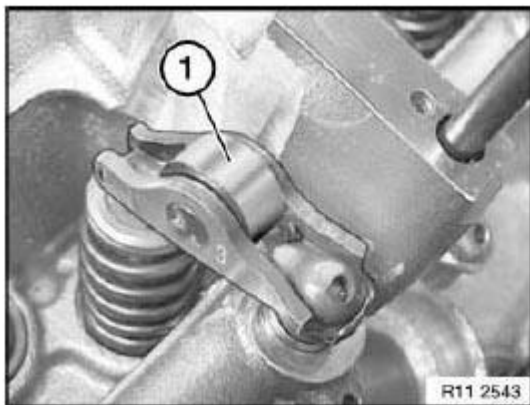


Fig. 1030: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

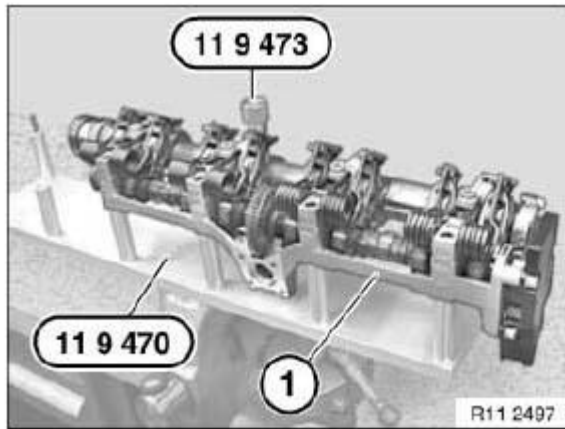


Fig. 1031: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

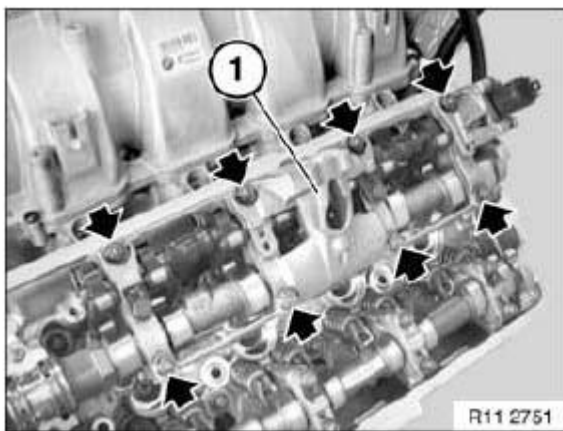


Fig. 1032: Identifying Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap R E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

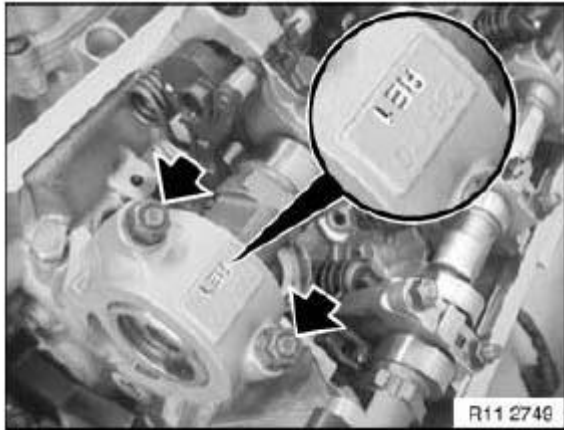


Fig. 1033: Locating Bearing Cap R E1 Number
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 5th cylinder points upwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

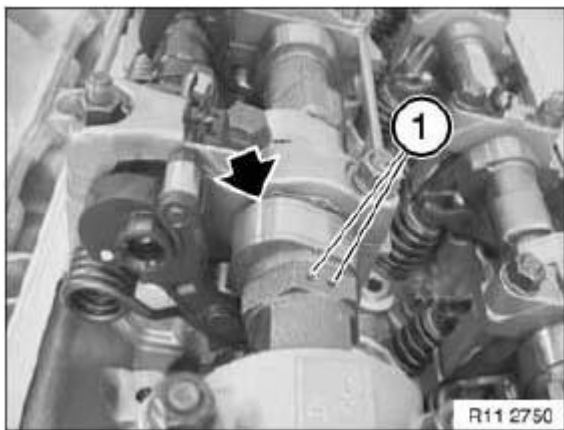


Fig. 1034: Identifying Inlet Camshaft Faces Marking
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on left side. See 11 36 047 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON LEFT SIDE (N62/N62TU).

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install left cylinder head cover. See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 5 to 8.

Install servomotor for left eccentric shaft. See **11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 014 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INTERMEDIATE LEVER (N62 TO 9/03)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Remove inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is

removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 1035: Identifying Camshaft Lobe
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2), feed out from roller (3) and carefully relieve tension.

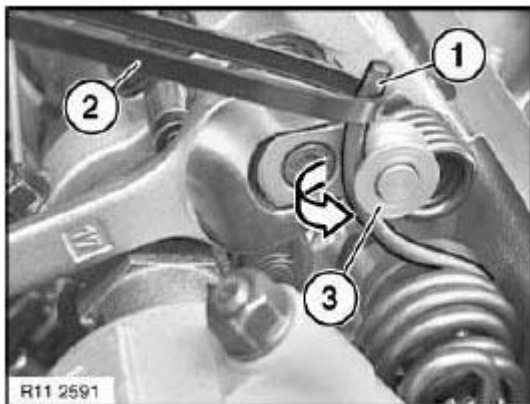


Fig. 1036: Identifying Pretension Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.

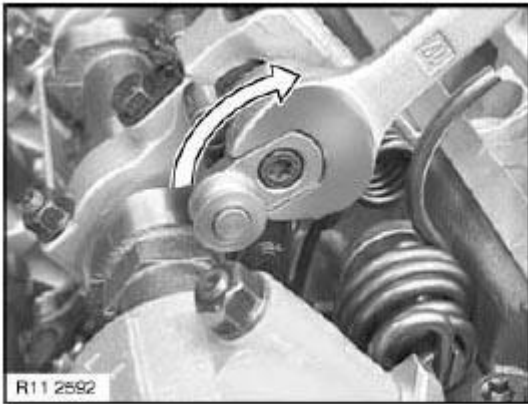


Fig. 1037: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

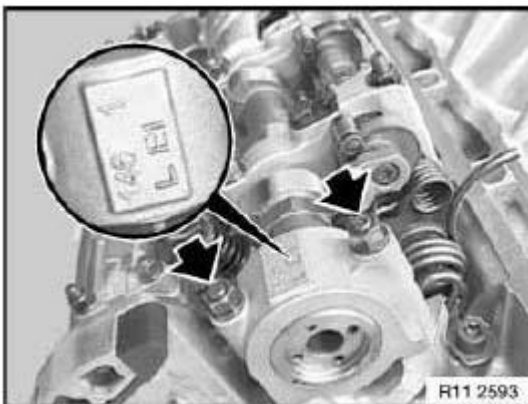


Fig. 1038: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

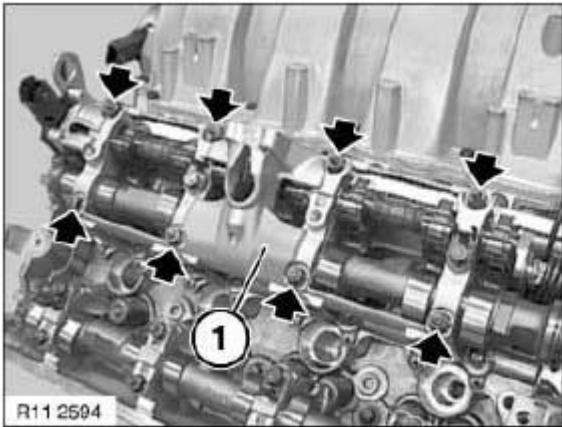


Fig. 1039: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.

Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rockers arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

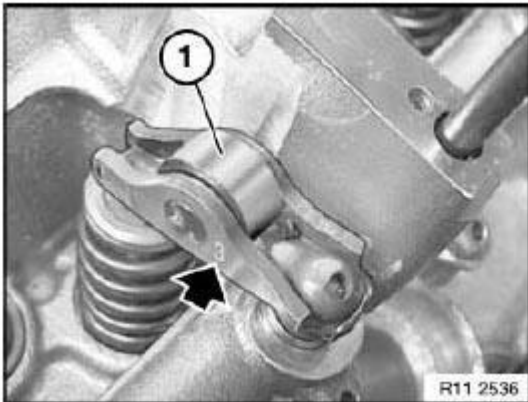


Fig. 1040: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vise.

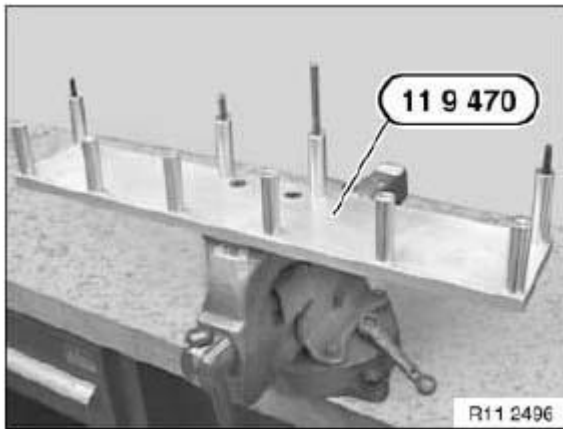


Fig. 1041: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

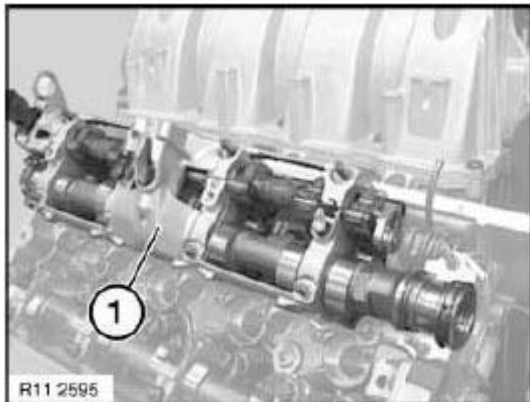


Fig. 1042: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

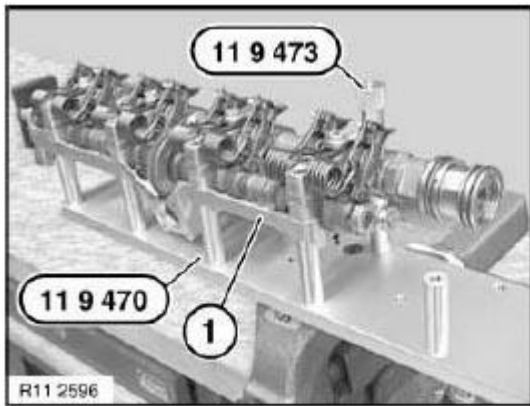


Fig. 1043: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

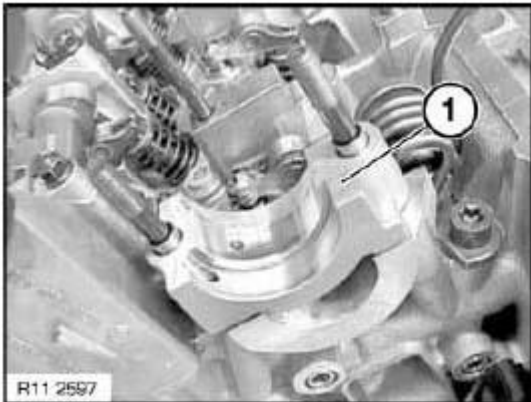


Fig. 1044: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced.

Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

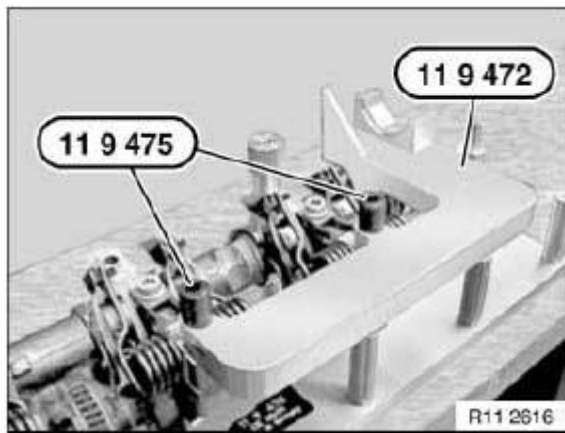


Fig. 1045: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

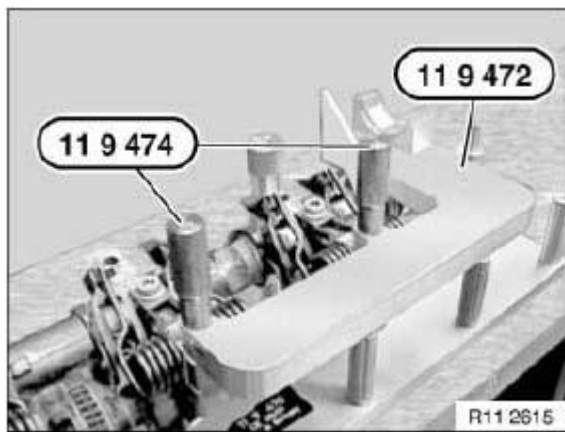


Fig. 1046: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

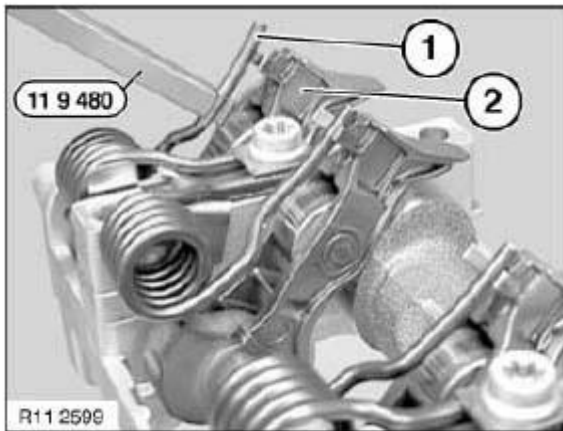


Fig. 1047: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

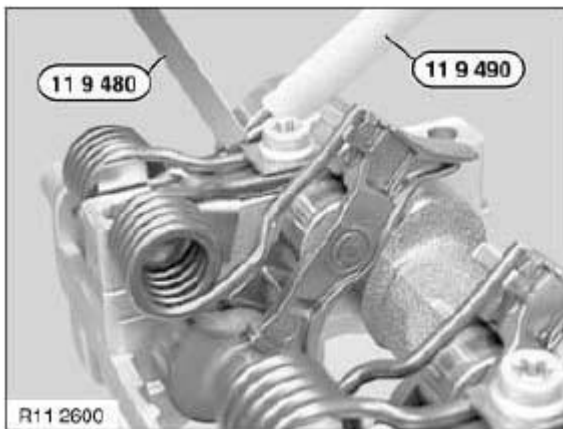


Fig. 1048: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

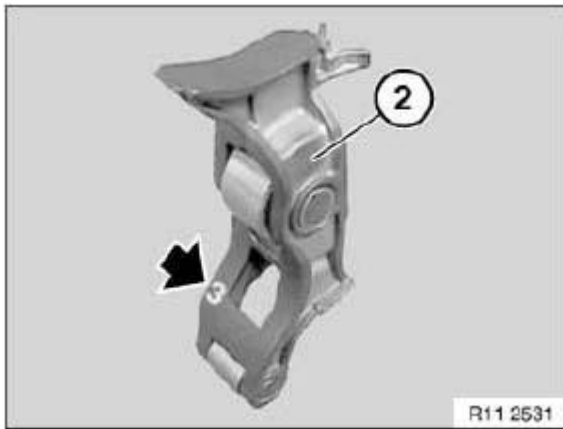


Fig. 1049: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

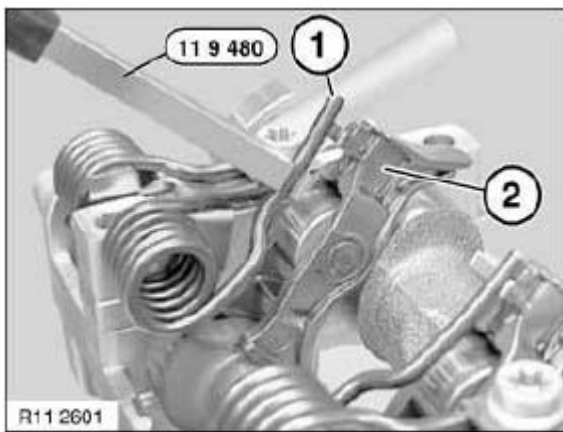


Fig. 1050: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

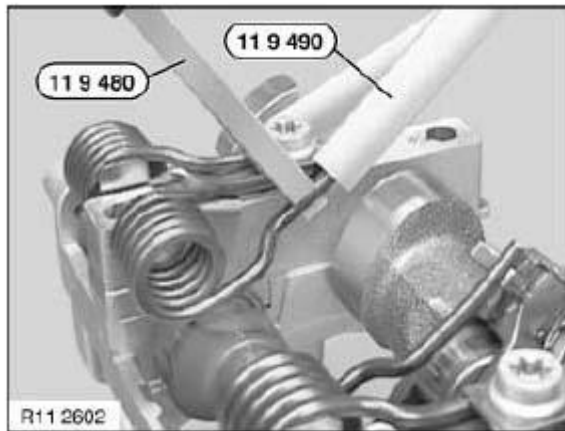


Fig. 1051: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

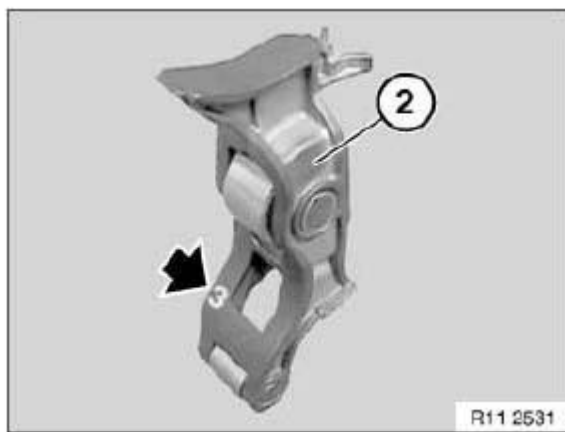


Fig. 1052: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

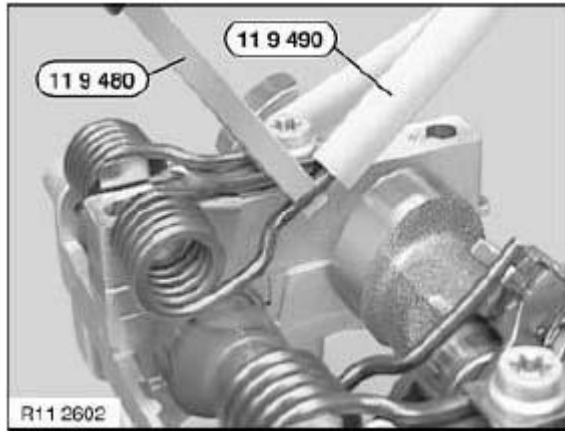


Fig. 1053: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

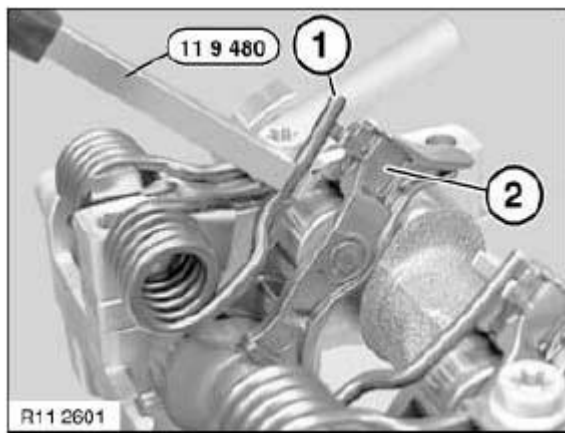


Fig. 1054: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Detach special tool 11 9 490 .

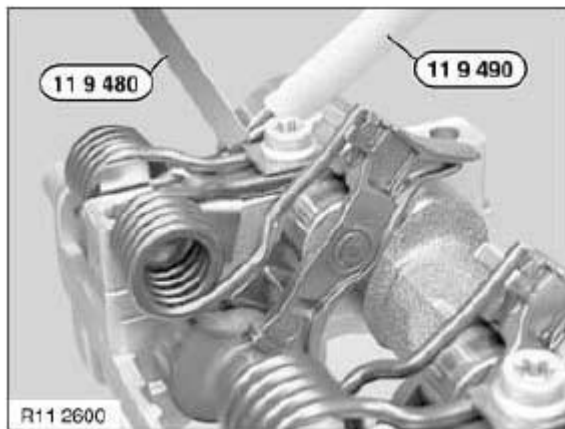


Fig. 1055: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

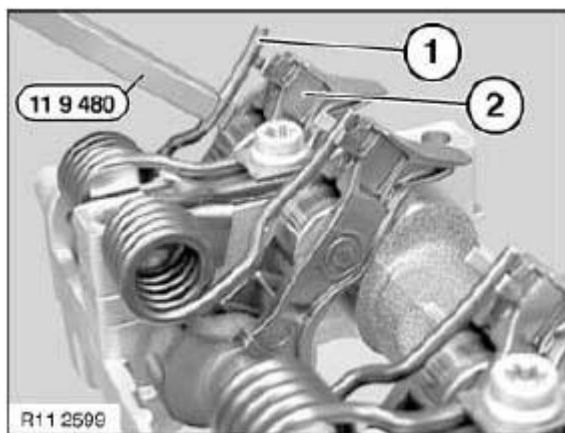


Fig. 1056: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

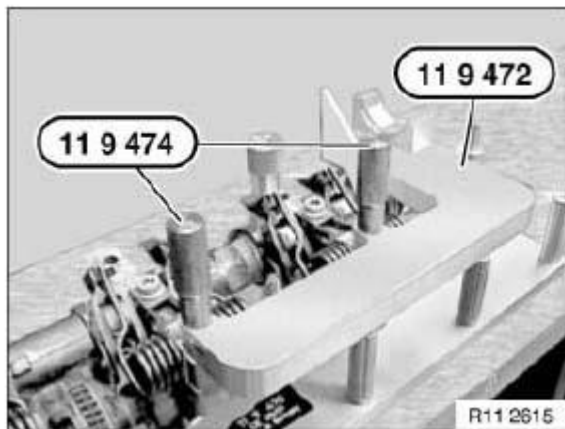


Fig. 1057: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

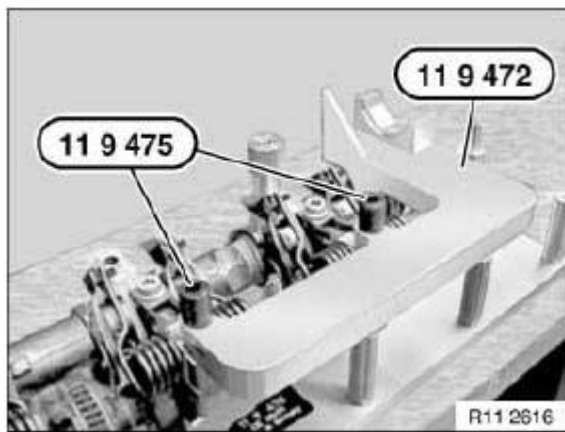


Fig. 1058: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

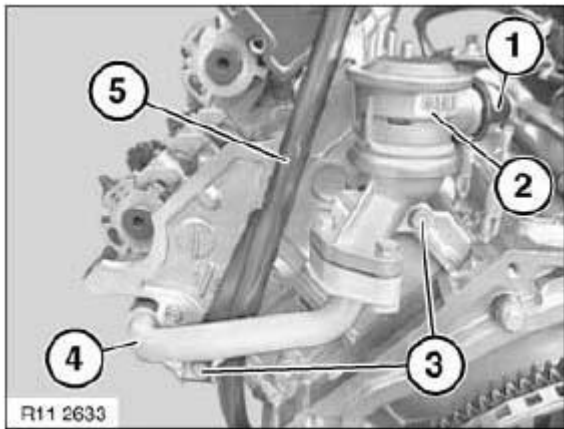


Fig. 1059: Identifying Hose On Check Valve
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.
Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve
clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rocker arms (1) straight.

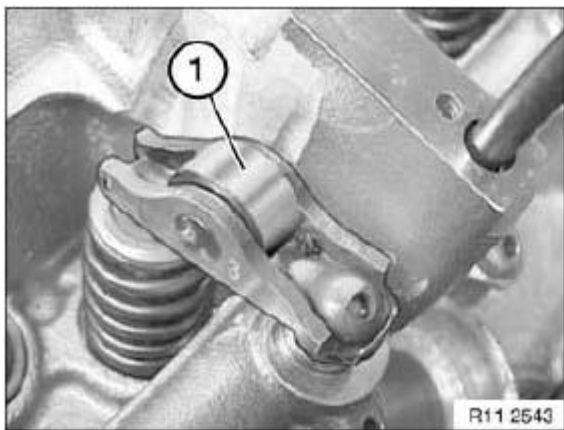


Fig. 1060: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

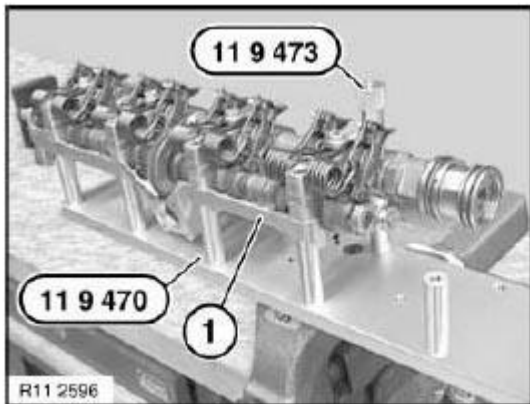


Fig. 1061: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

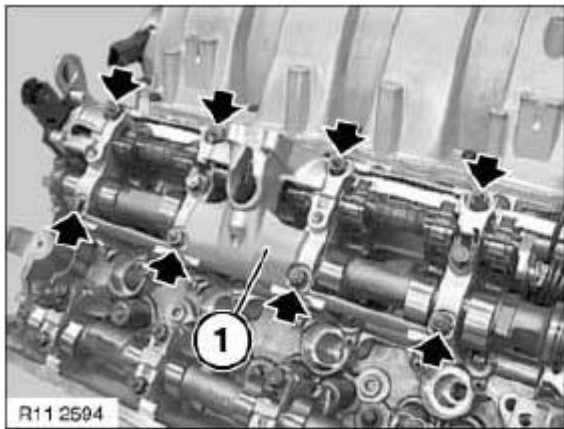


Fig. 1062: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix up the camshaft bearing covers of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .



Fig. 1063: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as illustrated in order to reduce tension on torsion spring (1).

Pretension torsion spring (1) with a cable strap (2) and carefully fit on roller (3).

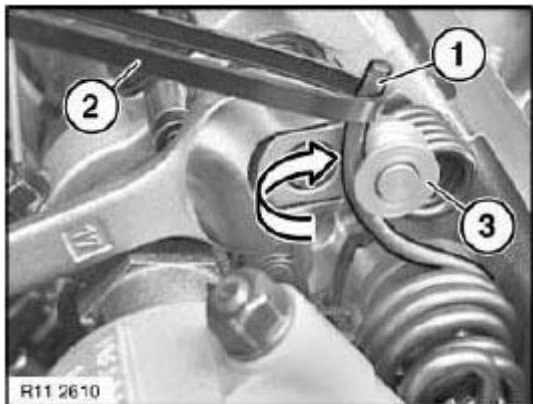


Fig. 1064: Identifying Torsion Spring With Cable Strap
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate eccentric shaft at dihedral head as shown in illustration back to minimum stroke position.



Fig. 1065: Rotating Eccentric Shaft

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

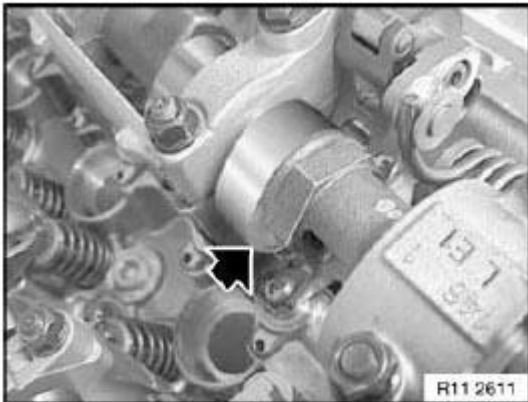


Fig. 1066: Identifying Inlet Camshaft At Hexagon Head

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See **11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU)**.

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 014 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INTERMEDIATE LEVERS (N62 FROM 9/03 AND N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 9 470
- 11 9 472
- 11 9 473
- 11 9 474
- 11 9 475
- 11 9 480
- 11 9 490

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove servomotor for right eccentric shaft . See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4
- Remove right inlet and exhaust adjustment units . See **11 31 034 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT INLET CAMSHAFT (N62 TO 9/03)**.

IMPORTANT: The inlet camshaft must first be rotated so that when the bearing bracket is removed the intermediate levers do not slip out and damage the camshaft.

Rotate inlet camshaft in direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder is positioned horizontally as shown in illustration.



Fig. 1067: Identifying Camshaft Lobe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Bearing caps of inlet camshaft are marked on cylinder bank 1 to 4 with L E1 to L E5 from inlet side.

Release nuts and remove bearing cap L E1.

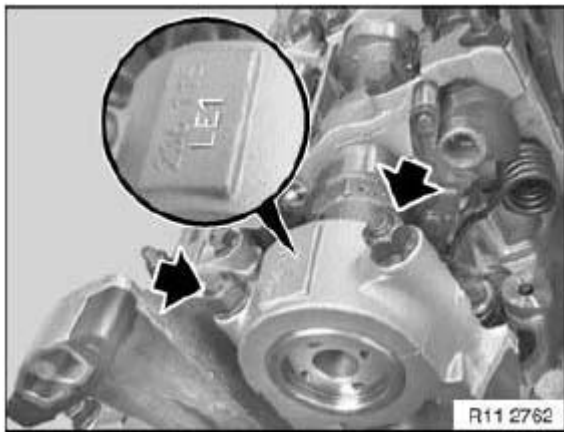


Fig. 1068: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release 8 nuts of bearing bracket (1) from outside to inside.

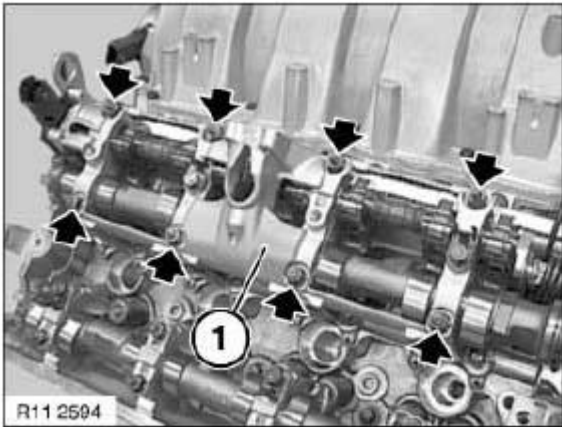


Fig. 1069: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Rocker arms are freely accessible after bearing bracket has been removed.

Do "not" remove rocker arm (1) on inlet side.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 4.
Used rocker arms (1) may only be reused in the same position.

When replacing rocker arms (1) on inlet side: install rocker arms of the same tolerance class in the same position.

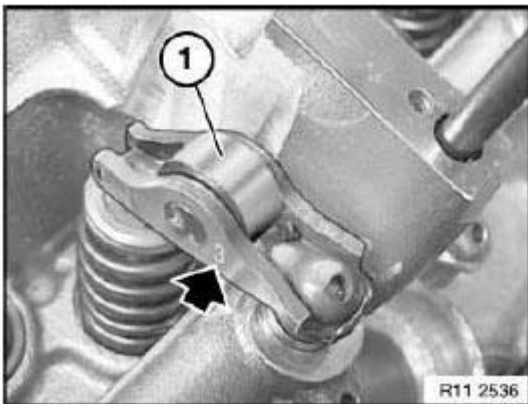


Fig. 1070: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Clamp special tool 11 9 470 as illustrated in a vice.

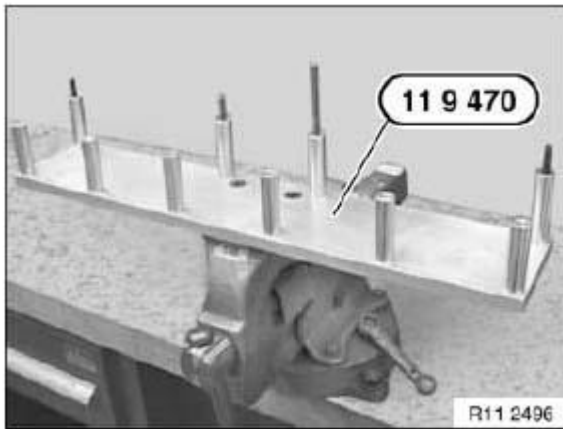


Fig. 1071: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 470)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Carefully lift out bearing bracket (1).

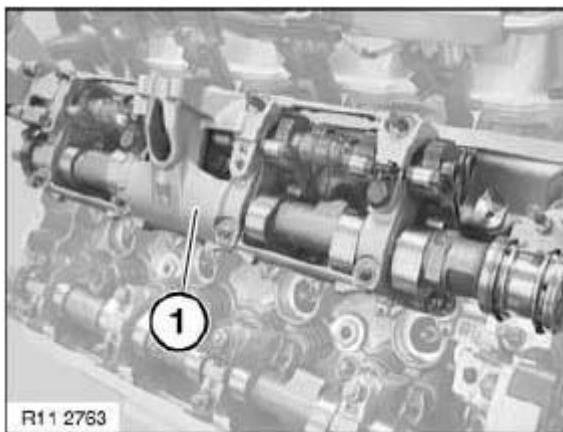


Fig. 1072: Identifying Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Place bearing bracket (1) with inlet camshaft and eccentric shaft as illustrated on special tool 11 9 470 .

Secure bearing bracket (1) with a nut (special tool 11 9 473) .

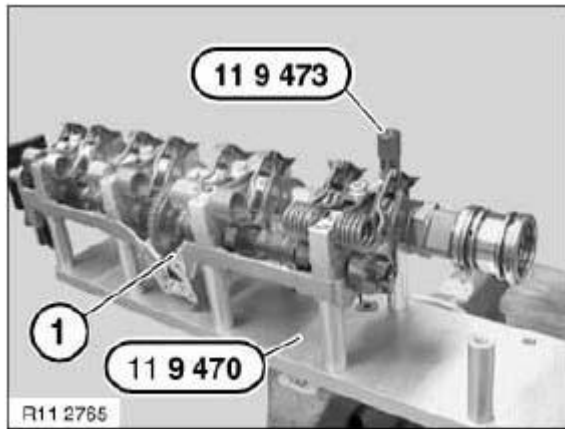


Fig. 1073: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: The lower section of the bearing bracket (1) is machined with the cylinder head and must not be mixed up.

NOTE: Lower section of bearing bracket (1) remains on cylinder head.

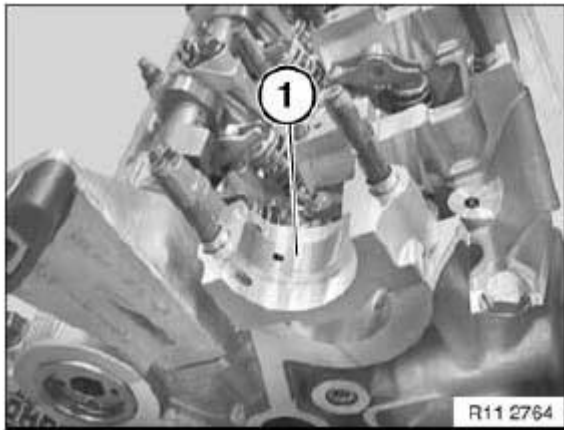


Fig. 1074: Identifying Lower Section Of Bearing Bracket
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: The mounting of the bearing bracket described later can only be carried out if the inlet camshaft has not been axially displaced.

Special tools 11 9 472 and 11 9 475 prevent the inlet camshaft from rotating and moving while the intermediate levers are installed.

Fit special tool 11 9 472 and secure with special tool 11 9 475 .

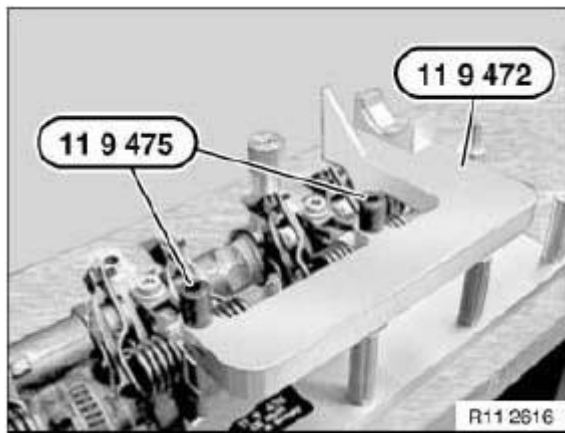


Fig. 1075: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Insert special tool 11 9 474 and initially tighten without play.

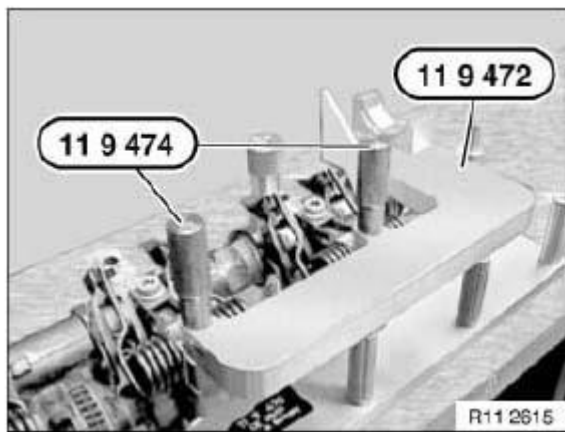


Fig. 1076: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Removal of intermediate levers is described on 4th cylinder. The same procedure is applicable to cylinders 1 to 3.

Raise one end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

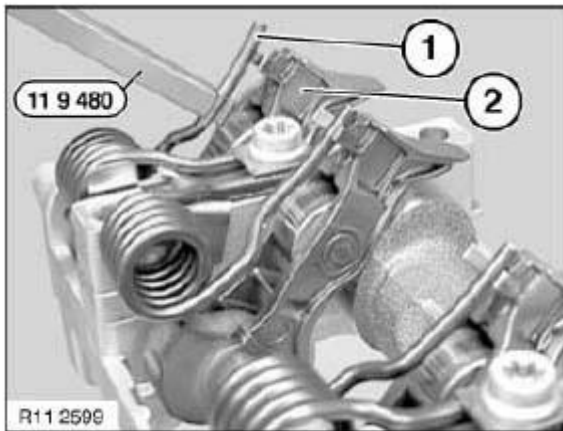


Fig. 1077: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

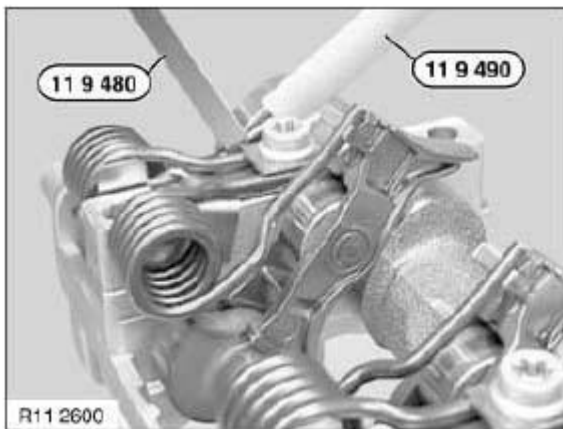


Fig. 1078: Identifying Torsion Spring With Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.

Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.

The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.

Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

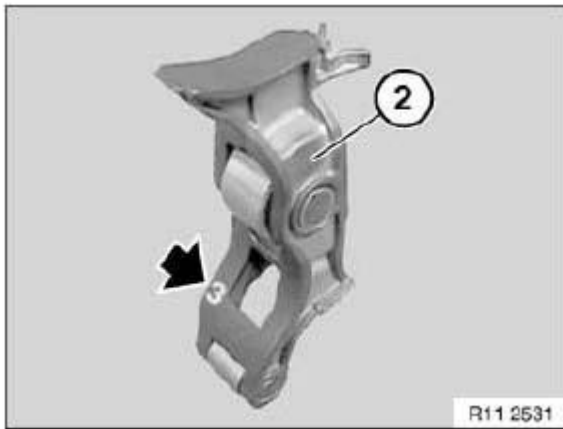


Fig. 1079: Identifying Intermediate Levers
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Lift out intermediate lever (2) and set down in an orderly fashion.

IMPORTANT: Keep holding torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

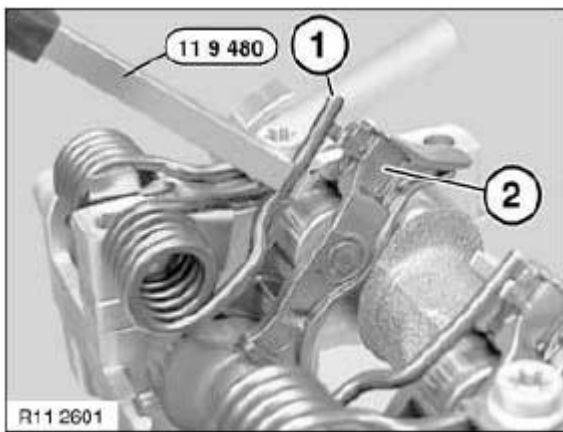


Fig. 1080: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Attach special tool 11 9 490 to second end of torsion spring.

Support end of torsion spring protected with special tool 11 9 490 on inlet camshaft.

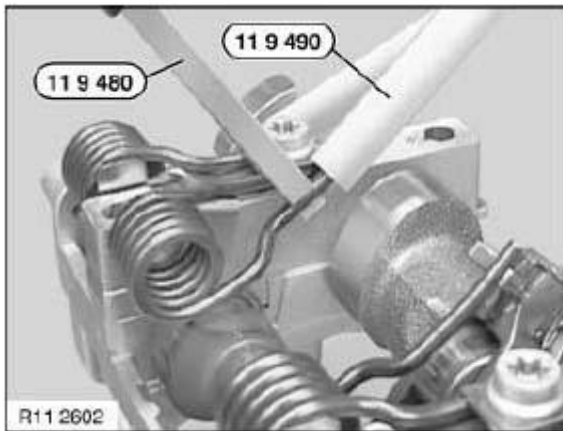


Fig. 1081: Identifying Special Tools

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation

Removal of intermediate levers is described separately from installation.

Clean all bearings and cams of inlet camshaft and lubricate with engine oil.

IMPORTANT: Intermediate levers (2) are divided into individual tolerance classes.
Only intermediate levers of the same tolerance class may be fitted in a single cylinder head.
The tolerance classes are designated as illustrated with the numbers from 1 to 5.
Used intermediate levers (2) may only be reused in the same position.

Lubricate all sliding surfaces on intermediate lever (2) with engine oil.

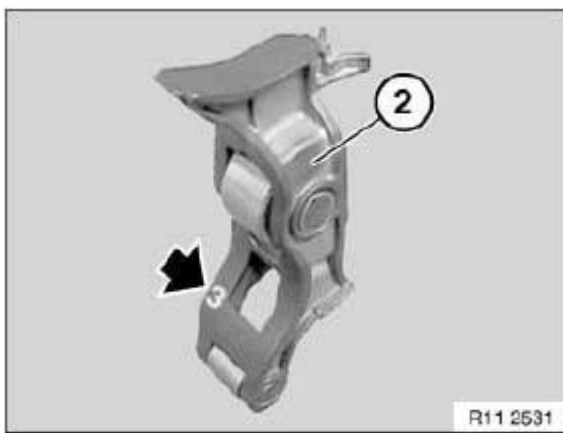


Fig. 1082: Identifying Intermediate Levers

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

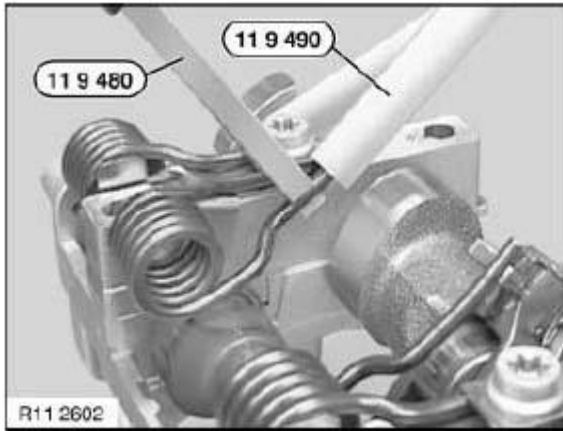


Fig. 1083: Identifying Special Tools
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

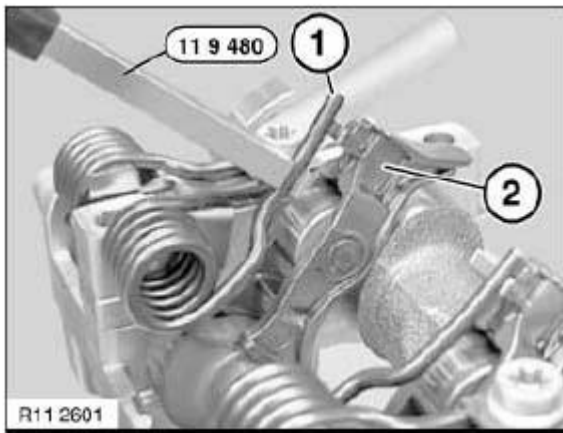


Fig. 1084: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Raise second end of torsion spring with special tool 11 9 480 .

Remove special tool 11 9 490 .

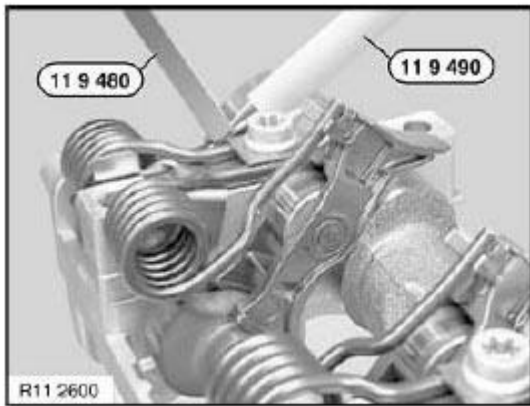


Fig. 1085: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 490)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Hold torsion spring (1) with special tool 11 9 480 .

Install intermediate lever (2) from above.

Insert end of torsion spring (1) into guide on intermediate lever (2).

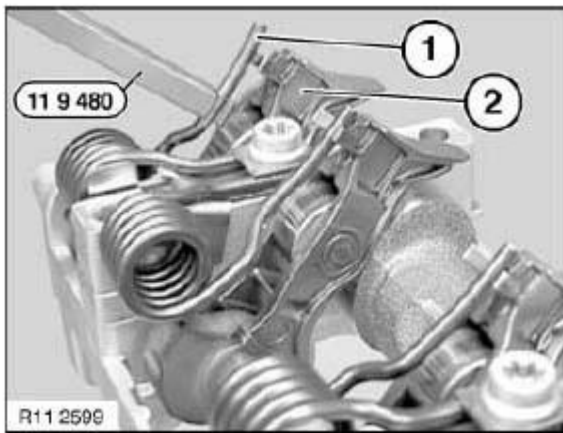


Fig. 1086: Identifying Torsion Spring And Intermediate Lever
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 474 .

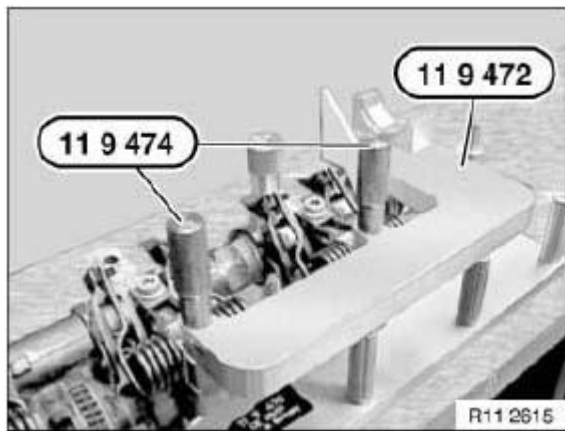


Fig. 1087: Identifying Special Tool (11 9 474)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tools 11 9 472 and special tools 11 9 475 .

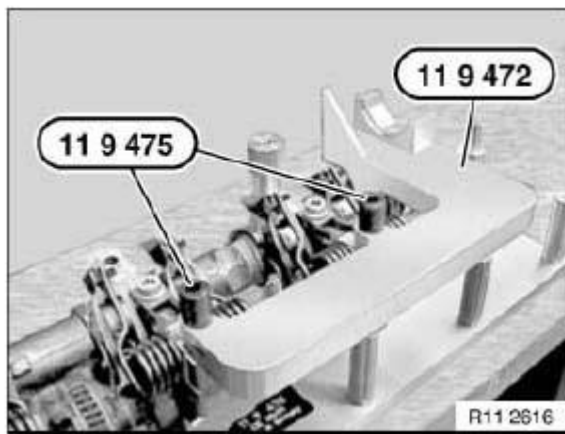


Fig. 1088: Identifying Special Tools (11 9 472) And (11 9 475)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Ends of compression rings (1) point upwards.

Make sure compression rings (1) are engaged at ends.

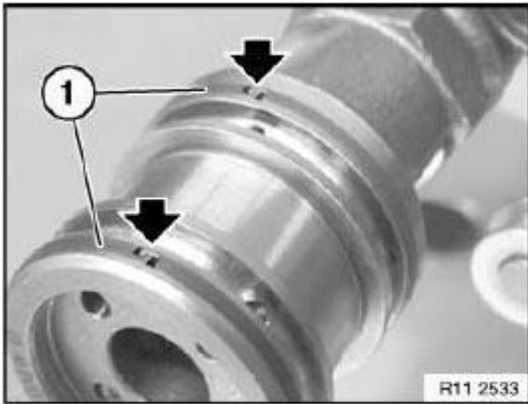


Fig. 1089: Identifying Ends Of Compression Rings Point
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Rocker arms (1) slip slightly when bearing bracket is fitted.

Make sure rocker arms (1) are secured as illustrated on hydraulic valve clearance compensating elements and on valves.

Align rockers (1) straight.

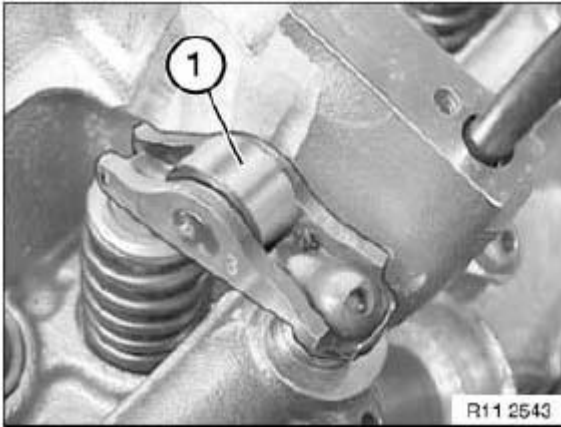


Fig. 1090: Identifying Rocker Arms
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove special tool 11 9 473 .

Remove bearing bracket (1) from special tool 11 9 470 .

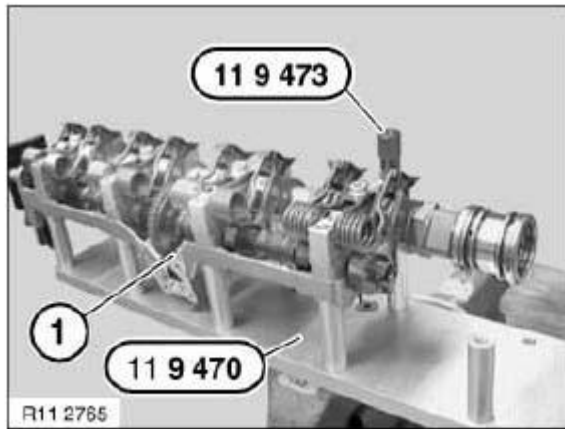


Fig. 1091: Identifying Bearing Bracket And Special Tool
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Do not tilt bearing bracket (1).

Lower bearing bracket (1) from above and carefully bring into contact with cylinder head.

Insert nuts and tighten by hand without play.

IMPORTANT: Make sure none of the intermediate levers or rocker arms have slipped out.

Tighten down nuts from inside to outside.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

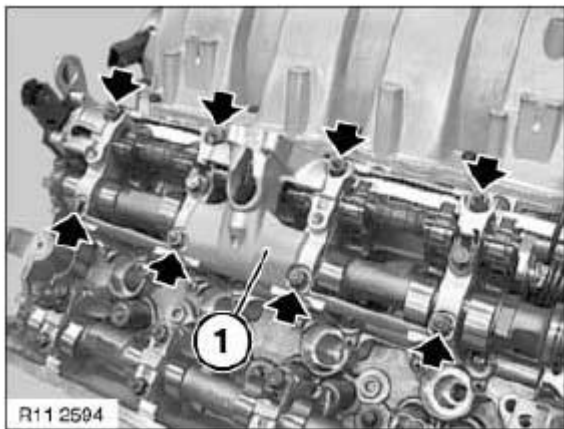


Fig. 1092: Identifying Bearing Bracket Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: Camshaft bearing caps of cylinders 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 must not be mixed up.

Fit bearing cap L E1 in such a way that marking is legible from inlet side.

Install nuts and tighten down.

Tightening torque. See ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .

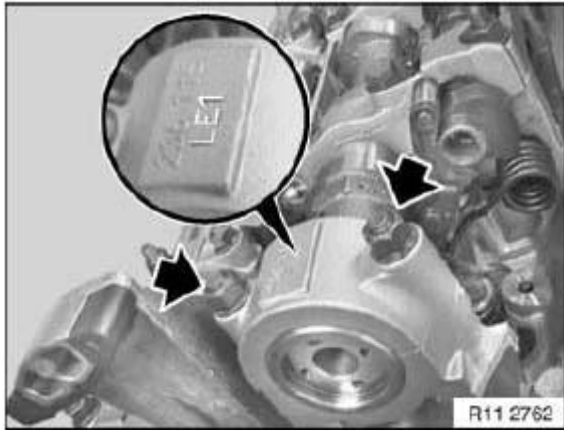


Fig. 1093: Identifying Bearing Cap L E1 And Nuts
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Rotate inlet camshaft at hexagon head against direction of rotation until cam on 1st cylinder points downwards at an angle as shown in illustration.

NOTE: The marking (1) on the hexagon drive of the inlet camshaft faces upwards.

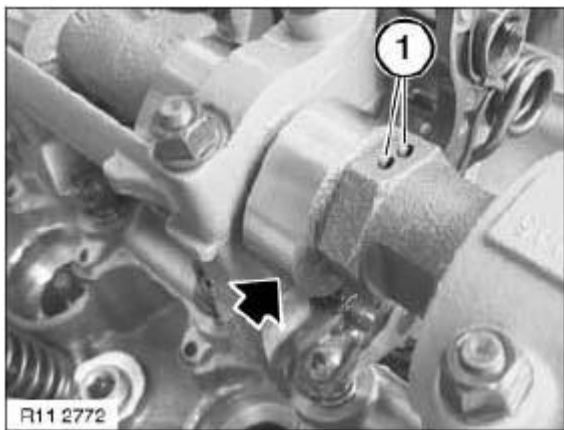


Fig. 1094: Identifying Marking On Hexagon Head
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install inlet and exhaust adjustment unit on right side. See 11 36 048 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING INLET AND EXHAUST ADJUSTMENT UNITS ON RIGHT SIDE (N62/N62TU).

Install spark plugs on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install right cylinder head cover. See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Install ignition coils on cylinder bank 1 to 4.

Install servomotor for right eccentric shaft. See **11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)**.

Assemble engine.

11 37 022 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)

**IMPORTANT: Follow instructions issued by diagnosis tester.
Risk of damage to intermediate shaft.**

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Connect diagnosis tester.
- Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.
- Remove ignition coil cover

IMPORTANT: Follow instructions issued by diagnosis tester.

Unlock plug (1) on servomotor (2) and disconnect.

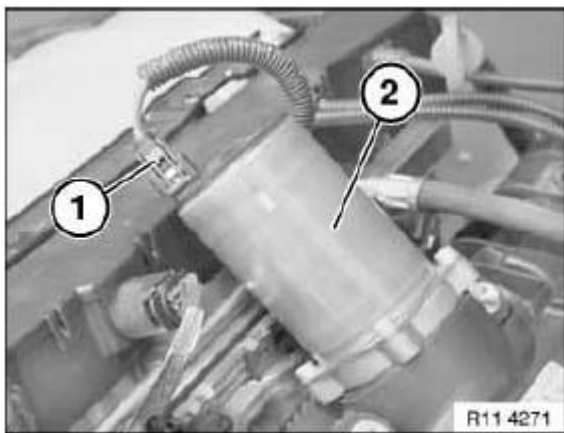


Fig. 1095: Identifying Plug On Servomotor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unfasten screws.

Rotate servomotor (2) until no longer engaged in spline teeth of eccentric shaft.

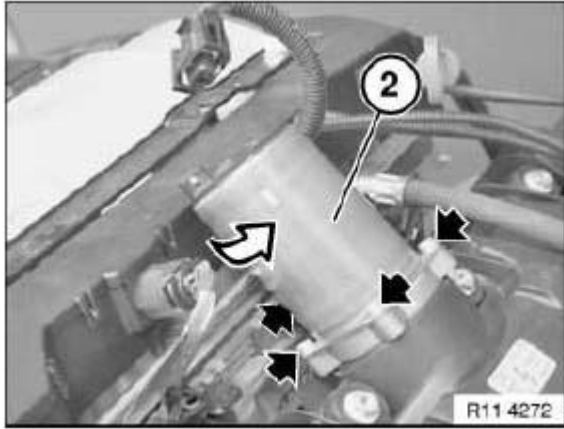


Fig. 1096: Rotating Servomotor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on spacer.

Install servomotor (1) and screw in up to spacer.

Rotate servomotor (1) into correct installation position.

Install and tighten down screws.

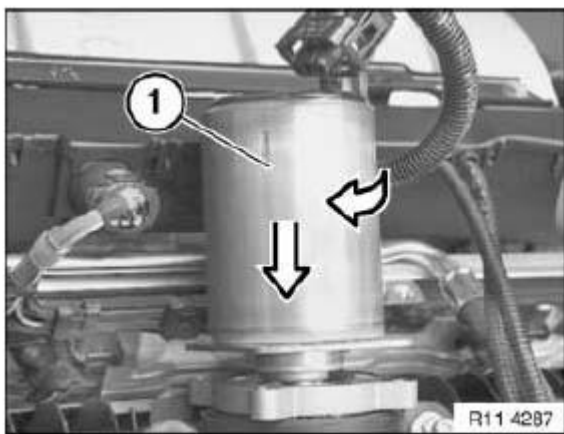


Fig. 1097: Installing Servomotor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 37 024 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING SERVOMOTOR FOR RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT (N62/N62TU)

**IMPORTANT: Follow instructions issued by diagnosis tester.
Risk of damage to intermediate shaft.**

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Connect diagnosis tester
- Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.
- Remove ignition coil cover

IMPORTANT: Follow instructions issued by diagnosis tester.

Unlock plug (1) on servomotor (2) and disconnect.

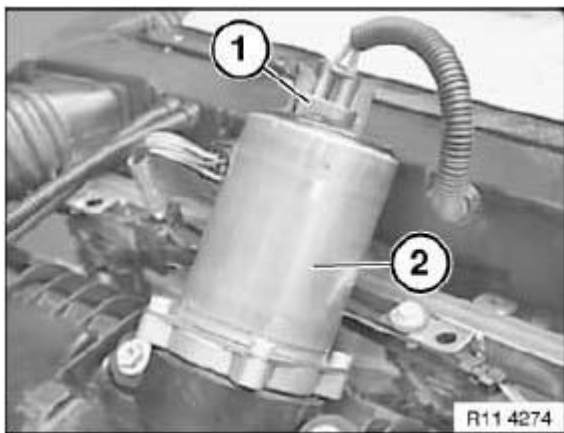
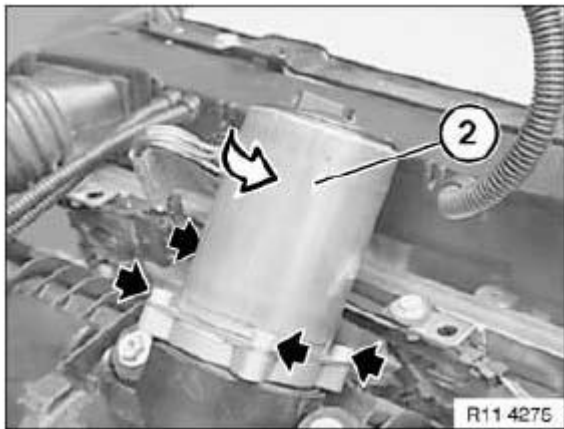


Fig. 1098: Identifying Plug On Servomotor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unfasten screws.

Rotate servomotor (2) until no longer engaged in spline teeth of eccentric shaft.

**Fig. 1099: Rotating Servomotor**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

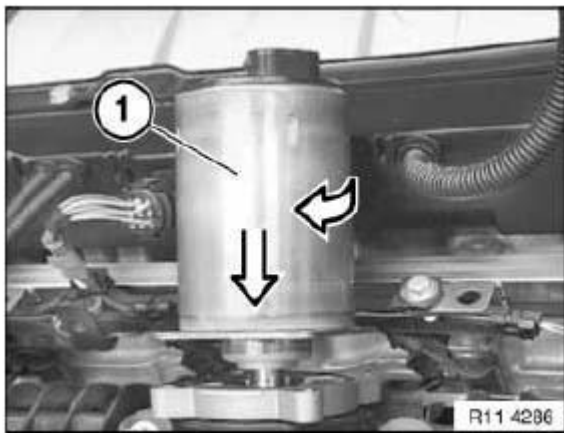
Installation:

Replace sealing ring on spacer.

Install servomotor (1) and screw in up to spacer.

Rotate servomotor (1) into correct installation position.

Install and tighten down screws.

**Fig. 1100: Installing Servomotor**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 37 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT ECCENTRIC SHAFT SENSOR (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove left cylinder head cover . See **11 12 005 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING LEFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Unfasten screws.

Remove eccentric shaft sensor (1).

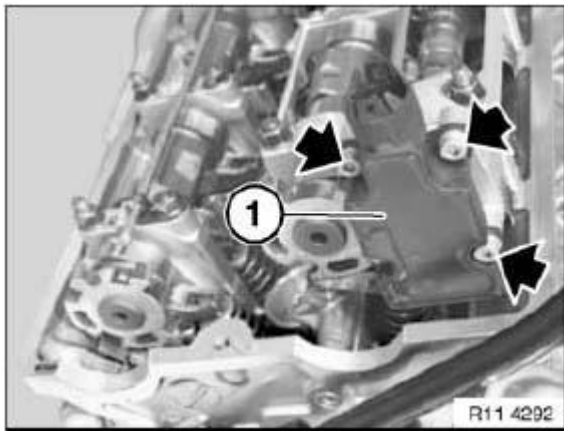


Fig. 1101: Locating Eccentric Shaft Sensor And Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 37 040 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RIGHT ECCENTRIC SHAFT SENSOR (N62/N62TU)

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove right cylinder head cover . See **11 12 006 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING RIGHT CYLINDER HEAD COVER (N62/N62TU)**.

Unfasten screws.

Remove eccentric shaft sensor (1).

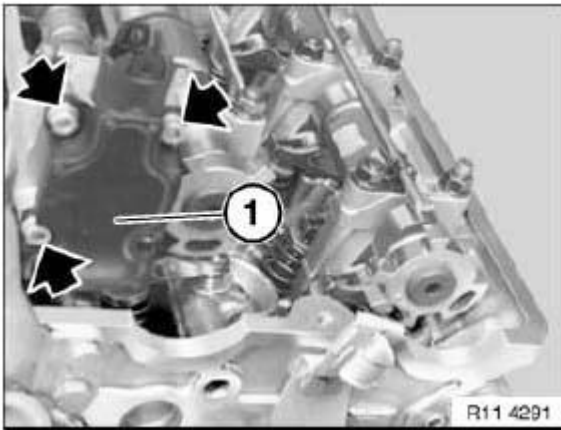


Fig. 1102: Identifying Eccentric Shaft Sensor And Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 37 700 REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VALVETRONIC)

Switch off ignition.

Follow instructions for disconnecting and connecting battery. See **12 00 ... INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISCONNECTING AND CONNECTING BATTERY** .

Disconnect battery.

CAUTION: Follow instructions for removing and installing electronic control units.

Observe following instructions before replacing control unit:

Program control unit. See **12 14 705 PROGRAMMING CONTROL UNIT (DME / DDE)** .

Remove right fresh air duct. See **64 31 056 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING LEFT OR RIGHT FRESH-AIR DUCT (AUTOMATIC A/C HIGH)** .

Release screw and remove holder (1).

Release screws and remove cover (2) from control unit box.

NOTE: Release screws on seal (3) only when removing wiring harness.

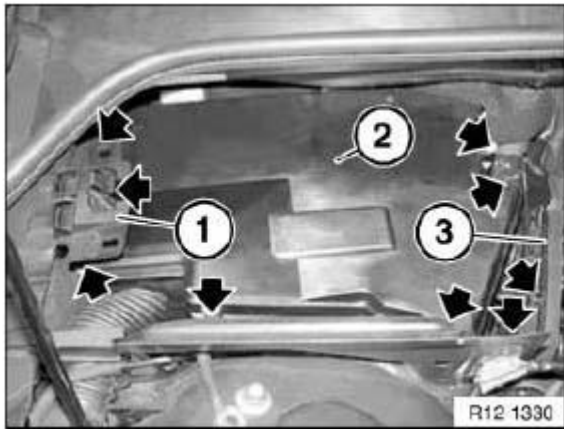


Fig. 1103: Identifying Holder And Cover Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Insert tabs (1) in openings (2) and close cover.

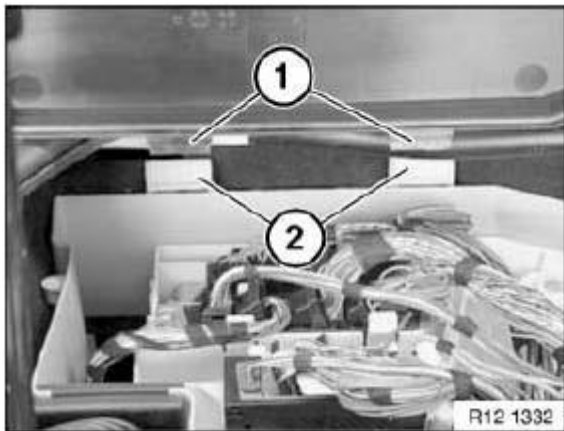


Fig. 1104: Identifying Tabs

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unlock and detach plug connections on Valvetronic control unit (1).

Remove Valvetronic control unit (1).

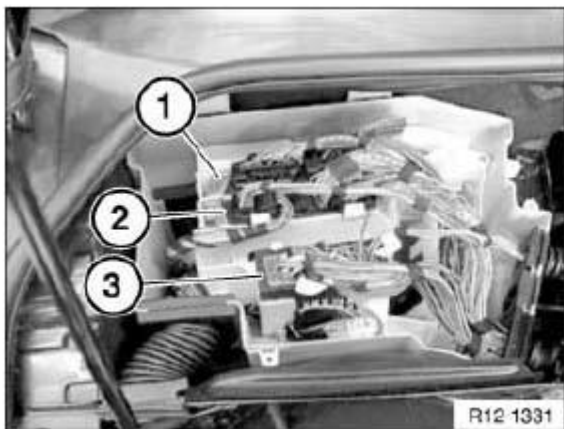


Fig. 1105: Identifying Valvetronic Control Unit

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Interrogate fault memory of DME control unit.

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Then clear fault memory.

40 OIL SUPPLY

11 40 000 CHECKING ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

Special tools required:

- 11 4 050
- 13 3 061
- 13 3 063
- 13 6 051
- 13 6 054

NOTE: To check the engine oil pressure, the oil pressure switch must be removed and the special tools installed and connected.

NOTE: A small amount of oil will emerge when the oil pressure switch is removed. Have a cleaning cloth ready.

Make sure no oil runs onto belt drive.

Remove any remnants of oil immediately with cleaning cloth.

Remove oil pressure switch.

Installation:

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Install special tool 11 4 050 with sealing ring (1) in place of oil pressure switch.

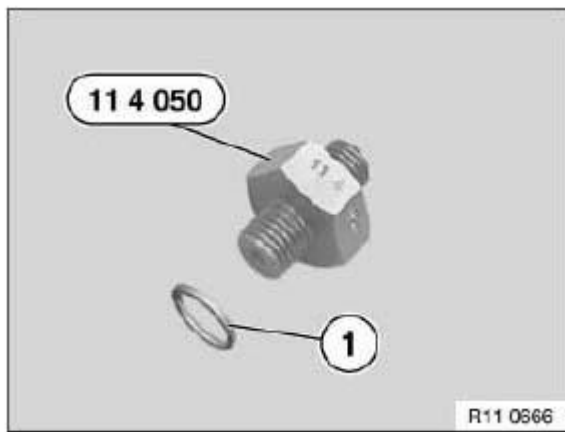


Fig. 1106: Identifying Special Tool And Sealing Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Check engine oil pressure with DIS Tester

Attach special tool 13 6 054 with sealing ring (1) and special tool 13 6 051 and connect to DIS Tester.

Check engine oil pressure with pressure gauge

Install special tool 13 3 063 and special tool 13 3 061 (pressure gauge).

Start engine and check engine oil pressure.

Specified value. See **ENGINE - TECHNICAL DATA** .

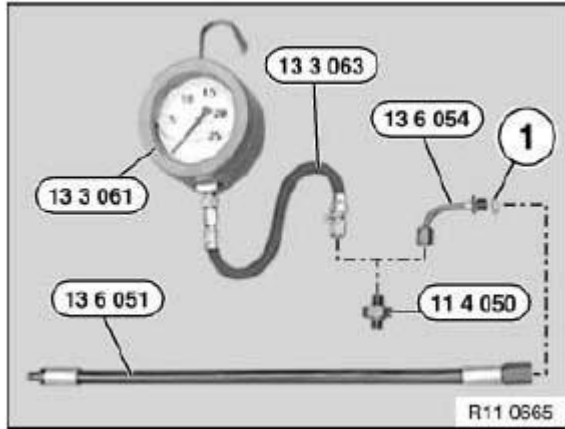


Fig. 1107: Identifying Special Tools For Engine Oil Pressure

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

41 OIL PUMP WITH FILTER A**11 41 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL PUMP (N62)**

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Drain engine oil. See **00 00 610 ENGINE OIL SERVICE (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove upper oil sump section. See **11 13 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING OIL SUMP TOP SECTION (N62/N62TU)**.
- Remove reinforcement plate. See **31 10 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REINFORCEMENT PLATE** .

Unscrew nut (1).

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Remove oil pump sprocket wheel (2).

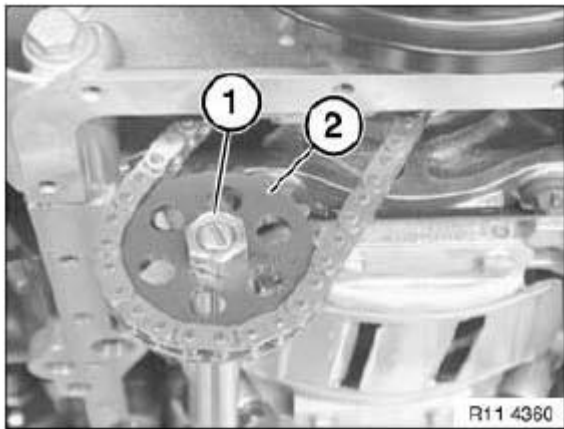


Fig. 1108: Identifying Oil Pump Sprocket Wheel
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws, remove oil pump (1) with aid of a second person.

Installation:

Replace screws.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

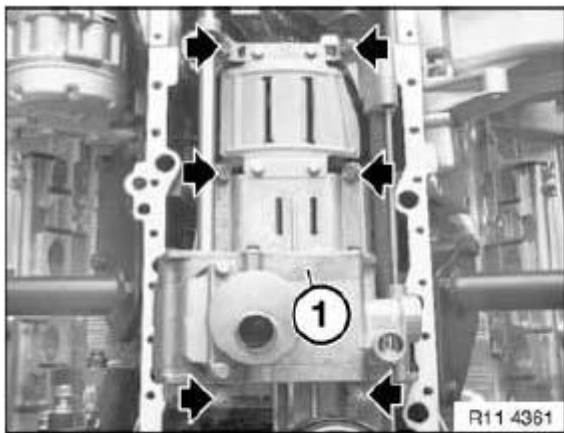


Fig. 1109: Identifying Oil Pump And Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring (1).

Apply light coat of oil to sealing ring (1).

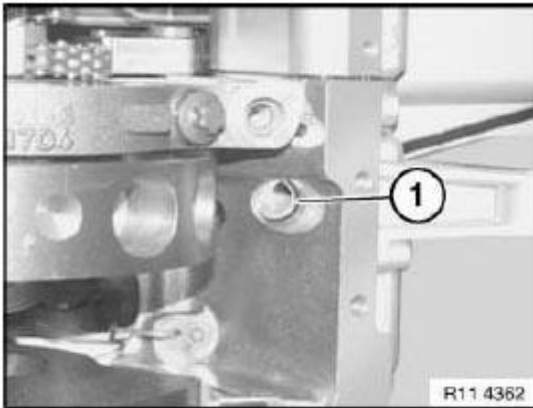


Fig. 1110: Identifying Sealing Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Insert oil line (2) in crankcase.

Do not damage sealing ring.

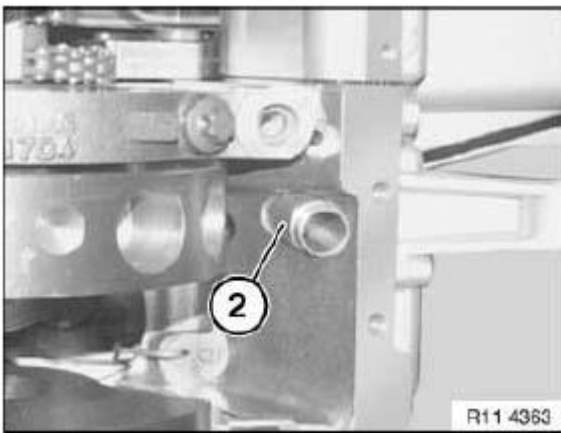


Fig. 1111: Identifying Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring (1).

Apply light coat of oil to sealing ring (1).

Insert oil line (2) in bore hole in oil pump.

Replace sealing ring (3).

Apply light coat of oil to sealing ring (3).

Do not damage sealing rings.

Make sure oil lines are correctly seated.

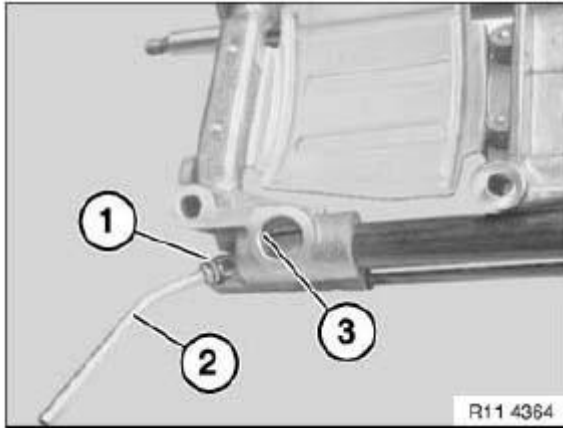


Fig. 1112: Identifying Sealing Ring And Oil Line
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Install oil pump with aid of a second person.

Assemble engine.

43 OIL FILLING, DIPSTICK

11 43 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/SEALING GUIDE TUBE FOR OIL DIPSTICK (N62)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove intake air manifold. See **11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62)**.
- Drain engine oil. See **00 00 610 ENGINE OIL SERVICE (N62/N62TU)**.

NOTE: For purposes of clarity, this work step is shown on the engine after it has been removed.

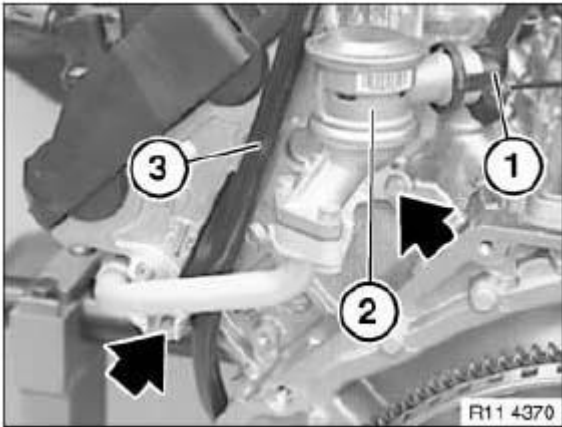


Fig. 1113: Identifying Vacuum Line And Guide Tube
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unlock and detach vacuum line (1).

Release screws and remove check valve (2).

Remove guide tube (3) upwards.

Installation:

Replace sealing ring on guide tube.

Apply light coat of oil to seal.

Replacing sealing ring on check valve pipe.

Apply light coat of oil to seal.

Assemble engine.

Check engine for leaks.

51 WATER PUMP WITH DRIVE

11 51 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING WATER PUMP (N62/N62TU)

WARNING: Only carry out work on the cooling system after the engine has cooled down (risk of scalding).

Follow instructions for working on cooling system. See **17 00 ... INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORKING ON COOLING SYSTEM** .

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Drain and dispose of coolant from radiator.
- Remove fan cowl. See **17 11 031 REPLACING FAN COWL WITH ELECTRIC FAN (BMW ALPINA B7)** .
- Remove electric fan. See **17 40 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING COMPLETE AUXILIARY FAN (N62)**
- Remove alternator drive belt. See **11 28 010 REPLACING ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT (N62/N62TU)**.

Unlock and detach plug connections (1).

Release screw and remove vacuum line holder.

Unlock and detach all coolant hoses on water pump.

Release screws and remove belt pulley (2).

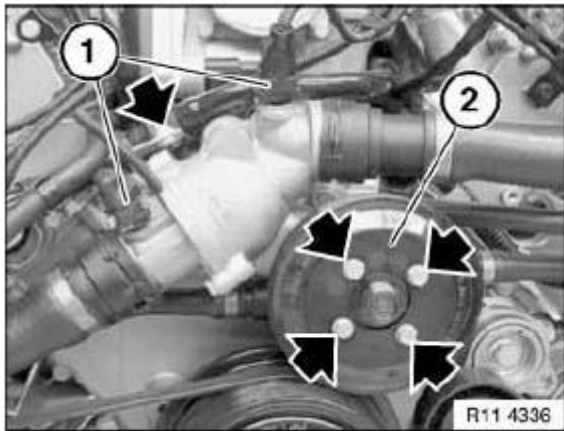


Fig. 1114: Identifying Belt Pulley And Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove vibration damper. See **11 23 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING VIBRATION DAMPER (N62/N62TU)**.

Release screws and remove water pump (1).

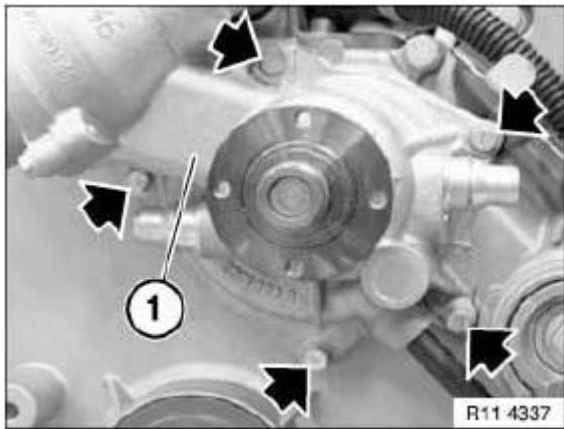


Fig. 1115: Identifying Water Pump And Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Check adapter sleeve (1) for correct seating and damage; replace if necessary.

Clean sealing faces (2).

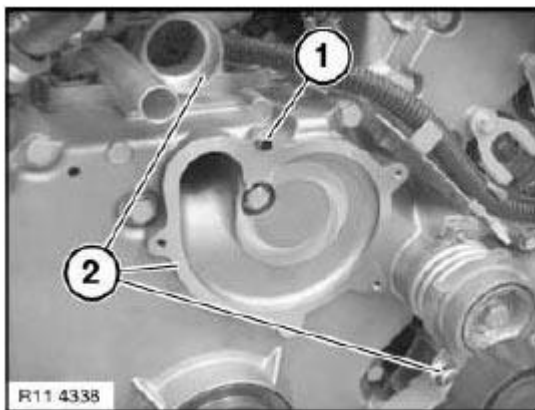


Fig. 1116: Identifying Adapter Sleeve And Sealing Faces
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean sealing surfaces.

Replace sealing rings (1 and 2).

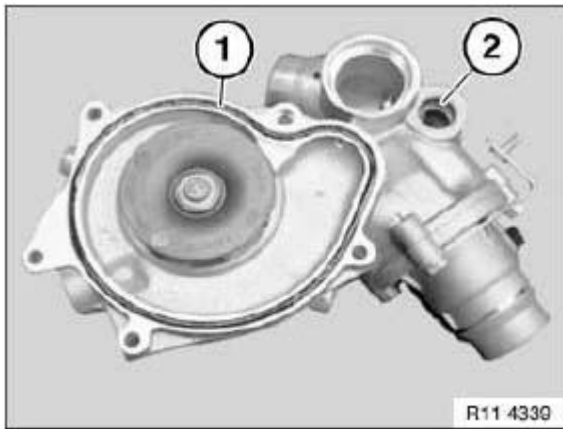


Fig. 1117: Identifying Sealing Rings

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Replace both coolant pipes (1) and coat sealing surfaces with anti-friction rubber coating.

Thin coolant pipe (1) only with water-cooled alternator.

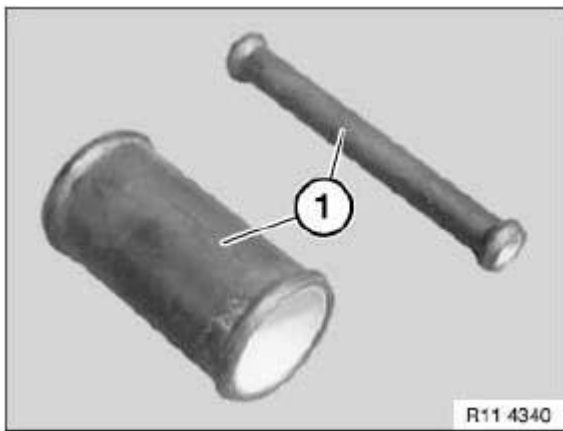


Fig. 1118: Identifying Coolant Pipe

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Remove coolant thermostat and coolant sensor of faulty water pump.

Check coolant thermostat and coolant sensor for damage and replace if necessary.

Install coolant thermostat and coolant sensor in new water pump.

Assemble engine.

Vent cooling system and check for leaks. See **17 00 039 VENTING COOLING SYSTEM AND CHECKING**

FOR LEAKS (N62, N62TU) .

52 FAN

11 52 020 REMOVING AND INSTALLING OR REPLACING FAN CLUTCH (N62)

Special tools required:

- 11 5 040
- 11 5 050

CAUTION: Left-hand threads.

Using special tool 11 5 050 brace against pulley and unfasten cap nut from water pump using special tool 11 5 040.

Remove fan wheel with fan coupling from water pump.

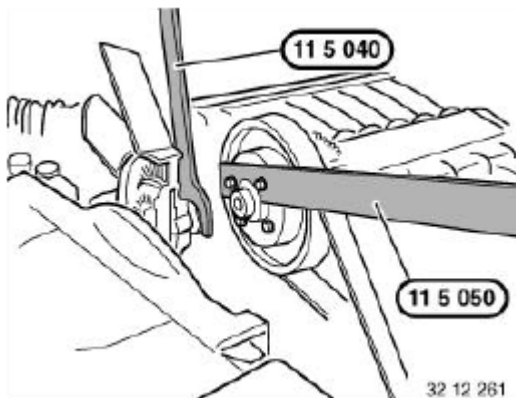


Fig. 1119: Identifying Special Tool For Fan Wheel
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Tighten down fan impeller using special tool 11 5 040.

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA .**

NOTE: When using special tool 11 5 040, 30 Nm on the torque wrench scale are equivalent to a tightening torque of 40 Nm.

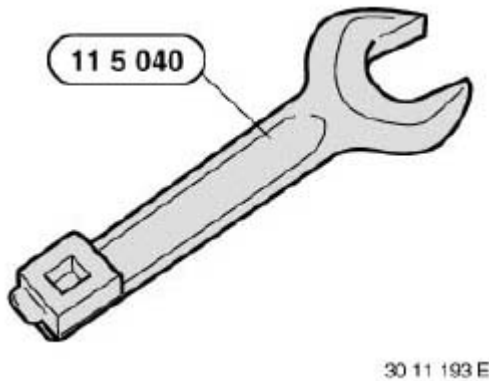


Fig. 1120: Identifying Special Tool (11 5 040)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws, detach fan from fan clutch.

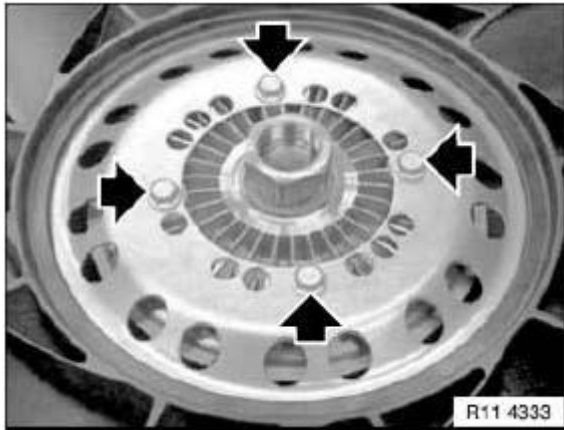


Fig. 1121: Locating Fan Pulley Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

53 THERMOSTAT AND CONNECT

11 53 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING COOLANT THERMOSTAT (N62)

WARNING: Danger of scalding!
Only perform these tasks on an engine that has cooled down.

Recycling:

Catch and dispose of drained coolant.

Observe country-specific waste-disposal regulations.

Follow instructions for working on cooling system. See **17 00 ... INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORKING ON**

COOLING SYSTEM

Remove front underbody protection.

Remove coolant drain plug on radiator. Drain and dispose of coolant.

Unlock plug (1) and remove.

Unlock and detach water hose (2).

Unfasten nut.

Release screws and remove coolant thermostat (3).

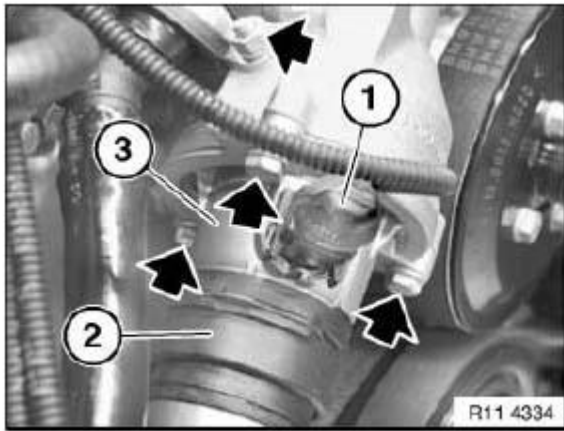


Fig. 1122: Identifying Water Hose And Coolant Thermostat
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

NOTE: Coolant thermostat is integrated in cover and can only be replaced as a complete unit.

Clean sealing surfaces.

Replace sealing ring (1).

Installation:

Top up coolant.

Vent cooling system and check for leaks. See **17 00 039 VENTING COOLING SYSTEM AND CHECKING FOR LEAKS (N62, N62TU)** .

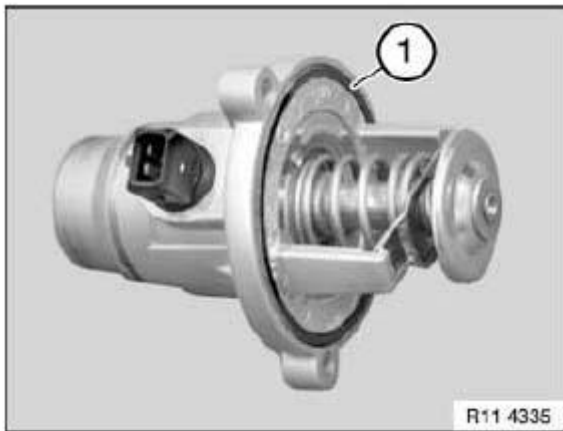


Fig. 1123: Identifying Sealing Ring

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

61 INTAKE MANIFOLD

11 61 050 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE AIR MANIFOLD (N62)

Remove acoustic cover. Unfasten screws. Raise acoustic cover and remove towards front.

Remove design cover. Turn quick-release couplings through 90° and remove left design cover. Release screws and remove middle design cover.

Remove center of bulkhead. See **51 71 085 REMOVING AND INSTALLING CENTER OF ASSEMBLY COMPARTMENT BULKHEAD** .

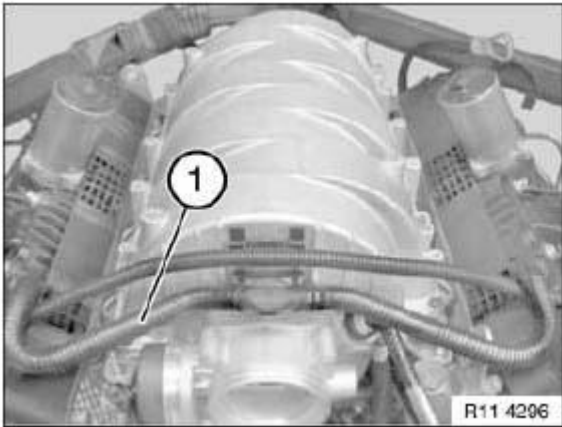
Remove intake hose. See **13 54 250 REPLACING AIR INTAKE HOSE (BETWEEN AIRMASS FLOW SENSOR AND THROTTLE VALVE ASSEMBLY) (N62)** .

Remove injection pipe. See **13 53 240 REPLACING COMPLETE INJECTION PIPE (N62, N62TU)** .

On rear side of manifold, unlock and disconnect plug on differential pressure sensor and on servomotor.

Unlock and detach vent hose (1).

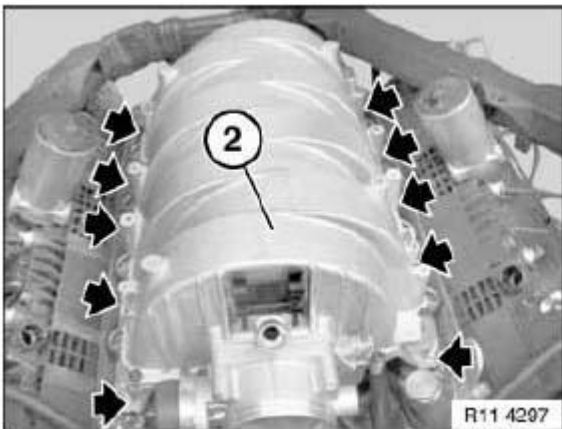
Remove cable from holder.

**Fig. 1124: Identifying Vent Hose**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unfasten screws.

Remove intake air manifold (2) upwards with aid of a second person.

**Fig. 1125: Identifying Intake Air Manifold**

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean sealing faces (1) on intake air manifold (2).

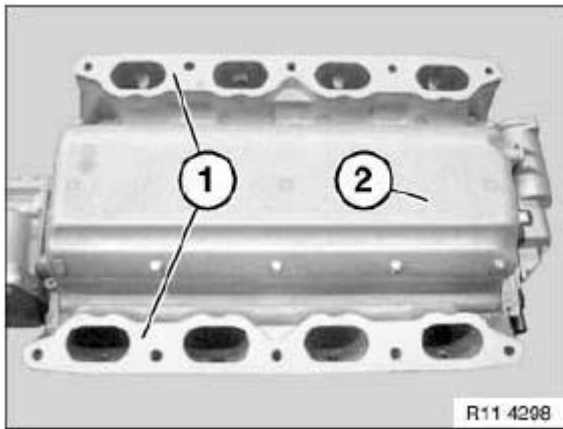


Fig. 1126: Identifying Sealing Faces On Intake Air Manifold
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Clean sealing face (1) on left and right.

Replace gasket on left and right.

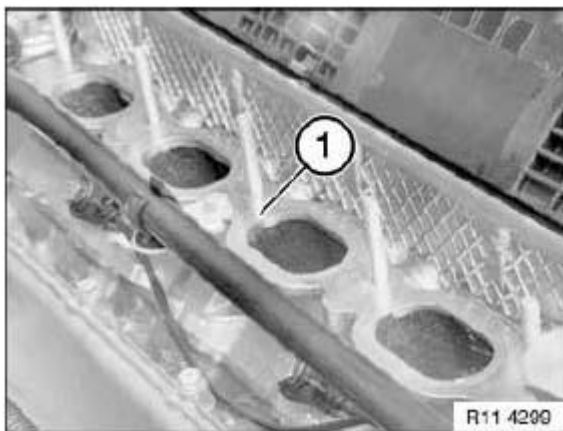


Fig. 1127: Identifying Sealing Face
 Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Assemble engine.

Check air intake system for leaks.

11 61 095 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING DISADJUSTMENT UNIT

DISADJUSTMENT UNIT REFERENCE

Work step	Note:
Switch off ignition.	

2007 BMW Alpina

2007-08 ENGINE Engine - Repair Instructions - Alpina

Remove design cover.	
Remove engine cover.	
Remove cover for ignition coils on left and right.	
Remove bulkhead, equipment compartment, center.	
Unlock plug on throttle and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on knock sensor on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on oil pressure switch and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on thermostat and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on water temperature sensor and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on exhaust solenoid valve on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on inlet solenoid valve on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on tank venting valve and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on alternator and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on injection pipe on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on Valvetronic servomotor on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on exhaust camshaft sensor on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on inlet camshaft sensor on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on eccentric shaft sensor on left and right and disconnect.	
Unlock plug on differential pressure sensor and disconnect.	
Remove engine wiring harness from guides.	
Release engine wiring harness screw connection to intake air manifold on left and right.	
The tasks listed above are described in <u>12 51 001 REPLACING WIRING HARNESS SECTION FOR ENGINE (N62)</u> or <u>12 51 001 REPLACING WIRING HARNESS SECTION FOR ENGINE (N62)</u> .	

Installation location:

Reverse side, intake air manifold.

Unlock plug (1) and disconnect from DISA adjustment unit (2) (DISA = differentiated air intake system).

Unfasten screws.

Installation:

Replace screws.

Withdraw DISA adjustment unit (2) from intake air manifold.

Installation:

Rotate drive shaft on adjustment unit (2) into correct position.

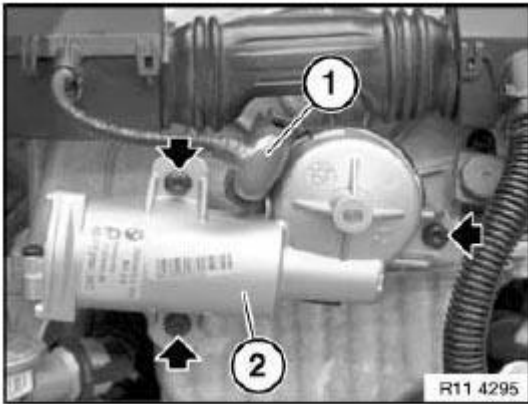


Fig. 1128: Identifying Drive Shaft On Adjustment Unit
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

62 EXHAUST MANIFOLD

11 65 ... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR CENTRIFUGAL CLUTCH (BMW ALPINA B7)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove radial compressor . See **11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)**.

Release screws (1) and remove belt pulley (2).

Installation:

Tighten screws crosswise.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

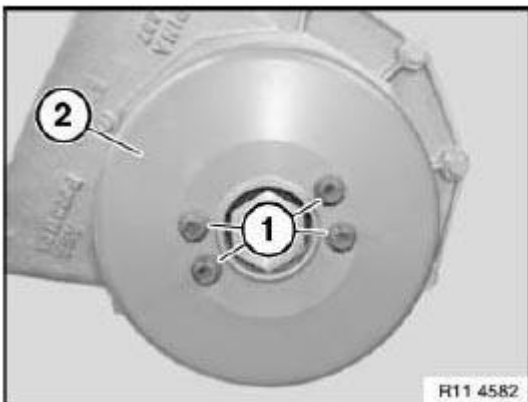


Fig. 1129: Identifying Screws And Belt Pulley

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Take off spacer ring (1).

Installation:

Align bores of spacer (1) to threaded holes of radial compressor.

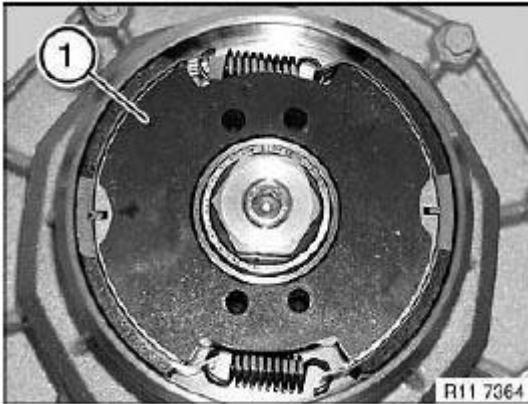


Fig. 1130: Identifying Spacer Ring

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Press linings of centrifugal clutch (1) apart slightly and remove.

Installation:

First position one lining on one side, press apart slightly and then feed second lining into clutch housing.

IMPORTANT: Color markings (2) must point outwards!

Linings of centrifugal clutch (1) must be pushed into clutch housing of radial compressor up to stop!

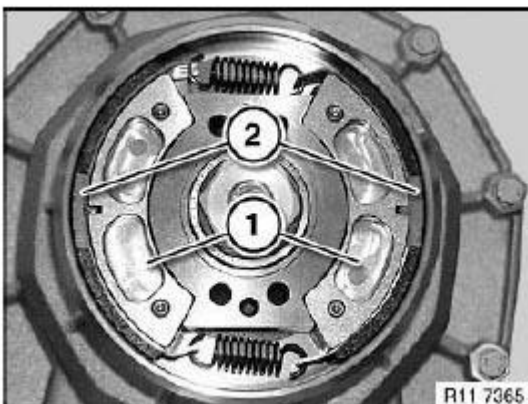


Fig. 1131: Identifying Linings Of Centrifugal Clutch

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Measure lining thickness (1).

Wear limit is reached at a thickness of 2 mm and then the linings must be replaced.

IMPORTANT: Springs (2) must be inserted into the center bore (3) of the linings!

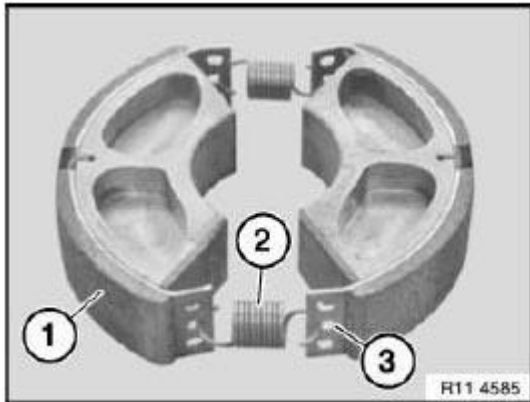


Fig. 1132: Identifying Springs

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove clean air pipe . See **13 71 038 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CLEAN AIR PIPE (BMW ALPINA B7)** .
- Remove radial compressor drive belt . See **11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (BMW ALPINA B7)**.

IMPORTANT: When working on radial compressor:

- Engine must be cooled down
- Switch off ignition
- Do not switch on ignition when charge-air pressure actuator is disconnected (engine limp-home program)
- Do not under any circumstances start engine

After completing work:

- Check engine oil level
- Clear fault memory

Disconnect plug connection (1).

Unlock and detach quick-connect couplings (2).

Unclip cable from holder (3).

Release hose clamps (4) and remove charge air hose.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 5 Nm.

Charge air hose must be installed dry and free from grease!

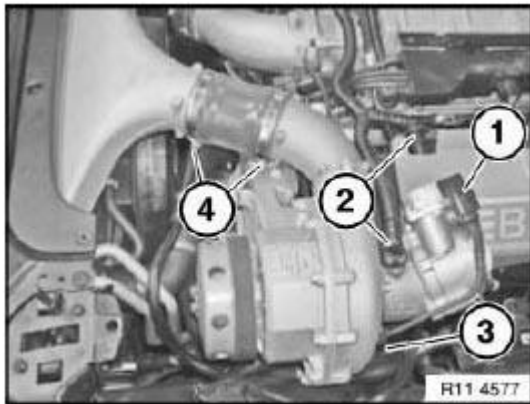


Fig. 1133: Identifying Quick-Connect Couplings And Charge Air Hose
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unscrew screws (1) and (2).

IMPORTANT: Bear in mind different bolt length (risk of damage):

- **Bolt (1), front: 8x30**
- **Bolt (2), rear: 8x35**

Installation:

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

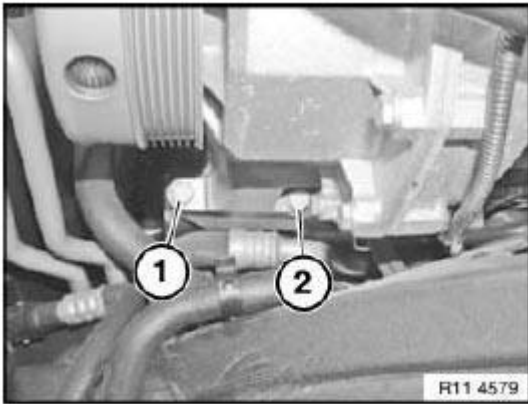


Fig. 1134: Identifying Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unclip vacuum line from holder (1).

Remove screws (2) and (3).

IMPORTANT: Bear in mind different bolt length (risk of damage):

- Bolt (2), front: 8x30
- Bolt (3), rear: 8x35

Carefully lift out radial compressor (4).

Installation:

Replace both lower sealing rings on radial compressor.

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

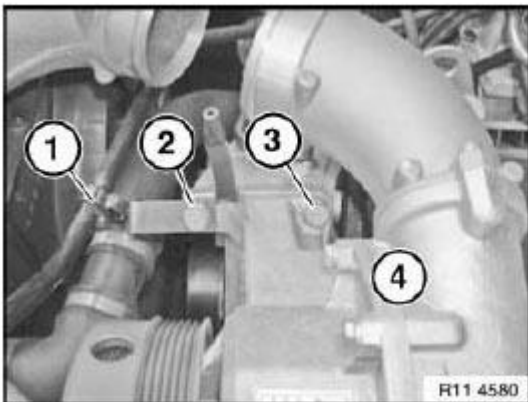


Fig. 1135: Identifying Vacuum Line And Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When reinstalling the radial compressor, make sure that both adapter sleeves (1) are in place.

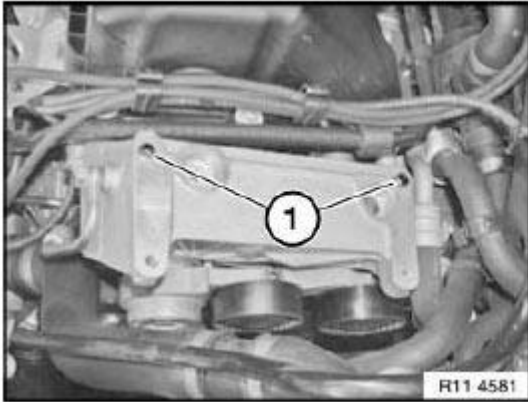


Fig. 1136: Identifying Adapter Sleeves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Modify following components when replacing the radial compressor.

Release screws (1) and modify belt pulley (2) to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Tighten screws crosswise.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Make sure that spacer is fitted between radial compressor and belt pulley.

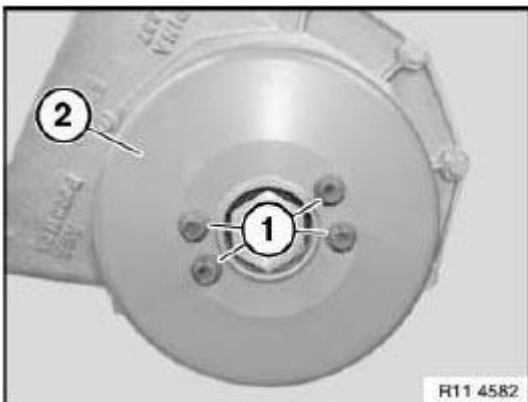


Fig. 1137: Identifying Screws And Belt Pulley
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release bolts (1) and modify manifold with charge-air pressure actuator to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Follow instructions in the next work step.

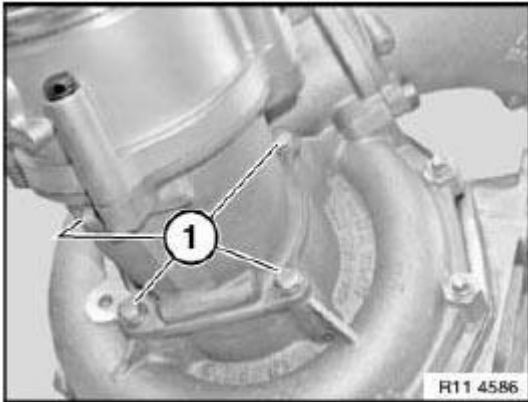


Fig. 1138: Identifying Bolts And Modify Manifold
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure that spacer sleeve (1) is modified in new radial compressor.

Seal (2) must always be replaced.

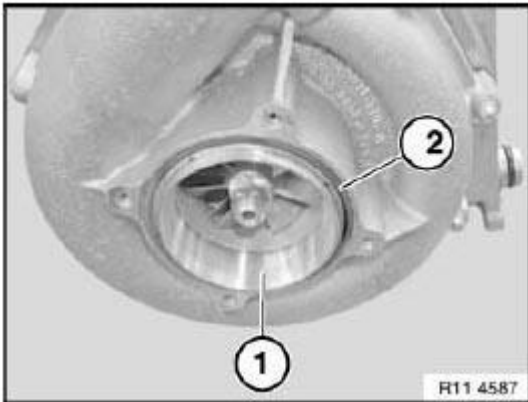


Fig. 1139: Identifying Spacer Sleeve And Seal
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws (1) and modify manifold (2) to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Replace seal.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

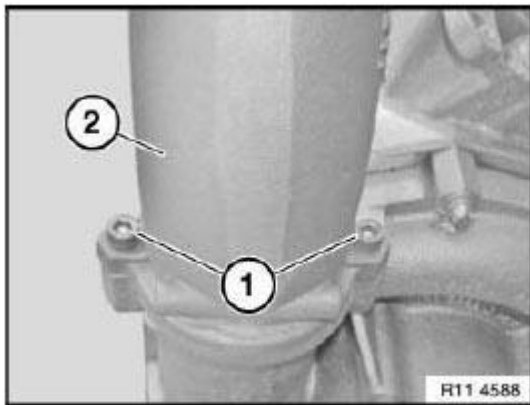


Fig. 1140: Identifying Screws And Modify Manifold
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

65 SUPERCHARGER WITH CONT

11 65 ... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR CENTRIFUGAL CLUTCH (BMW ALPINA B7)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove radial compressor . See **11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)**.

Release screws (1) and remove belt pulley (2).

Installation:

Tighten screws crosswise.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

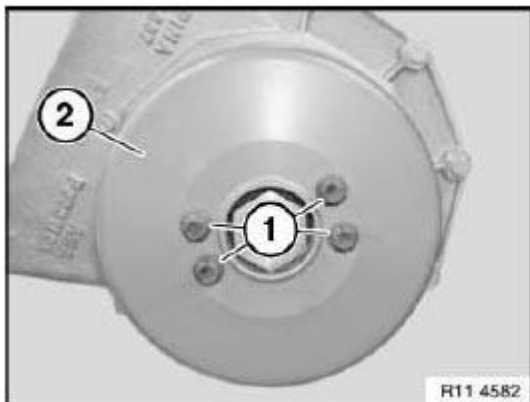


Fig. 1141: Identifying Screws And Belt Pulley
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Take off spacer ring (1).

Installation:

Align bores of spacer (1) to threaded holes of radial compressor.

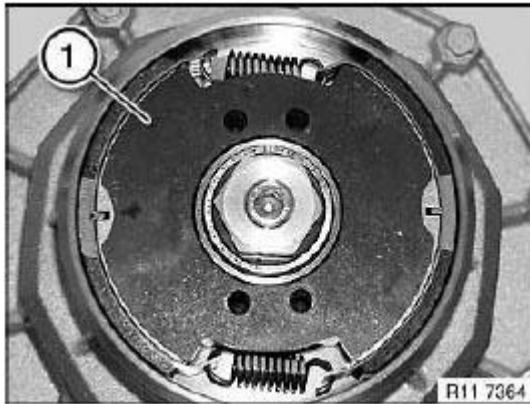


Fig. 1142: Identifying Spacer Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Press linings of centrifugal clutch (1) apart slightly and remove.

Installation:

First position one lining on one side, press apart slightly and then feed second lining into clutch housing.

IMPORTANT: Color markings (2) must point outwards!
Linings of centrifugal clutch (1) must be pushed into clutch housing of radial compressor up to stop!

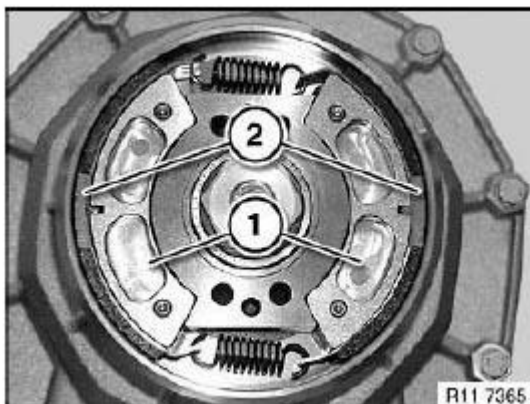


Fig. 1143: Identifying Linings Of Centrifugal Clutch
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Measure lining thickness (1).

Wear limit is reached at a thickness of 2 mm and then the linings must be replaced.

IMPORTANT: Springs (2) must be inserted into the center bore (3) of the linings!

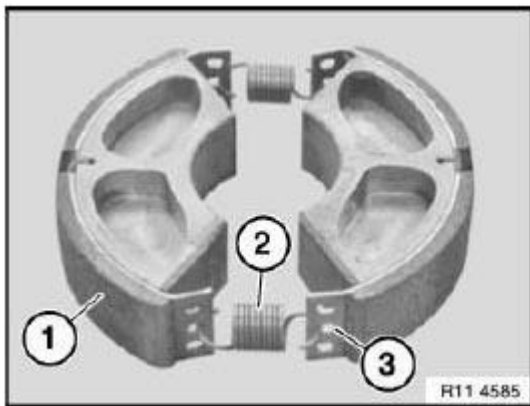


Fig. 1144: Identifying Springs
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove clean air pipe . See **13 71 038 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CLEAN AIR PIPE (BMW ALPINA B7)** .
- Remove radial compressor drive belt . See **11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (BMW ALPINA B7)**.

IMPORTANT: When working on radial compressor:

- Engine must be cooled down
- Switch off ignition
- Do not switch on ignition when charge-air pressure actuator is disconnected (engine limp-home program)
- Do not under any circumstances start engine

After completing work:

- Check engine oil level
- Clear fault memory

Disconnect plug connection (1).

Unlock and detach quick-connect couplings (2).

Unclip cable from holder (3).

Release hose clamps (4) and remove charge air hose.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 5 Nm.

Charge air hose must be installed dry and free from grease!

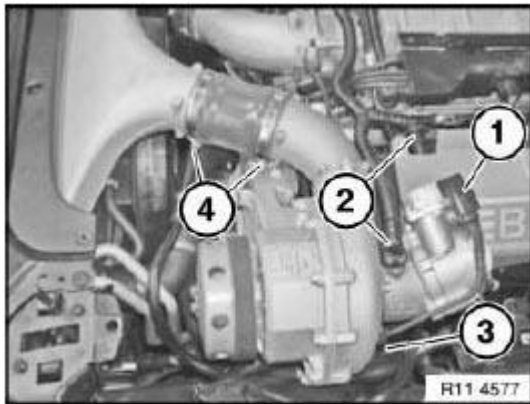


Fig. 1145: Identifying Quick-Connect Couplings And Charge Air Hose
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unscrew screws (1) and (2).

IMPORTANT: Bear in mind different bolt length (risk of damage):

- Bolt (1), front: 8x30
- Bolt (2), rear: 8x35

Installation:

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

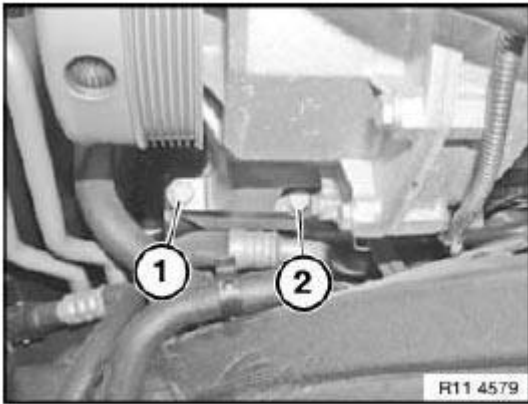


Fig. 1146: Identifying Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unclip vacuum line from holder (1).

Remove screws (2) and (3).

IMPORTANT: Bear in mind different bolt length (risk of damage):

- **Bolt (2), front: 8x30**
- **Bolt (3), rear: 8x35**

Carefully lift out radial compressor (4).

Installation:

Replace both lower sealing rings on radial compressor.

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

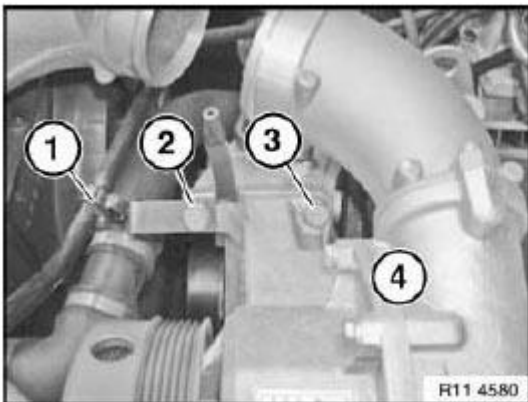


Fig. 1147: Identifying Vacuum Line And Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When reinstalling the radial compressor, make sure that both adapter sleeves (1) are in place.

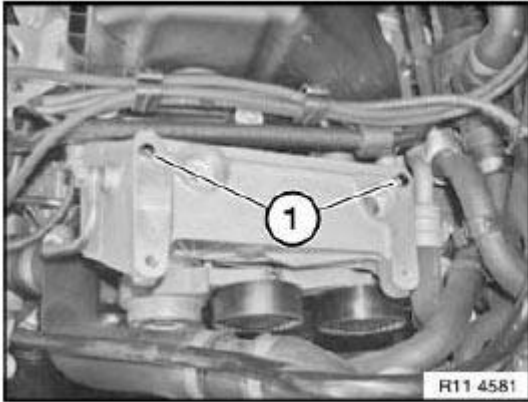


Fig. 1148: Identifying Adapter Sleeves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Modify following components when replacing the radial compressor.

Release screws (1) and modify belt pulley (2) to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Tighten screws crosswise.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Make sure that spacer is fitted between radial compressor and belt pulley.

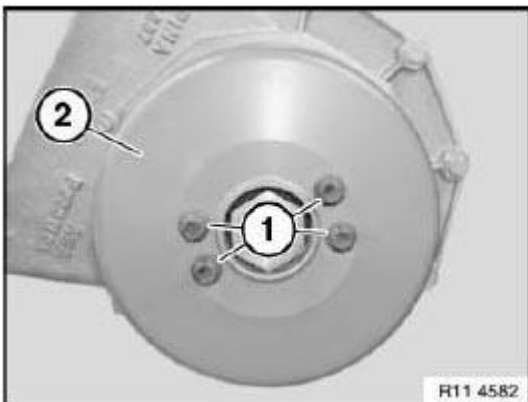


Fig. 1149: Identifying Screws And Belt Pulley
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release bolts (1) and modify manifold with charge-air pressure actuator to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Follow instructions in the next work step.

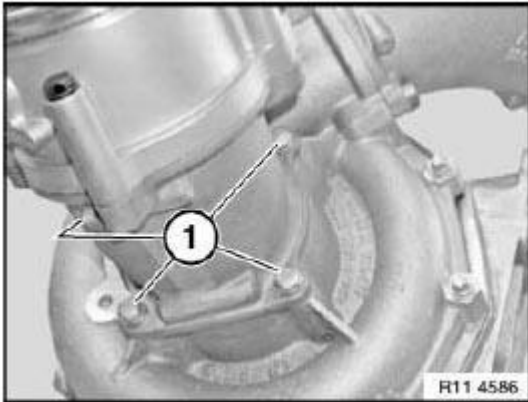


Fig. 1150: Identifying Bolts And Modify Manifold
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure that spacer sleeve (1) is modified in new radial compressor.

Seal (2) must always be replaced.

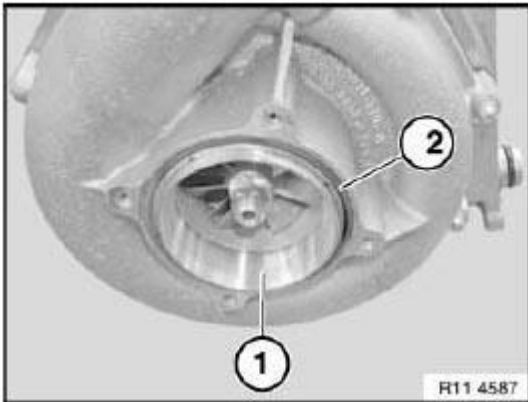


Fig. 1151: Identifying Spacer Sleeve And Seal
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws (1) and modify manifold (2) to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Replace seal.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

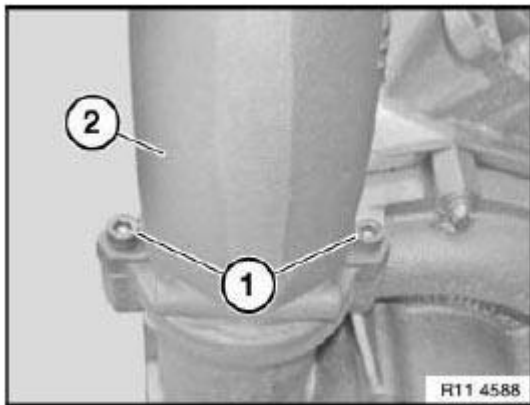


Fig. 1152: Identifying Screws And Modify Manifold
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

66 VACUUM PUMP

11 65 ... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR CENTRIFUGAL CLUTCH (BMW ALPINA B7)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove radial compressor . See **11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)**.

Release screws (1) and remove belt pulley (2).

Installation:

Tighten screws crosswise.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

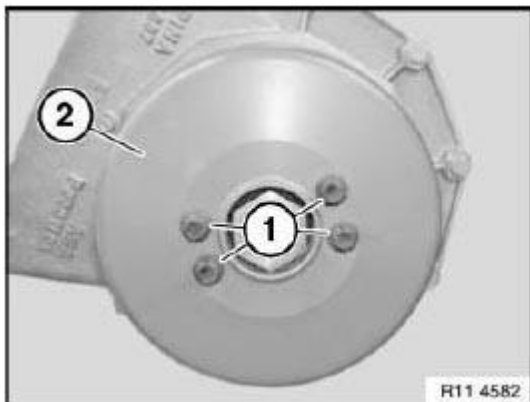


Fig. 1153: Identifying Screws And Belt Pulley
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Take off spacer ring (1).

Installation:

Align bores of spacer (1) to threaded holes of radial compressor.

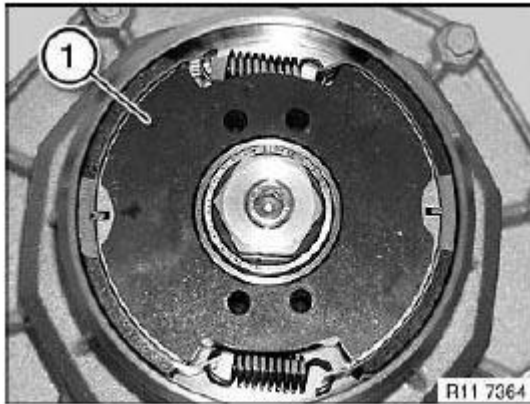


Fig. 1154: Identifying Spacer Ring
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Press linings of centrifugal clutch (1) apart slightly and remove.

Installation:

First position one lining on one side, press apart slightly and then feed second lining into clutch housing.

IMPORTANT: Color markings (2) must point outwards!

Linings of centrifugal clutch (1) must be pushed into clutch housing of radial compressor up to stop!

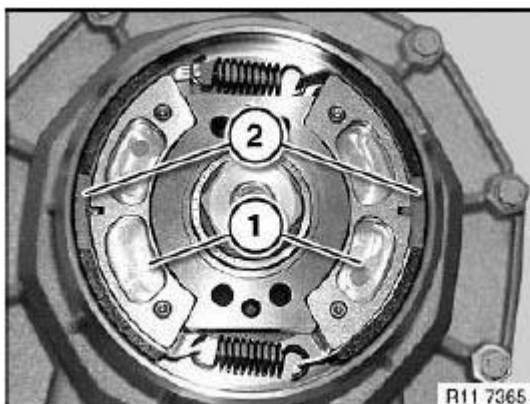


Fig. 1155: Identifying Linings Of Centrifugal Clutch
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Measure lining thickness (1).

Wear limit is reached at a thickness of 2 mm and then the linings must be replaced.

IMPORTANT: Springs (2) must be inserted into the center bore (3) of the linings!

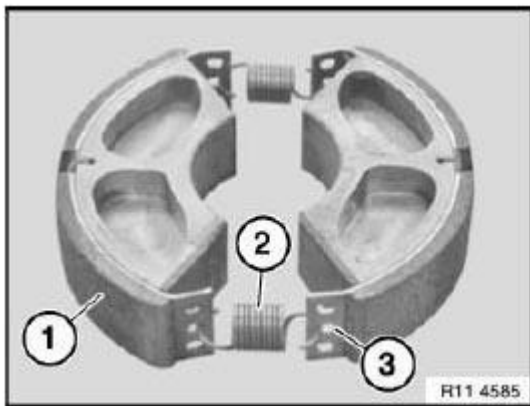


Fig. 1156: Identifying Springs
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 65 035 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CHARGER (BMW ALPINA B7 RADIAL COMPRESSOR)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove clean air pipe . See **13 71 038 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING CLEAN AIR PIPE (BMW ALPINA B7)** .
- Remove radial compressor drive belt . See **11 28... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING RADIAL COMPRESSOR DRIVE BELT (BMW ALPINA B7)**.

IMPORTANT: When working on radial compressor:

- Engine must be cooled down
- Switch off ignition
- Do not switch on ignition when charge-air pressure actuator is disconnected (engine limp-home program)
- Do not under any circumstances start engine

After completing work:

- Check engine oil level
- Clear fault memory

Disconnect plug connection (1).

Unlock and detach quick-connect couplings (2).

Unclip cable from holder (3).

Release hose clamps (4) and remove charge air hose.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 5 Nm.

Charge air hose must be installed dry and free from grease!

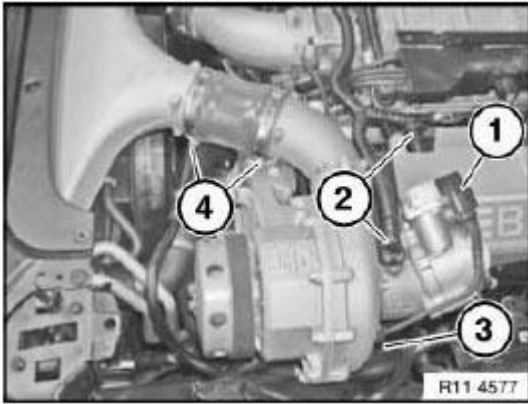


Fig. 1157: Identifying Quick-Connect Couplings And Charge Air Hose
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unscrew screws (1) and (2).

IMPORTANT: Bear in mind different bolt length (risk of damage):

- **Bolt (1), front: 8x30**
- **Bolt (2), rear: 8x35**

Installation:

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

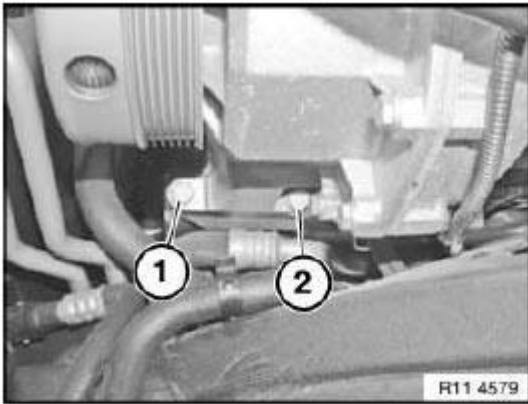


Fig. 1158: Identifying Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unclip vacuum line from holder (1).

Remove screws (2) and (3).

IMPORTANT: Bear in mind different bolt length (risk of damage):

- Bolt (2), front: 8x30
- Bolt (3), rear: 8x35

Carefully lift out radial compressor (4).

Installation:

Replace both lower sealing rings on radial compressor.

Tightening torque: 21 Nm.

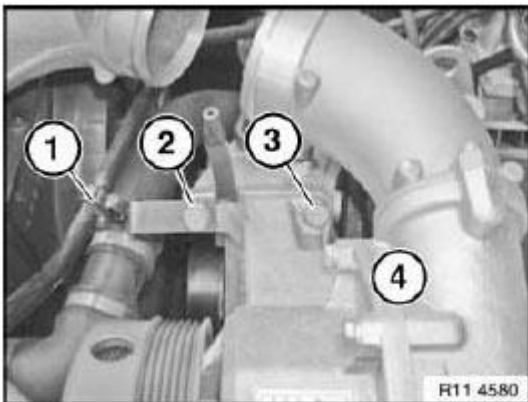


Fig. 1159: Identifying Vacuum Line And Screws

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

IMPORTANT: When reinstalling the radial compressor, make sure that both adapter sleeves (1) are in place.

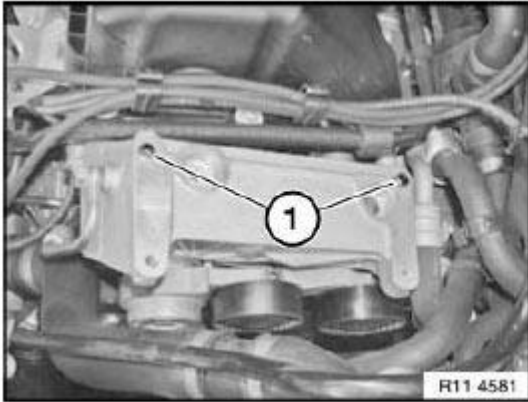


Fig. 1160: Identifying Adapter Sleeves
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Modify following components when replacing the radial compressor.

Release screws (1) and modify belt pulley (2) to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Tighten screws crosswise.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Make sure that spacer is fitted between radial compressor and belt pulley.

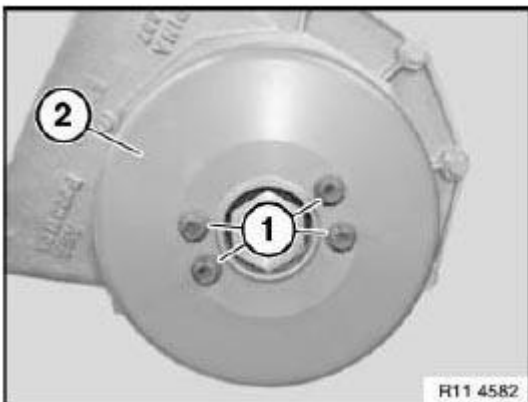


Fig. 1161: Identifying Screws And Belt Pulley
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release bolts (1) and modify manifold with charge-air pressure actuator to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Follow instructions in the next work step.

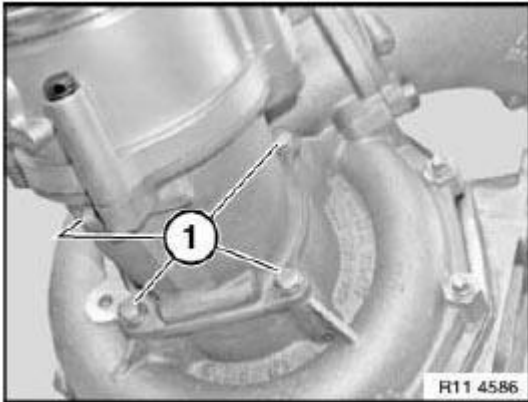


Fig. 1162: Identifying Bolts And Modify Manifold
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Make sure that spacer sleeve (1) is modified in new radial compressor.

Seal (2) must always be replaced.

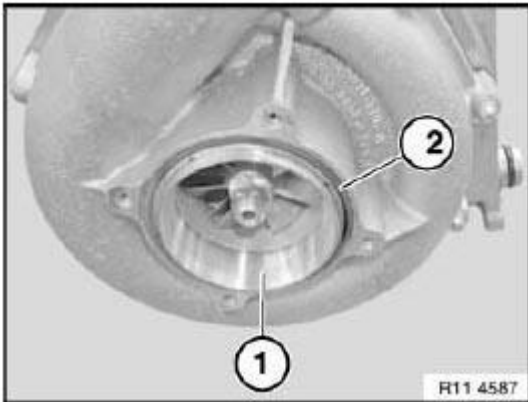


Fig. 1163: Identifying Spacer Sleeve And Seal
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release screws (1) and modify manifold (2) to new radial compressor.

Installation:

Replace seal.

Tightening torque: 9 Nm.

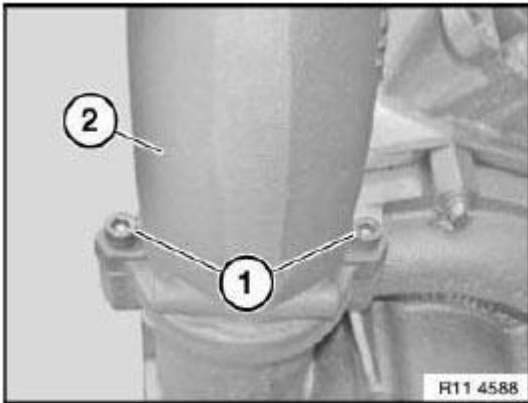


Fig. 1164: Identifying Screws And Modify Manifold
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

72 AIR PUMP, LINES AND CO

11 72 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING AIR PUMP (N62)

Remove upper section of intake filter housing. See **13 71 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE FILTER HOUSING (N62)** .

Release retaining screws on coolant expansion tank.

Remove suction filter housing . See **13 71 000 REMOVING AND INSTALLING INTAKE FILTER HOUSING (N62)** .

Remove raw air housing . See **13 71 025 REMOVING AND INSTALLING RAW AIR HOUSING (N62)** .

Unlock and disconnect pressure and suction lines (1).

Loosen screws (2).

Loosen screw (3).

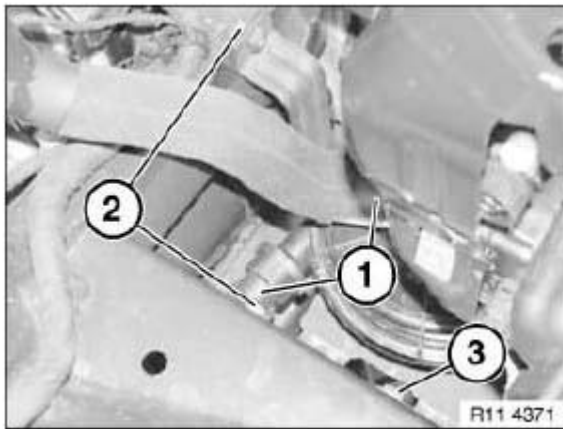


Fig. 1165: Identifying Pressure And Suction Lines And Screws
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Remove front splash guard.

Remove trim panel at bottom right.

Unlock plug (1) and remove.

Unscrew bolt (3).

Remove air pump (2).

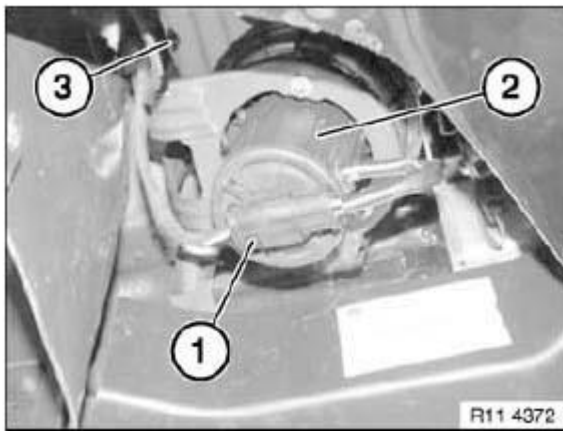


Fig. 1166: Identifying Air Pump
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Unscrew nuts.

Unclip plug (1).

Remove holder from air pump.

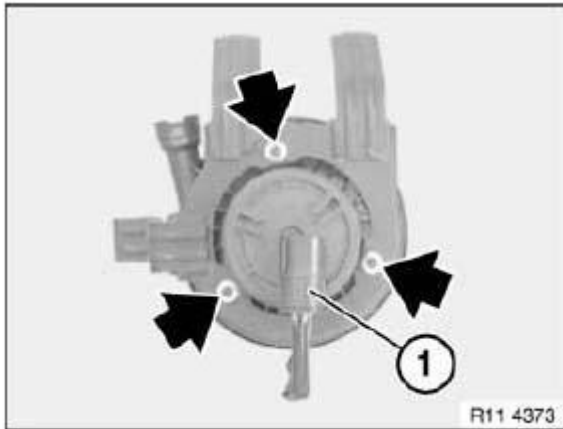


Fig. 1167: Identifying Plug And Nuts

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

78 EMISSION CONTROL, OXYGEN CONTROL SENSOR

11 78 ... REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING EXHAUST TEMPERATURE SENSOR (BMW ALPINA B7)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Remove reinforcement plate . See **31 10 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REINFORCEMENT PLATE** .

WARNING: Scalding hazard!

Only perform this task on an engine that has cooled down.

Unlock and disconnect plug connection (1) at transmission.

Unclip cable from cable guides.

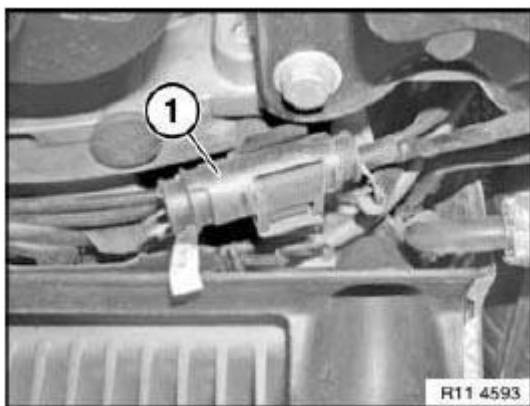


Fig. 1168: Identifying Plug Connection At Transmission

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release union nut (1) and remove exhaust temperature sensor.

Installation:

Tightening torque: 25 Nm.

IMPORTANT: Do not use any force to release the exhaust temperature sensor as this could damage the sensor!

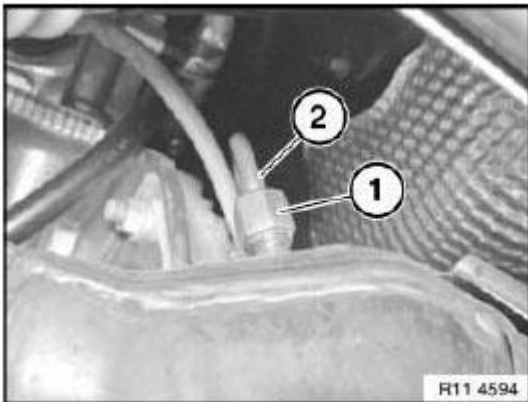


Fig. 1169: Identifying Union Nut And Exhaust Temperature Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

11 78 530 REPLACING LEFT OXYGEN CONTROL SENSOR (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 7 030
- 11 9 150

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Switch off ignition
- Remove reinforcement plate . See **31 10 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REINFORCEMENT PLATE** .

WARNING: Scalding hazard!

Only perform this task on an engine that has cooled down.

Unlock and detach plug connection (3).

Unclip control sensor cable.

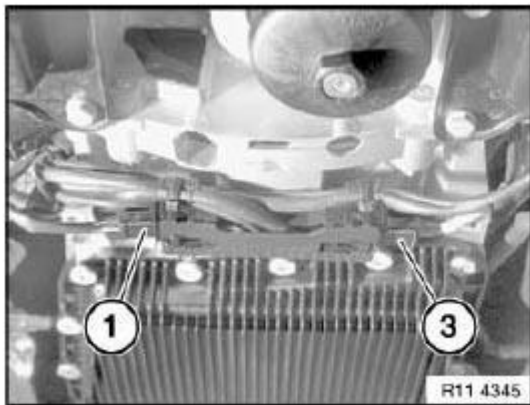


Fig. 1170: Identifying Plug Connection And Control Sensor Cable
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release control sensor (4) with special tool 11 7 030 in conjunction with 11 9 150 .

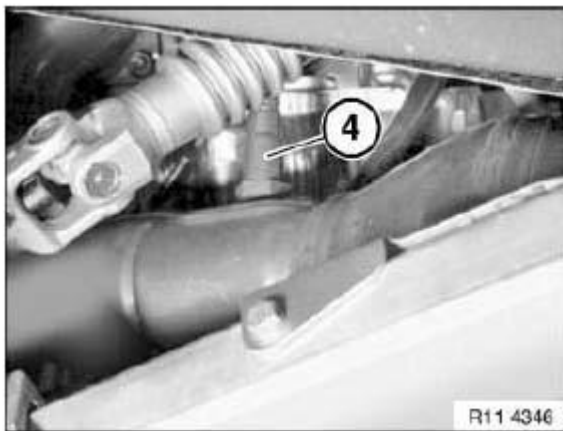


Fig. 1171: Identifying Control Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Threads of new oxygen sensors are already coated with Never Seez Compound.

If the oxygen sensor is reused, only apply a thin and uniform coat of Never Seez Compound (refer to BMW Parts Service) to thread.

Oxygen sensor section projecting into exhaust system branch must not be cleaned or come into contact with lubricant.

Installation:

When special tool 11 9 150 is used in conjunction with special tool 11 7 030 , 47 Nm on the torque wrench dial corresponds to an actual tightening torque of 50 Nm.

Tighten down control sensor (4) with special tool 11 7 030 in conjunction with 11 9 150 .

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Pay attention to cable routing of control sensor.

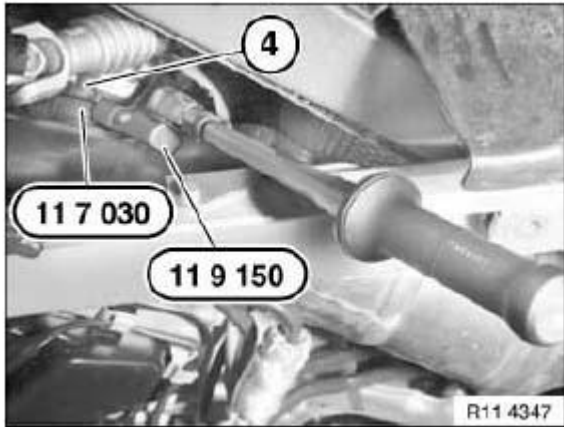


Fig. 1172: Identifying Special Tool

Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital

Motor Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 78 533 REPLACING RIGHT OXYGEN CONTROL SENSOR (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 7 030

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Switch off ignition.
- Remove reinforcement plate . See **31 10 010 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REINFORCEMENT PLATE** .

WARNING: Scalding hazard!

Only perform this task on an engine that has cooled down.

Release plug connector (1) and pull off.

Unclip control sensor cable.

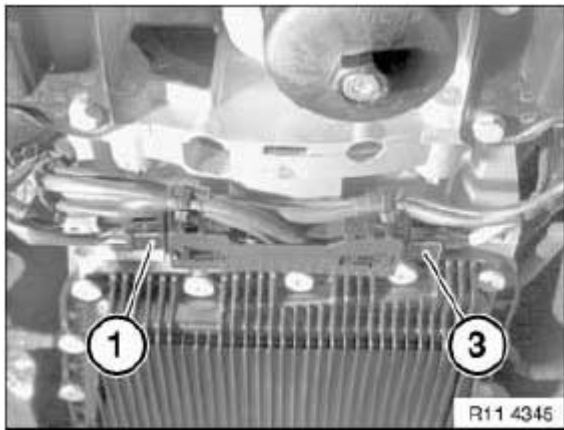


Fig. 1173: Identifying Plug Connector And Control Sensor Cable
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Release control sensor (2) with special tool 11 7 030 .

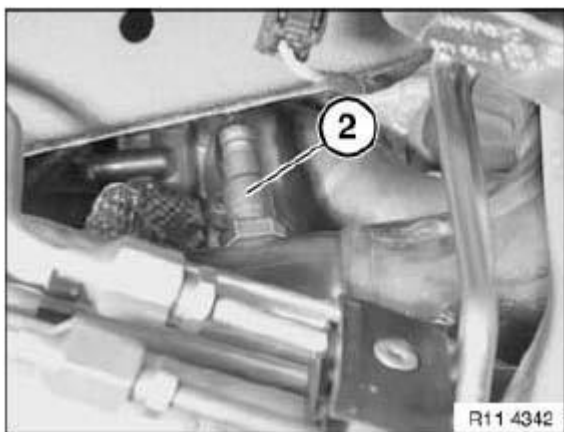


Fig. 1174: Identifying Control Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Threads of new oxygen sensors are already coated with Never Seez Compound.

If the oxygen sensor is reused, only apply a thin and uniform coat of Never Seez Compound (refer to BMW Parts Service) to thread.

Oxygen sensor section projecting into exhaust system branch must not be cleaned or come into contact with lubricant.

Installation:

Tighten down control sensor (2) with special tool 11 7 030 .

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Pay attention to cable routing of control sensor.

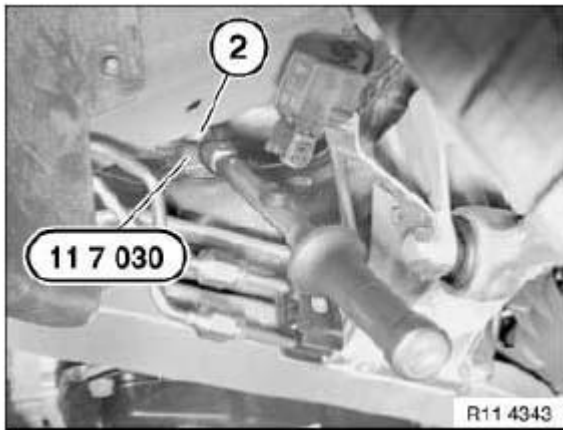


Fig. 1175: Identifying Special Tool (11 7 030)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Different heat shields!

To prevent fraying, make sure that wiring harness (1) is correctly laid on heat shield (2).

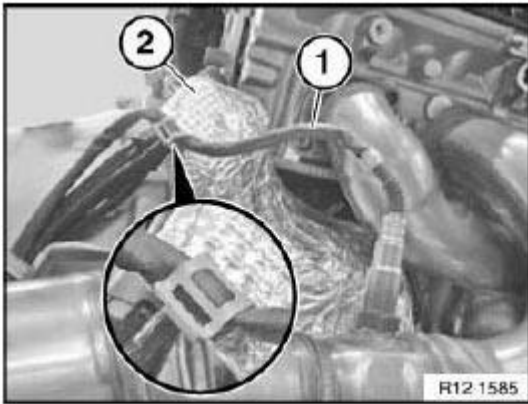


Fig. 1176: Identifying Wiring Harness And Heat Shield
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor

Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 78 540 REPLACING LEFT OXYGEN MONITOR SENSOR (N62 / N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 7 030

(cylinder bank 5 to 8)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Switch off ignition.
- Remove rear underbody protection . See **51 47 491 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REAR UNDERBODY PROTECTION** .

WARNING: Scalding hazard!

Only perform this task on an engine that has cooled down.

Unlock and detach plug connection (1) for monitor sensor (2).

Unclip monitor sensor cable.

Release monitor sensor (2) with special tool 11 7 030 .

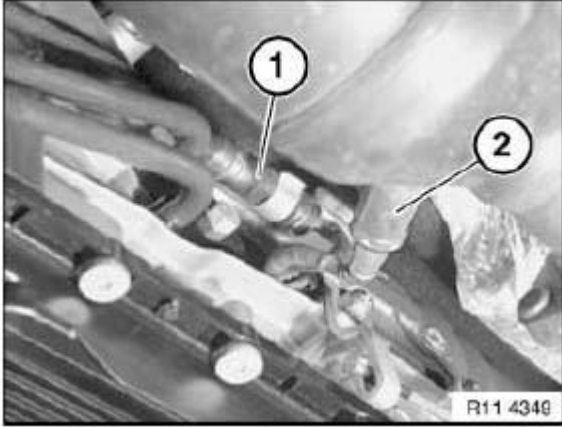


Fig. 1177: Identifying Plug Connection And Monitor Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Threads of new oxygen sensors are already coated with Never Seez Compound.

If the oxygen sensor is reused, only apply a thin and uniform coat of Never Seez Compound (refer to BMW Parts Service) to thread.

Oxygen sensor section projecting into exhaust system branch must not be cleaned or come into contact with lubricant.

Installation:

Tighten down monitor sensor (2) with special tool 11 7 030 .

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Pay attention to cable routing of monitor sensor.



Fig. 1178: Identifying Monitor Sensor And Special Tool (11 7 030)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor

Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.

11 78 543 REPLACING RIGHT OXYGEN MONITOR SENSOR (N62/N62TU)

Special tools required:

- 11 7 030

(cylinder bank 1 to 4)

Necessary preliminary tasks:

- Switch off ignition
- Remove rear underbody protection . See **51 47 491 REMOVING AND INSTALLING/REPLACING REAR UNDERBODY PROTECTION** .

WARNING: Scalding hazard!

Only perform this task on an engine that has cooled down.

Unlock and detach plug connection (1) for monitor sensor (2).

Unclip monitor sensor cable.

Release monitor sensor (2) with special tool 11 7 030 .

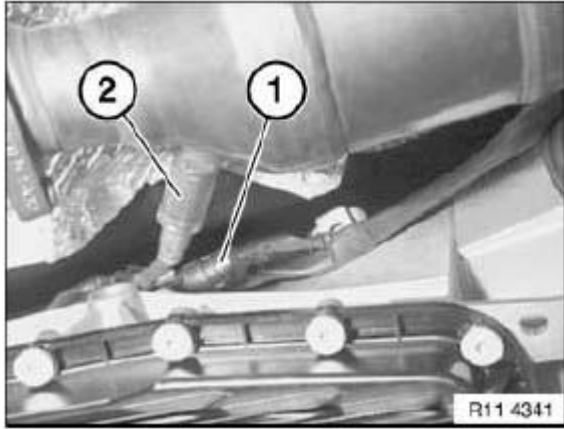


Fig. 1179: Identifying Plug Connection And Monitor Sensor
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Threads of new oxygen sensors are already coated with Never Seez Compound.

If the oxygen sensor is reused, only apply a thin and uniform coat of Never Seez Compound (refer to BMW Parts Service) to thread.

Oxygen sensor section projecting into exhaust system branch must not be cleaned or come into contact with lubricant.

Installation:

Tighten down monitor sensor (2) with special tool 11 7 030 .

Tightening torque. See **ENGINE - TIGHTENING TORQUES -- ALPINA** .

Pay attention to cable routing of monitor sensor.

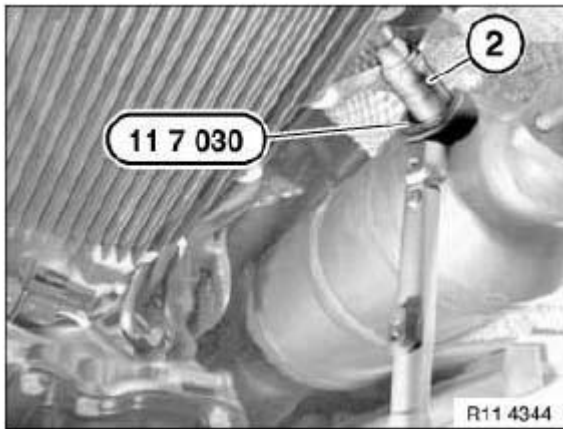


Fig. 1180: Identifying Monitor Sensor And Special Tool (11 7 030)
Courtesy of BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Installation:

Read out fault memory of control unit of Digital Motor

Electronics (DME).

Check stored fault messages.

Rectify faults.

Now clear the fault memory.